















THE YORKSHIRE  
ARCHÆOLOGICAL SOCIETY

FOUNDED 1863

INCORPORATED 1893

---

---

RECORD SERIES

VOL. XC

FOR THE YEAR 1934

---

---

THE CHARTULARY of the  
CISTERCIAN ABBEY of ST. MARY  
of SALLAY in CRAVEN

VOL. II

TRANSCRIBED AND EDITED BY  
JOSEPH McNULTY, B.A.

---

---

PRINTED FOR THE SOCIETY

1934

Printed by  
THE WEST YORKSHIRE PRINTING CO. LIMITED,  
WAKEFIELD

THE CHARTULARY OF THE CISTERCIAN  
ABBNEY OF ST. MARY OF  
SALLAY IN CRAVEN

VOL. II

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

---

	PAGE
SALLAY CHARTULARY	
Nos. 389-676                    ..            ..            ..            ..	1
Ecclesiastical Taxation in Yorkshire                    ..            ..	168
MISCELLANEOUS RECORDS                    ..            ..            ..            ..	180
THE ABBOTS OF SALLAY                    ..            ..            ..            ..	191
THE COMPOTUS OF 1481                    ..            ..            ..            ..	197
EPILOGUE                    ..            ..            ..            ..	199
INDEX OF MANUSCRIPTS                    ..            ..            ..            ..	208
GENERAL INDEX                    ..            ..            ..            ..	210



## CORRIGENDA

---

### VOL. I.

- p. 26, No. 39      *For Northeind read Northevid.*
- p. 34, line 22      *Dapiferi ? dapifero.*
- p. 37, No. 56      *For Pimina read Pimme, as in Pudsay Deeds.*
- p. 64, line 6      *For Girardi read Gratiani, as in Eng. Hist. Rev. (1921),  
p. 397, No. 21.*
- p. 132, line 7      *For Roger de Lacy read Robert de Lacy.*
- p. 134, No. 218      *Duble was received in fraternity, not as a monk.*
- p. 171, line 28      *For Ruthelia read Ruthelai.*
- p. 180, line 7      *Ricardus filius Ricardi; recte filius Radulfi.*
- p. 184, No. 302      *Elias seems to be an error for Eustace. Cf. No. 303.*
- p. 186, No. 306, title.      *R. fratris Gamelli; recte filii, as in deed.*
- p. 197, line 2      *For filii read filio.*
- p. 202, line 3      *MS. Gisb'. Laurence was parson of Giggleswick, not  
Gisburn.*
- p. 219, line 25      *For villam read villa.*
- p. 224, line 8      *Read Robertus filius [Petri].*

### VOL. II.

- p. 21, No. 422      *The date of this confirmation is later, as Henry de Puteaco  
occurs to 1208 (Yorks. Fines, John, p. 139).*
- p. 70, No. 513,  
line 12      *Read [contra] omnes homines.*
- p. 74      *In No. 522 the rent is 16 marks, but 6 marks in No. 523.*
- p. 75, No. 525,  
line 7      *For pertinenti read pertinens.*
- p. 154, No. 651, summary.      *For pepper read cumin.*
- pp. 125-6, 180-1.      *The first Tadcaster deed has been inadvertently repeated.*



# SALLAY CHARTULARY

---

## ROUTHMELL.

Incipit octava casa cartarum.

f. 107.

389. Carta Elie de Gicleswik de duabus bovatis et x. acris in Routhmel. [c. 1251-2]

Omnibus sancte ecclesie filiis presentibus et futuris Elias de Gicleswik salutem. Noverit universitas vestra me pro salute anime mee et omnium antecessorum et heredum meorum dedisse, concessisse et presenti carta mea confirmasse Deo et monachis ecclesie beate Marie de Sallai, totum jus et clamium quod habui vel habere potui in duabus bovatis terre et decem acris cum omnibus pertinenciis in teritorio de Routhmel que fuerunt de maritagio matris mee; ita quod nec ego nec heredes mei nec aliquis per nos aliquod jus vel clamium in predictis duabus bovatis et decem acris terre cum pertinenciis inperpetuum poterimus vindicare. In hujus rei testimonium presens scriptum sigilli mei appositione roboravi. His testibus. W. persona de Boultona, Simone Coupman, Ricardo de Malasise.

Elias of Giggleswick released to Sallay abbey his rights in 2 bovates and 10 acres in Rathmell, the marriage portion of his mother. 11 Nov., 1256, Reyner son of John le Fleming leased his manor of Rathmell to Sir Henry de Percy for 8 years, saving to the Sallay monks the lands they held there (*Percy Chart.*, p. 134; Dodsworth 83, f. 32).

390. Quieta clamacio W. filii Ade de Rimington et uxoris ejus de ij. bovatis et decem acris Elie de Gicleswik. [c. 1251-2]

Omnibus hoc scriptum visuris vel auditoris W. filius Ade de Rimington et Eglina uxor ejus salutem. Noveritis nos remisisse et quietum clamasse de nobis et heredibus nostris inperpetuum domino Elie de Gicleswik et heredibus suis vel ejus assignatis duas bovatas terre et decem acras cum pertinenciis omnibus suis in villa et in teritorio de Routhmel, quas bovatas et decem acras cum pertinenciis dictus Elias a nobis exigebat apud Ebor. coram domino Silvestro Carliolensi episcopo et Rogero de Thurkelby et sociis eorum per breve de morte antecessoris sicut jus suum. Nos vero scientes dictam terram esse jus dicti Elie remisimus et quietam clamavimus dicto Elie et heredibus suis vel ejus assignatis de nobis et heredibus nostris inperpetuum totam predictam terram cum omnibus pertinenciis suis, illam in qua nullum jus habuimus; ita quod nec nos nec heredes nostri nec aliquis per nos aliquod jus [vel] clamium in predicta terra cum pertinenciis nobis vindicare poterimus inperpetuum. Et ad majorem securitatem obligamus nos



ad faciendam qualemcumque finalem concordiam dictus Elias vel heredes sui vel ejus assignati voluerint coram dictis justiciariis domini regis propriis sumptibus dicti Elie et heredum suorum vel assignatorum et insuper presenti scripto sigilla nostra apposuimus in testimonium. His testibus. Godefrido de Alta Ripa, Henrico de Percy, Simone de Marton, et aliis.

W. son of Adam of Rimington and Eglina his wife released to Elias of Giggleswick 2 bovates and 10 acres in Rathmell, which Elias claimed from them at York by writ of mort d'ancestor; and bound themselves to make a final concord to that effect before the king's justices at the expense of Elias. 30 Sept., 1251, the judges at York were Silvester, bishop of Carlisle, Roger of Thurkelby, etc. Silvester last appeared at York 9 Feb., 1251/2. (*Yorks. Fines*, 1246-72, pp. 16, 80).

f. 107v.

391. [*In a later hand*].

[30 Nov., 1394]

Sciant presentes et futuri quod nos frater Johannes abbas de Sallay et ejusdem loci conventus licencia et assensu capituli nostri generalis dedimus, concessimus et hac presenti carta nostra indentata confirmavimus Roberto filio Ade Benour [et] heredibus et assignatis suis unum tenementum in villa et territorio de Rauthmell vocatum Swynstihede cum quatuor acris terre versus orientem et cum aliis terris in campo dicte ville eidem pertinentibus, quas quondam Ricardus de Herr' tenuit et unum toftum vocatum Leyclos quod Laurencius de Armetstede quondam tenuit cum omnibus pertinenciis suis, in excambium pro terris et tenementis que fuerunt patris sui in villa de Staynford Underbergh; habenda et tenenda predictum tenementum et toftum cum pertinenciis suis et cum omnibus commoditatibus, libertatibus et aisiamentis in terris et aquis, campis et pratis, pascuis et pasturis, bosco et plano, moris et turbariis, viis et semitis et in omnibus aliis locis infra villam et extra predictis tenemento et tofto quocumque modo spectantibus prefato Roberto, heredibus et assignatis suis in excambium pro terris que fuerunt patris sui in Staynford bene libere pacifice integre et quiete de nobis et successoribus nostris inperpetuum; reddendo inde annuatim nobis et successoribus nostris duos solidos ad festum beati Martini in hyeme pro omni servicio et exaccione. Et nos vero predicti abbas et conventus et successores nostri predicta tenementum et toftum cum omnibus pertinenciis suis prefato Roberto, heredibus et assignatis suis in excambium ut predictur contra omnes gentes warantizabimus et inperpetuum defendemus; et si contingat quod averia dicti Roberti heredum vel assignatorum suorum in dictis tenemento et tofto manencium forestam de Gysburna ingrediantur, non imparcabuntur sed de illa rechaciabuntur sine gravamine vel dampno. In quorum omnium testimonium partes predictae alternatim sua sigilla hiis indenturis apposuerunt. Hiis testibus. Domino Ricardo Tempest milite, Ricardo de Hamertona, Willelmo de Laukland, Thoma de Laukland, Thoma de Bank, et aliis. Datum apud Sallay in festo beati Andree apostoli anno Domini millesimo ccc<sup>mo</sup>. nonagesimo quarto.

John abbot of Sallay granted to Robert son of Adam Benour a tenement in Rathmell called Swynstihede, 4 acres of land towards the east, other lands in the town field and a toft called Leyclos, in exchange for lands and tenements in Stainford Underbergh belonging to Robert's father; rent 2s. If Robert's cattle strayed into Gisburn forest, they were not to be imparked.

392. Carta Johannis Flandrensis de pastura de Routhmel. *f.* 108.

[c. 1240-50]

Omnibus sancte ecclesie presentibus et futuris Johannes Flandrensis salutem. Noveritis me pro salute anime mee et omnium antecessorum meorum et heredum meorum dedisse, concessisse et hac presenti carta mea confirmasse Deo et monachis ecclesie beate Marie de Sallai totam pasturam meam, illam scilicet que continetur infra has divisas, scilicet de Bradesakbroc usque ad superiorem partem de Gubirgile et inde usque ad Frerebrige et sic in transversum usque ad summitatem de Scuteberh et inde usque Norhgraive, de Orthocgil et sic usque ad Sladebanc et totum Sladebanc et quicquid habetur pasture infra divisas, tam in bosco quam in plano sine omni retenemento mei vel heredum meorum, salva tantummodo communia liberorum hominum meorum de Rouhmel; tenendam et habendam in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, solutam liberam et quietam ab omni servicio et exactione et demanda in perpetuum. Et sciendum quod si averia dictorum monachorum prenominate divisas transierint, pastores eorum vel forestarii mei et heredum meorum reducent illa ad prefatam pasturam sine omni accausacione vel dampno. Ego vero et heredes omnia prenominate dictis monachis warantizabimus, adquietabimus et defendemus contra omnes in perpetuum. His testibus. Johanne de Eston, Alano de Catherton, Simone de Martona, et aliis.

John le Fleming (d. 1256) granted to Sallay abbey all his pasture within certain boundaries.

393. Carta Johannis Flandrensis de pastura de Rouhmel.

[c. 1240-50]

Omnibus sancte ecclesie filiis presentibus et futuris Johannes Flandrensis salutem. Noveritis me dedisse, concessisse et presenti carta mea confirmasse Deo et monachis ecclesie sancte Marie de Sallai, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, solutam liberam et quietam ab omni servicio et exactione et omni re ad terram pertinente, totam pasturam illam que continetur infra has divisas; cum toto bosco, scilicet, de Bradestakbroc usque ad superiorem partem de Gubirgile et inde usque ad Frerebrige et sic in transversum usque ad summitatem de Scatheberig et inde usque ad Norhgraive, de Orthocgile et sic usque ad Sladebanc et totum Sladebanc et quicquid habeo infra predictas divisas sine omni retenemento; ita quod licebit dictis monachis de omnibus predictis quicquid sibi utilius judicaverint et ad predictam pasturam ubique extra pratum et bladum liberum transitum sine alicujus impedimento habere et de eadem pastura quicquid sibi expedire viderint facere, salva tantummodo



communa liberorum hominum meorum de Rouhmel; tenendam et habendam de me et heredibus meis sicut ulla elemosina melius et liberius teneri et possideri potest. Si autem averia dictorum monachorum predictas divisas transierint, forestarii mei vel heredum meorum reducent illa ad prefatam pasturam sine omni accausacione vel dampno. Ego vero Johannes et heredes mei omnia predicta predictis monachis warant[iz]abimus et defendemus contra omnes inperpetuum. His testibus. Elia de Gicleswik, Hugone de Altona, Nigello de Panal, et multis aliis.

A second charter of John le Fleming concerning the pasture of Rathmell.

*f. 108v.*

**394.** Carta Johannis Flandrensis de pastura de Routhmel.

[c. 1240-50]

Omnibus sancte ecclesie filiis presentibus et futuris Johannes Flandrensis salutem. Noveritis me dedisse, concessisse et hac presenti carta confirmasse Deo et monachis ecclesie beate Marie de Sallai totam pasturam illam que continetur infra has divisas; scilicet de Bradestakbroc usque ad superiorem partem de Gibirlesgile et inde usque ad Frerebrige et sic in transversum ad summitatem de Scuteberh et inde usque ad Norhgraive et Orthocgile et sic usque ad Sladebanc et quicquid habetur pasture infra dictas divisas, tam in bosco quam in plano sine omni retenemento mei vel heredum meorum, salva tantummodo communa liberorum hominum meorum de Rouhmel; tenendam et habendam in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, solutam liberam et quietam ab omni servicio et exaccione. Et sciendum quod si averia dictorum monachorum prenominatas divisas transierint, forestarii [mei] et heredum meorum reducent illa ad prefatam pasturam sine omni accusatione vel dampno mei vel heredum meorum. Ego vero et heredes mei omnia prenominata dictis monachis warantizabimus et defendemus contra omnes inperpetuum. His testibus. Johanne de Eston, Alano de Catherton, Simone de Marton, H. de Gicleswik, et multis aliis.

A third charter of John le Fleming concerning the pasture of Rathmell.

[c. 1220-30]

**395.** Omnibus sancte ecclesie filiis W. Flandrensis salutem. Noveritis me pro salute anime mee et omnium antecessorum et heredum meorum dedisse et quietum clamasse Deo et monachis beate Marie de Sallai Robertum filium Willelmi de Rouhmel cum tota sequela sua et cum omnibus catallis suis; ita quod nec ego nec heredes mei aliquod jus vel clamium in predicto Roberto vel sequela sua vel catallis suis poterimus nobis vendicare. In hujus rei testimonium dictis monachis cartam meam sigillo meo munitam tradidi. His testibus. Johanne de Haltona, H. de Altona, R. de Boulton, etc.

W. le Fleming granted to Sallay abbey Robert son of William of Rathmell with all his issue and chattels.



**396.** Carta Ade Fraunceis de terra et prato et de redditu duodecim denariorum. [Late Henry III]

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Adam Fraunceis filius et heres Willelmi de Routhmel dedi, concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi, pro salute anime mee et antecessorum meorum, Deo et domui de Sallai et monachis ibidem Deo famulantibus redditum duodecim denariorum pro capitali mesuagio meo de Rouhmel quod de illis teneo et unam acram terre arabilis in territorio de Rouhmel, scilicet, illud longum satum quod se extendit de ultra viam de Langwah et illud satum de Lickelande cum duabus partibus de buttis illius sati et duobus buttis ad Pedderhoulm in Langcroc et magnum satum in Linholm cum duobus parvis buttis ad capud illius sati et vastum ad sartandum jacens juxta illud satum et longum satum quod se extendit usque ad Wandewath et unam dimidiam acram terre in Grenriding ad Maldirakes cum uno tofto jacente ibidem et unam acram prati, videlicet duas partes prati mei in Redeker et dimidiam acram prati H. Aswald' quod facit unam acram prati; tenenda et habenda eisdem monachis de me et heredibus meis in puram liberam et perpetuam elemosinam, cum omnibus libertatibus et aisiamentis ad tantam terram infra villam et extra de Rouhmel pertinentibus. Ego vero Adam et heredes mei totam predictam terram et pratum cum predicto redditu duodecim denariorum predictis monachis contra omnes homines warrantizabimus, adquietabimus et defendemus inperpetuum. In hujus rei testimonium presenti sigillum meum apposui. His testibus. Domino H. de Setil, domino Johanne vicario de Gicleswik, Thoma de Maulhoum, et aliis.

f. 109.

Adam Fraunceis son and heir of William of Rathmell granted to Sallay a rent of 12d. for the capital messuage of Rathmell he held of them, an acre of arable land in Rathmell and an acre of meadow.

**397.** Carta Ricardi de Caldelawe de terra quam tenuit de domino Johanne Flandrense. [c. 1240-50]

Omnibus hoc scriptum visuris vel audituris Ricardus de Caldelawe eternam in Domino salutem. Noverit universitas vestra me pro salute anime mee et omnium antecessorum et heredum meorum dedisse, concessisse et hac presenti carta mea confirmasse Deo et beate Marie et monachis de Sallai totam terram et omne pratum que habui et tenui de domino J. Flandrense in territorio de Rouhmel, videlicet a Blakesic desuper Ravingker usque in Ribbel cum omnibus pertinenciis suis sine aliquo retenemento; tenenda et habenda predictis monachis et eorum successoribus de me et heredibus meis in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, solutam liberam et quietam ab omni servicio et exactione et omni re ad terram pertinente. Ego vero Ricardus et heredes mei omnia prenominata cum omnibus pertinenciis prefatis monachis contra omnes inperpetuum warrantizabimus, adquietabimus et defendemus. In hujus rei testimonium presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui. His testibus. Domino Godefrido de Alta Ripa, Ricardo Tempest, domino Elia de Gicleswik, Elia de Cnol, et aliis multis.

Richard of Caldelawe granted to Sallay abbey the land and meadow in Rathmell which he held of John le Fleming.

**398.** Carta Ade filii Roberti coci de Sunistihevid' cum pertinenciis et quibusdam aliis. [c. 1240-50]

Omnibus hoc scriptum visuris vel auditoris Adam filius Roberti coci de Conistona salutem. Noveritis me pro salute anime mee et omnium antecessorum et heredum meorum dedisse, concessisse et hac presenti carta mea confirmasse Deo et beate Marie et monachis de Sallai totum assartum quod vocatur Sunistiheved' cum quatuor acris terre versus orientem ejusdem assarti, quas predicti monachi poterunt si voluerint assartare vel quod eisdem monachis utilius judicaverint facere et totam terram quam habui vel habere potui in villa et in territorio de [Ra]udmel cum omnibus pertinenciis, illud videlicet predictum assartum cum predictis quatuor acris terre et totam illam predictam terram quam Johannes Flandrensis de Roudemel dedit predicto coco patri meo et heredibus suis pro servicio suo cum omni jure et cum omnibus pertinenciis, libertatibus et aisiamentis infra predictam villam de Roudemel; tenenda et habenda predictis monachis et successoribus suis de me et heredibus meis inperpetuum in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, solutam liberam et quietam ab omni servicio et exaccione. Ego vero et heredes mei omnia prenomina dictis monachis et successoribus suis contra omnes homines warantizabimus et defendemus inperpetuum. In hujus rei testimonium presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui. His testibus. Domino Simone de Martona, domino Ricardo Tempest, domino Elia de Cnol, et aliis pluribus.

Adam son of Robert the cook of Coniston granted to Sallay abbey all the assart called Sunistiheved with 4 acres towards the east of the assart, and all the land that John le Fleming of Rathmell gave to his father.

*f. 109v.*

**399.** Carta Ade filii R. coci de terra illa quam pater suus tenuit de J. Flandrense in Rouhmel. [c. 1240-50]

Omnibus sancte ecclesie filiis presentibus et futuris Adam filius Roberti coci de Conigstona salutem. Noveritis me pro salute anime mee et omnium antecessorum et heredum meorum dedisse, concessisse et presenti carta mea confirmasse Deo et monachis ecclesie beate Marie de Sallai totam terram cum omnibus pertinenciis, illam videlicet quam Robertus pater meus tenuit de dono J. Flandrensis in territorio de Rouhmel cum omni jure quod habui vel habere potui in eadem villa cum omnibus pertinenciis, libertatibus et aisiamentis infra villam et extra; tenendam et habendam sibi et successoribus suis de me et heredibus meis in perpetuam elemosinam, solutam liberam et quietam ab omni servicio et exaccione; reddendo inde annuatim Rainero Flandrensi et heredibus suis duodecim denarios, ad Pentecosten sex et sex ad festum sancti Martini, pro omni servicio. Ego vero et heredes mei omnia prenomina dictis monachis contra omnes inperpetuum warantizabimus et defendemus pro predicto servicio. His testibus. Simone de Marton, Ricardo Tempest, Elia de Cnol, et aliis.



Adam son of Robert the cook of Coniston granted to Sallay abbey the land his father held of John le Fleming in Rathmell, paying an annual rent of 12d. to Rainer le Fleming.

## LITTONA.

400. Carta Ricardi Malhebis<sup>1</sup> de ij. bovatis et pastura d.c. ovibus in Litton. f. 110.  
[Temp. Richard I]  
 Ebor. archiepiscopo totique capitulo sancti Petri et omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis Ricardus Malebissa salutem. Sciatis me dedisse, concessisse et hac presenti carta mea confirmasse Deo et monachis sancte Marie de Sallai duas bovatas terre in terrura de Litton, scilicet illas quas Adam decanus de Arneclive tenuit ad firmam de Agnete de Perci, juxta terram eorundem monachorum; tenendas de me et de heredibus meis inperpetuum, libere solute et quiete ab omni terreno servicio et exaccione seculari cum tofto et crofto et cum omnibus pertinenciis suis et liberis aisiamentis infra villam et extra sine ullo retinemento, scilicet, in terra et aqua, in bosco et plano, in pascuis et pratis, in viis et semitis et in omnibus aliis aisiamentis inperpetuum; et preterea dedi et confirmavi eisdem monachis pasturam sexcentis ovibus per majus centum per totam communam predictae ville et liberos et congruos introitus et exitus sibi et hominibus et averiis suis. Hanc autem donacionem feci Deo et predictis monachis in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, pro salute anime mee et anime Helewise sponse mee et pro animabus patrum et matrum nostrorum et omnium heredum et antecessorum nostrorum. Et ego et heredes mei omnia predicta manutenebimus et warantizabimus prefatis monachis fideliter et sine malo ingenio contra omnes homines inperpetuum. His testibus. Ricardo de Perci, Waltero de Perci, H. de Perci, Nigello de Plumpton, et multis aliis.

Richard Malebis granted to Sallay abbey 2 bovates in Litton, those which Adam the dean [parson] of Arnecliff held to farm from Agnes de Percy, near the land of the monks; pasture for 600 sheep by the long hundred on Litton common, and wayleave.

[Temp. Richard I]

401. Ebor. archiepiscopo totique capitulo sancti Petri et omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis presentibus et futuris Ricardus Malheb' salutem. Sciatis me dedisse et concessisse et hac presenti carta mea confirmasse Deo et monachis sancte Marie duas bovatas terre in terrura de Littona, scilicet, illas quas Rogerus Palephot tenuit in ori[en]tali parte ejusdem ville juxta terram eorundem monachorum; tenendas de me et heredibus meis inperpetuum, libere solute et quiete ab omni terreno servicio et exaccione seculari, cum tofto et crofto et

<sup>1</sup> Richard Malebis succeeded in 1176 and died in 1210 (Farrer *E.Y.C.* iii, 456).

cum omnibus pertinenciis suis, libertatibus et aisiamentis infra villam et extra sine ullo retinemento, scilicet, in terra et aqua, in bosco et plano, in pratis et pasturis, in viis et semitis et in omnibus aliis aisiamentis inperpetuum; et preterea dedi eisdem monachis et confirmavi pasturam sexcentis ovibus per majus centum per totam communam predictae ville et liberos et congruos introitus et exitus sibi et hominibus et averiis suis. Hanc autem donacionem feci Deo et monachis predictis in perpetuam elemosinam pro salute anime mee et matris mee et patris mei et omnium antecessorum et heredum meorum. Et ego et heredes mei omnia predicta manutenebimus et warantizabimus  
*f. 110v.* prefatis monachis fideliter et sine malo ingenio contra omnes homines inperpetuum. His testibus. Waltero de Perci, N. de Plumton, H. de Perci, et multis aliis.

Richard Malebis granted to Sallay abbey 2 bovates in Litton, those which Roger Palefot held in East Litton near the land of the monks; pasture for 600 sheep on the commons of Litton and right of way.

[*Temp. Richard I*]

402. Universis sancte matris ecclesie filiis hoc scriptum vel audituris vel visuris Ricardus Malabis salutem. Noverit universitas vestra me pro salute anime mee et Helewise sponse mee et pro animabus patris et matris mee et omnium antecessorum et successorum meorum dedisse, concessisse et hac presenti carta confirmasse Deo et ecclesie sancte Marie de Sallai et monachis Deo servientibus ibidem, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam duas bovatas terre in Litton cum toftis et croftis et omnibus pertinenciis suis, scilicet unam bovatom terre que fuit Rogeri Palefot et aliam bovatom terre de vasto ex parte mea proxima ville; habendas et tenendas de me et heredibus meis inperpetuum libere et quiete, plene et integre, in bosco et plano, in pratis et pascuis, in aquis et moris, in viis et semitis et in omnibus aliis aisiamentis ad predictam terram pertinentibus; et preterea concessi eisdem monachis pasturam ad sexcentas oves per majus centum in eadem villa de Litton. Hanc autem prenominatam cum pastura predicta ego Ricardus et heredes mei predictis monachis contra omnes homines warantizabimus. His testibus. Roberto Vavasur et Malgero fratre ejus, Roberto de Mara, W. de Corneburne, et aliis.

Richard Malebis granted to Sallay 2 bovates in Litton, one that had belonged to Roger Palefot and the other from the waste nearest the town; also pasture for 600 sheep by the greater hundred in the vill of Litton.

403. Confirmacio Johannis Malhebis de ij. bovatis et pastura d.c. ovibus in Litton. [c. 1210]

Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis presentibus et futuris Johannes Malhebis salutem. Noveritis me pro salute anime mee et omnium antecessorum et heredum meorum concessisse et presenti carta mea confirmasse Deo et monachis sancte Marie de Sallai duas bovatas



terre cum pertinenciis in Litton, et liberos et congruos exitus et introitus sibi et hominibus suis et averiis suis; tenendas et habendas in liberam puram et perpetuam elemosinam, solutam et quietam ab omni seculari servicio quod ad me vel heredes meos pertingat sicut carta patris mei testatur. Sciendum vero quod ego Johannes dedi et presenti scripto confirmavi prefatis monachis sex d. annuatim capiendos de Helena que fuit uxor Nicholai de Brettegate et heredibus suis in Ebor. ad adquietandum servitium quod ego et heredes mei debemus Ricardo de Perci et heredibus suis de prefata terra de Litton, scilicet, quedam calcaria deaurata vel sex denarios ad festum sancti Michaelis annuatim solvendo. Et ego et heredes mei omnia predicta manutenebimus et warrantizabimus prefatis monachis et defendemus versus omnes homines. His testibus. W. filio Willelmi, Willelmo de Taingtona, Alano de Wilton, et aliis.

John Malebis confirmed his father's gift of 2 bovates and pasture for 600 sheep in Litton, and in addition gave an annual rent of 6d. to acquit the service he owed to Richard de Percy.

404. Confirmacio Agnetis de Perci de ij. bovatis in Littona.  
[Temp. Richard I]

Universis filiis sancte matris ecclesie presentibus et futuris literas istas visuris vel audituris Agnes de Perci salutem. Sciatis me concessisse et hac presenti carta mea confirmasse Deo et monachis sancte Marie de Sallai duas bovatas terre in terrura de Litton, scilicet illas quas Adam decanus de Arneclive tenuit ad firmam de me, quas habent ex dono Ricardi Malhebis juxta terram suam in eadem villa; tenendas perpetuo liberas quietas et solutas ab omni terreno servicio et exactione seculari, cum tofto et crofto et cum omnibus pertinenciis suis et liberis aisiamentis infra villam et extra, scilicet, in terra et aqua, in bosco et plano, in pascuis et pratis, in viis et semitis et in omnibus aliis aisiamentis inperpetuum; et preterea concessi et confirmavi eisdem pasturam sexcentis ovibus per majus centum per totam communam predictae ville et liberos et congruos introitus et exitus sibi et hominibus et averiis suis. Hanc autem confirmationem feci Deo et predictis monachis pro salute anime mee et patris mei W. de Perci et pro animabus omnium antecessorum et heredum meorum. Et ego et heredes mei omnia predicta manutenebimus et warrantizabimus prefatis monachis fideliter et sine malo ingenio contra omnes homines inperpetuum. His testibus. Ricardo de Perci, W. de Perci, H. de Perci, Nigello de Plumtona, et aliis multis.

f. III.

Agnes de Percy confirmed the gift of Richard Malebis of 2 bovates in Litton and pasture for 600 sheep.

405. Confirmacio Agnetis de Perci de ecclesia de Tadecaster et pastura c.xl. ovibus in Litton de dono [suo]. [c. 1189]  
Universis sancte matris ecclesie filiis presentibus et futuris Agnes de

Perci salutem. Sciatis me divine pietatis intuitu et pro salute animee mee et karissimi domini mei regis Henrici et regine Alienore et Jocelini de Loueim quondam sponsi mei et Willelmi de Perci patris mei et Adelidis de Tunebrigge matris mee et omnium antecessorum et heredum meorum concessisse et presenti carta confirmasse Deo et beate Marie de Sallai et monachis ibidem Deo servientibus donacionem ecclesie de Tadcaster, quam Matildis comitissa de Warewik soror mea eis fecit; ita plene et integre, libere et quiete sicut in carta predictae sororis mee, cujus ego legitima et proxima heres sum, plenius continetur. Preterea dedi prefate abbacie de Sallai quam pater meus fundavit, concessi et presenti carta mea confirmavi in pastura de Litton ut habeant ibi ex propria donacione mea c<sup>m</sup>. xl. oves. Et ego et heredes mei prefatis monachis hanc cartam warrantizabimus. His testibus. Rogero Arundel, W. de Perci, W. de Murers, Radulfo de Hadelai, B. de Gargrave, et aliis.

Agnes de Percy confirmed the gift of her sister Matilda countess of Warwick to Sallay of the church of Tadcaster, and granted pasture in Litton for 140 sheep to the abbey which her father founded. Joscelin of Louvain was the husband of Agnes de Percy and took her name. He died 1180-9, before this confirmation was given. He was known as the castellan and William of Murers was his steward (*Fountains Chart.* ii, 483).

[*Temp. Richard I*]

406. Universis sancte matris ecclesie filiis hoc scriptum audituris vel visuris Agnes de Perci salutem. Noverit universitas vestra me concessisse et presenti carta mea confirmasse Deo et ecclesie sancte Marie de Sallai et monachis ibidem Deo servientibus duas bovatas terre cum pertinenciis suis in Littona et pasturam ad sexcentas oves in eadem villa, illas scilicet bovatas quas ego Ricardo Malebis nepoti meo pro homagio et servicio donavi, quas scilicet bovatas terre prefatus Ricardus predictis monachis in puram et perpetuam et liberam elemosinam donavit, habendas et tenendas adeo libere et quiete ut carta ipsius Ricardi testatur. Ut hec autem concessio et confirmacio rata et stabilis inperpetuum permaneat, tam presentis scripti serie quam sigilli mei appositione confirmavi. His testibus. R. Vavasur' et Malgero fratre ejus, Roberto de Mara, et aliis.

f. 111v.

Agnes de Percy confirmed the gift of Richard Malebis of 2 bovates in Litton and pasture for 600 sheep, the bovates being those which she gave to Richard Malebis her nephew for his homage and service.

407. Confirmacio Ricardi de Perci de ij. bovatis et pastura de Litton.

[*Temp. John*]

Omnibus sancte ecclesie filiis presentibus et futuris Ricardus de Perci salutem. Noveritis me pro salute anime mee et omnium antecessorum meorum concessisse et hac presenti carta mea confirmasse Deo et beate Marie et monachis de Sallai in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, illas



duas bovatas terre in territorio de Littona quas Adam decanus de Arneclive tenuit ad firmam de Agnete de Perci matre mea, quas scilicet habent ex dono Ricardi Malebis juxta terram suam in eadem villa; tenendas et habendas libere et quiete ab omni servicio seculari et exaccione, cum tofto et crofto et cum omnibus pertinenciis et aisia-mentis in communia ejusdem ville de Litton extra divisas defensi foreste mee. Preterea concedo et confirmo eisdem monachis pasturam sexcentis ovibus per totam communam predictae ville extra divisas predicti defensi foreste et liberos et congruos introitus et exitus sibi et hominibus et averiis suis. Concedo eciam et confirmo eisdem monachis pasturam centum xl. ovibus in eadem villa extra predictas divisas, quam scilicet habent ex donacione Agnetis matris mee per aliam cartam in qua continetur confirmacio ejusdem Agnetis de ecclesia de Tadecaster. Hiis testibus. H. de Perci, Johanne de Atona, Daniele le Ties', et aliis pluribus.

Richard de Percy confirmed the gift of Richard Malebis to Sallay abbey of 2 bovates in Litton and pasture for 600 sheep; also the gift of Agnes his mother, of pasture for 140 sheep in the same vill.

**408.** Confirmacio Ricardi de Perci de una carucata cum pertinenciis in Littona. [Temp. John]  
Omnibus sancte ecclesie filiis presentibus et futuris Ricardus de Perci salutem. Noveritis me pro salute anime mee et omnium antecessorum meorum concessisse et presenti carta mea confirmasse Deo et monachis ecclesie beate Marie de Sallai illam carucatam terre cum pertinenciis in Litton que quondam pertinebat ad hospitale de Tadcastre et quam Matilda comitissa de Warewick eisdem monachis dedit et W. de Perci postea eandem carucatam dictis monachis carta sua confirmavit. His testibus. Roberto de Perci, M. de Darel', Daniel le Tiayes, et multis aliis.

Richard de Percy confirmed the gift of his aunt, Matilda countess of Warwick, to Sallay abbey of a carucate in Litton which once belonged to Tadcaster hospital. William abbot of Sallay exchanged with Richard de Percy the demesne land in Catton near Stamford Bridge, the gift of Matilda, for 63½ acres in Litton and Craven. This did not affect the 8 bovates Matilda had previously given the monks (*Percy Chart.*, p. 90). Pending the arrangement of a suitable exchange Richard gave to the abbey a rent of 30s. in Toppeclive for the demesne in Catton. *Test.* Petro abbate de Witeby, Willelmo de Percy de Kerneteby, Galfrido de Percy, Roberto de Percy et Johanne et (*sic*) fratre ejus, Ricardo persona de Samar, Waltero de Cattona tunc senescallo, Martino de Samara, Henrico persona de Giseburna, Yvone clerico et multis aliis (*Dodsworth* 92, f. 2v). Richard also gave the monks of Sallay 50s. yearly payable at Catton. *Dodsworth* gives no further details. *Test.* Roberto Walensi tunc vicecomite Ebor. (1204-9), Willelmo de Percy, Roberto filio ejus, Roberto de Vavassur, Malgero fratre ejus, Willelmo de Mitton, Alano de Kartona, Johanne de Haltona, Alexandro

de Baiocis, Radulfo de Alta Ripa, Waltero de Catton (Dodsworth 155, f. 12v). William earl of Warwick (*d.* 1184), with the consent of his wife Matilda, gave to Sallay a carucate in Catton. *Test.* Roberto capellano, Willelmo Vavassur, Ricardo fratre suo, Roberto filio illius, Nigello, Baldwino fratre suo, Rogero filio Randulfi, Randulfo de Mundevilla, Randulfo filio Baldwini, Henrico Vilers. Matilda confirmed with the same witnesses (*ibid.*, f. 12, in the deeds of Robert Hartley of Styrkhouse, 23 Sept., 1629).

409. Carta Ade Tunnoch data Willelmo de Yrebi de j. bovata.  
[*Early Henry III*]

f. 112.

Sciant omnes tam presentes quam futuri quod ego Adam filius Tunnoch dedi et concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi Willelmo de Yrebi filio Ormh totum toftum cum pertinenciis quod fuit Althor in villa de Stainforde sub monte et unam bovata[m] terre in eadem villa cum omnibus pertinenciis suis et aisiamentis ad predictam bovata[m] pertinentibus, illam scilicet quam W. filius Normanni tenuit; tenendam et habendam sibi et heredibus suis vel cui illam assignare voluerit de Hugone herede meo et heredibus suis, libere et quiete ab omni servicio et demanda. Scilicet quod licebit ipsi Willelmo facere forinsecum servitium per manum suam capitali domino feodi quantum pertinet ad ipsum de tanta terra in eadem villa. Et ego et heredes mei warantizabimus predicto Willelmo totum predictum toftum cum pertinenciis et predictam bovata[m] terre cum omnibus pertinenciis et aisiamentis suis contra omnes homines, scilicet in boscis, in pratis, in moris, in pascuis, in pasturis, in pet[r]ariis, in turbariis, in aquis, in semitis, in communi pastura ejusdem ville et in omnibus aliis aisiamentis ad predictam villam de Stainforde sub monte pertinentibus. Et ut hec donacio rata et stabilis inperpetuum permaneat, hoc presens scriptum sigilli mei munimine roboravi. His testibus. Ricardo de Coupland', R. de Wiuew', Helia de Giclesw', et aliis.

Adam son of Tunnoch granted to William of Ireby son of Orm a toft and one bovate in Stainford Underbergh, doing forinsec service in person to the chief lord of the fee.

[8 Mar., 1313-4]

f. 112v.

410. Universis sancte matris ecclesie filiis presentibus et futuris Adam de Midelham salutem in Domino. Noverit universitas vestra me remisisse et omnino quietum clamasse abbati et conventui de Sallai omnimodas acciones et demandas et omnimodas decimas tam majores quam minores de omnibus terris, pratis et animalibus que habuerunt et coluerunt in Litton die confeccionis presencium; ita quod nec ego Adam nec aliquis nomine meo aliquas decimas de eisdem in tota vita mea exigere poterimus vel calumpniare preter dimidiam marcam per annum quam antiquitus prefate ecclesie reddere consueverunt. In cujus rei testimonium presentibus sigillum meum apposui. Datum apud Sallai die veneris proxima ante festum sancti Gregorii pape, anno regni regis Edwardi filii regis Edwardi septimo.



Adam of Middelham released his claims against Sallay abbey for tithes on all lands, meadows, and animals which the monks had or cultivated in Litton on 8 March, 1313/4.

1344. The abbot of Sallay v. Robert son of William of Litton, whereas with force and arms he did seize and carry away the goods and chattels of the abbot found at Litton, to the value of 100s (*Monast. Notes*, i, 191).

#### 411. Composicio inter domum de Fontibus et Sallai.

[14 Sept., 1251]

Notum sit omnibus hoc scriptum visuris vel audituris quod cum querele mote essent inter abbatem et conventum de Fontibus ex una parte et abbatem et conventum de Sallai ex altera, causa illa commissa est a capitulo generali abbatibus de Rievalle et de Rutf' pace vel iudicio terminanda. Die autem partibus prefixa, accesserunt iudices personaliter ad loca unde contencio fuit et inquisita diligenter veritate, quere ex consensu partium hoc fine conquieverunt, videlicet quod de via de Lonesdale que fuit in contencione que esset antiqua et que nova per Braihwithes, arbitrio iudicum posita est in veredicto quatuor militum vel legalium virorum qui non sint suspecti alterutri parti et sicut ipsi dixerunt in sua veritate que et ubi solet esse antiqua via de Lonesdal, ibi sit certa divisa inter partes inperpetuum. Concesserunt eciam monachi de Fontibus monachis de Sallai presentibus dictis iudicibus communam pasture super Lothenrig' et Waltherb' ad falcandum ibidem fenum et coopertorium ad omnia necessaria sua et hominum suorum de Langclif et de Stainforde, salva dictis monachis de Fontibus foresta sua sicut usitata est temporibus Ricardi de Perci quando eam eis dedit, per has divisas, scilicet, de Ulkilcros sicu[t] foresta se extendit usque ad Sandwath versus pasturam de Stainforde et de Sandwath usque ad Braithwites in antea sicut via que venit de Lonesdal se extendit. Concesserunt eciam monachi de Fontibus quod non depascent maliciose dictam pasturam quin monachi de [Sallai] habeant ad falcandum sufficient' ad necessaria sua. Concesserunt eciam quod si aliquo tempore per legem terre adjudicata fuerit possessio fundi dicte pasture alicui exigenti, monachi de Sallai habebunt inde afferantum suum. Et monachi et conversi de Sallai promiserunt in fide et veritate coram iudicibus quod nuncquam sollicitabunt vel instigabunt aliquem ad aliud impetrandum vel placitandum super proprietate fundi dicte pasture. Item de Coupmanhusflasckes providerunt dicti iudices pro pace utriusque partis, quod si averia de Fontibus sine custodia facta inveniantur in Flasckes, non inparcabuntur sed sine lesione recaciabuntur. De Litton ita provisum est per iudices quod monachi de Sallai habebunt in pastura de Litton extra forestam de Littondale tot oves quot continetur in cartis suis, scilicet, septingentos et quadraginta oves et insuper afferantum terre sue de Littona, scilicet, justam estimacionem et visum bonorum et legalium virorum sine superhoneracione pasture. Concesserunt eciam eisdem monachis de Sallai ut de quatuordecim bovatis suis quas habent in dominico in villa de Litton, habeant afferantum septem bovatarum de prato clauso extra murum; et si poterunt tantum

f. 113.

facere erga liberos homines de Littona quod habeant partem suam separalem in uno loco in illo prato, bene placebit monachis de Fontibus et pro eis partes suas rogando interponent. Item concesserunt monachis de Sallai ut habeant ingressum in bosco ad averia sua temporibus et locis quibus habere solebant temporibus domini Ricardi de Perci, scilicet, a festo Omnium Sanctorum usque ad festum apostolorum Philippi et Jacobi, ita quod ibidem non pernoctent sed ad communem pasturam ante noctem redeant. Determinaverunt eciam judices quod elemosina de Littona et de Littondal collata in pios usus ad opus conventus de Fontibus et a capitulo generali confirmata, inperpetuum maneat in statu tali in quo fuit quando ista provisio per judices facta fuit pro bono pacis utriusque partis. Et ut ista judicialis provisio perpetuam optineat firmitatem, dicti judices sigilla sua una cum sigillis partium huic scripto apposuerunt. Datum die exaltacionis Sancte Crucis, anno gracie m<sup>o</sup>.cc<sup>o</sup>.l<sup>o</sup>. primo.

In 1251 the abbots of Rievaulx and Rufford were appointed to compose the differences that had arisen between the abbeys of Fountains and Sallay, concerning what was new and what was old on Lonsdale road. For a translation of the text *cf. Fountains Chart.*, i, 321-2.

#### 412. Compositio inter domum de Fontibus et Sallai.

[18 July, 1279]

In nomine Patris et Filii et Spiritus Sancti, amen. Anno gracie m<sup>o</sup>.cc<sup>o</sup>. lxx. nono, xv. kal. Augusti facta est ista finalis decisio et judicialis ordinacio per fratres W. et Adam de Rievalle et Bellalanda abbates judices a capitulo generali datos, super omnibus contencionibus, controversiis, transgressionibus, querelis inter domum de Fontibus et domum de Sallai ab omni retroacto tempore usque ad diem presentis ordinacionis motis et ventilatis. In primis cum alias per abbates de Rievalle et de Rufforde judices ab eodem capitulo, anno videlicet Domini m<sup>o</sup>.cc<sup>o</sup>.l<sup>o</sup>. primo, super eisdem contencionibus deputatos ordinatum fuerit et in instrumento cyrograffato redactum, quod omnes querele et contenciones hinc inde habite sub certa forma et amicabile compositione quiescerent et perpetuo silencio sopirentur. Statuerunt et ordinaverunt judices posteriores provisioni et statutis priorum judicum in omnibus adherentes omnes condiciones et articulos in scripto ab eisdem inter partes primitus confecto contentos inviolabiliter et integre perpetuis temporibus observari hoc addito quia veredictum quatuor militum super contencione divisarum inter Braithewit' et rectam viam de Lonesdal per priores judices provisum scripto non erat commendatum, ordinaverunt et diffiniverunt quod ille de cetero certe sint divise inter forestam abbatis et conventus de Fontibus et pasturam de Sallai quas dicti abbas Petrus de Fontibus et Thomas abbas de Sallai ex consensu utriusque conventus sui stabilierunt et presencia a monachis et conversis utriusque domus fecerunt perambulari et per cruces in terra defossas signari, videlicet de Sanwath linealiter ascendendo usque ad dictas cruces in terra defossas et per



illas cruces directe versus austrum usque ad fossatum foreste de Fontibus; et ad perpetuam hujus divise evidenciam preceperunt dicti judices grangiariis de [Kylnesaye] et de Stainford quod lapides grandes in locis ubi cruces sunt defosse citra festum sancti Michaelis proximum affigi faciant et stabiliri. Si vero averia abbatis de Sallai vel hominum suorum hanc divisam per eschapium transierint forestam depascendo, dabunt pro quolibet animali unum denarium. Averia eciam abbatis de Fontibus et hominum suorum pasturam de Sallai ultra eandem divisam depascencia per obolum pro quolibet capite redimentur et ubi foresta de Sallai locis de Fontibus est contigua et averia sua ipsam forestam inventa fuerint per eschapium depascentia, pro denario adquietabuntur per singula. Preterea pro violencia et dampnis molendino abbatis de Fontibus in Littona per monachos et conversos de Sallai irrogatis adjudicaverunt abbatem et conventum de Sallai ad x. libras sterlingorum in misericordia et voluntate abbatis de Fontibus infra proximum Pentecosten ponendas; et quia stangnum ejusdem molendini infra communam abbatis de Sallai partim extenditur, decretum est et statutum quod abbas de Sallai et tenentes sui de Littona molere debent in eodem molendino ad xx<sup>m</sup>. quartum vas si voluerint. Item de bosco Ris nominato ita ordinatum quod nulle de cetero ibidem per Fontanienses fiant purpresture vel assarta et si facta fuerint, averia abbatis de Sallai in priori compositione specificata, tam in ipsis assartis quam in bosco tempore concesso licite pascentur et si aquam subtus boscum currentem per eschapium transierint rationabiliter inparcabuntur et secundum legem patrie deliberabuntur, omnibus aliis rebus et articulis in priorum judicum reformatione contentis et specificatis in suo robore et firmitate perpetua permanentibus. Et quoniam jure naturali omne eciam irrationale quadam affectionis specialitate ad suum simile colligatur, multo magis homines rationis capaces, unius et ejusdem vite spiritualis professores, habituque et convictu sibi similiores ar[c]tiori dileccionis et unitatis federe debent inseparabili conglutinari et mutue pacis et quietis indemnitatem in omnibus emulari. Ideo decretum est et statutum quod quicumque monachus vel conversus utriusque domus contra mutuas libertates et privilegia in aliquo deliquerit ad abbatis lesi pedes mittatur ipsius arbitrio puniendus. Et quia secundum jus canonicum nulla est jurisdictio sine coercione, statuerunt dicti judices omnia tam in priorum judicum processu quam in presenti sua ordinatione contenta ab omnibus utriusque domus professoribus firmiter et perpetualiter observari sub pena excommunicationis quam auctoritate a capitulo generali sibi commissa in scriptis fulminarunt in quemlibet utriusque domus professum tam priorum quam posteriorum judicum ordinationem infringentem, a nemine nisi a domino Cisterciense absolvendum. In quorum omnium firmitatem et testimonium presenti scripto in modum cirographi diviso sigilla judicum una cum sigillis partium alternatim sunt appensa et pro majori auctoritate sigillum domini abbatis Cistercii procurabunt apponendum. Datum apud Kirkestal xv. kal. Augusti anno gracie superius annotato.

In 1279 W. abbot of Rievaulx and Adam abbot of Byland, appointed by a General Chapter to settle the differences between Fountains and Sallay, confirmed and supplemented the judgement of 1251. Cf. *Fountains Chart.*, i, 322.

## PRESTONA.

f. 114v.

## 413. Carta Hugonis de Neutona.

[Temp. John]

Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis hanc cartam visuris vel audituris Hugo de Neutona et Margeria uxor ejus salutem. Noverit universitas vestra nos pro salute animarum nostrarum et antecessorum et heredum nostrorum dedisse, concessisse et presenti carta nostra confirmasse Deo et abbathie de Sallai in Craven et monachis ibidem Deo servientibus, duo tofta et crofta cum pertinenciis in Prestuna propinquiora juxta Karlhou et ad incrementum toftorum et croftorum xx. et tres percatas terre in longitudine et duas percatas et dimidiam in latitudine de tofto et crofto que Ricardus filius Sigg' tenuit et duas bovatas terre cum pertinenciis in campis de Preston, illas scilicet quas Gladewinus et Adam de Stainforde tenuerunt propinquiores versus solem, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, liberam et quietam ab omni seculari servicio et exactione cum omnibus et in omnibus aisiamentis, libertatibus et communibus predictae terre pertinentibus infra villam de Prestona et extra. Nos vero et heredes nostri warrantizabimus prefatam terram cum pertinenciis predictae abbacie et monachis contra omnes homines. Hiis testibus. Waltero presbitero, Laurencio persona de Giclesw', Stephano diacono, et aliis.

Hugh of Newton and Margery his wife granted to Sallay two tofts and crofts in Long Preston, near Karlhou, a strip 23 perches by  $2\frac{1}{2}$  perches, and 2 bovates in the fields of Preston. Their son Hugh confirmed and *temp.* abbot W. they were granted to Margery daughter of Hugh of Newton, to be held of the abbey in fee and inheritance, rendering 6d. yearly (*Fountains Chart.*, ii, 805).

## 414. Carta Radulphi de Hamundville de j. bovata et uno tofto in Prestona.

[Temp. John]

Universis sancte matris ecclesie filiis presentibus et futuris Radulphus de Hamundville salutem. Sciatis me concessione et assensu heredum meorum dedisse, concessisse et presenti carta mea confirmasse Deo et beate Marie de Sallai et monachis ibidem Deo servientibus, in liberam et puram et perpetuam elemosinam, unam bovatom terre in Prestona et unum toftum que fuerunt Godewini Hewite<sup>1</sup> in bosco, in plano, in pratis, in pascuis, in ingressibus et exitibus et in aliis aisiamentis et libertatibus quantum rationabiliter pertinet ad unam bovatom in Prestona sicut aliqua elemosina liberius dari potest; tenendam in manu sua vel dimittendam cuicumque voluerint, pro salute anime mee et sponse mee et omnium antecessorum et heredum meorum. Et

<sup>1</sup> *Fountains Chart.*, ii, 806; Godwin le white.



sciendum quod ego et heredes mei predictam elemosinam prefatis monachis contra omnes homines warantizabimus. His testibus. [Elia] de Hamundville, Osbaldo de Wanci, W. de Maivil, Alano Blundo, et aliis.

Ralph of Amundville granted to Sallay abbey a bovote and a toft in Long Preston. Cf. *Fountains Chart.*, ii, 806. For the transfer by Sallay to Fountains of the land in Preston, cf. No. 419 and *Fountains Chart.*, i, 86.

415. Carta Elie de Hamundvil. de ij. bovatis et pastura ccc.<sup>tis</sup> ovibus et confirmacio patris ejus de una bovata. [Early Henry III] Omnibus sancte ecclesie filiis presentibus et futuris Helias de Hamundvil salutem. Sciatis me dedisse, concessisse et presenti carta mea confirmasse Deo et monachis sancte Marie de Sallai, duas bovatas terre in Prestona, illas scilicet bovatas quas Walthinus filius Godewini et Girardus cocus tenuerunt; tenendas de me et heredibus meis libere et quiete, solute ab omni terreno servicio et exactione seculari, cum toftis et croftis et cum omnibus pertinenciis suis et aisiamentis infra villam et extra sine ullo retenemento, scilicet in terra et aqua, in bosco et plano, in pascuis et pratis, in semitis et in omnibus aliis aisiamentis quantum pertinet ad tantum tenementum; et preterea dedi et confirmavi eisdem monachis pasturam trescentis ovibus per majus centum per totam communam predictae ville et liberos et congruos introitu[s] et exitus sibi et hominibus et averiis suis. Hec omnia prefatis monachis dedi in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, pro salute anime mee et omnium antecessorum et heredum meorum. Et ego et heredes mei sepredictis monachis omnia predicta warantizabimus, adquietabimus et defendemus de omnibus contra omnes homines inperpetuum. Confirmavi eciam eisdem monachis unam bovatom terre cum pertinenciis suis in predicta villa de Prestona, quam habent ex dono Radulphi de Hamundville patris mei sicut carta ejus inde facta testatur. Hujus donacionis et confirmacionis testes sunt Gaufridus decanus de Wallia, Henricus de Perci persona de Giseburne, R. persona de Gairegrave, et alii. f. 115.

Elias of Amundville granted to Sallay abbey 2 bovates in Long Preston, pasture for 300 sheep by the long hundred, on the whole common of the vill, and right of way. He also confirmed the gift of a bovote in Preston by his father Ralph. The *Fountains Chart.*, ii, 806, says. "The deeds of these two transcripts may be required at Sallay when it shall be necessary." These were Nos. 414 and 415.

Blank.

f. 115v.

## STOCTONA.

416. Carta rectoris de Arneclif. [1236] f. 116.  
Omnibus sancte ecclesie filiis presentibus et futuris R. rector ecclesie de Arneclif salutem. Noverit universitas vestra quod cum auctoritate

domini pape contencio mota esset inter abbatem et conventum de Sallai ex una parte et me ex altera, super decimis bladi et leguminis de Litton, lis tandem amicabile sub hac forma inter nos conquievit, scilicet quod ego R. concessi meo perpetuo eisdem abbati et conventui omnes decimas predictas pacifice percipiendas, in quarum possessione anno gracie m<sup>o</sup>.cc<sup>o</sup>.xxxvj. pro dimidia marca annuatim michi solvenda ad ecclesiam de Arneclif ad festum sancti Martini in hyeme. Et ut ista compositio rata et stabilis permaneat presens scriptum sigilli mei impressione roboravi. Actum coram his. Magistro G. de Norwico, magistro J. de Cantelai, domino P. de Munkegete, et aliis multis.

When a dispute arose between R., rector of the church of Arncliffe and Sallay abbey concerning the tithes of corn and pulse in Litton, by the authority of the Pope an amicable agreement was reached. The rector granted to the abbey peaceful possession of such tithes as they enjoyed in 1236, in return for half a mark annually.

417. Compositio cum ecclesia de Arneclif de decimis de Litton. [1227]

Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit frater Gerardus abbas de Fornes', de Kermel et de Loncast' priores salutem in Domino. Noverit universitas vestra quod cum causa verteretur coram nobis inter abbatem et monachos de Sallai ex una parte et Ricardum personam de Arneclif ex altera, nobis a domino papa Honorio commissa, super quibusdam decimis in eadem parochia de Arneclif, in hunc modum amicabiliter sopita quievit, scilicet quod auctoritate privilegiorum suorum et sancione generalis concilii abbas et monachi predicti quieti erunt inperpetuum a prestacione decimarum de omnibus terris suis quas propriis laboribus vel sumptibus excoluerunt, et quas scilicet habuerunt tempore generalis concilii in eadem parochia, solventes pro bono pacis annuatim prefate ecclesie de Arneclif duos solidos argenti ad festum sancti Oswaldi. Et ut hec compositio et pacis forma inter ecclesiam sancte Marie de Sallai et sancti Oswaldi de Arneclif facta immobilem habeat firmitatem, auctoritate domini pape qua fungimur et sigillorum nostrorum appositione illam perpetuis temporibus duximus confirmandam. Ad maiorem vero securitatem predicti abbas et Ricardus similiter fide interposita huic scripto sigilla sua apposuerunt in testimonium. His testibus. H. de Perci persona de Giseburne, Roberto de Perci<sup>1</sup> persona de Gairegrave, et aliis.

Brother Gerard, the abbot of Furness, and the priors of Cartmel and Lancaster were appointed by Pope Honorius III (1216-27) to settle a dispute between Sallay abbey and Richard, parson of Arncliffe, concerning certain tithes in Arncliffe parish. It was agreed that by the authority of the Cistercian privileges and the sanction of a General Council, the monks ought to be exempt from tithes on lands they cultivated by their own labour or expense at the time of the General Council, but for the sake of peace should pay the church of St. Oswald, Arncliffe, 2s. yearly.

<sup>1</sup> Robert de Percy was instituted rector of Gargrave 19 Feb., 1227.



418. Carta Normanni de Arnforde de j. tofto et crofto cum una bovata terre in Arnforde. [Temp. John]

Omnibus sancte ecclesie filiis presentibus et futuris Normannus filius Alani de Arnforde salutem. Sciatis me dedisse, concessisse et hac presenti carta mea confirmasse Deo et beate Marie de Sallai et monachis ibidem Deo servientibus unam bovatom terre cum tofto et crofto in villa de Arnforde cum corpore meo; propinquiorem scilicet illi bovatæ terre quam Ketil tenuit versus orientem; habendam et tenendam de me et heredibus meis in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, cum omnibus pertinentiis, libertatibus et aisiamentis, in bosco et plano, in pratis et pasturis, in viis et semitis, in moris et mari[s]cis ad tantum tenementum in predicta villa pertinentibus. Hec omnia prefata jam dictis monachis dedi et concessi pro salute anime mee et omnium heredum et antecessorum meorum. Et ego et heredes mei omnia pre-nominata predictis monachis contra omnes homines manutenebimus et warantizabimus. His testibus. H. Walense, Waltero portario, Petro celerario, monachis, et aliis multis.

f. 116v.

Norman son of Alan of Arnford granted to Sallay abbey a bovatæ with a toft and croft in Arnford, together with his body for burial. Grant temp. Richard I by Alan of Arnford to Sallay, by the wish of his heir, of the toft and croft and bovatæ in Arnford which Hirdeman last held. The monks had granted him and his wife and heir burial at Sallay, and released to him the land called Ruddeburganes, with pasture for 100 sheep, and the 4 acres he had formerly conveyed to them. Test. Henry de Percy, William of Marton, Randle son of Walter, William Graindeorge, Wilinus of Arches, John of Hatton, Hugh of Neuton, Robert Graindeorge, Elias king's sergeant, Elias of Rimington, Alexander of Westby, William and Adam his brothers, etc. (*Fountains Chart.*, i, 85).

419. Composicio inter domum de Fontibus et domum de Sallai, de Arnforde et Litton. [1223]

Hec est composicio facta pro bono pacis inter domum de Fontibus et domum de Sallai anno gracie m<sup>o</sup>.cc<sup>o</sup>.xxiiij. super contencionibus ortis inter predictas domos de vicinitate locorum, scilicet quod domus de Sallai concessit domui de Fontibus, ut libere et sine acusacione ordinis habeat conversos suos habitantes ad locum suum de Arneforde in Craven; ita tamen quod occasione hujus concessionis predicta domus de Fontibus de cetero terram vel pasturam non capiet super domum de Sallai contra statuta ordinis sine assensu ejusdem domus. Similiter autem domus de Fontibus concessit domui de Sallai, ut sine acusacione ordinis habeat conversos suos habitantes ad locum suum de Litton; ita tamen quod occasione hujus concessionis vel habitationis predicta domus de Sallai de cetero terram vel pasturam non capiet super domum de Fontibus. [Insuper domus de Sallai concessit et confirmavit domui de Fontibus] terras, redditus, possessiones et quicquid habuit in territorio de Prestona et de Arneforde, sicut carte donatorum quas inde habet testantur et proportant, salvo sibi et hominibus suis et averiis

suis libero introitu et exitu et transitu per territorium de Prestona sicut continetur in carta Helie de Hamundvil' et salva sibi communia in petraria, si aliqua ibidem inventa fuerit, ad domos cooperiendas. Domus autem de Fontibus concessit spontanee et libera voluntate domui de Sallai liberum et rationabilem transitum per terram de Arneforde extra pratum et bladum et clausum; et pro hiis omnibus predicta domus de Fontibus solvet annuatim domui de Sallai unam marcam argenti, medietatem ad Pentecosten et medietatem ad festum sancti Martini. Et ut hec compositio rata et inconcussa inperpetuum permaneat, utriusque capituli consensu confirmatur et utriusque partis sigillis roboratur. Hiis testibus. Radulfo abbate de Kirkestal', Rogero de Dunelm' tunc priore de Fontibus, H[enrico] priore de Sallai, [Thoma subpriore de Fontibus, Radulfo subpriore de Sallai, Nicholao cellerario de Fontibus, Willelmo cellerario de Sallai, Radulfo magistro conversorum de Fontibus, Henrico magistro conversorum de Sallai].

Sallay abbey allowed the laybrethren of Fountains to reside at Arnford in Craven, and in return her own were allowed to reside at Litton. The text is completed from *Fountains Chart.*, i, 86.

## STOCKDALE.

- f. 117. 420. Carta R. de Moravilla de Stocked'. [1154-68]  
 Notum sit omnibus filiis sancte matris ecclesie tam presentibus quam futuris quod ego Ricardus de Moravilla pro amore Dei et sancte Marie, concessi et dedi in puram et perpetuam elemosinam Deo et sancte Marie de Sallai et monachis ibidem Deo servientibus totam terram de Stocadale scilicet Authulnesmire et inde Wlfvesdalals et ultra quantum terra de Setil durat, et ex altera parte a terminis [de] Langclif usque ad terminos de Airton, liberam et solutam ab omni seculari servicio quietam. Hujus donacionis et concessionis testes quam plures persone clerici et laici, scilicet, Robertus vic', Radulphus decanus de Ketelwel, Gledewinus de Colingham, et alii multi.

Richard de Moravilla granted to Sallay abbey all the land of Stocdale, namely, Authulnesmire and Wlfvesdalals, and beyond, as far as the Settle boundary; on the other side, from the boundary of Langcliff to that of Airton.

421. Carta W. de Perci de Stockedale et confirmacio carte Ricardi de Moravilla. [1154-68]  
 Omnibus filiis sancte matris ecclesie videntibus et audientibus has literas Willelmus de Perci salutem. Sciatis me concessisse, dedisse et presenti carta confirmasse Deo et sancte Marie et monachis de Sallai, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, totum Stockesdal et Wlvesdal hals en aval et eadem carta confirmavi predictis monachis donacionem Ricardi de Moravilla, sicut carta ipsius testatur. Hoc autem feci eis pro salute anime mee et Sibille sponse mee et animabus omnium ante-



cessorum nostrorum. His testibus. Nicolao capellano, Petro de Ros, Ricardo clerico de Kirkeby, et aliis multis.

William de Percy granted to Sallay abbey all Stockdale and Wlvesdal hals en aval, and confirmed the gifts of Richard de Moravilla. Margin—Confirmacio ejusdem carte continetur in titulo de Bergby, videlicet ejusdem W. de Percy. Cf. No. 435. The witnesses in Towneley MS. 6, p. 57, are : Nicholao cappelano, Petro de Ros, Ricardo clerico de Kirkebi, Johanne Land, Baldwino filio Radulfi, Roberto de Ballai (*recte* Hallai), Waltero Dentun, Willelmo Arnaldi filio, Radulfo de Hallai et Gossallano fratre ejus, Reinaldo de Lintun, Hugone Ke, Radulfo filio Baldwini, Willelmo filio Walteri de Dentun, Willelmo filio Alexandri et multis aliis.

#### 422. Confirmacio Henrici de Puteaco de Stockedal.

[c. 1162]

Universis sancte matris ecclesie filiis presentibus et futuris H. de Puteaco salutem. Sciatis me concessisse et presenti carta mea confirmasse Deo et beate Marie de Sallai et monachis Deo ibidem servientibus, totum Stockedal in liberam et puram et perpetuam elemosinam, pro salute anime mee et Adelidis de Perci matris mee et Dionisie sponse mee et omnium antecessorum et heredum meorum sicut in carta Ricardi de Moravilla et Willelmi de Perci plenius continetur. Et sciendum quod a sic proximo Aleward' sec usque ad duas grossas petras de Middelhou monachi proprium habebunt quicquid infra dictas divisas est, ita tamen quod homines de Setil exitum habebunt ad pasturam suam de sub monte versus north sicut per legitimas metas divisum est, quantum mete de Setil durant. Hiis testibus. Marmeduc' Darel, Helia filio Sueni tunc senescallo, Ada de Novo Mercato, et aliis.

Henry de Puteaco confirmed to Sallay abbey all Stockdale, as granted by Richard de Moravilla and William de Percy, and granted the monks land in severalty, while reserving right of way for the men of Settle to their pasture. Towneley and Dodsworth supply other witnesses : Henrico de Percy, Ricardo filio magistri, Waltero de Beverlaco, Dolfino Albo, Ketello preposito, Willelmo Copeman, Ada de Hardwic, Willelmo filio Ailric, Henrico de Mar, Henrico Coco, Johanne Torto, et multis aliis. (Towneley MS. 6, pp. 59, 674, 682; Dodsworth 155, f. 16v).

#### 423. Quieta clamacio Ade filii Cecilie de prato de Stockedale.

[Early Henry III]

Omnibus ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit Adam filius Cecilie de Setil salutem. Noveritis quod ego ad petitionem domini mei Willelmi de Perci relaxavi et quietum clamavi monachis de Sallai totum jus et clamium quod habui infra fossata eorum de Stockedale, ita quod nec ego nec heredes mei aliquam calumpniam eisdem monachis inde movebimus in perpetuum. Hiis testibus. W[illelmo] de Perci, Henrico fratre ejus, Jordano del Estre, Nigello filio Walteri de Stockeld, et aliis pluribus.

Adam son of Cecilia of Settle, at the request of William de Percy, released to Sallay abbey his rights between the dikes of Stockdale. There were also present Robert son of Peter of Setel, David of Setel, Simon of Gikelswike (Dodsworth 155, f. 17).

*f. 117v.*      **424.** Confirmacio sive quieta clamacio Willelmi de prato de Stock'. [*Early Henry III*]

Omnibus has literas visuris vel audituris Willelmus filius Simonis de Setil salutem. Sciatis me quietum clamasse omne jus et clamium Deo et monachis beate Marie de Sallai de me et heredibus meis quod habui in Stockedal et querelam quod movi versus eos de averiis meis, pro salute anime mee et heredum meorum. Et sciendum quod monachi concesserunt michi et uxori mee Raihnilde et Petro heredi nostro sepulturam in fine nostro et unusquisque nostrum terciam partem partis sue dabit cum corpore suo. His testibus. Laurencio persona de Giclesw', Ricardo de Setil, Roberto filio Petri, et aliis.

William son of Simon of Settle released to Sallay abbey his rights in Stockdale, and the claims he was urging concerning his animals. The monks had granted burial to him, his wife Raihnilde and Peter his heir, and each at death was to give them the third portion of his or her land.

**425.** Quieta clamacio Ricardi filii magistri de prato de Stoke-dale. [*Early Henry III*]

Omnibus has literas visuris vel audituris Ricardus filius magistri W. de Setil salutem in Domino. Noveritis me pro salute anime mee et omnium antecessorum et heredum meorum dedisse et quietum clamasse inperpetuum totum jus et clamium quod habui in pastura de Stockedale, de me et heredibus meis, sine aliquo retenemento Deo et beate Marie de Sallai et monachis ibidem Deo servientibus; et ipsi caritative concesserunt michi fraternitatem domus sue et participacionem omnium bonorum suorum et tocus ordinis et sepulturam cum ipsis apud Sallai in obitu meo sicut fratri suo. Testibus. Domino Laurencio persona de Giclesw', W. capellano, Roberto clerico de Setil, et aliis quam pluribus.

Richard son of master W. of Settle released to Sallay abbey his rights in Stockdale pasture, and the monks in return received him into the brotherhood of the house, with promise of burial there at his death.

**426.** Quieta clamacio Roberti filii Petri de prato de Stockedale. [*Early John*]

Sciant omnes tam presentes quam futuri quod ego Robertus filius Petri de Setil quietum clamavi inperpetuum de me et heredibus meis Deo et monachis sancte Marie de Sallai, totum clamium meum quod habui in pastura de Stockedal que munitur fossato et haia predictorum monachorum et unde habent cartam domini H. de Puteaco. Hoc autem feci pro Dei amore et salute anime mee et pro predictorum monachorum



fraternitate. His testibus. H. de Percy, Laurencio persona de Gicleswic, Stephano de Hamertona, et aliis.

Robert son of Peter of Settle released to Sallay abbey his rights in Stockdale pasture, which was guarded by a ditch and hedge and the monks received him into the brotherhood of the house. Dodsworth 155, f. 17 gives also as witnesses John parson of Brocton, Hugh of Mitton, R. his brother, John of Halton, Elias of Bolton king's sergeant, Simon the clerk and the whole convent of Sallay.

427. Queta clamacio Raineri de Kirkebi de omnibus clivis versus Stok'. [Early Henry III]

Omnibus sancte ecclesie filiis presentibus et futuris Rainerus de Kirkebi salutem. Noverit universitas vestra me concessisse et presenti carta mea confirmasse ac quietum clamasse Deo et monachis ecclesie sancte Marie de Sallai totum jus et clamium quod ego et heredes mei umquam habuimus vel habere potuimus in clivo illo dependente a cilio montis ad occidentem sicut aque celi descendunt versus Stokedale, occasione alicujus terre vel tenementi quod habuimus in Stokethorp. Nec ego nec heredes mei molestiam faciemus vel placitum movebimus de aliquo clivo dependente versus Stockedale occasione alicujus tenementi nostri de Airtona versus predictos monachos sed dicti monachi infra predictas divisas sine impedimento mei vel heredum meorum facient quod eis utilius visum fuerit. His testibus. Johanne de Touigtona, Roberto de Moygtona, Helia de Giclesw', W. Pollarde, et aliis.

Rainer of Kirkby released to Sallay abbey his rights in the western slope of the hill towards Stockdale, by reason of his holdings in Stockthorp. Cf. No. 335, where the witnesses are the same with the exception of Elias.

*Blank.*

f. 118.

*Blank.*

f. 118v.

### BERGEBI.

Incipit casa nona cartarum.

f. 119.

428. Carta W. Hallesir' de una carucata terre in Bergeby. [c. 1162]

Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis tam presentibus quam futuris Willelmus filius Willelmi de Micclethuit salutem. Notum sit omnibus vobis me voluntate et concensu uxoris mee et heredum meorum dedisse, concessisse et hac presenti carta mea confirmasse abbacie sancte Marie de Sallai et monachis ibidem Deo servientibus donacionem [quam] Willelmus pater meus et ego eisdem monachis fecimus et super sanctum altare optulimus, pro salute anime mee et pro anima patris et matris mee et omnium antecessorum meorum; scilicet unam carucatam terre in Bergabi cum omnibus pertinenciis suis in bosco et plano, in pratis

et pascuis, in aquis et molendinis et in omnibus aisiamentis eidem terre pertinentibus, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, liberam et quietam ab omni seculari servicio et exactione et ab omnibus rebus que pro terra exigi possunt, quantum pertinet ad me; forense vero servicium quod inde michi competit, concessi ut loco meo facient domino meo Nigello et heredibus ejus de quo ego terram illam teneo. Teste domino meo Nigello filio Radulphi et filiis ejus Ricardo, Gilleberto et Baldewino, Everardo de Micclethut, et aliis.

William son of William of Micklethwaite granted a carucate in Barrowby to Sallay abbey, the gift of his father and himself; the abbey to do forinsec service due to Nigel his lord. Barrowby is in the parish of Kirkby Overblow.

**429.** Carta Willelmi de Micclethuit Hallesire de j. hevedland' in Routhclive. [c. 1162]

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Willelmus Hallesire dedi et concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi Deo et beate Marie de Sallai et monachis ibidem Deo servientibus, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, meum hevedland de Routhclive versus occidentem, illam scilicet que jacet inter illam Alani de Arches et terram predictorum monachorum de Sallai, tam libere et quiete, tam pure et pacifice sicut ulla elemosina liberius dari et confirmari potest. Et sciendum quod ego et heredes mei hanc predictam terram prefatis monachis contra omnes homines warantizabimus et acquietabimus. Hiis testibus. Ada filio Everardi, Gamello filio Ailine de Kereby et H. fratre suo, et aliis multis.

William Hallesire granted to Sallay abbey his headland of Routhcliff towards the west, between the land of Alan of Arches and that belonging to Sallay.

**430.** Confirmacio Nigelli de Stokeld' de Bergeby. [1162]

Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis tam presentibus quam futuris Nigellus filius Radulphi salutem. Notum sit omnibus vobis me voluntate et concensu uxoris mee et heredum meorum pro salute anime mee et pro anima patris mei et matris mee et omnium antecessorum meorum concessisse et hac presenti carta mea confirmasse abbacie sancte Marie de Sallai et monachis ibidem Deo servientibus donacionem quam Willelmus filius Gilleberti et Willelmus filius ejus illis fecerunt et super sanctum altare optulerunt, scilicet, unam carucatam terre in Berhgabi cum omnibus pertinenciis suis in bosco et plano, in pratis et pascuis, in aquis et molendinis et in omnibus aisiamentis eidem terre pertinentibus, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam liberam et quietam ab seculari servicio et exactione et ab omnibus rebus que pro terra exigi possunt; reddendo michi et heredibus meis annuatim dimidiam marcam argenti, dimidiam partem ad festum sancti Martini et alteram ad Pentecosten. Hiis testibus. Ricardo filio Nigelli et G. fratre ejus, H. de Mikelthuit, Ricardo filio Roberti, et aliis.



Nigel son of Ralph of Stockeld confirmed the gift to Sallay abbey by William son of Gilbert and William his son of a carucate in Barrowby, paying Nigel half a mark yearly.

**431.** *Composicio Nigelli filii Radulphi et W. filii Gilberti de Mikelthuaith de una carucata in Bergebi.* [1162]

Notum sit omnibus tam presentibus quam futuris Nigellum filium Radulphi concessu Willelmi filii Gilleberti de Mikelthuaith concessisse abbacie sancte Marie de Sallai et monachis ejusdem loci unam carucatam terre in Bergabi cum omnibus appertinenciis sine retentu pro amore Dei in elemosinam et ad firmam, ab anno Incarnacionis m<sup>o</sup>.c<sup>o</sup>. sexagesimo secundo a festo sancti Martini ipsius anni in annos septemdecim; reddendo annuatim duodecim solidos pro omnibus que ad terram pertinent, excepto recto danegeldo regis et post explecionem septemdecim annorum monachi abbacie tenebunt carucatam illam cum omnibus ad eam pertinentibus, de Nigello et heredibus suis rate et perpetualiter in puram elemosinam, libere et quiete ab omnibus que ad terram pertinent, faciendo tantummodo forense servicium quale W. de Mikelthuaith et pater ejus Gillebertus et antecessores fecerunt Willelmo de Perci et Alano patri ejus et antecessoribus eorum. Et hanc donacionem fecit Willelmus filius Gilleberti et filius Willelmus ecclesie sancte Marie de Sallai et monachis ibidem Deo servientibus concessione Nigelli et filii ejus Walteri et concessione Willelmi de Perci capitalis domini. Hanc eciam terram optulit Willelmus filius Gilleberti et filius ejus super altare in Salleia. Ubi autem Willelmus filius Gilleberti hanc terram dedit concessione Nigelli, fuerunt testes Fulco sacerdos de Gairgrave et Walterus filius Nigelli et Jordanus filius Fulconis et H. de Mikelthuaith cum aliis multis. Ubi vero Willelmus de Perci hanc donacionem concessit fuerunt testes Alanus de Perci, Gaufridus clericus, Oliver Langevin, Baldewinus filius Radulphi, et alii. Ubi autem hec terra oblata est [super] altare fuerunt testes David sacerdos Yberniensis, Orm filius Carnwat, Acca de Rimingtona, Normannus Haldegat, et alii multi.

Nigel son of Ralph with the consent of William son of Gilbert of Micklethwaite, granted to Sallay abbey a carucate in Barrowby, for an annual farm of 12s. for 17 years beginning 1162. The royal danegeld was to be a further charge. At the end of the 17 years the monks were to hold the land in frankalmoign, doing forinsec service only.

**432.** *Confirmacio Walteri de Stockeld' de j. carucata terre in Bergabi de servicio dimidie marce.* [c. 1190]

Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis tam presentibus quam futuris Walterus filius Nigelli<sup>1</sup> de Stockilde salutem. Sciatis me concilio et voluntate sponse mee et amicorum meorum concessisse et presenti carta mea confirmasse Deo et beate Marie et monachis de Sallai illam carucatam terre in Bergebi et illam hevedland in Rouhclive versus

<sup>1</sup> Nigel of Stockeld occurs 1162-90.

f. 120. occidentem que jacet inter terram Alani de Arches et terram predictorum monachorum, quas habent ex dono Willelmi Hallesire, in liberam et puram et perpetuam elemosinam. Preterea divina gracia inspiratus pro paupertate prefate domus relevanda illam dimidiam marcam argenti quam patri meo et michi annuatim dederunt pro forensi servicio predictae terre de Bergebi quietam clamavi de me et heredibus meis in perpetuum, pro salute anime mee et sponse mee et heredum meorum et omnium antecessorum meorum. Et ego et heredes mei forense servitium predictae terre pro Dei amore adquietabimus et pro servicio et beneficio prefate domus quod nobis monachi tam in vita quam in morte concesserunt. His testibus. Malgero<sup>1</sup> persona de Giseburne, Roberto persona de Boltona, Randulfo filio Walteri de Estona, et multis aliis.

Walter son of Nigel of Stockeld confirmed the gift to Sallay abbey from William Hallesire of a carucate in Barrowby and a headland in Rouhclive ; and to relieve the poverty of the house released the annual payment of half a mark in lieu of forinsec service.

**433.** Carta Walteri de Stockeld' de xvj. acris in Ric' Ridding.  
[*Temp. Richard I*]

Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis presentibus et futuris Walterus filius Nigelli de Stockeld' salutem. Noverit universitas vestra me pro salute anime mee et Agnetis uxoris mee et omnium antecessorum et heredum meorum dedisse et concessisse et presenti carta mea confirmasse Deo et beate Marie et monachis de Sallai sexdecim acras terre in territorio de Mikelthwait, scilicet tredecim acras quod vocatur Ricard' riding et tres acras in Ethelkeld' flegtes, scilicet unam acram infra Langelandes et unam acram juxta Seuebuttes per partes, scilicet cum duobus forariis et duobus buttes secus apud west et dimidiam acram apud Cuetscah et dimidiam acram contra collem in aquilonari parte vie de Cravena ad Kelhdehefd', cum omnibus pertinenciis et libertatibus et aisiamentis et communibus ad tantam terram in predicta villa pertinentibus. Hanc donacionem dedi prefatis monachis tenendam et habendam de me et heredibus meis in liberam et puram et perpetuam elemosinam, solutam et quietam ab omni seculari servicio et exaccione. Et ego et heredes mei warantizabimus et defendemus predictam terram cum pertinenciis predictis monachis versus omnes. His testibus. Henrico de Perci, Johanne de Altona, Hugone et Elia filiis ejus, et aliis.

Walter son of Nigel of Stockeld granted to Sallay abbey 16 acres in Micklethwaite, namely, 13 acres called Ricard riding and 3 acres in Ethelkeld' flegtes.

**434.** Confirmacio Nigelli filii Walteri de Stockeld' de sexdecim

<sup>1</sup> Malger, parson of Gisburn, witnessed Matilda's refoundation of the abbey in 1189.



acris in Ricard riding.

[*Temp. Richard I*]

Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis presentibus et futuris Nigellus filius Walteri de Stockeld' salutem. Noverit universitas vestra me concessisse et presenti carta confirmasse Deo et beate Marie et monachis de Sallai, pro salute anime mee et omnium antecessorum et heredum meorum sexdecim acras terre in Mikelthuaith quas pater meus dedit eisdem monachis in liberam et puram et perpetuam elemosinam, sicut carta testatur quam ipsi de patre meo habent. Testibus. Henrico de Perci, Johanne de Haltona, Hugone et Elia filiis ejus, Helia de Rimingtona, et aliis multis.

Nigel son of Walter of Stockeld confirmed his father's gift of 16 acres in Micklethwaite.

435. Confirmacio primi Willelmi de Perci de Stockedale et de j. carucata in Bergebi. [c. 1162]

Omnibus filiis sancte matris videntibus vel audientibus litteras has Willelmus de Perci salutem. Sciatis me concessisse et dedisse et presenti carta mea confirmasse Deo et sancte Marie de Sallai in puram et perpetuam elemosinam totum Stockedal, de Wlfvesdale hals en aval et eadem carta confirmavi predictis monachis donacionem Ricardi de Morevilla sicut carta ipsius testatur. Preterea concessi predicte abbacie et hac carta [eterna] securitate confirmavi unam carucatam terre in Berghebi ex donacione Willelmi Hallesire et terram quam Gillebertus de Arches dedit in campo de Kereby et terram quam Fulco presbiter de Gairgrave et Jordanus filius ejus dederunt et quam Nigellus de Stocheld dominus eorum concessit et terram quam ipse Nigellus dedit, cum omnibus pertinenciis suis in terris et in aquis, in silvis et in campis, in pascuis et pratis et in cunctis necessitatis humane usibus cum omni libertate et absque seculari accione vel vexacione, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam. Hanc itaque donacionem et confirmacionem feci supradictis monachis pro salute anime mee et Sibille sponse mee et animabus heredum, parentum et omnium antecessorum nostrorum. His testibus. Nicolao capellano, Petro de Ros, R[icardo] clerico de Kerkebi, et aliis.

f. 120v.

William de Percy (d. 1168) confirmed to Sallay abbey the gifts of Richard of Moreville, William Hallesire, Gilbert of Arches, Fulk priest of Gargrave and Jordan his son, and Nigel of Stockeld. Cf. No. 421. Towneley and Dodsworth give as witnesses: Nicholao capellano, Petro de Ros, Ricardo clerico de Kirkebi, Johanne Lard', Baldwino filio Radulphi, Roberto de Hallai, Waltero Dentun, Willelmo Arnaldi filio, Radulfo de Hallai, et Gossaluno fratre ejus, Reynaldo de Linton, Hugone Key, Radulfo filio Baldwini, Willelmo Burdone, Willelmo filio Walteri Denitun, Willelmo filio Alexandri et multis aliis. (Towneley MS. 6, p. 685; Dodsworth 155, f. 14v. 'This deed (writes Dodsworth) is in the custody of Mr Monkes of Gisburne 25 Sept., 1629').



f. 121.

436. Carta Ricardi [*sic*] de Lincolna de j. acra terre.[*Early Henry III*]

Omnibus sancte ecclesie filiis presentibus et futuris Robertus de Lincolna salutem. Noveritis me dedisse, concessisse et hac presenti carta mea confirmasse Deo et monachis ecclesie beate Marie de Sallai, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam unam acram terre, scilicet, tres rodas in Yselcroft et unam in Lodenhaitlandes cum prato adjacente in Yselcroft; habendam et tenendam in liberam et puram et perpetuam elemosinam. Ego vero et heredes mei predictam acram terre cum prato et cum omnibus pertinenciis suis dictis monachis contra omnes warantizabimus inperpetuum. In hujus rei testimonium presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui. His testibus. W. Graindorge, Roberto de Stainburn, Ricardo de Berheby, et aliis multis.

*Margin:* Robertus de Lincoln.

Robert of Lincoln granted to Sallay abbey 3 roods in Yselcroft and 1 rood in Lodenhaitlandes.

437. Carta Willelmi Graindorge de tofto et crofto Thome de Godlesburh.

[*Early Henry III*]

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego W. Graindorge concessi, dedi et presenti carta mea confirmavi Thome filio Ricardi de Goldesboruh toftum et croftum que Henricus tenuit in Berubi propinquiore terre monachorum de Sallai in eadem villa de Berghubi; tenenda et habenda sibi et heredibus suis de me et heredibus meis pro homagio et servicio suo libere, quiete et pacifice, cum communi pastura de Berghubi ad unam bovatom terre pertinente; reddendo inde annuatim michi et heredibus meis xii<sup>clm</sup>. denarios, scilicet sex d. ad festum sancti Martini et sex ad Pasca floridum pro omnibus serviciis et consuetudinibus ad prefatum toftum et croftum pertinentibus. Hiis testibus. Hugone de Wittona, Ysaac de Timbel, H. de Alwaldel, et aliis.

William Graindorge granted to Thomas son of Richard of Goldesburgh a toft and a croft in Barrowby, near the land of the Sallay monks.

f. 121v.

438. Carta Thome de Goldesburh de tofto et crofto.

[*Early Henry III*]

Omnibus sancte matris [ecclesie] filiis presentibus et futuris Thomas filius Ricardi de Goldesboruh salutem. Noveritis me dedisse, concessisse et presenti carta mea confirmasse Deo et monachis ecclesie sancte Marie de Sallai in perpetuam elemosinam, solutam liberam et quietam ab omni servicio et exactione totum illud toftum et croftum cum prato adjacente que Henricus filius Brictrine tenuit in villa de Berghuby propinquiore terre dictorum monachorum in eadem villa de Berghubi cum omnibus edificiis et cum communia in eadem villa quantum pertinet ad unam bovatom terre, scilicet quicquid habui in villa et in territorio de Berghubi et tenui de W. Graindorge; reddendo inde annuatim pro omnibus serviciis pro me et heredibus meis dicto Willelmo et heredibus suis xij.

denarios, sex ad festum sancti Martini et sex d. ad Pasca floridum. Et ego et heredes mei omnia prenominata prefatis monachis pro predicta firma warantizabimus et defendemus contra omnes inperpetuum. His testibus. Thoma de Arches, Nicolao de Siclinghale, Roberto Beugrant, et aliis.

Thomas son of Richard of Goldesburgh granted the toft and croft to Sallay abbey at a rent of 12d.

**439.** Quieta clamacio Willelmi filii Simonis de Mikeltwait de ij. acris juxta molendinum de Kerebi et de omnibus aliis terris de donis Thome de Archis. [1245-6]

Omnibus hoc scriptum visuris vel audituris Willelmus filius Simonis de Mikelthwait salutem. Noveritis me dedisse, concessisse et presenti carta mea confirmasse Deo et beate Marie et monachis de Sallai totum jus et clamium quod habui vel habere potui in duabus acris terre cum pertinenciis ex utraque parte fossati molendini de Kerebi jacentibus, sicut continetur in carta Thome de Arches quam inde habent et totum jus et clamium quod habui vel habere potui aut aliquis per me in omnibus terris et tenementis que dicti abbas et conventus habuerunt in dicta villa anno regni regis Henrici filii regis Johannis tricesimo; ita quod liceat dictis monachis de dictis terris et tenementis facere quod sibi magis viderint expedire, tam in edificiis quam clausuris et aliis utilitatibus sine impedimento mei vel heredum meorum. In cujus rei testimonium huic carte sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus. Ada de Neirforde,<sup>1</sup> Odinello de Aubeni, W. Graindorge, et multis aliis.

William son of Simon of Micklethwaite released his rights in 2 acres of land, lying on each side of the mill ditch of Kearby, and in all the lands the Sallay monks possessed there in 1245-6. Kearby (par. Kirkby Overblow) is 1½ miles from Barrowby grange and about 4 miles ENE. of Harewood bridge.

**440.** Carta Thome de Archis de Yselecrof' et confirmacio super donum Roberti de Beugrant. f. 122. [c. 1240-5]

Omnibus sancte ecclesie filiis presentibus et futuris Thomas de Arches salutem. Noveritis me pro salute anime mee et omnium antecessorum et heredum meorum dedisse, concessisse et presenti carta confirmasse Deo et monachis ecclesie sancte Marie de Sallai, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, solutam liberam et quietam ab omni servicio et exaccione et demanda et omni re ad terram pertinente, totam terram meam et pratum meum que habui in Yselecrofh in territorio de Kerebi, scilicet, quicquid continetur inter viam que ducit de Berghubi usque ad Harewod' et aquam de Hwherth sine aliquo retenemento; ita quod licebit dictis monachis prefatam terram et pratum quantum voluerint et poterint assartare et dilatare et quicquid sibi utilius et melius judicaverint facere et quicquid terre vel prati versus aquam prenominatam accreverit, libere et pacifice inperpetuum possidere sine contradiccione vel impedi-

<sup>1</sup> Adam of Neirford was sheriff of Yorkshire in 1246.



mento mei vel heredum meorum. Preterea dedi et concessi et presenti carta mea confirmavi prefatis monachis libertatem ut molent bladum suum quantum opus habuerint ad sustentacionem conversorum et serviencium suorum de Berghubi et de Tadecast' ad molendinum meum de Kerebi sine omni prestacione multure; ita ut nulli hominum nec multuram nec quicquid aliud pro predicta libertate illis amore et intuitu caritatis concessisse solvere teneantur. Concessi eciam eisdem ut molant bladum suum quacumque ad molendinum venerint hora, statim post eos quorum bladum invenerint super molendinum, excepto blado meo proprio, sine aliquo impedimento vel contradiccione. Preterea concessi eisdem monachis et hac carta mea confirmavi totam terram quam Robertus de Beugrant eis dedit et incartulavit, ut habeant et teneant omnia prenominata sicut ulla elemosina liberius et plenius teneri et possideri potest. Et ego et heredes mei omnia prenominata prefatis monachis warantizabimus, adquietabimus et defendemus contra omnes homines inperpetuum. His testibus. Petro de Walddeworde, J. de Plumpton, W. de Plumpton, et aliis.

Thomas of Arches granted to Sallay abbey his land and meadow in Yselcroft, Kearby, and right to grind free of multure in Kearby mill for the support of the *conversi* and *servientes* at Barrowby and Tadcaster. He also confirmed the gifts of Robert of Beugrant.

441. Carta Thome de Arches de molendino et ij. acris terre.  
[c. 1240]

Omnibus sancte ecclesie filiis presentibus et futuris Thomas de Arches salutem. Noveritis me pro salute anime mee et heredum meorum et omnium antecessorum meorum dedisse, concessisse et presenti carta mea confirmasse Deo et monachis de Sallai molendina mea de Kereby et extra ubicumque fuerint; ita tamen quod ego et heredes mei immunes erimus a prestacione multure de dominico blado nostro tantum. Preterea dedi eisdem monachis duas acras terre jacentes juxta dicta molendina, unde quinque parcate jacent a parte aquilonari dictorum molendinorum et tres parcate ex parte australi, ubi situm est molendinum fullonum ex utraque parte fossati ab uno capite fossati usque ad aliud; ita quod licebit dictis monachis dictam terram includere et inde facere quicquid sibi magis viderint expedire sine alicujus impedimento. Quod si aliqua averia hominum meorum pro defectu sufficientis clausure dictas divisas transierint non imparcabuntur sed sine accusacione amoveantur. Si vero clausura fuerit sufficiens, dampnum illis illatum per consideracionem legalium vicinorum eis restituetur. Et sciendum  
f. 122v. quod homines mei nullum opus manuum ad dicta molendina vel stagnum facere tenentur. Omnia predicta dedi dictis monachis tenenda et habenda de me et heredibus meis in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, solutam liberam et quietam ab omni servicio et exaccione et omni re ad terram pertinente; reddendo annuatim comitisse de Harewd' et heredibus suis dimidiam marcam argenti pro athachiamiento stangni dicti molendini ad duos terminos, scilicet unam medietatem ad Pentecosten et



aliam medietatem ad festum sancti Martini. Et ego Thomas et heredes mei omnia predicta sicut dictum est dictis monachis warantizabimus et defendemus contra omnes homines inperpetuum. His testibus. W. de Middelton, Rogero Maudut, Nigello Pincerna de Dictona, et aliis multis.

Thomas of Arches granted to Sallay abbey his mills at Kearby, but was to be immune from multure on his demesne corn; also 2 acres by the mills. His men were not to be called upon for manual work at the mill or lodge. Annual rent  $\frac{1}{2}$  mark to the countess of Harewood. Cf. the witnesses in No. 465.

442. Carta Thome de Archis de molendino. [ante 1246]  
Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis presentibus et futuris Thomas de Archis salutem. Noveritis me pro salute anime mee et omnium antecessorum et heredum meorum dedisse, concessisse et hac presenti carta mea confirmasse Deo et beate Marie et monachis de Sallai totum molendinum meum de Kerebi cum tota secta et omnibus libertatibus et aisiamentis ad dictum molendinum pertinentibus, tam in introitibus quam in exitibus et omnibus aliis rebus ad dictum molendinum pertinentibus; excepto quod homines mei de Kerebi nullum opus manuum facient circa predictum molendinum et stangnum de Kerebi. Et ego predictus Thomas de Archis et heredes mei soluti erimus a prestacione multure de proprio blado nostro; tenendum et habendum dictis monachis vel assignatis eorum de me et heredibus meis in liberam et perpetuam elemosinam, solutam et quietam ab omni servicio et exaccione et omni re ad terram pertinente; reddendo inde annuatim michi et heredibus meis xx<sup>ti</sup> solidos pro omni servicio, medietatem ad Pentecosten et aliam medietatem ad festum sancti Martini. Preterea dedi et concessi dictis monachis unam dimidiam acram terre ex una parte fossati dicti molendini et unam aliam dimidiam acram ex alia parte dicti fossati, sicut fossatum se extendit ab uno capite usque ad aliud sine impedimento mei vel heredum meorum. Et sciendum quod quicquid dicti monachi pro defectu warancie de predicta firma [perdiderint] eisdem plenarie restituetur. Et licebit dictis monachis dictum molendinum remove ubicumque utilius sibi judicaverint ab uno capite fossati usque ad aliud sine aliquo impedimento mei vel heredum meorum. Ego vero predictus Thomas de Archis et heredes mei omnia predicta dictis monachis vel eorum assignatis contra omnes homines inperpetuum warantizabimus et defendemus. His testibus. W. Graindorge, W. de Kerebi, Johanne de Eston, et aliis multis.

Thomas of Arches granted to Sallay abbey his mill at Kearby, but his men were to do no manual work there. His own corn was to be immune from multure. Rent 20s. He also granted two half acres, one on each side of the dike. The monks might remove the mill from one end of the dike to the other.

[*Temp. Edward I*]

f. 123. 443. Omnibus hoc scriptum cirographatum visuris vel audituris frater Johannes de Landa prior de Boultona et ejusdem loci conventus salutem in Domino sempiternam. Noveritis nos ex assensu et voluntate tocius conventus nostri concessisse et hoc presenti scripto cirographato quantum in nobis est confirmasse pro nobis et successoribus nostris inperpetuum abbati et conventui de Sallai et eorum successoribus attachiamentum stangni molendinorum suorum de Kerebi ubique super terram nostram in villa et in teritorio de Harwod' ubi melius eis viderint expedire, de quo stangni attachiamento dictus abbas et predecessores sui seisisi sunt de jure ecclesie sue de tempore quo non extat memoria. Quare volumus et concedimus pro nobis et successoribus nostris inperpetuum quod predictus abbas et successores sui habeant et faciant dicti stagni attachiamentum ubique<sup>1</sup> in terra nostra pro voluntate sua ubi et quando voluerint et dictum attachiamentum sequantur quocienscumque necesse fuerit et prout sibi melius viderint expedire; ita quod nec nos seu successores nostri aliquod jus vel clamium, calumpniam vel inpedimentum in predicti stagni attachiamentum in terra nostra sicut predictum est, de cetero exigere vel habere poterimus inperpetuum. In cujus rei testimonium huic scripto cirographato sigillum nostrum commune ex assensu tocius conventus nostri apposuimus. Hiis testibus. Willelmo de Langefeld', Thoma de Weston, R. de Wigetona, et aliis.

John de Landa, prior of Bolton, confirmed to Sallay abbey the right to draw water for the pond of the Kearby mills over the Bolton abbey lands in the vill and territory of Harewood; a right possessed by the Sallay monks in virtue of their church, from a time beyond man's memory.

444. Carta Ricardi de Berghuby de una acra terre. [c. 1220-5] Sciant omnes tam presentes quam futuri quod ego Ricardus de Berghubi dedi et concessi et presenti carta mea confirmavi Deo et beate Marie de Sallai et monachis ibidem Deo servientibus, pro salute anime mee et omnium antecessorum et heredum meorum, unam acram terre mee in teritorio de Berghubi, scilicet tres perticatas in cultura que jacet inter domum ipsorum monachorum ad<sup>2</sup> capellam et extenditur est et west; tenendam et habendam in liberam et puram et perpetuam elemosinam, solutam et quietam ab omni seculari servicio et exaccione cum omnibus libertatibus et cum pertinenciis ad tantam terram in eadem villa pertinentibus. Et ego et heredes mei prefatam elemosinam cum pertinenciis warantizabimus et defendemus versus omnes inperpetuum. His testibus. Roberto persona de Prestona, H. persona et Elia clerico de Kirkebi, et aliis.

Richard of Barrowby granted to Sallay abbey an acre in Barrowby, namely, three roods in the culture lying between the house of the monks and the chapel, running east and west.

<sup>1</sup> MS. ubita<sup>2</sup> ? et



445. Quieta clamacio Roberti de Lincoln de Yselcroft et de omnibus donis Thome de Arches. [c. 1240]

Omnibus ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit Robertus de Lincoln salutem. Noveritis me quietum clamasse de me et heredibus meis inperpetuum Deo et beate Marie et conventui de Sallai totum jus meum et clamium quod habui vel habere potui in Yselcroft, et in omnibus terris et tenementis, pratis et pasturis, aquis et molendinis et in toftis et messuagiis et in fossatis et in haiis et in omnibus locis sine retenemento, quas habent de dono Thome de Arches in villa et in territorio de Mikelthwait et Kerebi; ita tamen quod nec ego Robertus nec heredes mei clamium nec jus nec communem pasturam in predictis terris de cetero nullatenus exigere poterimus. In cujus rei testimonium huic scripto sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus. W. de Plumtona, R. Cal', H. de Weston.

Release by Robert of Lincoln to Sallay abbey of his rights in Yselcroft and confirmation of the gifts of Thomas de Arches in Micklethwaite and Kearby.

446. Quieta clamacio Roberti filii R. de Kerbi de Yselcrofte et de duabus acris terre juxta molendinum de Kerbi. [c. 1240]

Omnibus sancte ecclesie filiis presentibus et futuris Robertus filius Roberti de Kerebi et filius Aly [*sic*] salutem. Noveritis me pro salute anime mee et omnium antecessorum meorum dedisse, concessisse et hac carta mea quietum clamasse de me et heredibus meis inperpetuum abbati et conventui de Sallai in Craven totum jus et clamium quod habui vel habere potui aut aliquis per me in quadam cultura que vocatur Yselcroft in territorio de Kerebi, que jacet inter viam que ducit de Bergebi ad pontem de Harewode et in duabus acris terre que jacent ex utraque parte fossati molendini de Kerebi; ita quod liceat dictis monachis omnia predicta includere et edificare et omnibus modis prout sibi viderint expedire, disponere sine impedimento mei vel heredum meorum. Et ego Robertus et heredes mei omnia predicta predictis monachis warantizabimus contra omnes inperpetuum. His testibus. W. Graindorge, N. Pincerna, W. de Plumtona, et alii.

f. 123v.

Release by Robert son of Aly (?) of Kearby to Sallay abbey of Yselcroft in Kearby, and two acres near Kearby mill; also licence to enclose or build. Cf. No. 456.

447. Carta Roberti filii Ricardi de Mikelthwait de tota terra et prato in Yselcroft. j. [c. 1240]

Omnibus sancte ecclesie filiis presentibus et futuris Robertus filius Ricardi de Mikelthwait salutem. Noveritis me pro salute anime mee et omnium antecessorum meorum dedisse, concessisse et presenti carta mea confirmasse Deo et monachis sancte Marie de Sallai totam terram quam habui in Yselcroft in omnibus locis cum prato, scilicet, quicquid ibidem habui; tenendam et habendam de me et heredibus meis in



perpetuum in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, solutam [et] liberam ab omni servicio et omni re ad terram pertinente. Et ego et heredes mei omnia prenominata prefatis monachis warantizabimus contra omnes inperpetuum. His testibus. Roberto Beugrant, R. de Withon, Pagano de Mikelthwait, et aliis.

First deed of Robert son of Richard of Micklethwaite to Sallay abbey of all his land and meadow in Yselcroft.

448. Carta Roberti filii Ricardi de Mikelthwait de terra de Yselcroft. ij. [c. 1240]

Omnibus sancte ecclesie filiis presentibus et futuris Robertus filius Ricardi de Mikelthwait salutem. Noveritis me pro salute anime mee et omnium antecessorum meorum dedisse, concessisse et presenti carta mea confirmasse Deo et monachis ecclesie beate Marie de Sallai totam terram cum prato quam habui in Yselcroft in omnibus locis cum omnibus pertinentiis, libertatibus et aisiamentis ad tantam terram in villa de Kerebi pertinentibus; tenendam et habendam in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, solutam liberam et quietam ab omni servicio et omni re ad terram pertinente. Et ego et heredes mei omnia prenominata prefatis monachis warantizabimus contra omnes inperpetuum. His testibus. Roberto Beugrant, Roberto de Withona, Pagano de Mikelthwait, et aliis.

Second deed of the same concerning the land of Yselcroft.

449. Quieta clamacio Walteri filii Roberti de Mikelthwait de Yselcroft et de omnibus donis T. de Arches. [c. 1250]

f. 124. Omnibus ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit Walterus filius Roberti de Mikelthwait salutem. Noveritis me quietum clamasse de me et heredibus meis inperpetuum Deo et beate Marie et conventui de Sallai totum jus meum et clamium quod habui vel habere potui in Yselcroft et in omnibus terris et tenementis, pratis et pasturis, aquis et molendinis, toftis et mesuagiis, in fossatis et hais et in omnibus locis sine retenemento quas habent de dono Thome de Arches in villa et territorio de Kerebi et Mikelthwait; ita tamen quod nec ego Walterus nec heredes mei clamium nec jus nec communem pasturam in predictis terris de cetero nullatenus exigere poterimus. In cujus rei testimonium huic scripto sigillum meum apposui. Testibus. W. de Plumton, Ricardo Calle, Henrico de Westchoz, et aliis.

Release of Walter son of Robert of Micklethwaite to Sallay abbey of his claims in Yselcroft, and confirmation of the gifts of Thomas of Arches in Kearby and Micklethwaite.

450. Confirmacio Petri de Ros de Kerebi et Mikelthwait.

[c. 1240-5]  
Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis presentibus et futuris Petrus de

Ros [filius] domini Willelmi de Ros eternam in Domino salutem. Noveritis me [pro] amore Dei et beate Marie et monachorum de Sallai [confirmasse] omnes donaciones et terras quas habent ex dono domini Thome de Arches in territorio de Kerebi et omnes donaciones quas habent ex dono liberorum hominum de feodo meo in Kerebi et in Mikelthwait, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, liberam solutam et quietam ab omni servicio et demanda, sicut carta eorundem donatorum testantur. Preterea remisi predictis monachis de Sallai omnes querelas et controversias, tam de stangno molendinorum quam de prato de Yselcroft et aliis rebus inter me et ipsos monachos ante confectionem hujus carte motas; ita quod omnia predicta in pace et quiete tenea[n]t et habeant, sine disturbance mei et heredum meorum vel alicujus per nos, in puram et liberam elemosinam inperpetuum. In cujus rei testimonium presenti scripto confirmationis sigillum meum apposui. Testibus. Domino Alexandro de Ros, domino R. de Plumtun, domino Willelmo de Stokes, W. Graindorge, et aliis.

Peter of Ros confirmed to Sallay abbey the gifts of Thomas of Arches in Kearby, and the gifts of the freemen in his fee of Kearby and in Micklethwaite. He also renounced all his other claims against the abbey, including those to the mill lodge and Yselcroft meadow.

#### 451. Carta Nicholai de Siclinghale de terra de Mikelthwait.

[1235-50]

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Nicolas de Siclinghale dedi, concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi Ricardo Calle et heredibus suis vel cui assignare, dare, vendere vel legare voluerit, pro quadam summa pecunie quam michi idem Ricardus pre manibus pacavit, quatuor acras [terre et] dimidiam et unum toftum quod tenet dimidiam acram terre in territorio de Mikelthwait, cum omnibus eorum pertinentiis; quarum scilicet acrarum predictarum illa dimidia acra in tofto predicto jacet juxta domum quondam Willelmi Hallesire propinquior sole, que se extendit in longitudine tofti predicti Willelmi usque ad viam; et una percata jacet in Stainbanc juxta terram quondam Simonis filii Henrici versus occidentem; et una percata jacet in Lithoulandes juxta terram predicti Simonis versus occidentem; et tres percate jacent juxta pratum Henrici filii Ade que se extendun[t] versus occidentem inpendenti juxta terram predicti Simonis; et una percata jacet inpendente propinquior assarto Hallewai versus solem; et una percata in Trurechache que jacet in aquilonali parte vie; et una percata juxta Lithoulandes que fuit quondam Willelmi filii Aldriht; et una percata jacet super terras sabinas juxta terram quondam Walteri filii Nigelli versus australem; et una dimidia acra in hevedlandes ad magnum fraxinum; et una dimidia acra in Brakenlandes juxta terram quondam Henrici filii Ade versus moram de Siclinghale; et una percata jacet in Scortbuttes al wiket; et una percata ad australem virgultum juxta terram quondam Roberti filii Ricardi; et j. percata in Brakenlandes juxta terram predicti Henrici filii Ade versus solem; et percata jacet



*f. 124v.* ad Emmescros juxta terram quondam Simonis filii Henrici versus aquilonem; et una percata jacet in duobus locis ad terras sabinas; tenendas et habendas predicto Ricardo et heredibus suis vel cui assignare, dare, vendere vel legare voluerit, in feodo et hereditate de me et heredibus meis libere quiete integre inperpetuum, cum omnibus libertatibus et aisiamentis ad predictam terram pertinentibus infra villam de Mikelthait et extra; reddendo inde annuatim michi et heredibus meis unum par albarum cirothecarum in die Pasche vel unum obolum pro omnibus serviciis, consuetudinibus et demandis ad predictam pertinentibus. Et ego N. et heredes mei predictam terram cum pertinenciis et aisiamentis predicto Ricardo et heredibus suis vel cui assignare, dare, vendere vel legare voluerit, contra omnes homines warantizabimus et defendemus inperpetuum. In cujus rei testimonium presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui. Testibus. Domino J. le Vavasor, domino Odinello Daubeney, W. de Plumton, et aliis.

Deed of Nicholas of Sicklinghall to Richard Calle, of 4½ acres and a toft in Micklethwaite.

*f. 125.*      **452.** Carta Ricardi Calle de Mikelthuaith. [1235-50]  
 Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Ricardus Calle dedi, concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi Deo et beate Marie et monachis de Sallai vel cui assignare voluerint, pro quadam summa pecunie quam michi dicti monachi pre manibus dederunt, iiij<sup>or</sup> acras terre et dimidiam et unum toftum quod continet dimidiam acram terre in territorio et in villa de Mikelthuaith cum omnibus eorum pertinenciis in villa et in territorio dicte ville, sicut continetur in carta Nicholai de Sicklinghal per quam feofatus sum; quam eciam cartam dictis monachis tradidi custodiendam; tenendas et habendas dictis monachis vel eorum assignatis de me et heredibus meis inperpetuum in liberam elemosinam, solutam et quietam sicut continetur in carta dicti Nicholai. Et ego Ricardus et heredes mei predictam terram cum pertinenciis dictis monachis vel eorum assignatis contra omnes warantizabimus et defendemus inperpetuum. In cujus rei testimonium presens scriptum sigillo meo roboravi. Hiis testibus. Johanne Vavasor, Thoma de Arches, Malgero Vavasor, et aliis multis.

For a money payment Richard Calle granted the aforesaid lands in Micklethwaite to Sallay abbey.

**453.** Carta Ricardi de Berghubi de prato infra clausura et de prato subtus le Spen cum sellione. [Early Henry III]  
 Omnibus sancte ecclesie filiis presentibus et futuris Ricardus filius Alexandri de Berghubi salutem. Sciatis me pro salute anime mee et omnium antecessorum et heredum meorum dedisse, concessisse et presenti carta mea confirmasse Deo et ecclesie sancte Marie et monachis de Sallai, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, solutam liberam et quietam ab omni servicio et omni re ad terram pertinente, totam

partem meam et quicquid ad me vel heredes meos pertinuit in bosco et in plano de tota terra illa, que jacet inter terram eorundem monachorum in Bergebi in Suindunbec, sicut idem monachi eandem terram recta linea clausurunt, a terra sua usque in Suindunbec et totam partem meam tocius prati quod jacet subtus le Spen, cum sellione quam dimisi jacente ad pratum inter terram eorundem monachorum et terram Willelmi Graindorge, in longum del sikhet inter Kirkebi et Bergebi. Et ego et heredes mei omnia predicta predictis monachis warantizabimus contra omnes inperpetuum, ad claudenda et facienda inde quicquid voluerint. Testibus. W. Graindorge, J. de Halketona, Hugone et Helia filiis ejus, et aliis.

Deed of Richard son of Alexander of Barrowby to Sallay abbey, of his land within the close and the meadow below Le Spen, together with a selion.

### BERGHUBI.

454. Carta Ricardi de Bergebi de iij<sup>us</sup> rodīs terre.

[*Early Henry III*]

Omnibus sancte ecclesie filiis presentibus et futuris Ricardus filius Alexandri de Bergebi salutem. Noveritis me pro salute anime mee et omnium antecessorum et heredum meorum dedisse, concessisse et presenti carta mea confirmasse Deo et monachis ecclesie sancte Marie de Sallai tres rodas terre in territorio de Bergebi, scilicet totam partem meam in Pesselandis contra curtem Willelmi Graindorge et quicquid habui in Terreplandis juxta terram dictorum monachorum pro dimidia acra et unam rodam in Heseheved' versus Gildeker; tenendas et habendas cum omnibus pertinenciis, libertatibus et aisiamentis suis ad tantam terram in eadem villa pertinentibus in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, solutam liberam et quietam ab omni servicio et exaccione. Et ego et heredes mei omnia prenomina predictis monachis warantizabimus et defendemus contra omnes inperpetuum. Testibus. Olivero de Brighale, Hugone de Withona, Roberto de Beugrant, et aliis multis.

f. 125v.

Richard son of Alexander of Barrowby granted to Sallay abbey three roods in Barrowby.

455. Confirmacio Ricardi filii Roberti de j. acra de dono patris sui et de j. acra de dono Elie de Tiedouer in Kirkebi. [c. 1270] Omnibus hoc scriptum visuris vel audituris Ricardus filius Roberti fili[i] Aly eternam in Domino salutem. Noveritis me pro salute anime mee et patris mei et matris mee, et omnium antecessorum et heredum meorum concessisse et presenti scripto confirmasse et quietum clamasse de me et heredibus meis Deo et beate Marie et monachis de Sallai totum jus et clamium quod habui vel habere potui in una acra terre cum pertinenciis, que jacet in tribus locis super Akenheved', quam idem monachi habent de dono dicti Roberti patris mei in territorio de



Kerebi, et insuper totum jus et clamium quod habui vel habere potui in j<sup>a</sup>. acra terre quam habent cum pertinenciis ex dono Elie de Tiddour avunculi mei in territorio de Kerkebi Oreblauhers; ita quod nec ego nec heredes mei vel aliquis per nos aliquod jus vel clamium nobis in predictis terris et tenementis cum pertinenciis vindicare poterimus in perpetuum. In cujus testimonium presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui. Testibus. Radulfo de Claitona, H. filio suo, W. de Beugrant, et aliis.

Richard son of Robert confirmed his father's gift to Sallay of an acre in Kearby, and that of his uncle Elias of Tiddour, of an acre in Kirkby Overblow.

456. Carta Roberti filii Aly de Kerreby de vij. sellionibus.  
[c. 1240-5]

Sciant omnes presentes et futuri quod ego Robertus filius Aly de Kerebi dedi, concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi Deo et sancte Marie de Sallai et monachis ibidem sancte Marie<sup>1</sup> servientibus, tres saylones jacentes inter magnam frenam et Eme Cros, scilicet inter terram Willelmi filii Simonis et Willelmi Cori et quatuor saylones in Aykehevid in quibus trama jacet quod vocatur Martin sti; tenendas et habendas de me et heredibus meis pro salute anime mee et antecessorum meorum, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam in perpetuum. Et ego Robertus filius Aly et heredes mei predictos saylones Deo et sancte Marie de Sallai et monachis ibi Deo servientibus pro omnibus secularibus serviciis et terrenis demandis contra omnes homines warrantizabimus et defendemus. Hiis testibus. Domino Adenelo de Aubeny, W. de Plumton, Ricardo Calle, et aliis.

Robert son of Aly of Kearby granted to Sallay abbey seven selions of land.

457. Carta Henrici de Mikelthuit de j. acra et dimidia.  
[Early Henry III]

Omnibus has litteras visuris vel audituris Henricus filius Ade de Mikelthuit salutem. Noveritis me pro salute anime mee et omnium antecessorum et heredum meorum dedisse, concessisse et presenti carta confirmasse Deo et beate Marie et monachis de Sallai dimidiam acram terre mee in territorio de Mikelthuit, illam scilicet que jacet propinquior terre ipsorum monachorum quam habent de Waltero de Stockeld' in occidentali parte in Langlandes juxta Lidgate versus Bergebi; tenendam et habendam cum omnibus pertinenciis et aisiamentis suis in liberam et puram et perpetuam elemosinam, solutam et quietam ab omni seculari servicio et exactione. Preterea dedi eisdem monachis in escambium unam alteram dimidiam acram juxta illam predictam quam dedi eis propinquiorem in occidentali parte juxta terram Roberti Beugrant pro una dimidia acra in eadem cultura, tertia scilicet ab illa

<sup>1</sup> A slip for *Deo*.

quam dedi eis in elemosinam in orientali parte. Et ego et heredes mei  
hec predicta prefatis monachis warantizabimus et defendemus versus  
omnes inperpetuum. Testibus. H. persona de Kerkebi, W. Graindorge,  
Roberto Beugrant, et aliis. f. 126.

Henry of Micklethwaite granted to Sallay abbey half an acre in Lang-  
landes, Micklethwaite, near Lidgate and towards Barrowby; also exchanged  
half an acre in the western part for half an acre in the eastern part.

458. Carta Henrici de Mikelthwait de j. perticata et dimidia  
acra. [Early Henry III]

Omnibus sancte ecclesie filiis presentibus et futuris Henricus filius  
Ade de Mikelthwait salutem. Noveritis me pro salute anime mee et  
omnium antecessorum et heredum meorum dedisse, concessisse et  
presenti carta mea confirmasse Deo et monachis ecclesie beate Marie  
de Sallai, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, tres perticatas terre in  
territorio de Kerebi cum omnibus pertinenciis suis, illam scilicet  
dimidiam acram quam habui per escambium de predictis monachis et  
unam perticatam terre juxta terram predictorum monachorum apud  
Trunet Stake; tenendas et habendas solutas liberas et quietas  
ab omni seculari servicio et exaccione. Et ego et heredes mei waranti-  
zabimus et defendemus predictas perticatas predictis monachis contra  
omnes inperpetuum. Testibus. W. Graindorge, R. Beugrant, N. de  
Siclinghale, et aliis.

Henry of Micklethwaite granted to Sallay abbey the half acre which he  
had from the monks in exchange, and a rood at Trunet Stake.

459. Compositio inter abbatem et P. de Harundel de v.  
acris in Mikelthwait. [1278-92]

Hoc scriptum cirograffatum testatur quod frater Thomas dictus abbas  
de Sallai et ejusdem loci conventus dimiserunt et concesserunt Philippo  
de Harundele et heredibus suis ad feodi firmam, totam terram suam  
quam habuerunt in villa et in territorio de Mikelthwait, scilicet quatuor  
acras et dimidiam et unum toftum et croftum quarum particule acrarum  
jacent in subscriptis locis, in tofto et crofto, j. dimidiam acram prope  
domum dicti Philippi et una perticata jacet in Stainbanc versus occi-  
dentem et una perticata jacet in Lithoulandes versus occidentem et  
tres perticate jacent juxta pratum Henrici filii Ade que se extendunt  
versus occidentem inpendenti et j. perticata jacet inpendenti propin-  
quior assarto Hallewai versus solem et j. perticata in Trovetthache que  
jacet in aquilonali parte vie et una perticata juxta Litholande que fuit  
quondam Willelmi filii Aldriht et j. perticata jacet super terras et j<sup>a</sup>.  
dimidia acra in hevedlande ad magnum fraxinum et j. dimidia acra in  
Brakenland' versus moram de Siclinghale et j. perticata jacet in Scort-  
buttis al wyket et j<sup>a</sup>. perticata ad australe virgul[t]um juxta terram quon-  
dam Roberti filii Ricardi et j<sup>a</sup>. perticata in Brakenlande versus solem et  
j<sup>a</sup>. perticata jacet ad Emmeschros versus aquilonem et j<sup>a</sup>. perticata



f. 126v.

Arundel five acres in Micklethwaite.

f. 127.

Noverint omnes qui istas litteras legerint vel audierint quod hec est firma concordia inter monachos de Sallai et Willelmum Graindorge, quod ipse W. et mater sua dederunt predictis monachis pro parte sua quam calumpniati sunt in parco de Bergebi, scilicet sicut sichet qui de fonte venit ante portam domus ipsius et de[s]cendit deorsum sicut le covert de bosco durat, v. acras terre adjacentes prope grangiam suam solutas et quietas inperpetuum de illis et heredibus suis; et hanc concordiam se firmiter tenere dextris suis affidaverunt predictus W. et mater sua; et ibidem de campo illius ville, hoc quod hactenus fuit sine contencione et bene et pacifice remaneat. Et si novella sarta facta fuerint ex parte W., ipsis monachis assignabit tantum boschi quam attinet parti eorum vel in ipsis sartis partem suam accipient. Testibus. Ada filio Normanni, W. le Bret, Ricardo de Felg', et aliis.

Concord between the monks of Sallay and William Graindorge senior, by which he and his mother granted them the land in Barrowby park about which controversy had arisen, namely, five acres near their grange. If William made any new assart, he would assign to the monks their share of wood or assart.

461. Confirmacio Alicie matris W. Graindorge de j. tofto et crofto et quibusdam aliis. [Early Henry III]  
Omnibus sancte ecclesie filiis presentibus et futuris Alicia mater W. Graindorge salutem. Sciatis me in mea viduitate et libera potestate concessisse et presenti carta confirmasse Deo et monachis ecclesie sancte Marie de Sallai, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, solutam

liberam et quietam ab omni servicio et exaccione toftum et croftum quod habent in Bergebi de Thoma de Suandon, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis et totum illud clausum sub domo sua versus Suandon, sicut carte W. Graindorge filii mei quas inde habent testa[n]tur. Concessi etiam eis ut teneant Heselheved' ad firmam sicut continetur in scriptis inter eos et Willelmum filium meum confectis, ita quod nec ego nec aliquis per me versus predictos monachos de omnibus prefatis clamium vel calumpniam in tota vita mea movere poterimus. Et ad hoc fideliter tenendum fidem meam affidavi. Testes. Nicolas de Siclinghal, H. clericus, R. de Stainburn', et alii.

Alice, mother of William Graindorge, confirmed to Sallay abbey the toft and croft they had in Barrowby from Thomas of Swindon, and two gifts of her son William; the close below her house towards Swindon, and Heselheved which the monks held to farm.

**462.** Composicio W. Graindorge de pastura inter Bergebi et forestam. [1224]

Omnibus ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit W. Graindorge salutem. Noveritis me concessisse et presenti carta mea confirmasse Deo et monachis beate Marie de Sallai totam partem meam illius pasture que jacet inter terram eorundem monachorum et divisas inter Bergebi et forestam a novo fossato ex parte Kereby, quam[diu] terra eorundem monachorum durat versus Kirkebi usque ad croftum Thome de God-eleberg', sicut recta linea clauditur usque in Suindunbec. Et ego et heredes mei et clausuram istam et quicquid infra divisas istas continetur tam in bosco quam in plano predictis monachis warantizabimus contra omnes a Pentecoste anno Incarnacionis Domini m<sup>o</sup>.cc<sup>o</sup>.xxiiij. usque ad terminum annorum xii<sup>em</sup>, vestura tamen illius anni predictis monachis remanente et clausis qui in inicio hujus convencionis habuerunt. Et si forte evenerit quod contencio aliqua orta fuerit super predicto clauso, ego illud advocabo sicut clausum quod ego feci et predicti monachi pro eo nichil perdent. Ad hec autem omnia fideliter tenenda usque ad predictum terminum ego W. pro me et heredibus meis fidem meam affidavi et plegios inveni Ricardum de Haltona et Hugonem de Flasceby. His testibus. Malgero Wavasore, Hugone et Helia filiis ejus, Roberto Beugrant, et aliis.

f. 127v.

W. Graindorge granted to the monks of Sallay his share of the pasture between the monks' land and the boundaries between Barrowby and the forest, for a term of twelve years beginning Whitsuntide, 1224. The last year's crop was to remain to the monks, and William was to take responsibility for the enclosure.

**463.** Carta W. Grang' de prato. [c. 1224]

Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis presentibus et futuris Willelmus filius Willelmi Grandorge salutem. Noveritis me pro salute anime mee et omnium antecessorum et heredum meorum dedisse, concessisse et



presenti carta mea confirmasse Deo et monachis sancte Marie de Sallai, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, solutam liberam et quietam ab omni servicio et exactione, totam partem meam et quicquid ad me vel heredes meos pertinuit de terra et pastura illa in Bergebi, que jacet inter terram eorundem monachorum et Swindonbec, a novo fossato ex parte de Kereby per transversum usque ad croftum Thome de Goldesbur' et sic recta linea deorsum usque ad Swindunbec. Et ego et heredes mei omnia prenominata tam in bosco quam in plano predictis monachis warantizabimus et defendemus contra omnes inperpetuum. Testibus. Malgero Vavasore, R. de Caltona, Hugone de Flacebi, etc.

William son of William Graindorge granted to Sallay abbey his share in the land and pasture of Barrowby, between the monks' land and Swindonbec.

464. Confirmacio W. Graindorge de duobus solidis.

[*Early Henry III*]

Omnibus sancte ecclesie filiis presentibus et futuris Willelmus Graindorge salutem. Noveritis me dedisse et quietum clamasse de me et heredibus meis inperpetuum Deo et monachis ecclesie sancte Marie de Sallai redditum duodecim denariorum, quos solebam recipere de Thoma de Goldesbor' pro quodam tofto et crofto cum pertinenciis in Bergebi; ita quod ego concessi et presenti carta mea confirmavi dictis monachis de Sallai totum toftum illud et croftum cum prato adjacente sicut dictus Thomas illud clausum tenuit et cum omnibus pertinenciis suis sicut continetur in carta mea quam dictus Thomas inde de me habuit; tenendum et habendum dictis monachis in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, solutam liberam et quietam ab omni servicio et exactione. Et ego et heredes mei omnia prenominata prefatis monachis warantizabimus inperpetuum. Testibus. Rogero de Birkyn, Thoma de Arches, Nicholao de Siclinghale, et aliis.

William Graindorge granted to Sallay abbey a rent of 12d. which he used to receive from Thomas of Goldesburgh for a toft and croft in Barrowby, and confirmed to the abbey the toft and croft with the adjacent meadow, as Thomas held it enclosed.

465. Carta W. Graindorge de molendino. [25 Jan., 1240/1]

Notum sit omnibus hoc scriptum visuris vel auditoris quod omnes querele mote inter abbatem de Sallai et Willelmum Graindorge, tam de molendino ventorie quam omnibus aliis disseisinis in villa et in territorio de Berghubi factis, sub hac forma pacis conquieverunt, scilicet quod predictus W. prosternet et amovebit dictum molendinum ita quod nec ipse nec heredes sui nec aliquis per eos dictum molendinum vel aliud ventor' levabunt nec facient in territorio de Bergebi ad gravamen vel nocumentum dictorum abbatis et conventus, scilicet in nullo loco ubi aliquam habent communam herbagii; ita tamen quod licebit

dicto Willelmo et heredibus suis levare molendinum aquarum ubi locum ydoneum invenerit in predicta communa. Preterea restituet eisdem monachis omnes terras de quibus eos dissaisivit in eadem. Abbas vero prefatus restituet dicto Willelmo omnes terras de quibus dictus Willelmus dissaisitus est per abbatem vel suos quantum potuerit rationabiliter ostendere. Actum apud Ebor. coram domino Roberto de Laxinton et sociis ejus justiciariis domini regis et aliis fidelibus die conversionis sancti Pauli, anno regni Henrici filii Johannis xx. quinto. His testibus. Willelmo de Middeltona tunc vicecomite, G. de Rufford, N. Pincerna, et aliis. f. 128.

William Graindorge agreed to dismantle his windmill in Barrowby and not to erect one where the Sallay monks enjoyed common of pasture. He might however erect a water-mill. There was to be mutual restoration of lands, of which the parties had dispossessed each other.

[1295-1300] f. 128v.

**466.** Hec est finalis concordia facta inter Johannem Graindorge ex una parte et abbatem et conventum de Sallai ex altera, videlicet quod predictus Johannes concessit, remisit et omnino de se et heredibus suis quietum clamavit predictis abbati et conventui et eorum successoribus totum jus et clamium quod habet, habuit vel aliquo modo habere poterit in dominium tercię partis ville de Berghebi, tenendum et habendum dictis abbati et conventui et eorum successoribus libere et quiete, integre et pacifice in perpetuum; ita quod predicti abbas et conventus et eorum successores possint se appruyare et appruimenta facere, recipere et tenere de omnibus vastis, boscis, planis et pasturis, marleriis, minariis, agistiamenis et omnibus aliis appruimentis que contingere poterunt subtus terram et supra, ubique infra villam de Bergebi et extra; adeo libere et integre ut domini et parcenarii tercię partis predictę ville et sicut predictus Johannes et heredes vel assignati sui possunt se appruiare de omnibus vastis, boscis, planis et pasturis, marleryis, minariis, agistiamenis et omnibus aliis appruimentis que contingere poterunt subtus terram et supra ubique infra villam de Bergebi et extra, ut domini et parcenarii duarum partium predictę ville. Et si ita contingat quod dicti abbas et conventus et eorum successores in predicta villa fecerint appruyamentum, predicti J. et heredes sui habeant et capiant duas partes illius appruamenti ibi vel in qua parte voluerint. Et si predicti J. et heredes vel assignati sui fecerint appruamentum in predicta villa, abbas et conventus et eorum successores habeant et capiant terciam partem illius appruamenti ibi vel alibi ubi voluerint et viderint expedire; salvo dicto Johanni et heredibus suis parco suo prout circumcingitur et includitur haia et fossato, ad tenendum in separali omni tempore cum terra arabili et pratis, toftis et croftis quibus dictus J. saysitus fuit die confeccionis hujus scripti; et salvis dicti[s] abbati et conventui et eorum successoribus terris arabilibus quas prius aliquo tempore araverunt et seminauerunt cum pratis, toftis et croftis et aliis clausis quibus predicti abbas et conventus saisiti fuerunt



die confeccionis hujus scripti. Et si contingat quod averia dictorum abbatis et conventus intraverint in parco dictorum Johannis et heredum suorum pro defectu clausure, non imparcabuntur sed pacifice et sine lesione recaciabuntur. In cujus rei testimonium alter alterius scripto sigillum suum apposuit. Testibus. Domino T. de Alta Ripa, Ricardo Tempest, J. de Feuser, etc.

Final concord between John Graindorge and Sallay abbey, by which John released to the abbey his right in the demesne of the third part of the vill of Barrowby, while retaining two thirds; each party to have the right to enclose the waste, which was to be divided pro rata, but this division was not to affect John's park.

[1295-1300]

f. 129. 467. Hec est concordia facta inter abbatem et conventum de Sallai ex una parte et Johannem Graindorge ex altera, videlicet quod abbas et conventus concesserunt pro se et successoribus suis dicto J. et heredibus suis quod libere possit includere illam antiquam viam, que se extendit in longitudine a regia via que jacet juxta le Houtelon usque vivarium ipsius Johannis et quod possit includere vivarium predictum pro libitu suo. Et idem Johannes concessit pro se et heredibus suis abbati et successoribus suis unam placiam in communi ad faciendum unum stangnum aque pro averiis suis, habentem in longitudine quadraginta pedes et tantum in latitudine, sine aliquo impedimento ipsius Johannis vel heredum suorum. Idem Johannes concessit pro se et pro heredibus suis predictis abbati et conventui et successoribus suis quod libere possunt habere, uti et gaudere liberam viam eundo et redeundo cum omnimodis averiis suis et cariagiis faciendis cum carris et carrectis suis in illa via que modo jacet subtus illam antiquam viam supradictam et ducit ante portam ipsius Johannis, sine impedimento ipsius vel heredum suorum inperpetuum. Preterea concordatum [est] et concessum per predictos abbatem et Johannem de illa placia que dicitur le Houtelon quod due partes ejusdem placie versus orientem libere remaneant dicto Johanni et heredibus suis, sine calumpnia dictorum abbatis et conventus inperpetuum; et tertia pars ejusdem Houtelon versus occidentem libere remaneat dictis abbati et conventui et eorum successoribus sine calumpnia ipsius Johannis vel heredum suorum inperpetuum. Concessum est insuper per predictos abbatem et conventum pro se et successoribus suis et per predictum Johannem pro se et pro heredibus suis, quod si aliquis eorum inparcaverit averia que non sunt de villa de Bergeby in communia pasture ejusdem ville vel in pratis vel stipulis post blada vel fena apportata vel in boscis vel aliquibus locis aliis in villa predicta, excepto parco ipsius Johannis et exceptis clausis utrarumque partium prout in scriptis suis prius confectis plenius continetur, quod dictus Johannes et heredes sui percipient duas partes appruamenti, emende vel escambii inparcacionis dictorum abbatis et conventus et eorum successorum et predictus abbas et successores sui terciam partem inparcacionis ipsius Johannis vel

heredum suorum in forma predicta; et quod bene liceat predicto Johanni et eciam heredibus suis abbati et successoribus suis quancumque voluerint inparcare omnimoda averia in predictis terris et pastura inventa que non sunt de villa de Bergebi et emendas capere et unusquisque partium alteri in forma predicta de proficuo inde proveniente per sacramentum fideliter inde respondere; ita scilicet quod due partes totius vasti et proficui ville de Bergebi salvis parco et clausis predictis remaneant dicto Johanni et heredibus suis et tertia pars vasti et totius proficui remaneat dicto abbati et successoribus suis in forma predicta inperpetuum. In cujus rei testimonium ambe partes hiis mutuis scriptis sigilla sua apposuerunt. Testibus. Domino W. le Vavasore, domino Ricardo de Stokeld' militibus, P. de Arundel, et aliis multis.

Concord between Sallay abbey and John Graindorge, by which the monks allowed John to enclose an old road and a fishpond and John permitted the monks to make a drinking pond forty feet square for their cattle, and enjoy a certain right of way. The previous agreement (No. 466) was confirmed and any profits for imparking strange cattle on the common pasture were to be shared pro rata as before.

[19 Mar., 1297/8]

468. Hoc cirographum testatur quod Johannes Graindorge dedi[t] in escambium abbati et conventui de Sallai unam acram et dimidiam terre sue jacentem juxta grangiam predictorum abbatis et conventus in territorio de Berghubi ad auctumentacionem curie sue in eadem villa, ad includendum fossato et haia prout viderint sibi utilius expedire, sine calumpnia predicti Johannis et heredum suorum vel aliquorum hominum; ita quod predictus J. nec heredes sui nec aliquis alius nomine suo de cetero aliquod jus vel clamium in predicta terra vindicare vel exigere poterunt inperpetuum. Pro hac autem concessione et dono predicti abbas et conventus de Sallai dederunt et presenti scripto confirmaverunt predicto Johanni Graindorge et heredibus suis unam acram et dimidiam terre sue in campo de Bergeby jacentem prope terram suam in eadem villa, unde una roda et dimidia jacet juxta haiam suam qua includitur parcum suum superius versus Kyrkeby et una acra et dimidia roda jacet inter domum quondam Henrici de Bergeby et viam lapideam que vadit ad grangiam de Bergebi et quedam pars terre illius abuttat super novum fossatum abbatis versus grangiam. Hanc autem donacionem predicti abbas et conventus predicto Johanni et heredibus suis contra omnes homines quamdiu predictus Johannes et heredes sui dictis abbati et conventui predictam terram warantizaverint. Actum apud Bergeby vigilia sancti Cutberti in quadragesima, anno regni regis Edwardi xx. vj. His testibus. Domino Petro de Lound, Ricardo de Wigetona, P. de Arundel, et aliis. f. 129v.

John Graindorge gave to Sallay abbey 1½ acres near the monks' grange in Barrowby, in exchange for 1½ acres in the field of Barrowby.



[1295-1300]

469. Omnibus hoc scriptum visuris vel audituris Johannes Graindorge eternam in Domino salutem. Noveritis me pro salute anime mee dedisse, concessisse et hac presenti carta confirmasse Deo et beate Marie de Sallai et monachis ibidem Deo servientibus unam rodam terre mee in territorio de Berghubi ad augmentandum et dilatandum gardinam suam, cujus pars superior se extendit super croftum quod quondam tenuit Cecilia de Bergebi de predicta domo de Sallai et pars inferior super Northcroft ejusdem grangie, ad includendum versus gardinam suam per antiquum fossatum quod incipit a crofto predicto quondam Cecilie et descendit in fossatum del No[r]thcroft juxta antiquam viam que vocatur le Houtlon; tenendam et habendam in perpetuam elemosinam, ita quod nec ego nec heredes mei nec aliquis per nos jus vel clamium in predicta roda terre de cetero vindicare vel exigere poterimus imperpetuum. Ego vero Johannes et heredes mei dictam terram monachis predictae domus et eorum successoribus warantizabimus inperpetuum et defendemus. In cujus rei testimonium presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui. Testibus. Philippo de Arundele, Ricardo de Kerby, et aliis.

John Graindorge gave the Sallay monks one rood of land in Barrowby to increase their garden.

[25 April, 1301]

f. 130. 470. Hoc cirographum testatur quod abbas de Sallai et ejusdem loci conventus et Johannes Graindorge fecerunt simul approwia-  
mentum de vastis et excambiis terre culte in via de Bergheby; ita quod Johannes Graindorge habet [in] marisco et in le Spen et in Hakenhevid' x. acras terre et unam rodam terre et bosci in predictis locis de vasto pro porcione sua et abbas et conventus de Sallai habe[n]t in marisco quinque acras terre et unam rodam terre et bosci juxta terram suam pro porcione sua in marisco et in le Spen et in le Hakenh[e]vid. De terris cultis dedit Johannes Graindorge in escambium abbati et conventui de Sallai totam terram suam quam habuit in toftis et croftis, a tofto et crofto quod quondam tenuit Cecilia de Berghubi de domo de Sallai, in transversum per regiam viam usque ad fossatum quod venit de mora et de regia via in longum usque ad novum fossatum abbatis et usque ad lapideam viam que vadit de grangia ad moram, scilicet quicquid habuit inter moram et croftum et toftum dicte Cecilie sine aliquo retenemento, ad includendum fossato et haia cum crofto Cecilie a via que vocatur le Houtelon per regiam viam in circuitu usque ad grangiam abbatis et conventus et in separali habendum omni tempore sine calumpnia dicti Johannis et heredum suorum aut alicujus assignati eorundem. Pro hoc escambio et dono dedit abbas et conventus Johanni Graindorge et heredibus suis totam terram suam quam habuit juxta le Spen ultra siketum quod descendit extra parcum versus Swindun et quandam particulam terre et prati prope le Layk et terram de Kirkebi et quoddam croftum quod vocatur Humgricraft et duas seliones quas quondam ten-

uit Cecilia de Berghbi et quandam porcionem terre prope parcum dicti Johannis, cujus pars superior tendit versus orientem et terram que vocatur le Layzflat et quandam porcionem terre sue in Hulh[e]vid et totam terram quam habuit infra le Berg' in quinque locis, salvis abbati et conventui bladis de predictis terris. Abbas vero et conventus de Sallai totam terram quam habent de Johanne in escambium cum tofto et crofto quondam Cecilie cum prato et bosco et marisco tenebunt in seperali omni tempore, sicut fossa et haya includuntur sine aliqua calumpnia predicti Johannis vel heredum suorum vel alicujus assignati. Et si averia dicti Johannis vel heredum suorum in predictis clausis abbatis intraverint, pro defectu clausure non imparcabuntur sed sine lesione recaciabuntur. Similiter si averia abbatis et conventus vel alicujus tenentis locum abbatis infra clausa dicti Johannis vel heredum suorum pro defectu clausure intraverint, non imparcabuntur sed sine lesione recaciabuntur. Dictus vero Johannes habebit in separali totam partem suam in marisco per totam terram que est inter siketum quod descendit de parco suo usque ad divisas de Kirkebi ad augmentandum parcum et totam terram [quam] habet in Bergh cum le Hakenhevid. Hoc autem approuamentum et escambium utraque pars alternatim warantizabit inperpetuum. Ut autem ista ordinacio et excambium perpetuum robur habeat inter partes, hiis mutuis scriptis utraque pars sigilla sua alternatim apposuit. Actum die sancti Marci ewangeliste, anno gracie m.<sup>o</sup>ccc<sup>o</sup>.p<sup>o</sup>. Testibus. P. de Arundel, Ricardo de Kerebi, R. de Mikeltwait, et aliis.

John Graindorge and Sallay abbey enclosed 15 acres of waste to be held in severalty, John to take 10 acres and the abbey 5; they also arranged an exchange of cultivated land 25 April, 1301.

1300. The abbot of Sallay complained of John Grayndorge for distraining his beasts of the plough at Barrowby near Harewood, contrary to statute (*Monastic Notes* i, 191).

[29 Sept., 1303]

471. Hoc cirographum testatur quod ego Johannes Graindorge concessi et ad firmam dimisi abbati et conventui de Sallai totam terram meam cum toftis et croftis ex utraque parte del Houtelon in villa de Berghebi sicut divide facte sunt inter terram meam et terram ipsius abbatis in eadem villa, que se extendit extra portam per quam intrant in le Spen et sic descendendo per fossatum meum quod includit le Spen et per divisas de Kirkebi usque ad Swindonbec, que circuit mariscum meum usque ad fossatum ipsius abbatis; et eciam totam partem meam quam habeo in le Westmore cum omnibus divisis et pertinenciis suis infra villam de Berg' et extra; habendam et tenendam predictis abbati et conventui et eorum successoribus vel assignatis in suo separali omnibus temporibus anni, de me et heredibus meis usque ad terminum xl. annorum proximo sequencium plenarie completorum, termino incipiente ad festum sancti Michaelis archangeli, anno regni regis Edwardi filii regis Henrici tricesimo primo; redendo inde per annum



*f. 130v.* michi vel heredibus meis xxx.iiij.<sup>or</sup> solidos argenti ad Pentecosten et sancti Martini in yeme per equales porciones. Ego vero Johannes et heredes mei omnia predicta tenementa cum suis pertinenciis in separalitate predictis abbati et conventui et eorum successoribus vel assignatis contra omnes sicut supradictum est usque ad finem termini predicti warantizabimus, adquietabimus et defendemus. In cujus rei testimonium ego Johannes Graindorge huic parti penes predictos abbatem et conventum residenti sigillum meum apposui. Testibus. P. de Arundel, Nicholao de Werthbi, Rogero de Lintona, Thoma le Staumberlayne (Chaumberlayne), et aliis.

John Graindorge let to farm to Sallay abbey land on both sides of the Houtelon in Barrowby, to be held in severalty on a forty years' lease beginning Michaelmas, 1303; annual rent, 24s.

*f. 131.* *Blank.*

*f. 131v.* [29 Sept., 1303]  
**472.** Hoc cirographum testatur quod nos abbas de Sallai et ejusdem loci conventus concessimus et ad firmam dimisimus Johanni Graindorge totam terram nostram quam habemus in campo de Bergh-ubi versus Kirkebi et totam quam habemus in Subbinges in Heselheved', cum tota pastura nostra in marisco juxta novum parcum domini Henrici de Perci cum bosco de Heselheved et totam quam habemus in le Bergh et in Oulheved et in le Spen et duo crofta que abbuttant super parcum ipsius Johannis Graindorge et le Clailandes et duas selliones que abbuttant super parcum ipsius Johannis cum omnibus suis pertinenciis; tenenda et habenda dicto Johanni [et] heredibus vel assignatis suis in suo separali omnibus temporibus anni de nobis et successoribus nostris, usque ad terminum xl. annorum proximo sequencium plenarie completorum; reddendo inde nobis et successoribus nostris per annum xxx<sup>ta</sup>. et quatuor solidos ad Pentecosten et sancti Martini in yeme per equales porciones, termino incipiente ad festum sancti Michaelis archangeli, anno regni regis Edwardi filij regis Henrici xxx<sup>o</sup>.p<sup>o</sup>. Et nos abbas et conventus et successores nostri omnia predicta tenementa predicto Johanni [et] heredibus vel assignatis suis in separalitate sicut predictum est usque ad finem termini predicti contra omnes homines warantizabimus, adquietabimus et defendemus. In cujus rei testimonium ego Johannes Graindorge huic parti penes predictos abbatem et conventum residenti sigillum meum apposui. Testibus. P. de Arundel, Nicholao de Wetherbi, Rogero de Linton, et aliis.

John Graindorge let to farm to Sallay abbey land in Barrowby field etc., to be held in severalty on a forty years' lease beginning Michaelmas, 1303; annual rent, 34s.

[29 Sept., 1303]

**473.** Hoc cyrographum testatur quod nos abbas de Sallai et

ejusdem loci conventus concessimus et ad firmam dimisimus Johanni Graindorge totam terram nostram quam habemus in campo de Bergh-ubi versus Kerkebi et totam terram quam habemus in Subbingnes et in Heselheved cum tota pastura nostra in marisco juxta novum parcum domini Henrici de Perci cum bosco de Heselheved; et totam terram quam habemus in le Bergh et Oulheved et in le Spen et duo crofta que abbuttant super parcum ipsius Johannis Graindorge et le Clailand' et duas seliones que abbuttant super parcum ejusdem Johannis cum omnibus suis pertinenciis; tenenda et habenda predicto Johanni [et] heredibus vel assignatis suis in suo seperali omnibus temporibus anni de nobis et successoribus nostris, usque ad terminum xl. annorum proximo sequencium plenarie completorum; reddendo inde nobis et successoribus nostris per annum xx<sup>ti</sup>. sol. ad Pentecosten et sancti Martini in yeme per equales porciones, termino incipiente ad festum sancti Michaelis, anno regni regis Edwardi filii regis Henrici tricesimo primo. Et nos et successores nostri omnia predicta tenementa predicto Johanni [et] heredibus vel assignatis suis in separalitate sicut predictum est usque ad finem termini predicti contra omnes homines warantizabimus, adquietabimus et defendemus. In cujus rei testimonium ego Johannes huic parti penes abbatem et conventum residenti sigillum meum apposui. Testibus. Philippo de Arundel, Nicholao de Wetherbi, Rogero de Lintona, et aliis multis.

A similar deed of a forty years' lease to John Graindorge at an annual rent of 20s., the lease beginning Michaelmas, 1303.

[29 Sept., 1303]

474. Hoc cirographum testatur quod ego Johannes Grayndorge concessi et ad firmam dimisi abbati et conventui de Sallai totam partem meam cum toftis et croftis ex utraque parte del Hutelon in villa de Bergubi, sicut divide facte sunt inter terram meam et terram ipsius abbatis in eadem villa que se extendunt juxta portam per quam intratur en le Spen, et sic descendendo per fossatum meum quod includit le Spen et per divisas de Kirkeby, usque in Swindonbec que circuit mariscum meum, usque ad fossatum ipsius abbatis; et eciam totam partem meam quam habeo in le Westmor, cum omnibus divisis et pertinenciis suis infra villam de Bergbi et extra; habendam et tenendam predictis abbati et conventui et eorum successoribus vel assingnatis in suo separali omnibus temporibus anni de me et heredibus meis usque ad terminum xx<sup>ti</sup>. annorum proximo sequencium plenarie completorum; termino incipiente ad festum sancti Michaelis archangeli, anno regni regis Edwardi filii regis Henrici tricesimo primo; reddendo inde per annum michi vel heredibus meis xx<sup>ti</sup>. sol. argenti ad Pentecosten et sancti Martini in yeme per equales porciones. Et ego vero Johannes et heredes mei omnia predicta tenementa cum suis pertinenciis in separalitate predictis abbati et conventui et eorum successoribus vel assignatis contra omnes homines sicut supradictum est, usque ad finem termini predicti warantizabimus, adquietabimus et defendemus. In cujus rei

f. 132.



testimonium ego Johannes huic parti penes predictos abbatem et conventum residenti sigillum meum apposui. Testibus. P. de Arundel, Nig' de Wetherbi, Rogero de Lintona, et aliis.

John Graindorge let to farm to Sallay abbey lands in Barrowby on a twenty years' lease, beginning Michaelmas, 1303; annual rent, 20s.

[1303]

475. Hoc cirographum testatur quod cum quedam scripta confecta fuerunt inter dominum Rogerum abbatem et conventum de Sallai et Johannem de Graindorge apud Bergh', de bruamento capiando et faciendo inter predictos abbatem et Johannem Grandorge, ita quod predicti abbas et conventus debuissent percipere tercium denarium totius proficui bosci et pasture de Berg'; nos quidem Johannes abbas de Sallai et ejusdem loci conventus remittimus dicto Johanni Graindorge totum clamium nostrum in predicto appruyamentis, per totum tempus convencionis nostre facte per quedam scripta de termino xx<sup>ti</sup>. annorum; ita tamen quod si predictus Johannes vel heredes sui vel assignati per aliquam fraudem vel collusionem dicta tenementa que de ipso habemus ad terminum, vendere, alienare vel elo[n]gare voluerit infra terminum nostrum istud scriptum nostrum sibi concessum nullum robur habeat in posterum, sed extunc licebit nobis ad pristinum statum nostrum tenendum et habendum revertere et omnia tenementa nostra cum omnibus pertinenciis libere intrare et possidere, sine calumpnia et impedimento dicti Johannis vel heredum aut assignatorum suorum. In cujus rei testimonium presenti scripto cirograpfato utraque pars signum suum alternatim apposuit. Testibus. Philippo de Arundel, Nig' de Wetherby, Rogero de Lintona, et aliis.

John abbot of Sallay revised the agreement made by his predecessor Roger with John Graindorge by which the abbey was entitled to a third of the profit, wood and pasture of Barrowby. This right the abbot resigned for the term of twenty years during which their mutual leases were to run, but reserved the right to resume his lands if Graindorge attempted to sell or alienate them.

20 Mar., 1305. License for the alienation in mortmain in consideration of a fine paid by the abbot in the chancery, by Nigel of Stainford to Sallay abbey of 4 tofts and 12 acres in Stainford; by John Greyndorge of 18 acres of land and 64 of pasture in Barrowby, in exchange for 38 acres of land and 40 acres of pasture there (*Cal. Pat. Rolls* 1301-7, p. 322; *Yorks. Inquis.* iv, 111). The inquisition was held 14 Jan. 1304/5; and the writ dated Lincoln, 27 Dec. 1304.

[8 Nov., 1312]

f. 132v.

476. Universis Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit W. de Erghom salutem in Domino. Noveritis me concessisse et confirmasse pro me et heredibus meis abbati et conventui de Sallai et eorum successoribus omnes terras et tenementa que habent

in villa et territorio de Kerebi, tam de dono et feofamento antecessorum meorum quam aliorum quoruncumque, prout carte feofatorum suorum proportant et testantur; habenda et tenenda eisdem abbati et conventui et eorum successoribus in liberam, puram et perpetuam elemosinam, absque aliquo servicio vel consuetudine michi vel heredibus meis inde faciendo in perpetuum. Concessi eciam eisdem abbati et conventui et eorum successoribus ad fodiendam et capiendam petram de quaria mea de Kerbi ad stangnum suum et domos tanarie et molendinorum suorum ibidem facienda et reparanda tantum, pro voluntate sua quosciscumque opus fuerit cum libero cariagio faciendo inter quaream, molendinum et stangnum predicta sine impedimento vel contradiccione mei vel heredum meorum inperpetuum. Concessi eciam eisdem abbati et conventui et eorum successoribus quod ipsi facere possent quandam bercariam in villa de Kerebi in solo suo proprio pro bidentibus suis ibidem hospitandis et in communia pasture sue de Kerebi pascendis tanquam pertinente ad liberum tenementum suum in eadem villa prout ibidem de jure communicare debent. Concessi eciam eisdem abbati et conventui et eorum successoribus, quod ipsi libere cariare possent fena sua de grangia sua de Berg' usque terram suam de Kerebi et aliunde blada et fena sua usque ad predictam grangiam per quascumque vias eis propinquoires usitatas, absque dampno in blado et pratis faciendo sine contradiccione vel impedimento mei vel heredum meorum imperpetuum. In cujus rei testimonium presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui. Testibus. P. de Arundel, Ada de Opertona, Godefrido de Alta Ripa, et aliis. Datum apud Kerebi die mercurii proxima ante festum sancti Martini in yeme, anno regni regis Edwardi filii regis Edwardi sexto.

f. 133.

W. de Erghom confirmed to Sallay abbey all grants made to the monks in Kearby, and granted them stone from his quarry in Kearby for their pond, tannary and mills; also permission to make a sheepfold on their own land in Kearby, together with certain rights of way.

On Christmas Eve, 1362, John abbot of Sallay granted the manor of Barrowby to Thomas Nesfi....<sup>1</sup>(?) for 15 years at an annual rent of 100s.

Hec indentura testatur quod Johannes abbas de Sallay et ejusdem loci conventus ex eorum assensu et consensu dimiserunt Thome Nesfi....<sup>1</sup> manerium suum de Berughby cum omnibus terris, boscis etc predicto manerio pertinentibus et cum omnibus terris et tenementis, redditibus et serviciis suis in Haukeswyk, Keu'by, Mikelthwait et Kyrkby ..... molendinis suis aquaticis et quatuor selionibus jacentibus ex utraque parte stagni, cum tenemento scituato ..... uno selion [e] predictorum; habendum ad terminum xv. annorum, reddendo annuatim centum solidos. Datum in vigilia Natalis Domini, 1362 (Dodsworth 92, f. 14).

<sup>1</sup> Edge of page clipped.



[*Early Henry III*]

## 477. Carta Roberti Beugrant de xiiij. acris in Kerebi.

Omnibus sancte ecclesie filiis presentibus et futuris Robertus Beugrant salutem. Noveritis me pro salute anime mee et Matilde uxoris mee et omnium antecessorum et heredum meorum dedisse, concessisse et presenti carta mea confirmasse Deo et monachis sancte Marie de Sallai, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, solutam liberam et quietam ab omni servicio et exactione, tredecim acras terre in clauso juxta domum meam in Kerebi, scilicet in crofto quod abuttat super toftum meum quatuor acras et dimidiam ex australi parte ejusdem tofti, in Stal aker duas acras, super banckes duas acras, in buttes unam acram et unam rodam et duodecim fal., in toftis unam acram et tres rodas, in salt' subtus toftos unam acram et unam rodam et xxx.<sup>ta</sup> fal., ad perficiendas plenarie predictas tredecim acras; tenendas et habendas libere et quiete in perpetuum, sicut mete posite sunt in locis predictis inter me et ipsos cum omnibus pertinenciis, libertatibus et aisiamentis, tam in Kerebi quam in Mikelthwait et ubique infra villam et extra, ad tantam terram pertinentibus. Concessi etiam eis liberum introitum et exitum et transitum sibi et hominibus et averiis et cariagiis et carucis suis per mediam curtem meam, ad omnia predicta sine impedimento mei vel heredum meorum. Et ego et heredes mei omnia prenomina prefatis monachis warantizabimus et defendemus contra omnes in perpetuum, sicut ulla elemosina liberior et melius poterit warantizari. Testibus. Roberto de Plumtona, Ricardo de Godelesb', W. de Plumptona, et aliis.

Robert Beugrant granted to Sallay abbey 13 acres in the close near his house in Kearby, and right of way.

## 478. Carta Roberti Beugrant de tribus acris et dimidia.

[*Early Henry III*]

Omnibus sancte ecclesie filiis presentibus et futuris Robertus Beugrant salutem. Noveritis me pro salute anime mee et heredum meorum et omnium antecessorum meorum dedisse, concessisse et hac presenti carta mea confirmasse Deo et monachis ecclesie beate Marie de Sallai, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam iij. acras terre et dimidiam in territorio de Kerebi, scilicet tres acras terre et dimidiam super toftos et unam dimidiam perticatam terre juxta terram dictorum monachorum, que fuit via usque in campum; in escambio pro duabus acris terre et dimidia, quas prius dederam dictis monachis cum corpore meo, quas tenui de eis ad firmam et quas reddiderunt michi et heredibus meis pro hoc escambio. Dicti monachi predictas tres acras terre et dimidiam et unam dimidiam perticatam habebunt et tenebunt simul cum alia terra quam de me habent in eodem territorio, cum omnibus pertinenciis, libertatibus et aisiamentis suis infra villam et extra, sicut puram et perpetuam [elemosinam], solutam liberam et quietam ab omni servicio et exactione. Et ego et heredes mei omnia prenomina prefatis monachis warantizabimus contra omnes in perpetuum. Testibus. H. de Leley, W. le Vavasor, W. de Plumptona, et aliis.

Robert Beugrant granted to Sallay abbey  $3\frac{1}{2}$  acres in Kearby, in exchange for  $2\frac{1}{2}$  acres which he had given them together with his body and which he held of them in farm.

479. Carta Roberti Beugrant de iiij. acris in Hiselcroft.

[1230-40]

Omnibus sancte ecclesie filiis presentibus et futuris Robertus Beugrant salutem. Sciatis me pro salute anime mee et heredum meorum dedisse, concessisse et presenti carta mea confirmasse Deo et monachis beate Marie de Sallai, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, solutam liberam et quietam ab omni servicio et exactione, iiij<sup>or</sup>. acras terre cum pertinenciis ad perticam xx<sup>ti</sup>. pedum in territorio de Kerebi, scilicet quicquid habui in Hiselcroft, tam de terra arabili quam de prato. Et quia iiij<sup>or</sup>. fal' defuerunt de iiij<sup>or</sup>. acris in Hiselcroft, reddam eis juxta terram suam quam tenent de me in campo de Kerebi; tenendas et habendas inperpetuum ita libere et quiete, sicut ulla elemosina liberius et quietius dari potest aut teneri. Et ego et heredes mei prefatas iiij<sup>or</sup>. acras terre cum pertinenciis predictis monachis warantizabimus et defendemus contra omnes inperpetuum. Testibus. Roberto de Plumtona, Thoma de Arches, Johanne de Plumtona, et aliis.

f. 133v.

Robert Beugrant granted to Sallay abbey 4 acres of land in Hiselcroft, Kearby.

480. Carta Roberti Beugrant de duabus acris et dimidia in Mikelthwait.

[Early Henry III]

Sciant omnes tam presentes quam futuri quod ego Robertus Beugrant dedi, concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmasse Deo et beate Marie et monachis de Sallai, pro salute anime mee et Matilde sponse mee et omnium antecessorum et heredum meorum, duas acras et dimidiam terre mee in territorio de Mikelthwait, in Kinggelbeingbanc, illas videlicet quas emi a Willelmo Hallesire, cum omnibus pertinenciis, libertatibus et aisiamentis ad tantam terram in eadem villa pertinentibus; tenendas et habendas in liberam puram et perpetuam elemosinam, solutam liberam et quietam ab omni servicio et exactione. Et ego R. et heredes mei hanc predictam elemosinam prefatis monachis contra omnes homines inperpetuum warantizabimus et defendemus. Testibus. G. persona de Hacewd' et L. capellano, Henrico persona de Kirkebi, et aliis.

Robert Beugrant granted to Sallay abbey  $2\frac{1}{2}$  acres in Micklethwaite.

481. Confirmacio Roberti Beugrant junioris de dono patris sui.

[c. 1240-50]

Omnibus sancte ecclesie filiis presentibus et futuris Robertus filius Roberti Beugrant salutem. Noveritis me pro salute anime mee et patris mei et uxoris mee et omnium antecessorum meorum concessisse et presenti carta mea confirmasse Deo et monachis ecclesie beate Marie



de Sallai, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, solutam liberam et quietam ab omni servicio et exaccione omnes terras quas habent ex dono patris mei in territorio de Kerebi, cum pratis et introitibus et exitibus et omnibus aliis pertinenciis suis sicut carte patris mei quas inde habent proportant et testantur; ita quod nec ego nec heredes mei de aliquo predictorum dictis monachis molestiam vel gravamen in perpetuum inferemus. Testibus. Willelmo Graindorge, Willelmo de Plumpton, Johanne de Plumpton, et aliis.

Robert son of Robert Beugrant confirmed to Sallay abbey his father's gifts in Kearby.

482. Carta Roberti Beugrant junioris de tribus acris terre.

[c. 1250]

Omnibus sancte ecclesie filiis presentibus et futuris Robertus le Beugrant filius Roberti le Beugrant salutem. Noveritis me pro salute anime mee et omnium antecessorum et heredum meorum dedisse et concessisse et hac presenti carta mea confirmasse Deo et beate Marie et monachis de Sallai, tres acras terre in territorio de Kerebi simul cum corpore meo, scilicet duas in medio essarti mei ex parte occidentali ejusdem ville jacentis et dimidiam acram in Lodhenaikelandes et dimidiam acram inter Northkeld et altam viam, scilicet totam terram que ibidem aratur in quinque buttis que ad me pertinent; tenendas et habendas de me et heredibus meis, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, solutam liberam et quietam ab omni servicio et exaccione et omni re ad terram pertinente. Et sciendum quod heredes mei facient Emme sponse mee alibi escambium de terra sua pro tercia parte sua, que eandem Emmam contingit ad valenciam tante terre vel quantum pertinet ad tantam terram. Et ego Robertus et heredes mei omnia prenominata dictis monachis warantizabimus et defendemus contra omnes homines in perpetuum. Hiis testibus. Thoma de Arches, Willelmo filio Roberti, Ricardo capellano de Kirkebi, Henrico de Westhou, et aliis.

Robert son of Robert Beugrant granted to Sallay abbey 3 acres in Kearby together with his body.

f. 134.

483. Confirmacio Willelmi Beugrant super donum Roberti patris sui et R. fratris sui et quibusdam aliis.

[c. 1268]

Omnibus hoc scriptum visuris vel audituris Willelmus Beugrant salutem. Noveritis me pro salute anime mee et omnium antecessorum et heredum meorum concessisse et presenti scripto meo confirmasse Deo et beate Marie et monachis de Sallai, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, solutam liberam et quietam ab omni servicio et exaccione, omnes terras quas habent ex dono Roberti Beugrant patris mei et Roberti fratris mei cum omnibus pertinenciis, libertatibus et aisiamentis tam in villa de Kerebi quam in Mikelthwait, ubique infra villas et extra. Concessi eciam et confirmavi eisdem monachis ij. acras terre cum pertinenciis juxta molendina sua de Kerebi et totam illam culturam

que vocatur Yselcroft et liberos introitus et exitus et transitus, sicut carta dicti Roberti patris mei quam inde habent testatur. Preterea remisi et quietum clamavi de me et heredibus meis inperpetuum dictis monachis totum jus et clamium quod habui vel habere potui vel aliquis per me in illa aqua ubi ponunt coria sua et in omnibus sepibus et edificiis suis juxta eandem aquam plantatis et plantandis in villa de Kerebi; et insuper omnes querelas et exacciones in omnibus rebus, quas contra dictos monachos in anno gracie m<sup>o</sup>.cc<sup>o</sup>.lx. octavo habui, penitus remisi et fidelitatem dictis monachis cunctis diebus vite tactis sacrosanctis me servaturum obligavi. Ad hec omnia fideliter et sine dolo tenenda mediante fide mea obligavi me et omnia bona mea mobilia et immobilia habita et habenda, ubicumque inventa fuerint, potestati vicecomitis Ebor. qui pro tempore fuerit, ut compellat me et heredes meos per terras et catalla ad solutionem centum solidorum fabrice castri Ebor. solvendorum si in aliqua parte prescripti concessionis, confirmacionis et presentis quiete clamacionis mee aliquo modo attemptaverimus contraire; renunciantes omni juris auxilio canonici et civilis, privilegio clericatus et fori et omnibus literis a sede apostolica impetratis et impetrandis et maxime regie prohibicioni et omni excepcioni et defensionis reali et personali que contra istud factum poterit apponi. In hujus rei testimonium presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui. Testibus. Radulfo de Claiton, magistro H. filio ejus, Hugone tunc ballivo, Elia de Castelai, et aliis.

William Beugrant confirmed to Sallay abbey the gifts of Robert his father and Robert his brother in Kearby and Micklethwaite, and released the monks from the claims he brought against them in 1268.

484. Confirmacio W. Beugrant de Yselcroft et donis patris sui. [c. 1268]

Omnibus sancte ecclesie filiis presentibus et futuris W. Beugrant salutem. Noveritis me pro salute anime mee et omnium antecessorum et heredum meorum remisisse et quietum clamasse de me et heredibus meis inperpetuum abbati et monachis de Sallai, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, totum jus et clamium quod habui vel habere potui aut aliquis per me, sine aliquo retenemento in duabus acris terre juxta molendina sua de Kerebi et in illa cultura que vocatur Yselcroft, sicut via vadit de Berghubi usque Harwd'. Preterea concessi et confirmavi eisdem monachis donacionem patris mei tam de introitibus quam exitibus et transitibus sicut carta patris mei testatur et proportat. Et ut hec mea concessio robur optineat presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui. W. de Plumtona, Henrico de Westchou, Ada de Beugrant, et aliis.

f. 134v.

William Beugrant confirmed to Sallay abbey 2 acres near his mills at Kearby and the culture called Yselcroft; also his father's gift and right of way.



## 485. Carta W. Beugrant de tribus acris terre in Kerebi.

[*Early Edw. I*]

Omnibus hoc scriptum visuris vel audituris Willelmus Beugrant salutem eternam in Domino. Noverit universitas vestra me pro salute anime mee et omnium antecessorum et heredum meorum dedisse, concessisse et hac presenti carta mea confirmasse Deo et beate Marie et monachis de Sallai tres acras terre in teretorio de Kerebi, videlicet in le riding inter Bergebi et Kerebi et quicquid ibidem habui vel habere potui cum omnibus pertinenciis, libertatibus et aisiamentis infra villam et extra sine aliquo retenemento; tenendas et habendas dictis monachis et eorum successoribus de me et heredibus meis, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, solutam liberam et quietam ab omni servicio et exaccione et omni re ad terram pertinente. Ego vero W. et heredes mei omnia prenominata cum omnibus pertinenciis, tam contra capitales dominos feodi quam erga omnes alios inperpetuum warantizabimus, adquietabimus et defendemus. In hujus rei testimonium presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui. Testibus. Domino W. Vavasore, domino Patricio de Westewic', domino Roberto de Stopham, et aliis.

William Beugrant granted to Sallay abbey 3 acres in the riding between Barrowby and Kearby.

## 486. Carta W. Beugrant de duabus acris terre in Kerebi.

[*Early Edw. I*]

Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis presentibus et futuris Willelmus Beugrant eternam in Domino salutem. Noverit universitas vestra me pro salute anime mee et omnium antecessorum et heredum meorum dedisse, concessisse et presenti scripto confirmasse Deo et beate Marie et monachis de Sallai duas acras terre cum pertinenciis in teritorio de Kerebi, illas videlicet que jacent propinquiores terre dictorum monachorum in le riding versus orientem, inter Bergebi et Kerebi; tenendas et habendas dictis monachis et eorum successoribus de me et heredibus meis, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, solutam liberam et quietam ab omni servicio et exaccione et omni re ad terram pertinente. Ego vero W. et heredes mei dictam terram cum omnibus pertinenciis dictis monachis et eorum successoribus, tam contra capitales dominos feodi quam contra omnes alios warantizabimus, adquietabimus et defendemus inperpetuum. In hujus rei testimonium presens scriptum sigilli mei impressione roboravi. Testibus. Domino W. Vavasore, domino Roberto de Stopham, domino Patricio de Westwic, et aliis.

William Beugrant granted to the Sallay monks 2 acres near their land in the riding towards the east, between Barrowby and Kearby.

## 487. Carta Willelmi Beugrant de una acra terre in Kerebi.

[*Early Edward I*]

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Willelmus filius Roberti Beugrant de Kerebi dedi, concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi abbati

et conventui monasterii de Sallai, pro salute anime mee et omnium antecessorum meorum, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, unam acram terre in territorio de Kerebi, illam videlicet que vocatur Lonaikelandes que scilicet jacet propinquior [terre] predictorum abbatis et conventus, que quidem buttat super parcam versus occidentem; tenendam et habendam sibi et successoribus suis de me et heredibus meis libere, quiete, pacifice et integre cum omnibus libertatibus, aisiamentis ad illam terram infra villam et extra pertinentibus. Ego vero W. et heredes mei predictam terram predictis abbati et conventui, tam contra capitales dominos quam contra omnes alios homines, warantizabimus et defendemus in perpetuum. In cujus testimonium presenti sigillum meum apposui. Testibus. Radulpho de Claitona, Oseberno de Arches, Ric' Calle, et aliis.

William Beugrant granted to Sallay abbey one acre called Lonaikelandes, in Kearby, west of the park.

*Blank.*

*f. 135.*

488. Compositio de decimis de Bergeby. [Temp. Richard I] *f. 135v.*  
 Sciant presentes et futuri hanc esse compositionem inter abbatem de Sallai et ecclesiam de Kirkebi de Blawer quod predicta abbacia persolvat annuatim eidem ecclesie de Kirkebi ij. solidos argenti pro decimis carucate terre sue de Bergabi ad festum sancti Martini. Hiis testibus. A. decano de Arnecliva, H. persona de Gyseb[urne], R. de Gairegrave, et aliis.

Agreement between the abbot of Sallay and Kirkby Overblow church, by which the abbey agrees to pay annually to Kirkby church 2s. for the tithes on a carucate of their land in Barrowby.

Adam the dean [parson] of Arncliffe occurs *Fountains Chart.*, 71, 74, 76, 376-7. Henry parson of Gisburn occurs with James de Poterna, sheriff of Yorkshire c. 1200 (*ibid.* 731, 419, 422); and as a witness to the confirmation to Sallay by William de Percy II, when Henry was parson of Kirkby (No. 8).

489. Compositio inter ecclesiam de Kirkebi et domum de Sallai. [c. 1210-20]  
 Hec est compositio facta inter ecclesiam beate Marie de Sallai et ecclesiam omnium sanctorum de Kirkebi, scilicet quod monachi de Sallai dabunt annuatim prefate ecclesie de Kirkebi duos solidos argenti pro decimis provenientibus de una carucata terre in Bergabi et pro decimis provenientibus de sexdecim acris terre, quas habent de dono Walteri de Stockeld' in Mikelth'. Et si prefati monachi plus terre in posterum adquisierint in parochia jam dicte ecclesie, inde decimas solvent, nisi aliter cum personis duxerint componendum. Ad majorem igitur securitatem frater W. abbas de Sallai et H. persona de Kirkebi hanc convencionem diu inter prefatas ecclesias habitam renovantes, eam firmiter et fideliter tenendam, predictus abbas in veritate promisit



et jam dictus H. persona de Kirkebi affidavit et uterque sigillorum suorum appositione presens scriptum roboraverunt. Testibus. R.<sup>1</sup> tunc abbate et conventu de Kirkestal, priore sancte Trinitatis Ebor. et conventu ejusdem loci, et aliis.

Renewal of the previous agreement (No. 488) by W. abbot of Sallay and H. parson of Kirkby. The annual payment of 2s. was to cover the tithes for the carucate in Barrowby, and for 16 acres in Micklethwaite, the gift of Walter of Stockeld. To the witnesses add T., parson of the church of Harewde, [blank] then parson of Adel, Robert Vavassore and M. his brother and W. of Stokelde knts., Robert Beugrant, Robert son of Henry, David of [blank] (Dodsworth 92, f. 12).

16 Feb. 1356. License for the alienation in mortmain by Richard Tempest, chivaler, John of Crek, parson of the church of Spofford, and William of Neuport, parson of the church of Arneclif, to the abbey of Sallay of the advowson of the church of Kirkby Overblow, and for the appropriation of the church by the abbot and convent; to find chantries and other pious works in the abbey for the soul of Henry de Percy deceased, father of Henry then lord Percy (*Cal. Pat. Rolls*).

f. 136.

490. Carta Elie de Tidehouer de j. acra in Kerkebi. [c. 1270] Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Helias filius Benedicti de Tidehouer dedi, concessi et hac presenti carta confirmavi pro salute anime mee et heredum meorum et omnium antecessorum meorum Deo et beate Marie et domui de Sallai et monachis ibidem Deo servientibus, j. acram terre in territorio de Kirkebi, illam scilicet que ambuttat super Stainbrighesic et Roudenheved' cum omnibus libertatibus et aisiamentis et omnibus pertinentiis; tenendam et habendam dictis abbati et conventui predictae domus in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, de me et heredibus meis libere quiete pacifice et integre, cum omnibus libertatibus et aisiamentis ad predictam terram infra villam et extra pertinentibus. Ego vero Helias et heredes mei vel assignati predictam terram predictis abbati et conventui contra omnes homines warantizabimus, adquietabimus et defendemus inperpetuum. In cujus rei testimonium presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui. Testibus. Domino Rogero Marmel', Radulfo de Claiton, magistro Hugone de Harewode, et multis aliis.

Elias son of Benedict of Tidehouer granted to Sallay abbey one acre of land in Kirkby.

491. Confirmacio Johannis filii Walteri de Percy de j. acra ex dono Helie de Tidehouer. [c. 1270] Omnibus hoc scriptum visuris vel auditoris Johannes filius Walteri de Percy eternam in Domino salutem. Noverit universitas vestra me per assensum et voluntatem Anne filie Benedicti de Tidhouer uxoris mee confirmasse et quietum clamasse, de nobis et heredibus nostris

<sup>1</sup> Ralph of Newcastle, 1209-30.

abbati et conventui de Sallai pro salute animarum nostrarum et omnium antecessorum nostrorum, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam unam acram terre in teritorio de Tidouer, illam videlicet acram quam Helias filius Benedicti de Tidouer eis dedit et incartulavit, que quidem acra continetur in illis quatuor satis que se extendunt de Stainbergsic usque Lundeheved', cum omnibus libertatibus et aisiamentis ad predictam terram in predicta villa et extra pertinentibus. In cujus rei testimonium presenti scripto sigilla nostra apposuimus, promittentes eciam fide media quod istam convencionem faciemus inrotulari et confirmari coram justiciariis in primo eorum adventu ad partes Ebor. Testibus. Radulfo de Claiton, Henrico de Percy, Willelmo Beugrant, W. Portar' de Spofford', et aliis.

John son of Walter de Percy, with the consent of his wife Anne daughter of Benedict of Tidhouer confirmed to Sallay abbey the grant of one acre by Elias of Tidhouer (No. 490).

492. Carta Hamelini de Wiuerdlai de j. tofto et iij. acris. *f. 136v.*  
[Temp. Henry II]

Sciant omnes tam presentes quam futuri quod ego Hamelinus de Wiuerdelai dedi et concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi Malgero Vavasori pro homagio suo et servicio unum toftum in Wiuerdlai quod Rogerus filius Siward tenuit, cujus alterum capud tendit versus orientem super rivum qui dividit campos de Harewod' et campos de Wiuerdeley et alterum capud versus occidentem, super rivulum cujusdam fontis qui dicitur fons sancte Helene; et tres acras terre in campis de Wiuerdlai, unam acram videlicet de cultura mea in Westwra soli viciniorem et unam acram terre, cujus alterum capud tendit versus orientem super Turstanck et alterum capud versus occidentem super terram Alani de Golesberg; et dimidiam acram in longitudine directam juxta stratam ex parte meridi[on]ali, cujus alterum capud tendit versus orientem super rivulum predicti fontis et alterum capud versus occidentem, super Haustcroft et unam perticatam juxta Belghagre soli propinquiorem et unam perticatam ad capud Scalewra, cujus alterum capud dirigitur versus meridiem et alterum capud versus aquilonem; illi et heredibus suis tenenda et habenda de me et heredibus meis, libere quiete et honorifice cum omnibus libertatibus et liberis consuetudinibus et liberis exitibus et omnibus aisiamentis que ad predictam villam pertinent infra villam et extra, sine omni retenemento pro dimidia libra cimini ad Natale Domini pro omnibus serviciis. Et ego et heredes mei warantizabimus illi et heredibus suis jam dictam terram ubique et erga omnes inperpetuum. Testibus. W. de Marton, Willelmo Witer, Hugone filio suo, Alexandro de Wit', et aliis.

Hamelin of Weardley confirmed to Malger Vavasor a toft in Weardley and three acres in the fields of Weardley, par. Harewood.



493. Carta Henrici filii Hamelini de redditu <sup>iiij</sup><sup>or</sup> denariorum et quieta clamacio cimini. [Late Henry II]  
 Omnibus sancte ecclesie filiis presentibus et futuris Henricus filius Hemelini de Wiuerdelai salutem. Noveritis me dedisse, concessisse et presenti carta mea confirmasse Deo et monachis ecclesie beate Marie de Sallai homagium et servicium Willelmi del Bec de uno tofto et dimidia acra terre in campo de Wiuer[d]lay, scilicet redditum quatuor denariorum quos michi inde annuatim solvere solebat. Dedi eciam eisdem monachis et quietum clamavi de me et heredibus meis inperpetuum redditu[m] cimini, quod michi annuatim red[d]ere solebat pro alia terra quam idem Willelmus tenet de eis in eadem villa; ita quod quicquid idem Willelmus tenet de eisdem monachis in eadem villa de feodo meo sit pura et perpetua elemosina, soluta libera et quieta ab omni servicio et exaccione. Et ego et heredes mei omnia prenominata dictis monachis warantizabimus inperpetuum. Testibus. Roberto de Withertona, Ada de Withetona, Henrico de Goukethorpe, et aliis.

Henry son of Hamelin of Weardley granted to Sallay abbey a rent of 4d. and cumin, payable to him annually by William del Bec.

494. Carta Malgeri Vavasoris de servicio W. del Bec.

[Late Henry II]

f. 137. Sciant omnes tam presentes quam futuri me Malgerum Vavasorem dedisse et concessisse et hac presenti carta mea confirmasse, pro salute anime mee et omnium antecessorum meorum, totam terram Willelmi del Bec quam de me tenuit cum omnibus pertinenciis suis absque aliquo retenemento et servicium ipsius Willelmi del Bec et heredum suorum, quod michi de terra illa solebat [reddere], Deo et monachis de Sallai ad ministrandum piperem et ciminum in infirmitorio eorundem monachorum. Et ego et heredes mei dictis monachis predictam terram cum omnibus pertinenciis et serviciis contra omnes homines warantizabimus. Testibus. Huaone de Wietune, R. B[e]ugrant, H. de Halewald', etc.

Malger Vavasor granted to Sallay abbey all the land of William del Bec and the service of William and his heirs, namely, the pepper and cumin he gave to the monastic infirmary.

## HALTON.

f. 137v. 495. Carta Ade filii Radulfi de Haleton. [Late Henry II]

Sciant omnes tam presentes quam futuri quod ego Adam filius Radulfi filii Nicholai dedi, concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi Malgero Vavasori et heredibus suis vel quibus ipse voluerit assignare pro homagio et servicio, <sup>iiij</sup><sup>or</sup> carucas terre in Haletona cum omnibus pertinenciis suis et cum omnibus hominibus manentibus in eadem terra et cum tota sequela sua absque aliquo retenemento; et preterea unam carucatam terre de dominico meo ejusdem ville, a capite scilicet nemoris quod vocatur Haletuna dene usque ad domum Rogeri Duni-

tuna versus orientem et inde usque ad Goserode et de Goserode usque ad Argesyc sicut descendit in Killingbec et totum nemus quod vocatur Kirkesiage absque aliquo retenemento et quinque partes totius nemoris quod vocatur Haletun dene habendas et capiendas sine aliquo impedimento; et preterea unam culturam que vocatur Lenerunesflat et unam aliam culturam que vocatur Brendhac et terciam culturam que vocatur Pilegrim et totum pratum meum ejusdem ville, excepto prato ante portam curti mei versus orientem. Omnes vero terras istas prenominatas cum omnibus pertinenciis suis dedi eidem Malgero et heredibus suis vel quibus ipse eas voluerit assignare; tenendas et habendas de me et heredibus meis in feodo et hereditate libere et quiete, in bosco et plano, in prato et pastura, in aquis et viis, in semitis, in moris et in omnibus aisiamentis et liberis communibus ad eandem villam pertinentibus, ab omni servicio et exactione excepto forinseco servicio quod facient michi et heredibus meis, quantum pertinebit ad quinque carucatas terre unde sex carucate terre faciunt dimidium feudum unius militis. Pro hac vero donacione et concessione dedit michi idem in excambium totam terram suam de Malhasie<sup>1</sup> juxta Boulton in Bouland' per suas rectas divisas et octoginta marcas argenti pre manibus. Et ego Adam et heredes mei eidem Malgero et heredibus suis vel ejus assingnatis omnes terras prenominatas cum omnibus pertinenciis suis contra omnes homines warantizabimus. Et si forte contigerit quod me oportuerit vendere vel dare aut ad opus meum accipere de sexta parte mea nemoris quod vocatur Haletundene, de quinque partibus ipsius nemoris que pertinent ad terram predicti Malgeri nichil capiam vel vendam neque heredes mei, nisi per gratum ipsius Malgeri et heredum suorum. Testibus. Ada de Damevill' (*recte* Rainevill'), Willelmo Gramat', Willelmo de Stapletona, W. de Sumervil', et aliis.

Exchange between Adam son of Ralph son of Nicholas and Malger Vavasor. Adam gave Malger 4 carucates in Halton and all the *manentes* in the vill; a carucate from his demesne; a wood, part of another wood, and three cultures. In return Malger gave to Adam all his land of Malasis near Bolton in Bolland, and 80 marks of silver.

**496.** Carta Malgeri Vavasor de terra de Haltona. [c. 1212] Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis presentibus et futuris Malgerus Vavasor salutem in Domino. Noveritis me pro salute anime mee et omnium antecessorum et heredum meorum dedisse et concessisse et presenti carta mea confirmasse Deo et beate Marie et monachis de Sallai totam terram meam quam emi de Ada nepote meo in Haletona, scilicet iiij<sup>or</sup>. carucatas cum omnibus pertinenciis suis et cum omnibus manentibus in eadem terra cum tota sequela sua, absque aliquo retenemento; et preterea unam carucatam terre quam tenui in dominico, scilicet a capite nemoris quod vocatur Haletona dene usque domum Rogeri Dunitun versus orientem et inde ad Goserode et inde usque ad Archesic sicut descendit in Killingbec et totum nemus quod vocatur

<sup>1</sup> Malasis.



*f.* 138. Kirkesage et quinque partes totius nemoris quod vocatur Halletona dene; et preterea unam culturam que vocatur Lunerunflat et unam culturam que vocatur Breindhac et unam culturam que vocatur Pilegrim et totum pratum meum ejusdem ville. Hec omnia dedi eis tenenda et habenda cum omnibus pertinentiis et aisiamentis et libertatibus ad eandem villam pertinentibus, in liberam et perpetuam elemosinam, solutam et quietam ab omni seculari servicio et exactione excepto forinseco servicio, quantum pertinet ad quinque carucatas unde duodecim carucate faciunt feudum militis. Ego autem et heredes mei omnia predicta warantizabimus prenominatis monachis sicut liberam elemosinam nostram versus omnes. Et ut hec concessio firma sit et stabilis inperpetuum, ego illam sigilli mei appositione roboravi. Testibus. Domino J. de Lascy constabulario Cestrie, Gilleberto de Noctona, Jordano de Sancta Maria, et aliis.

Malger Vavasor granted to Sallay abbey the lands he bought from his nephew Adam in Halton.

**497.** Confirmacio W. Vavasoris de omnibus donis patris sui et oblacione corporis. [c. 1219]  
 Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis presentibus et futuris Willelmus Vavasor' salutem. Noverit universitas vestra me concessisse et presenti carta mea confirmasse Deo et beate Marie de Sallai et monachis ibidem Deo servientibus, omnes donaciones quas eis fecit pater meus Malgerus Vavasor in terris et rebus aliis, specialiter autem molendina de Hune-flet cum dimidia carucata terre in eadem villa cum omnibus aliis pertinentiis suis et omnes terras quas dedit eis in territorio de Boultona et de Wiuerdlai cum omnibus pertinentiis suis in bosco et plano, pratis et pascuis, viis et semitis, aquis et molendinis et omnibus aliis libertatibus et aisiamentis. Confirmavi eciam eis quinque carucatas terre in villa et in territorio de Halton cum sartis et pratis et nemore et pastura et omnibus aliis libertatibus et aisiamentis sicut in carta Ade de Crideling et in carta patris mei quas inde habent continentur. Optuli eciam hanc confirmationem meam una cum corpore meo super altare beate Marie de Sallai, ita quod si infra regnum Anglie infata cessero, in domo de Sallai sepulturam habebo. Et ego et heredes mei prenominatam concessionem et confirmationem warantizabimus contra omnes homines. Testibus. Simone de Hale, Roberto de Percy, R. Vavasore, etc.

William son of Malger Vavasor confirmed his father's gifts to Sallay abbey and arranged for burial there.

**498.** Confirmacio de terra de Haltona et de molendinis Johannis constabularii. [c. 1212]  
 Sciant tam presentes quam futuri quod ego Johannes de Lascy constabularius Cestrie concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi Deo et monachis de Sallai, pro salute anime mee et antecessorum et heredum meorum, totam terram que fuit Malgeri Vavasoris in villa de Haletona

cum omnibus pertinenciis suis in villa et extra, salvo michi et heredibus meis servicio michi de predicta terra debito. Concessi eciam eis et confirmavi molendina de Hun[s]flet cum omnibus pertinenciis suis et aisiamentis. Et ego et heredes mei hanc confirmacionem warantizabimus contra omnes homines. Testibus. Gilleberto de Noctona [tunc senescallo], W[illelmo] de Bello Monte, Alexandro de Nevil, et aliis.

John de Lascy, constable of Chester, confirmed to Sallay abbey the land in Halton which was Malger Vavasor's, and the mills of Hunslet. Add to the witnesses William Grammaticus, Adam of Ranevill, master Roger of Kippes, Robert of Stapleton clerk (Dodsworth 92, f. 12, whence the text is completed).

499. Carta Alicie de Crideling de parte dotis. [*ante* 1219] Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie presentibus et futuris Alicia de Menil quondam uxor Ade de Crideling salutem. Noverit universitas vestra me remisisse Deo et monachis sancte Marie de Sallai et quietum clamasse omne jus et clamium quod movi versus predictos monachos de tercia parte quinque carucatarum terre in villa de Haletona que ad me pertinebat nomine dotis, exceptis illis quinque bovatis quas ego percepi per manum Malgeri Vavasoris pro dote mea in eadem villa. Et sciendum quod ego juravi super corpus sancti Willelmi apud Ebor. quod nuncquam prefatis monachis clamium vel querelam de aliquo tenemento suo in villa de Haletona deinceps movebo; et ut hoc libencius facerem, predicti monachi dederunt michi dimidiam marcam argenti. Ut autem hec quieta clamacio firma sit et rata inperpetuum, sigilli mei appositione eam roboravi. Testibus. Abbate et cellerario de Fontibus, Hugone de Bramlay, Rob. [*sic*] Malgero Vavasore, et aliis.

f. 138v.

Alice of Menil widow of Adam of Crideling renounced her dower rights in one third of 5 carucates in Halton, on payment of half a mark, Malger Vavasor granting her 5 bovates in the same vill.

500. Quieta clamacio Alicie uxoris Ade de Cridling de dote. [*ante* 1219]

Notum sit omnibus presentibus et futuris quod ego Alicia de Mennil quietam clamavi Malgero Vavasori dotem meam quam clamavi in Haletona, illi et heredibus suis de me et heredibus meis, pro quinque bovatis terre quas predictus Malgerus michi dedit in eadem villa de Haltona. Et quia volo hanc quietam clamacionem ratam esse et stabilem, eam presentis scripti serie et sigilli mei appositione coroboravi et hoc illi affidavi. Testibus. Willelmo de Somerville, W. Pictavo, Hugone de Witona, et aliis.

Alice of Menil widow of Adam of Cridling released her dower rights in Halton, in consideration of 5 bovates in Halton given to her by Malger Vavasor.



501. Composicio de Kirkestal de vicinitate terre de Haltona.  
[Early Henry III]

Hec est composicio facta inter domum de Kirkestal et domum de Sallai de vicinitate terre monachorum de Sallai apud Halton et grangiarum de Kirkestal, scilicet quod abbas et conventus de Kirkestal concesserunt per hoc scriptum monachis de Sallai totam terram quam habent in Haltona vel habere poterunt in eadem villa cum omnibus pertinentiis, tenendam et habendam ad maiorem utilitatem domus sue; ita tamen quod predicti monachi de Sallai nullum habebunt ibi monachum vel conversum residentem, nec aliquam terram vel pasturam de cetero capient versus monachos de Kirkestal contra formam ordinis, nec monachi de Kirkestal aliquam terram vel pasturam capient versus monachos de Sallai contra formam ordinis.

Agreement between the abbeys of Kirkstall and Sallay concerning the propinquity of the Sallay lands at Halton and the Kirkstall granges. Kirkstall conceded to Sallay the land she possessed in Halton, but no Sallay monk or conversus was to reside there. Neither abbey was to take land or pasture against the other, contrary to the form of the Order.

502. Conposicio fratrum templi de Halton. [1223-8]

Notum sit omnibus presentibus et futuris hanc esse convencionem inter dompnum Stephanum abbatem et conventum de Sallai ex una parte et fratrem Alanum Martel<sup>1</sup> magistrum et fratres milicie templi in Anglia ex altera, videlicet quod predicti abbas et conventus dimiserunt ad firmam inperpetuum predictis fratribus templi totam terram quam habuerunt in Haletona que est infra parochiam de Withechirche, sine aliquo retenemento et homines in eadem villa, quas ipsi fratres tenent que fuerunt de dote uxoris Ade Crideling, cum omnibus libertatibus et aisiamentis et omnibus pertinentiis extra villam et infra ad eandem terram spectantibus et cum omnibus emendacionibus quas ipsi fratres in eadem terra facere poterunt; tenenda et habenda eisdem magistro et fratribus templi et eorum successoribus de predictis abbate et conventu et eorum successoribus inperpetuum, libere quiete et integre et pacifice, reddendo inde annuatim inperpetuum ad domum eorundem fratrum apud Neusum predictis abbati et conventui decem marcas argenti pro omni servicio et exaccione ad eosdem pertinente, videlicet quinque marcas infra octavas Pentecostes et quinque marcas infra octavas sancti Martini. Predicti vero abbas et conventus omnia predicta prenominationis fratribus templi pro predicta firma warentizabunt inperpetuum. Et ut hec convencio perpetue firmitatis robur optineat, utriusque capituli sigillo roboratur. Hiis testibus. Domino Radulfo<sup>2</sup> abbate de Kirkestall, Radulfo subpriori de Sallai<sup>3</sup>, Helia cappellano de Witechirch', et aliis multis.

f. 139.

<sup>1</sup> Alan Martel occurs from 20 Jan. 1221/2, to 12 Nov. 1228 (*Yorks. Fines*, 1218-31, pp. 41, 119); his successor, brother Robert, occurs 15 June, 1231.

<sup>2</sup> Ralph of Newcastle, 1209-30.

<sup>3</sup> Occurs 1223 (*Fountains Chart.* i, 86).

Agreement between Stephen abbot of Sallay and Alan Martel master of the Temple, by which the abbey let to farm to the Brethren of the Temple all its land in Halton, within the parish of Whitchurch, and the men in the same vill; annual rent ten silver marks, payable at Neusum.

1322. 13 Sept. The King has held inquisition and finds that Stephen the abbot of Sallay a hundred years ago demised at farm for ever to Alan Martel, master of the Temple, 5 carucates of land and five parts of the wood of Halton, and released 5 bovates of land there, rendering to the abbot 10 marks yearly. This rent paid even after the order was disbanded and after the death of Thomas duke of Lancaster (*Cal. Close Rolls*).

### BERGHUBI.

503. Petrus de Alta Ripa de molendinis de Beeston et de Hunesflet et de redditu trium solidorum. f. 139v.  
[c. 1184]  
 Omnibus audientibus et videntibus has literas tam futuris quam presentibus Petrus de Alta Ripa salutem. Sciatis me dedisse et concessisse et presenti carta mea confirmasse consilio et assensu heredum meorum molendinum meum de Beestona et de Hunesflet Willelmo Vavatori et heredibus suis vel cui illud donare voluerit, pro homagio suo et servicio; tenendum de me et heredibus meis in feodo et hereditate, libere et quiete cum omnibus pertinenciis suis, cum piscariis et cum tota secta ejusdem molendini, scilicet de Hunesflet et de Beestona et tres solidatas redditus in Hunesflet, scilicet terram illam que fuit Serlonis molendinarii que reddit per annum duodecim denarios et terram que fuit Walding' in Kerra et terram que fuit Leuine vidue in Kerra que reddunt per annum duos solidos. Et si ego vel heredes mei predictos iij<sup>es</sup>. solidos perficere non poterimus predicto Willelmo et heredibus suis vel cui illos donaverit in predictis terris ego et heredes eis illos perficiemus in aliis terris vel redditibus; reddendo inde michi vel heredibus meis annuatim duas marcas pro omni servicio, scilicet unam marcam ad Pentecosten et unam marcam ad festum sancti Martini. Sciendum est quod ego et heredes mei habebimus quietam multuram nostram de proprio nostro blado proprie domus nostre in predicto molendino, ita eciam quod ego et heredes mei warantizabimus predicto Willelmo et heredibus suis predictum molendinum, cum predicto redditu iij. solidorum vel cui illud donare voluerit et sustinebimus eis illud molendinum in domo, in molis, in stangnis, in attachiamento stangni, in piscariis, ita tamen quod dictus Willelmus et heredes sui vel ille cui molendinum illud donaverit, invenient piscatores et retia; ita siquidem quod neque ego neque heredes mei aliud molendinum firmabimus in illo feodo preter molendinum de Holesbec. Et si forte contigerit quod molendinum illud fractum vel debilitatum fuerit in domo vel in molis vel in stangnis, in attachiamento molendini vel stangni, quicquid predictus Willelmus vel heredes sui vel ille cui



molendinum illud donaverit, pro defectu mei vel heredum meorum proinde amiserint, eis plenarie restaurabimus. Testibus. Rainero vicecomite,<sup>1</sup> Radulfo filio Ricardi, Ricardo Malebisse, et aliis.

Peter de Alta Ripa granted to William Vavasor for his homage and service in fee and hereditly his mill of Beeston and of Hunslet, with all the suit of the mill, and a rent of 3s. from land in Hunslet; rent two marks yearly and William to find fishermen and nets. Peter was to set up no other mill in that fee except Holesbec mill.

504. Carta Malgeri Vavasoris de solucione v. marcarum pro molendino de Hunesflet. [29 June, 1191]

f. 140. Sciant omnes tam presentes quam futuri quod ego Malgerus Vavasor et heredes mei, pro querela quam abbas et conventus de Sallai michi moverunt super elemosina patris mei Willelmi Vavasoris, scilicet de molendino de Hunesflet et de xxx. marcis argenti et de dimidia carucata terre et xvj<sup>clm</sup>. acris in Aswid,<sup>2</sup> unde placitum fuit inter nos in curia domini regis, annuatim v. marcas argenti in eodem molendino de Hunsflet, dimidium ad Pentecosten et dimidium ad festum sancti Martini fideliter et legaliter et sine dolo et malo ingenio Deo et beate Marie de Sallai et monachis ibidem servientibus Deo, pro salvanda elemosina<sup>3</sup> patris mei et pro salute anime sue et pro salute animarum nostrarum et omnium antecessorum inperpetuum persolvemus. Et sciendum quod si predictas quinque marcas ego vel heredes mei aliquo eventu in eodem molendino persolvere non poterimus, de ceteris terris nostris v. marcas ad eosdem terminos perficiemus. Hanc autem v. marcarum solucionem in predictis terminis firmiter et fideliter et sine fraude aliqua perpetuo tenendam de me et heredibus meis, ego Malgerus in manu Osberti<sup>4</sup> de Longo Campo tunc vicecomitis Ebor. affidavi. Et abbas et conventus de Sallai versa vice michi et heredibus meis totum quietum clamaverunt quicquid meis<sup>5</sup> in Wlsingtona et dimidia carucata in Oxtona de vendicione mea et uxoris mee Agnetis habuerunt. Testibus. H. Dunelm' episcopo et Rogero filio Rainfr', Oseberto de Longo Campo, et aliis multis.

Malger son of William Vavasor bound himself to pay to Sallay abbey the annual rent of 5 marks for Hunslet mill. Dodsworth gives witnesses and date : H. Dunelmensi episcopo, Osberto de Longo Campo tunc vicecomite Ebor., Willelmo filio Adelin, Petro de Ros, Symone de Kyma, magistro Rogero de Arundel tunc justiciario domini regis, Willelmo filio Roberti, Willelmo de Leleia, Roberto Vawassoure, Willelmo Grameri, Wautero de Boyingtona et multis aliis. Factum est istud anno Domini millesimo c<sup>mo</sup> xc<sup>o</sup>. j<sup>o</sup>. regni regis Ricardi secundo, in festo Apostolorum Petri et Pauli (Dodsworth 92, f. 7v).

<sup>1</sup> Rainer was steward of Ralph of Glanville and sheriff of Yorkshire in 1184 (*Pontefract Chart.* ii, 417).

<sup>2</sup> Dodsworth: Ascwyth.

<sup>3</sup> *Ibid.* anima.

<sup>4</sup> MS. abbati.

<sup>5</sup> Dodsworth: nunc.

**505.** Carta Malgeri Vavator de Haltona et molendinis de Hunesflet. [c. 1191]

Omnibus Christi fidelibus Malgerus Vavator salutem. Noverit universitas vestra quod ego resignavi et quietum clamavi de me et heredibus meis abbati et monachis de Sallai molendina sua cum omnibus pertinentiis suis in Hunesflet, que<sup>1</sup> habent de dono patris mei W. Vavatoris, que<sup>1</sup> ego Malgerus tenui de predictis monachis ad firmam pro quinque marcis annuis; et quoniam idem monachi resignaverunt et concesserunt michi et heredibus meis terram suam in Aswid quam habuerunt de dono Ricardi de Otringtona et Walteri de Dentona, tenendam et habendam cum omnibus pertinentiis inperpetuum, ego Malgerus dedi eciam jam dictis monachis totam terram meam cum omnibus pertinentiis suis in Haltona, tenendam et habendam in perpetuam elemosinam. Et ego et heredes mei warantizabimus et defendemus omnia predicta prefatis monachis inperpetuum. Testibus. Olivero de Brincgele, Waltero de Stokild', Helia de Boultona, et aliis.

Malger son of William Vavator released to Sallay abbey all his rights in his father's gift to the monks of Hunslet mills, which he held from them in farm for an annual rent of five marks. In return for land in Askwith, Malger gave the monks all his land in Halton.

**506.** Carta Malgeri Vavatoris de terra et molendinis et hominibus de Hunesflet. [c. 1191]

Sciant omnes tam presentes et futuri quod ego Malgerus Vavator dedi et concessi et presenti carta mea confirmavi Deo et beate Marie et monachis de Sallai, pro salute anime mee et omnium antecessorum et heredum meorum, in liberam et puram et perpetuam elemosinam, molendina mea de Hunesflet, cum terris et hominibus et omnibus pertinentiis sine aliquo retenemento; ita libere et quiete sicut illa melius et liberius unquam tenui, secundum tenorem cartarum mearum super eisdem molendinis confectarum. Et ego et heredes mei predicta molendina cum pertinentiis prefatis monachis warantizabimus versus omnes. Testibus. W. Vavasore primogenito et herede meo, Roberto Vavasore, Ricardo de Furneus, W. Gramari, et aliis.

Malger Vavator confirmed to Sallay abbey the mills, lands and men of Hunslet.

**507.** Carta Malgeri Vavatoris de molendinis de Hunesflet et terra et hominibus. [c. 1191]

Sciant omnes presentes et futuri quod ego Malgerus Vavator dedi et concessi et presenti carta mea confirmavi cum corpore meo Deo et beate Marie et monachis de Sallai, pro salute anime mee et omnium antecessorum et heredum meorum, in liberam et puram et perpetuam elemosinam molendina mea de Hunesflet cum terris et hominibus et omnibus pertinentiis sine aliquo retinemento; ita libere et quiete sicut

<sup>1</sup> MS. qui.



illa melius et liberius umquam tenui, secundum tenorem cartarum super eodem molendino confectarum. Et ego et heredes mei predicta molendina cum pertinenciis prenominationis monachis warantizabimus versus omnes. Testibus. Willelmo Vavasore primogenito et herede meo, R. Vavasore, Ricardo de Furneus, et aliis.

Another confirmation of the same by Malger Vavasor, together with his body for burial.

508. Carta P. de Alta Ripa de molendinis et dimidia carucata et quieta clamacione xxiiij. solidorum. [1190-1200]

f. 140v. Universis has literas visuris vel audituris Petrus de Alta Ripa salutem. Noverit universitas vestra me concessisse et hac presenti carta mea confirmasse Deo et sancte Marie de Sallai et monachis ibidem Deo servientibus totam donacionem et confirmationem quam eis fecit Malgerus Vavasor, super molendinis de Hunesflet cum pertinenciis suis et cum dimidia carucata terre in eadem villa de Hunesflet cum pertinenciis suis et aliis sicuti continetur in carta mea quam idem Malgerus de me habet in hec verba. Sciant omnes presentes et futuri me Petrum de Alta Ripa dedisse, concessisse et hac mea carta confirmasse Malgero Vavasori et heredibus suis dimidiam carucatam terre in territorio de Hunesflet cum omnibus pertinenciis suis; duas bovatas, scilicet, quas Radulphus faber tenuit et duas bovatas quas Jordanus filius Ulkil tenuit, cum ipsis hominibus et cum omnibus catallis suis et cum tota sequela eorum; tenendas et habendas libere et quiete de me et heredibus meis in bosco et plano, in pratis et pascuis, in viis et semitis, in omnibus libertatibus et communibus et aisiamentis predictae ville pertinentibus, faciendo forinsecum servicium quantum pertinet ad dimidiam carucatam terre unde duodecim carucate faciunt feodum unius militis. Et preterea ego Petrus concessi et quietum clamavi eidem Malgero et heredibus suis xxiiij<sup>es</sup>. solidos et viij.d. redditus quos idem Malgerus michi annuatim de molendinis de Hunesflet reddere solebat, solutos et quietos de me et heredibus meis; ita quod pro hac donacione et concessione et quieta clamacione idem Malgerus et heredes sui sustinebunt predicta molendina et stangna et attachiamenta stangnorum et piscariam in omnibus operibus pertinentibus ad predicta molendina; ita quod ipse Malgerus neque heredes sui michi vel heredibus meis opera aliqua ad molendina illa sustinenda non exigunt; ita tamen quod capient terram et lapides in campo de Hunesflet desuper terram ad stangna illa reficienda, absque detrimento bladi et prati. Et ego Petrus et heredes mei predictam terram cum hominibus et omnibus pertinenciis suis et molendina de Hunesflet cum tota secta de Hunesflet et de Beestona et stangna cum attachiamentis stagnorum sicut fuerunt et esse debent et piscariam eidem Malgero et heredibus suis contra omnes homines warantizabimus. Et ego Petrus et heredes mei habebimus multuram nostram quietam proprii bladi nostri in predictis molendinis et libere molemus bladum nostrum ante omnes homines. Testibus. Priore sancte Trinitatis Ebor., G. de Nocton, J. de Laschi, et aliis.

Confirmation to Sallay by Peter de Alta Ripa of the grants and confirmations made to the abbey by Malger Vavasor, concerning the mills of Hunslet and half a carucate in the same vill. The original deed was in the possession of Colonel Gascoigne (*Yorkshire Deeds* i, 97).

**509.** Carta P. de Alta Ripa de dimidia carucata terre et hominibus. f. 141.  
[1190-1200]  
 Sciant omnes presentes et futuri me Petrum de Alta Ripa dedisse, concessisse et hac presenti carta mea confirmasse Malgero Vavasori et heredibus suis dimidiam carucatam terre in territorio de Hunesflet cum omnibus pertinenciis suis; duas bovatas, scilicet, quas Radulphus faber tenuit et duas bovatas quas Jordanus<sup>1</sup> filius Ulkil tenuit et cetera totaliter, sicut in carta proxima precedente continetur. Testibus. Roberto le Vavesor, W. Gramm', Hugone de Swittona, et aliis.

Deed of Peter de Alta Ripa to Sallay abbey, granting the monks half a carucate in Hunslet, as in the preceding deed.

**510.** Carta Petri de Alta Ripa de forinseco terre de Hunesflet. f. 141v.  
[1190-1200]  
 Omnibus sancte ecclesie filiis presentibus et futuris Petrus de Alta Ripa salutem. Noveritis me dedisse, concessisse et presenti carta mea confirmasse Deo et monachis ecclesie beate Marie de Sallai, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, solutam liberam et quietam ab omni servicio et secta et exactione illas duas bovatas terre cum omnibus pertinenciis, quas Radulfus faber de me tenuit in villa de Hunesflet; ita quod ego et heredes in villa de Hunesflet totum servicium quod predictae due bovate facere solebant vel debebant, capimus super nos et super residuum hereditatis nostre in eadem villa. Et ego et heredes mei omnia prenomina prefatis monachis warantizabimus et defendemus contra omnes in perpetuum, sicut aliqua elemosina liberius et melius poterit warentari. Testibus. W. Gram', Ricardo filio ejus, W. Payfin, Jordano de Insula, R. de Beestona, et aliis.

Peter de Alta Ripa granted to Sallay two bovates in Hunslet, that Ralph the smith held of him, and took the responsibility for the service due from them.

**511.** Carta Petri de Alta Ripa de attag' novi stagni. [1227]  
 Omnibus sancte ecclesie filiis Petrus de Alta Ripa salutem. Sciatis me concessisse et presenti carta mea confirmasse Deo et beate Marie et monachis de Sallai libertatem et licenciam attachiandi stangnum suum molendini sui in Hunesflet super terram meam in Midelholm per metas et divisas que posite sunt et ut inde dirigant stangnum suum et aquam usque ad solitum cursum; tenendum et habendum de me et heredibus meis in liberam, puram et perpetuam elemosinam, solutam et quietam ab omni servicio et exactione seculari et sine omni impedi-

<sup>1</sup> Jordanus underlined and in the margin C.



mento mei vel heredum meorum vel de nobis tenentium. Et sciendum quod hec carta data fuit anno ab Incarnacione Domini m.cc.xx. septimo. Testibus. Ricardo de la Hai, Thoma Hede, N. de Herdeslaw, et aliis.

Peter de Alta Ripa gave permission to Sallay abbey to have Hunslet mill pond on his land in Midelholm.

512. Carta Petri de Alta Ripa de attachiamento stangni super Midelholm. [1227]

Universis sancte matris ecclesie filiis Petrus de Alta Ripa salutem. Sciatis me pro salute anime mee et animarum Beatricis sponse mee et parentum et heredum meorum dedisse et concessisse et hac presenti carta mea confirmasse Deo et beate Marie et monachis de Sallai attachiandi licenciam et libertatem stangnum suum ubi utilius fuerit super particulas terre quas Willelmus filius Walding et Petrus frater ejus et Willelmus filius Sefar tenuerunt de me in territorio de Hunesflet, scilicet in illo loco qui appellatur Milneholm,<sup>1</sup> et ut inde dirigant stagnum suum et aquam usque in solitum cursum; tenendum et habendum de me et heredibus meis in liberam puram et perpetuam elemosinam, solutam et quietam ab omni servicio et exactione seculari. Et in hujus rei testimonium huic scripto meo sigillum meum apposui. Testibus. Roberto de Flamesb', Thoma Hede, Roberto de Wirkelay, Roberto de Ledes, et aliis.

A similar deed with the names of the tenants on whose land the pond was to be made.

513. Quieta clamacio Petri de Alta Ripa de multura molen-  
dinorum de Hunesflet. [post 1227]

f. 142. Omnibus sancte ecclesie filiis presentibus et futuris Petrus de Alta Ripa salutem. Noveritis me pro salute anime mee et omnium antecessorum meorum concessisse et presenti carta mea confirmasse Deo et monachis ecclesie sancte Marie de Sallai, quod ego vel heredes mei nuncquam clamium vel calumpniam movebimus versus eos occasione alicujus multure quam exigere poterimus vel debuimus in molendinis suis de Hunesflet, sub obtentu alicujus carte vel cirographi michi vel heredibus meis aliquando ab eisdem monachis de Sallai vel a Malgero Vavasore vel aliquo alio fratre<sup>2</sup> nisi quod tantum proprium bladum nostrum ibi molere poterimus sine multura libere omnes homines quando integra fuerint stangna et ipsa molendina parata et molencia; sed si stagna vel molendina fracta fuerint quocumque casu, nichil ibi exigere poterimus. Ut autem hec concessio mea et confirmacio mea rata et inconcussa permaneat inperpetuum, huic scripto pro me et pro heredibus meis sigillum meum apposui. Testibus. Eudona de Lungwirlers, R. de Gram', H. de Kyk', et aliis.

<sup>1</sup> *recte* Midelholm.

<sup>2</sup> MS. fratri.

Peter de Alta Ripa released all his claim to multure in Hunslet mill, except for the right to grind his own corn there free from multure, when the mills and ponds were ready. If these were damaged from any reason, he would make no claim.

**514. Carta Ricardi de Alta Ripa de tofto Edwini.**

[*Early Henry III*]

Sciant omnes presentes et futuri quod ego Ricardus de Alta Ripa dedi et concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi Malgero Vavasori et heredibus suis toftum unum in Hunesflet quod fuit Edwini, cum pertinenciis suis et aisiamentis et omnibus liberis communibus ejusdem ville signatum metis et signis, usque in magnam aquam que vocatur Sir, ex alia parte a terra Sibille matris mee usque in rivulum et a rivulo iterum in magna aqua, pro homagio suo et servicio pro duabus marcis argenti quas predictus Malgerus michi dedit; tenendum de me et heredibus meis ille et heredes sui libere et quiete, reddendo annuatim pro omni servicio unam libram piperis ad festum sancti Egidii. Testibus. Radulfo de Bestona, Petro de Alta Ripa, Ricardo del Hay, P. de Alta Ripa, et aliis.

Richard de Alta Ripa granted to Malger Vavasor a toft in Hunslet for his homage and service, on payment of two silver marks; annual rent for all service 1 lb. of pepper.

[*ante 1251*]

**515. Omnibus has literas visuris vel audituris** Beatricia quondam uxor Petri de Alta Ripa de Bestona salutem. Noveritis me concessisse et quietam clamasse a me in tota vita mea domino abbati et conventui de Sallai totam terram quam idem abbas et conventus tenerunt quondam de Petro de Alta Ripa viro meo in villa de Hunsflet, ita quod ego Beatricia in tota vita mea aliquam calumpniam de cetero habere [non] potero. In hujus rei testimonium presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui. Testibus. Alexandro de Ledes, Thoma Eden, Ricardo Haya, et aliis multis.

Beatrice widow of Peter de Alta Ripa of Beeston renounced all her rights in the land her husband gave to Sallay abbey in the vill of Hunslet.

**516. Confirmacio R. Vavasoris de Wlsingtona et molendino de Hunesflet.**

[*Temp. Richard I*]

Sciant omnes presentes et futuri quod ego Robertus Vavasor concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi Malgero fratri meo et Agneti uxori ejus et heredibus suis escambium de Wlsingtona, quod Willelmus Vavasor dedit eis, scilicet molendinum de Hunesflet. Testibus. Ricardo Vavasore, H[ugone] Vavasore, W[illelmo] filio Roberti, Henrico filio Willelmi, et aliis.



Robert Vavasor granted to Malger his brother and Agnes, Malger's wife, Hunslet mill which William Vavasor gave them in exchange for Owston. The text is completed from Dodsworth 92, f. 8.

517. Carta Willelmi de Stanhus de solucione duorum solidorum pro tofto. [Early Henry III]  
 Omnibus sancte ecclesie filiis presentibus et futuris Willelmus de Stanhus salutem. Noveritis quod ego et heredes mei debemus domui de Sallai annuatim duos solidos pro uno tofto cum pertinenciis suis in Hunesflet et unam libram piperis redendam Roberto de Flamesbor' et heredibus ejus et fidelitatem servabimus eidem domui inperpetuum et ad hoc fideliter et sine dolo servandum affidavimus et in hujus rei testimonium huic scripto sigillum meum apposui. Testibus. Willelmo Paitevyn, P. de Alta Ripa, R. de Flameb[urg], et aliis.

William de Stanhus owed to Sallay abbey annually 2s. for a toft in Hunslet, a pound of pepper to Robert of Flamborough, and fealty to the abbey.

[c. 1227]  
 518. Omnibus sancte ecclesie filiis presentibus et futuris Willelmus de Stainhus salutem. Noveritis me dedisse, concessisse et hac presenti carta mea quietam clamasse de me et heredibus meis inperpetuum Deo et monachis Sancte Marie de Sallai, totam terram meam cum pertinenciis quam de prefatis monachis aliquando tenui ad f. 142v. firmam in villa de Hunesflet cum omnibus edificiis et omnibus aliis pertinenciis suis; ita quod nec ego nec heredes mei nec aliquis per nos in predicta terra cum pertinenciis jus vel clamium vendicare poterimus inperpetuum. Pro hac autem donacione et quietam clamacione dederunt michi predicti monachi v. marcas argenti et dimidiam et reddidi eisdem monachis cartam suam per quam predictam terram de eisdem monachis ad firmam tenui cum toto jure quod ad me vel heredes meos vel alicui per nos pertinuit. Testibus. Thoma de Arches, Petro de Alta Ripa, Ricardo de Haia, et aliis.

For a sum of 5½ marks, William of Stainhus released to Sallay abbey the land he held of the monks in farm in the vill of Hunslet, and delivered to them the deed by which he had held the land.

519. Carta Ricardi de Haia de attag' stangni in Hunesflet. [1227]  
 Universis sancte ecclesie filiis Ricardus de la Haie salutem. Sciatis me concessisse et presenti carta mea confirmasse Deo et beate Marie et monachis de Sallai licenciam et libertatem attachiandi stangnum suum molendini sui in Hunesflet super terram meam in Midelholm, per metas et divisas que posite sunt et ut inde dirigant stangnum et aquam usque in solitum cursum; tenendum et habendum de me et heredibus meis in liberam puram et perpetuam elemosinam, solutam et quietam ab omni servicio et exaccione seculari. Et sciendum quod hec carta data fuit

anno ab Incarnacione Domini m.cc<sup>o</sup>. vicesimo septimo. Testibus. Domino P. de Alta Ripa, Johanne filio ejus, Thoma Hed', Nicholao de Herdes, et aliis.

Richard de la Haie gave permission to Sallay abbey to make a millpond for Hunslet mill on his land in Midelholm.

**520.** Carta Ricardi Otringtona de dimidia carucata. [c. 1176] *f. 143.*  
 Universis sancte ecclesie filiis presentibus et futuris R. de Otringtona salutem. Notum sit universitati vestre me licencia et concessione heredis mei et domini mei, scilicet Henrici filii Ipoliti, concessisse ac dedisse presentique carta confirmasse Deo et monachis sancte Marie de Sallai dimidiam carucatam terre in Aswit cum omnibus pertinentiis suis in terris et aquis, in planis et silvis, in pascuis et pratis, in toftis et croftis et in omni communitate eidem terre pertinente, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, solutam et quietam de me et de omnibus heredibus meis absque omni seculari servicio et exactione, excepto quod pro dimidia carucata facient forense servicium quantum pertinet ad vicesimam octavam partem unius militis H. filio Ypoliti. Ad hec omnia predictis monachis manutenenda et warantizanda ego et heres meus in manu domini Alani de Hiadune fide firmavimus. Et ut hec liberius libenciusque facerem dederunt michi prefati monachi in caritate sexdecim marcas argenti. Hujus confirmationis testes hi. R. sacerdos de Ylkelay, H. filius Ypoliti, Hugo frater ejus, et alii multi.

Richard Otrington granted to Sallay abbey half a carucate in Askwith for a sum of 16 silver marks; the abbey to do forinsec service for the 28th part of a knight's fee to Henry son of Ypolitus, Richard's lord.

**521.** Confirmacio Henrici filii Ypoliti de dimidia carucata terre in Aswid. [1 Sept., 1176]  
 In nomine sancte et individue sancte Trinitatis Patris et Filii et Spiritus Sancti, Ebor. archiepiscopo et omni sancti Petri ecclesie Ebor. capitulo omnibusque sancte matris ecclesie filiis et fidelibus tam presentibus quam futuris Henricus filius Ypoliti salutem. Notum sit vobis omnibus me concessisse et dedisse et presenti carta mea confirmasse Deo et ecclesie sancte Marie de Sallai dimidiam carucatam terre quam Ricardus de Otringtona quondam de me tenuit in Aswid, in bosco et plano, in pascuis et pratis et aquis et in omnibus eidem terre pertinentibus, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, solutam quietam et liberam sicut sanctam Christi altaris hostiam ab omnibus terrenis serviciis et secularibus exactionibus, pro salute anime mee et patris et matris mee et omnium parentum. Et ut liberius et libencius hoc facerem ipsi monachi dederunt michi sex marcas argenti et equum unum. Testibus subscriptis in quorum audientia hec carta facta, lecta et concessa fuit. Roberto decano ecclesie sancti Petri Ebor., Willelmo ejusdem ecclesie, Roberto archidiacono, Radulfo decano de Ketelwell, R. de Prestona, et aliis multis. Hec confirmacio facta fuit coram omni capitulo apud



Colingaham in sollempnitate sancti Egidii in prima die Septembris, luna ipsius diei xx<sup>a</sup>.iij<sup>a</sup>., anno ab Incarnacione Domini m<sup>o</sup>.c<sup>o</sup>.lxx<sup>o</sup>.vj<sup>o</sup>.

Henry son of Ypolitus confirmed the preceding grant, No. 520, remitting the service due, and the abbey gave him six marks and a horse.

522. Carta R. de Otringtona de dimidia carucata terre. [c. 1176] Universis sancte ecclesie filiis presentibus et futuris R. de Otringtona salutem. Sciatis me licencia et concessione heredis mei et domini mei, Henrici scilicet filii Ypoliti dedisse, concessisse presentique carta confirmasse Deo et monachis sancte Marie de Sallai dimidiam carucatam terre in Aswid,<sup>1</sup> duas bovatas in terra arabili et quicquid fuit boscus inter Trousthou et Wottherf<sup>2</sup> et inter Meresbec et Robbesic versus est de f. 143v. Aswid,<sup>3</sup> pro duabus bovatis cum omnibus pertinenciis suis in terris et aquis, in bosco et plano, in pratis et pascuis, in toftis et croftis et in communitate eidem terre pertinente, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, solutam et quietam de me et de omnibus heredibus suis, absque omni seculari servicio et exaccione et omni re ad terram pertinente, excepto forinseco servicio quantum pertinet ad vicesimam octavam partem unius militis H. filio Ypoliti. Ad hec omnia predictis monachis manutenenda et warantizanda, ego et heres meus in manu dompni Alani de Hiadun fide firmavimus. Et ut hec libencius liberiusque facerem dederunt michi predicti monachi in caritate sexdecim marcas argenti. Testibus. R. sacerdote de Ylkeley, H. filio Ypoliti et Hugone fratre ejus, A. filio Normanny et Helia fratre ejus, et aliis.

Deed similar to No. 520. Dodsworth 92, f. 6v, gives as additional witnesses : Alano de Hiadune et Thoma fratre ejus, Willelmo sacrista de Othelai, Hugone filio Ricardi de Illeclai. Carta valde lacerata.

523. Confirmacio Henrici filii Ypoliti de Aswit, de dimidia carucata terre. [c. 1176] Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis tam presentibus quam futuris Henricus filius Ypoliti salutem. Sciatis me concessisse et dedisse et presenti carta mea confirmasse Deo et ecclesie sancte Marie de Sallai dimidiam carucatam terre quam Ricardus de Otringetuna quondam de me tenuit in Aswit, in bosco et plano, in pratis et aquis et pascuis et omnibus eidem pertinentibus, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, solutam quietam et liberam ab omni terreno servicio et seculari exaccione, pro salute anime mee et patris et matris mee et omnium parentum meorum. Et ut liberius et libencius hoc facerem, monachi dederunt michi sex marcas argenti. Hec confirmacio facta est in capitulo sancti Petri Ebor. ecclesie.

<sup>1</sup> Dodsworth: Ascwid.

<sup>2</sup> *Ibid.*, Wrherfe.

<sup>3</sup> *Ibid.*, Ascwid.

Henry son of Ypolitus confirmed the grant to Sallay by Richard of Otrington of half a carucate in Askwith, the abbey giving Henry six marks. The confirmation was made in the chapter of St. Peter's, York.

**524.** Carta Ricardi de Otringtona de sexdecim acris. [c. 1176]  
Universis sancte ecclesie filiis presentibus et futuris R. de Otringtona salutem. Notum sit universitati vestre me licencia et concessione heredis mei et domini mei Walteri Polcard' concessisse ac dedisse presentique carta confirmasse Deo et monachis sancte Marie de Sallai terram meam quam dedit michi Walterus Polcard' pro homagio meo et servicio et pro una marca, scilicet sexdecim acras terre in Aswit; tenendas de ipso et heredibus suis libere et quiete, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis in terris et aquis, in toftis et croftis, in planis et silvis, in pascuis et pratis et in omni communitate eidem terre pertinente, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, solutam et quietam de me et de omnibus heredibus meis absque omni seculari servicio et exactione, excepto quod [pro] ipsa terra predicti monachi annuatim persolvent Waltero Polcard' xij. denarios, scilicet vj. d. ad Pentecosten et vj. d. ad festum sancti Martini, pro omni re que ad terram pertinet. Ad hec omnia predictis monachis manutenenda et warantizanda ego et heres meus in manu dompni Alani de Haitona fide firmavimus hujus confirmationis. Testibus. Ricardo sacerdote de Illeclay, H. filio Ypoliti et Hugone fratre ejus, et aliis.

Richard of Otrington granted to Sallay abbey 16 acres in Askwith, given him for his homage and service by his lord, Walter Polcard of Denton; rent 12d. to be paid to the lord.

**525.** Carta Walteri de Dentona de xvj. acris terre. [ante 1176]  
Walterus de Denton omnibus tam Francis quam Anglis salutem. Sciatis me dedisse huc (*sic*) Ricardo de Otringtona pro homagio et servicio suo et pro j. marca xvj. acras terre in Aswit sibi et heredibus suis, tenendas de me et de heredibus meis libere et quiete jure hereditario, cum communi pastura ejusdem ville; reddendo pro eis annuatim xij. denarios et reducendo quodlibet servitium terre pertinenti et cum libertate in bosco et plano, concessu Alani fratris mei, terminus firme vj. d. ad Pentecosten et vj. d. in festo sancti Martini. Testes. Ricardus de Prestona, Alanus de eadem, Willelmo de Walthef de eadem, Gillebertus de Lindelai, et multi alii. f. 144.

The deed by which Richard of Otrington held from Walter of Denton the 16 acres in Askwith. Cf. No. 524.

**526.** Carta Walteri Poucart de xvj. acris liberis. [c. 1176]  
Universis sancte matris ecclesie filiis tam futuris quam presentibus Walterus de Denton in Domino salutem. Notum sit omnibus vobis me voluntate et concessu uxoris mee et heredum meorum dedisse et presenti carta confirmasse Deo et abbacie sancte Marie de Sallai et mon-



achis ibidem Deo servientibus sexdecim acras terre in Aswic in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, liberas et quietas ab omni seculari servicio et consuetudine, illas scilicet quas Ricardus de Otringtona de me tenuit et hoc pro anima patris mei et matris mee et pro salute anime [mee] et uxoris mee et liberorum meorum ut participes simus oracionum et elemosinarum que fiunt in ipsa domo inperpetuum. Hujus donacionis testes sunt Oswaldus sacerdos, Normannus clericus, A. frater ipsius Walteri, et multi alii.

Walter Poucart of Denton remitted the service on the 16 acres in Askwith and confirmed Otrington's grant. In return he and his were to share the prayers and alms of Sallay abbey.

**527.** Confirmacio Walteri de Dentona de dimidia carucata terre. [c. 1176]

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Walterus de Dentona concessi et confirmavi Deo et sancte Marie et monachis de Sallai dimidiam carucatam terre in Aswic quam Ricardus de Otringtona quondam tenuit, plenarie in omnibus sicut continetur in carta Ricardi de Otringtona et in carta confirmacionis Henrici filii Ypoliti de Bram, solutam et liberam et quietam ab omnibus terrenis serviciis et secularibus exaccionibus inperpetuum. Testibus. Nigello de Stockedale,<sup>1</sup> Baldewino fratre ejus, Alano de Gedona,<sup>2</sup> Willelmo de Cramma villa, et aliis.

To the confirmation by Henry son of Ypolitus of Bram, No. 523, was given that of Walter of Denton. Dodsworth 92, f. 6v, adds as witnesses: Olivero Angevino, Ricardo de Brertona, Alano de Dentona, Huberto de Harewde, Normanno clerico, Waltero de Witona, Simone fratre ejus, Adam Antesona, Arturo filio Serlonis, Serlone filio ejus, Hervisio Angevino, Simone fratre ejus. Seal of Walter of Denton.

**528.** Carta Walteri de Dentona de prato et dumis et marisco. [c. 1176]

Notum sit omnibus tam presentibus quam futuris quod ego Walterus de Dentona dedi et concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi Deo et ecclesie sancte Marie de Sallai et monachis ejusdem loci pratum meum in Midopa et omnes dumos inter ipsum pratum et le fal et mariscum inter terras Hucdredi, prout dominio meo pertinere debet pro salute anime mee et parentum meorum in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, absolutam liberam et quietam ab omni seculari servicio et mundanis exaccionibus. Testibus. Baldwino de Bramphopa, Nigello de Stock', Alano de Jedona, et aliis.

Walter of Denton granted to Sallay abbey a meadow in Midhop, all the bushes between the meadow and the Fal, and a marsh.

<sup>1</sup> Dodsworth: Stockelde.

<sup>2</sup> *Ibid.*, Hedona.

## 529. Carta Alani de Hedune de dumis de Stroveston.

[Late Henry II]

Universis sancte matris ecclesie filiis presentibus et futuris Alanus de Hedune salutem in Domino. Sciatis me dedisse, concessisse et presenti carta mea confirmasse Deo et beate Marie de Sallai et monachis ibidem Deo servientibus omnes dumos terre mee pertinentes a Treistou usque in Werf et a Merebec usque ad Robesic et ita usque in Werf, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, pro salute anime mee et sponse mee Avicie et omnium antecessorum et heredum meorum, sicut aliqua elemosina liberior potest dari et confirmari. Et sciendum quod ego et heredes mei predictos dumos eis contra omnes homines acquietabimus. Testibus. M. de Gisb', W. de Withona, N. de Horseforde, et aliis.

Alan of Hedun granted to the Sallay monks all the bushes of his land near the Wharfe.

## 530. Carta Walteri de Dentona de ij. bovatis datis Ade filio Aliz.

[c. 1176]

Notum sit omnibus hominibus has literas audientibus vel videntibus tam futuris quam modernis me Walterum de Dentona dedisse ac presenti carta mea confirmasse Ade filio Aliz duas bovatas terre in Aswit quarum una fuit Huctredo filio Rankil et altera Hucthemma Parchur et domum Thome filii Thede, cum vj. acris sibi et heredibus suis; tenendas de me et heredibus meis in feodo et hereditate libere et quiete ab omni alio servicio terre pertinenti cum communi pastura ejusdem ville; reddendo pro eis annuatim xij. d. ad Pentecosten et xij. d. ad festum sancti Martini et faciendo forense servicium quantum pertinet duabus bovatis, unde xij carucate et dimidia carucata faciunt feodum j<sup>us</sup>. militis, pro homagio suo et servicio. Cujus donacionis sunt testes Ricardo sacerdos de Ylleclay, H. filio Ypoliti, Alanus de Dentona, Willelmo filio Hervi, et alii.

f. 144v.

Walter of Denton granted to Adam son of Aliz two bovates in Askwith and 6 acres, with common of pasture; annual rent 2s., and forinsec service for the 2 bovates, 13½ carucates making one knight's fee.

Blank.

f. 145.

## ILLECLAI.

Casa x. cartarum.

f. 145v.

## 531. Carta quarta primi Willelmi de Percy.

[c. 1148]

In nomine sancte Trinitatis domino Ebor. archiepiscopo et omni capitulo sancti Petri Ebor. omnibusque sancte ecclesie fidelibus presentibus et futuris Willelmus de Percy salutem. Notum sit vobis omnibus me communi consilio et concessu Adelide uxoris mee et Alani



heredis mei concessisse et dedisse et hac presenti carta confirmasse perpetua libertate et inviolabili jure Deo et sancte Marie et monachis de Sallai, quam ego ipse fundavi, villas istas, videlicet ipsam Sallaia, Duddelant, Crocum,<sup>1</sup> Elwinestorp et Staintonam pro amore Dei et salute domini regis et heredum suorum et pro redempcione anime mee et uxoris mee et heredum meorum et pro animabus patris et matris mee, fratrum, sororum, parentum, dominorum et omnium amicorum meorum cunctorumque fidelium defunctorum; et preter hec concedo et confirmo predictis monachis duas bovatas terre in Illeclaya cum toftis et croftis et sartis eidem terre pertinentibus ex donacione Roberti filii Fulgonis; et Strophescroft et Ackescales ex dono Widonis de Humez, ut stabiliora et illibata permaneant et in eternum perseverent; cum omnibus ad omnia supradicta pertinentibus in terris et aquis, in silvis et planis, in pascuis et pratis et in omnibus necessitatis humane usibus, solutas quietas et liberas sicut sanctam Christi altaris hostiam ab omnibus terrenis serviciis et absque universis secularibus exactionibus. Et ne aliquis ullam molestiam abbati vel monachis predicti monasterii aliquando inferre presumat aut ullas in aliqua re exactiones exigat seu servicia aliqua ex eis exactet, sed sub perhenni pace et quiete Domino adjuvante, absque ullius gravamine omnia que hic inserta habentur, rata et inconcussa illis permaneant et sine omni perturbatione et vexacione in puram et perpetuam elemosinam possideant, quatinus monachi in cenobio supradicto Deo secundum regulam sancti Benedicti libere deservire valeant et fideliter pro nobis orare queant, nobisque pro rata donacione illis vero propria et facta observacione merces inperpetua compensetur beatitudine. Testibus subscriptis in quorum audientia hec carta facta, lecta et concessa fuit in magno placito<sup>2</sup> apud Tadecastre. Alano de Perci filio et herede Willelmi de Perci, Roberto de Perci, Roberto dapifero filio Roberti dapiferi, G.<sup>3</sup> can' (*sic*) filio Fulconis, R. capellano de Samer, et multis aliis.

William de Percy (d. 1168) founder of Sallay abbey, granted and confirmed to the abbot and convent, Sallay itself, Duddeland, Crocum, Elwinthorp, Stainton; 2 bovates in Ilkley, the gift of Robert son of Fulk; Strophescroft and Ackescales, the gift of Guy of Humez. In return the monks were to pray faithfully for him and his. Given in the Great Plea at Tadcaster. This confirmation was given in the lifetime of William's first wife, Adelida of Tunbrigg, after whose death he married Sybil of Valoines; and also before the death of Alan his heir, who predeceased him.

**532.** Carta R. dapiferi de ij. bovatis in Illeclai. [c. 1148]  
Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis presentibus et futuris R. dapifer Willelmi de Perci salutem et reverenciam debitam. Notum sit omnibus has literas legentibus vel audientibus quod ego R. dapifer Willelmi de

<sup>1</sup> The name survives in Crook's House, between Bracewell, Marton and Horton.

<sup>2</sup> Harland translates as 'place.'

<sup>3</sup> Gilbert, uncle of the preceding witness (Dodsworth 2, f. 13).

Perci concessi et dedi duas bovetas in Illeclai, cum ij. sartis et omnibus ad eas pertinentibus, ecclesie sancte Marie de monte sancti Andree Sallaie et abbati et fratribus ibidem Deo servientibus, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, solutas et quietas ab omnibus terrenis serviciis et consuetudinibus, pro salute anime mee et pro animabus patris et matris mee et omnium parentum meorum. Hujus donacionis et concessionis testes sunt Martinus s[acerdos], Robertus clericus, Gregorius clericus, Willelmus prepositus de Thorptona, et alii multi.

R(ober)t, steward of William de Percy, granted to the Sallay monks 2 bovates in Ilkley and 2 assarts. Robert the steward had a son Robert who married Royce, countess of Lincoln. They had two daughters, Margaret and Royce, who married brothers, William and Simon of Kyme. Margaret died in 1220 and William of Kyme in the same year. Cf. Dodsworth 2, f. 13.

**533.** Carta Simonis de Kimbe de Traneker de libero transitu.  
[Temp. John]

Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis presentibus et futuris Simon de Kimba salutem. Sciatis me consilio et voluntate heredis mei et proborum hominorum meorum dedisse, concessisse et hac presenti carta mea confirmasse Deo et beate Marie de Sallai et monachis ibidem Deo servientibus, pro salute anime mee et uxoris mee et heredis mei et pro anima patris mei et matris mee et pro salute omnium antecessorum et heredum meorum, unum pratum in villa de Illeclai quod appellatur Traneker, illud scilicet quod Simon filius sacerdotis de me tenuit, eisdem divisus quibus ipse tenuit illud et liberum transitum fenum predicti prati usque ad predictam villam ducendi, in liberam et puram et perpetuam elemosinam sicut ulla elemosina liberius dari et confirmari potest. Et sciendum quod ego et heredes mei predictam elemosinam prefatis monachis warantizabimus contra omnes calumpnatores et calumpnias inperpetuum. Testibus. Alano filio Helie de Cathertona, P. filio meo, Petro de Suafbi, H. de eadem, et aliis. f. 146.

Simon of Kyme granted to Sallay abbey Traneker, a meadow in Ilkley, and right of way for leading hay to the vill.

**534.** Carta Royse de Kimbe de ij. bovatis terre et confirmacio de ij. bovatis R. patris sui et Traneker et de multura. [c. 1220]  
Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie tam presentibus quam futuris Roysa uxor Simonis de Kima salutem. Noveritis me pro salute anime mee et patris et matris mee et omnium antecessorum et heredum meorum in propria viduitate mea dedisse, concessisse et hac presenti carta mea confirmasse Deo et beate Marie et monachis de Sallai duas bovetas in Ylleclai cum duobus toftis et croftis, propinquiores terre sue quam habent de dono patris mei, versus suht in eadem villa, cum omnibus pertinentiis et libertatibus et communis infra villam et extra ad tantam terram pertinentibus; tenendas et habendas de me et heredibus meis in



puram et perpetuam elemosinam libere et quiete sicut aliqua elemosina liberius et quietius dari aut teneri potest. Concessi eciam eisdem monachis et hominibus super terras has manentibus molere bladum suum ad molendinum meum de Illeclai ad vicesimum vasculum. Et si contigerit quod pro habundancia aque vel aliquo defectu ipsius molendini ad predictum molendinum molere non valuerint, ubicunque voluerint sine molestia et exaccione de me et meis molere poterunt. Preterea confirmavi eisdem monachis omnes terras quas habent de dono patris mei et Traneker quod habent de dono Simonis de Kima sponsi mei in predicta villa, sicut carte eorum quas inde habent testantur. Et ego et heredes mei hec omnia predicta prefatis monachis contra omnes warantizabimus et defendemus inperpetuum. Testibus. Philippo de Kima filio meo et herede, Thoma de Multona et Lamberto filio ejus, Simone de Dribi, et aliis.

Royce widow of Simon of Kyme granted to Sallay abbey 2 bovates in Ilkley, and the right for the monks and the men on this land to grind corn in her mill at Ilkley at the 20th vessel; also confirmed the gifts of her father, and Traneker, her husband's gift.

1220-4. The same Royce widow gave a bovat and toft in Euerby to the brethren of the Hospitallers. *Test.* Ralph abbot of Kirkstall, Richard abbot of Sallay, Robert prior of Bolton, Andrew parson of Ilkley, etc. (Dodsworth 8, f. 27v).

**535.** Quieta clamacio Roberti de Beugrant de duabus bovatis in Illeclai. [c. 1220]

Omnibus sancte ecclesie filiis presentibus et futuris Robertus filius Jordani de Farenlai salutem. Noveritis me pro salute anime mee et omnium antecessorum meorum dedisse, concessisse et presenti carta mea confirmasse et quietam clamasse de me et de heredibus meis inperpetuum Deo et monachis ecclesie sancte Marie de Sallai totum jus et clamium quod unquam habuimus vel habere potuimus in illis duabus bovatis in Illeclai cum pertinenciis quas habent ex dono domine Royse de Kime; ita quod nec ego nec heredes mei nec aliquis occasione nostri versus predictos monachos de duabus prefatis bovatis terre in Illeclai clamium vel calumpniam movere poterimus inperpetuum. Testibus. W. Vavasore, H. de Lelai, G. de Hwehtelai, W. de Lindelai, et aliis.

Robert of Beugrant, son of Jordan of Farnley, released his rights in the 2 bovates in Ilkley, the gift to Sallay of Royce of Kyme.

**536.** Confirmacio P. de Kima de iiij. bovatis in Illeclai et de libertate molendini et Traneker. [c. 1220]

f. 146v. Omnibus sancte ecclesie filiis tam presentibus quam futuris Philippus de Kima salutem. Noveritis me pro salute anime mee et Simonis patri mei de Kima et salute anime sponse mee et anime Roise matris mee et omnium antecessorum et heredum meorum concessisse et presenti carta mea confirmasse Deo et beate Marie et monachis de Sallai duas

bovatas terre cum duobus toftis et croftis in villa de Illeclai, quas habent de dono matris mee. Preterea confirmavi eisdem monachis libertatem quam [habent] de dono matris mee in molendino predictæ ville et duas bovatas terre quas habent ex dono Roberti senescalli avi mei in eadem villa et Traneker quod habent de dono Simonis de Kima patris mei cum omnibus pertinenciis et libertatibus suis, sicut carte eorum quas inde habent testantur. Testibus. Thoma de Multona et Lamberto filio ejus, Simone de Dribi, et aliis.

Philip of Kyme confirmed to the abbey his mother's gift of 2 bovates in Ilkley, the terms on which the monks were to grind corn in the mill, and 2 bovates, the gift of Robert the steward his grandfather. There is a deed of Philip of Kyme to Kirkstall abbey witnessed by John abbot of Fountains, Stephen abbot of Sallay (1224-33), Richard de Percy, William de Percy, William of Vesci, Godfrey de Altaripa, Richard Tempest. Seal of Philip of Kyme. (Dodsworth 59, p. 102).

**537.** Confirmacio Roise de Kime de multura. [c. 1220]  
 Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis Roisa de Clara salutem. Noverit universitas vestra me pro salute anime Simonis de Kima sponsi mei et salute anime mee et patris et matris mee et omnium antecessorum et heredum nostrorum concessisse Deo et beate Marie et monachis de Sallai molere bladum suum de omnibus terris quas habent de dono patris mei in Illeclai, ad molendinum ejusdem ville ad vicesimum vasculum. Et si forte acciderit quod ipsi vel homines eorum super eandem manentes pro abundancia aque vel defectu aliquo ejusdem molendini ad predictum molendinum molere non valuerint, ubicunque voluerint sine aliqua molestia et gravamine molent. Testibus. Alano de Cathertona, Olivero de Brinchale, H. filio Simonis, et aliis.

Royce of Kyme confirmed the right of the monks to grind at the 20th vessel in Ilkley mill the corn from the lands her father gave them.

**538.** Quieta clamacio Elie de ij. bovatis in Illeclai.

[post 1240]

Noverint universi hoc scriptum visuri vel audituri quod ego Helias filiu[s] Ricardi de Illeclai concessi, dimisi et omnino quietum clamavi de me et heredibus meis abbati et conventui de Sallai duas bovatas terre cum omnibus pertinenciis suis sine aliquo retenemento in villa de Ilkelay cum mesuagio et cum quodam prato quod vocatur Traneker sicut carte quas habui de dictis abbate et conventu plenius testantur; ita videlicet quod nec ego Helias nec heredes mei nec aliquis alius jure nostro aliquod jus vel clamium in terris cum omnibus suis appendiciis exigere vel vendicare poterimus in futurum; pro qua quidem concessione, dimissione et quieta clamacione dederunt michi predictus abbas et conventus pre manibus xl. solidos argenti in mea necessitate. Et ut mea hec concessio et quieta clamacio robur optineat firmitatis inperpetuum pro me et heredibus meis presenti scripto sigillum meum



apposui. Testibus. Domino Roberto de Plumtona, Thoma de Ulscluf, Petro de Mideltona, Willelmo de Mideltona, et aliis.

Elias son of Richard of Ilkley released his rights in 2 bovates in Ilkley and in the meadow Traneker, for a sum of 40s.

[*post* 1240]

**539.** Universis Christi fidelibus has literas visuris vel auditoris Walterus filius<sup>1</sup> Thome de Illeclai eternam in Domino salutem. Noveritis me dimisisse, relaxasse et omnino de me et heredibus meis quietum clamasse abbati et conventui de Sallai et eorum successoribus totum jus et clamium quod unquam habui vel habere potui in duabus bovatis terre cum pertinenciis suis in villa et in territorio de Illeclai, quas Thomas pater meus de predictis abbate et conventu tenuit in eadem villa; ita quod nec ego Walterus nec heredes mei nec aliquis alius nomine nostro aliquod jus vel clamium in predictis duabus bovatis terre cum pertinenciis suis exigere vel vendicare poterimus in perpetuum. In cujus rei testimonium presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui.

*f. 147.* Testibus. P. de Mideltona, Waltero de Mideltona, Thoma de Ulscluf, et aliis multis.

Walter son of Thomas of Ilkley released his rights in the 2 bovates his father gave to Sallay abbey in Ilkley.

**540.** Carta Petri de Perci de piscacione et de iij. carucatis bosci et de theloneo hominum nostrorum. [*c.* 1247]  
Omnibus Christi fidelibus hoc scriptum visuris vel auditoris Petrus de Perci eternam salutem. Noveritis me concessisse abbati de Sallai quod in adventu dicti abbatis in villa de Ylleclai possit piscari et pisces capere sine quodam instrumento quod vocatur wase in rivario de Werehf sine destruccione et quod habeat quolibet anno tres carucatas bosci in bosco meo de Illeclai per deliberacionem forestariorum meorum, videlicet quamlibet cariatim cum duobus bobus et duobus equis conjunctis vel quatuor bobus sive equis, sine vasto vel destruccione dicti bosci mei. Et concedo quod duo tenentes dicti abbatis in dicta villa sint quieti et immunes de prestacione thelonii in mercato meo et nundinis de Illeclai. In hujus rei testimonium huic scripto presenti sigillum meum apposui.

Peter de Percy granted to Sallay abbey the right to fish in the Wharf without the net called a wase, when the abbot came to Ilkley; also three cartloads of wood a year. Two of the abbey tenants in the vill were to be immune from toll in the markets and fairs of Ilkley.

*f. 147v.* **541.** Confirmacio Roberti de Perci de omnibus terris et tene-  
mentis nostris in Illeclai et de omnibus donacionibus antecessorum  
suorum. [*c.* 1267]

<sup>1</sup>. MS. filie.

Omnibus hoc scriptum visuris vel audituris Robertus filius et heres domini Petri de Perci eternam in Domino salutem. Noverit universitas vestra me pro salute anime mee et heredum et omnium antecessorum meorum concessisse et presenti [carta] mea confirmasse in puram et perpetuam, liberam et solutam elemosinam, Deo et beate Marie et monachis de Sallai omnes terras et tenementa sua in Illeclai et omnes donaciones et confirmaciones quas habent de dono omnium antecessorum meorum in eadem villa sicut donatorum carte quas inde habent testantur et proportant, cum omnibus libertatibus et aisiamenis ad predictas terras et tenementa infra villam et extra spectantibus. Concessi eciam abbati et conventui dicte domus quod in adventu suo ad villam meam in Illeclai possint piscari et pisces capere sine instrumento quod vocatur wase in rivario de Wehrf et quod habeant quolibet anno tres cariatas bosci in bosco meo de Illeclai per deliberacionem forestariorum meorum, sine wasto et destruccione dicti bosci mei; et quod tenentes dictorum abbatis et conventus in dicta villa sint quieti et immunes de prestacione tolneti in mercato meo et in nundinis de Illeclai; tenenda et habenda omnia predicta abbati et conventui et eorum successoribus de me et heredibus meis libere et quiete, pacifice et integre, sicut ulla elemosina melius et liberius dari vel concedi possit. Preterea volo et concedo quod tenentes dictorum monachorum possint cariare fena sua de prato de Traneker per eandem viam qua vicini alii qui habent prata in eodem loco de Traneker cariant, dampnum si quod fecerint in parco sive in prato restituentes per visum vicinorum. In hujus rei testimonium presens scriptum inpressione sigilli mei roboravi. Testibus. Domino J. le Vavasore, domino R. de Plumtona militibus, Maugero le Vavasore, et aliis multis.

Robert de Percy confirmed all the lands and tenements held by Sallay in Ilkley, the gifts of his ancestors; granted them fishing rights, permission to take wood, freedom from toll in market and fair (No. 540); and right of way for their hay from Traneker meadow (No. 533).

[*Temp. Edward I*]

542. Pateat universis per presentes quod cum lis mota esset inter abbatem et conventum de Sallai petentes coram justiciariis ad assisas capiendas assignatis apud Ebor. per breve nove disseisine de communa pasture pertinente ad liberum tenementum suum in villa de Illeclai et Robertum de Percy et Petrum filium eius deforciantes, super quibusdam appruiamenis et clausuris factis per eosdem in predicta villa de Illeclai, tandem sub hac forma amicabilem conquieverunt, videlicet quod predicti abbas et conventus concesserunt pro se et successoribus suis predicto Petro de Perci et heredibus suis quod ipsi habeant et gaudeant omnia appruiamenta et clausuras factas de vasto et terra arabili in villa et in territorio de Illeclai die confeccionis presentis, excepta una clausura appruata de vasto ad magnum dampnum et nocumentum totius ville supra villam de Illeclai in introitu ville et exitu versus pasturam et turbariam; et versa vice predictus



f. 148. Petrus concessit pro se et heredibus suis predictis abbati et conventui predictam clausuram supra villam de Illeclai frangere et deponere et ad introitum et exitum et pasturam totius ville de Illeclai dimittere in perpetuum; et si animalia dictorum abbatis et conventus vel tenentium suorum in villa de Illeclai predictas clausuras pro defectu sufficientis clausure intraverint, non imparcabuntur sed sine lesione vel detrimento recaciabuntur; et quod dicti abbas et conventus et tenentes sui in eadem villa libere possint communicare in campo occidentali ville de Illeclai, scilicet inter Blakebeck et Merebeck post bladum et fena inde asportata, sine impedimento vel contradiccione dicti Petri vel heredum suorum. In cujus rei testimonium presentibus scriptis cirographatis utraque pars alternatim sigillum suum apposuit. Testibus. Domino Ada de Middeltone tunc justiciario, domino Roberto de Plumtona, Waltero de Mideltona, Laurencio de Arthingtona, et aliis.

By a writ of novel disseisin et York, Sallay abbey sought to recover common of pasture in Ilkley, detained by Robert de Percy and Peter his son. It was agreed that Robert and Peter retain all their enclosures of waste and arable land in and near Ilkley, except an enclosure of the waste between the vill and the pasture and turbary. This was to be destroyed and the abbey and tenants were to have right of common in the western field after harvest.

1300. Roger abbot of Sallay complained of William of Scalwra, for committing waste in houses and gardens in Ilkley, which brother Thomas of Driffild, formerly abbot of Sallay, demised to him for life (*Monastic Notes* i, 191).

### FARNELAY.

543. Carta R. de Lelai de duabus bovatis in Farnlai.

[*Temp. John*]

Omnibus sancte ecclesie filiis presentibus et futuris Robertus de Lelai salutem. Noverit universitas vestra me dedisse et concessisse et presenti carta mea confirmasse Deo et beate Marie de Sallai et monachis ibidem Deo servientibus duas bovatas terre in territorio de Fernalai cum omnibus pertinenciis et libertatibus suis, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam et solutam ab omni seculari servicio et exaccione, faciendo forinsecum [servicium] quantum pertinet ad tenementum in eadem villa; et sciendum esse bovatas illas quas Ernaldus et Willelmus tenuerunt. Hanc autem donacionem eis feci pro salute anime mee et omnium heredum et antecessorum meorum et eam predictis monachis contra omnes homines ego et heredes mei warantizabimus. Testibus. H. de Perci, W. de Leeleya, Simone de Monte Alto, et aliis.

Robert of Lelay granted to Sallay abbey two bovates in Farnley, doing forinsec service only.

1267-8. The abbot of Sallay and William son of William of Lindeleye to hold to an agreement made between Stephen, former abbot of Sallay and William father of the said W., whose heir he was, concerning 2 bovates of land in Farnley, near Otley. (*Monastic Notes* i, 190. Cf. *Cal. Close Rolls*, 7 Feb. 1267).

544. Confirmacio Hugonis de Lelai de terra de Westona, de Farnlai et de Rimingtona. [*Early John*]  
 Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis presentibus et futuris Hugo de Lelay salutem. Noveritis [quod ego] concessi et presenti carta mea confirmavi Deo et monachis ecclesie sancte Marie de Sallai terram illam quam aliquando tenui de eis inter Weston et Aswit, ut inde faciant libere voluntatem suam. Confirmavi eciam in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, solutam liberam et quietam ab omni servicio et exaccione, unam bovatom terre in Rimittona quam habent ex dono Cristiane de Pathorn; ita quod ego et heredes mei dictam bovatom adquietabimus versus omnes sicu[t] puram elemosinam. Confirmavi eciam eisdem monachis de Sallai duas bovatas terre in Farnlai quas habent ex dono Roberti fratris mei sicut carta ejus testatur. Testibus. Olivero de Brinkal, W. de Hebden, W. Vavasore, Philippo de Rimingtona, et aliis multis.

Hugh of Lelay granted to Sallay the land he held of the abbey between Weston and Askwith, confirmed the bovat in Rimington the monks received from Christian of Paythorn, and two bovates in Farnley from his brother Robert. Cf. No. 115.

545. Carta Thome de Farneleia de quieta clamacione duarum bovatarum terre in eadem villa. [*Early John*]  
 Omnibus sancte ecclesie filiis presentibus et futuris Thomas filius Thome de Farnelai salutem. Noveritis me dedisse, concessisse et quietum clamasse et hac presenti carta confirmasse Deo et monachis ecclesie beate Marie de Sallai in liberam et perpetuam elemosinam, totum jus et clamium quod habui vel habere potero in duabus bovatis terre cum pertinenciis in territorio de Farnelai quas habent ex dono Roberti de Leleia; ita tamen quod nec ego nec heredes mei clamium vel calumpniam in predictis bovatis terre cum pertinenciis movebimus inperpetuum, salvo tamen rationabili servicio domini regis illis pertinente. Ego vero et heredes mei omnia prenominata dictis monachis contra omnes warantizabimus, defendemus et adquietabimus inperpetuum. Testibus. Hugone de Lelai, W. Vavasore, et aliis.

Thomas son of Thomas of Farnley confirmed to Sallay abbey Robert of Lelay's gift of two bovates in Farnley, No. 543.

546. Queta clamacio Thome de Farnelai de duabus bovatis terre in eadem villa. [*c. 1240*]  
 Omnibus sancte ecclesie filiis presentibus et futuris Thomas filius



*f. 148v.* Arnaldi de Farnelai salutem. Noverit universitas vestra me quietum clamasse, relaxasse et presenti carta mea confirmasse Deo et beate Marie et monachis de Sallai totum jus et clamium quod ego vel heredes habuimus vel habere potuimus in duabus bovatis terre in villa de Farnelai cum pertinenciis; ita quod nec ego vel heredes mei vel aliquis ex parte nostra aliquid juris vel clamii in predicta terra nobis vindicare poterimus inperpetuum. In hujus rei testimonium presens scriptum sigilli mei appositione roboravi. Testibus. Domino Ricardo Tempest, R. Calle, H. de Weston, et aliis.

Thomas son of Arnald of Farnley released to Sallay abbey his rights in two bovates in the vill of Farnley.

547. Carta Alani de Farnelai de reditu xij. denariorum.

[*Early Henry III*]

Omnibus sancte ecclesie filiis presentibus et futuris Alanus filius Roberti de Farnelai salutem. Noveritis me pro salute anime mee et patris et matris mee et Ysoude et Alicie uxorum mearum et omnium antecessorum et heredum meorum dedisse, concessisse et presenti carta mea confirmasse Deo et monachis ecclesie sancte Marie de Sallai redditum xij. denariorum annuatim persolvendum medietatem ad Pentecosten et medietatem ad festum sancti Martini, quem reditum ego et heredes mei predictis monachis persolvebimus inperpetuum. Et ut hec donacio mea rata et inconcussa permaneat inperpetuum huic scripto sigillum meum apposui. Testibus. Hugone de Leley, W. Vavasore, Ricardo de Monte Alto, et aliis multis.

Alan son of Robert of Farnley granted a rent of 12d. to the abbey. He was twice married, to Ysoud and to Alice.

Omnibus has litteras visuris vel audituris Beatrix domina de Burihil salutem in Domino. Noverit universitas vestra me dedisse et quietum clamasse Rogerum filium Balilie cum tota sequela sua et catallis suis Deo et beate Marie de Salleia pro salute anime mee et omnium antecessorum et heredum meorum de me et heredibus meis inperpetuum. Hiis testibus. Hugone de Casteleia, Serlone de Wetheleia, Ricardo filio Serlonis, Radulfo Port (?), Elia Hilkeleia et multis aliis (Dods-worth 92, f. 14).

In a later hand, indistinct.

548. Thes ar the parcells of land of the abbot and convent of Sallay lygyng in the towneschyppe of Fernelay.

In primis a meyse and a toft in Fernelay bytwys Percevell of Lyndlay and Richard Kyghlay bondyng apon the hye gayte; item iij. rode of land in Fornbe fold; item dim. rode in a croft of Percevell Lyndlay; item a rode at the foyte of Wachburn; item a ferthyng betwys the erle of Northum[berland] and John Poplay; item a rode betwys John Fawkys

and John Poplay; item dim. rode betwys Will. Lyndlay and Percevell Lyndlay; item a rode of buttes at the end of the same dim. rode; item dim. rode betwys ij. landes of John Fawkys; item dim. rode betwys John Fawkys and Will. Lyndlay; item a rode betwys Percevell Lyndlay and John of Banke in the fyl'; item a ferthyng of the west syde of a flatt of Percevell of Lyndlay in the fyt' alfs; item dim. acr' in Sonwyht fold and a bond on Hubard Rayn betwys Clapam lands; item iij. rode in Sydyll croft betwis sanct Elyn and Dayd landes and a bond upon the hye gaytt; item dim. acr' betwys Percevell Lyndlay and Holwykland and a bond upon the hye gaytt; item dim. rode in the bene landes betwys Percevell Lyndlay and Helwyk; item one acre of the bene landes in the west foldes lying by the hye gayt; item iij. acres of the long reddyng betwys the byschoppe of Yorke and Percevell Lyndlay; item dim. rode callyd thorne gayt; item a rode betwys sanct Elyn and Ric' Kyghlay and a bond on sanct Elyn well; item a rode in brayd myer betwys Percevell Lyndlay and Richard Kyghlay. These wyttnes. William Augerrun, John Halifax, Robert Harison, William Tomlynson and Richard Tomlynson, etc.

Summa mese and a toft, videlicet viij. acres.

Grant by Richard Clapham to Thomas Johnson and Isabel his wife and William Grene clerk, of land in Farnley lying in the close called 'le Ladys close' abutting towards Hubartrayne, part lying between the land of the abbot of Sallay and the land of St. Mary's, Otley. 8 Dec., 1532. (*Catal. Ancient Deeds* iii, 550).

## WESTONA.

549. Carta Ade filii Normanni de quinque acris super Merebec in Weston. f. 149.  
[c. 1176]

Universis sancte matris ecclesie filiis tam presentibus quam futuris Adam filius Normanni salutem. Notum sit universitati vestre me communi consilio fratrum et heredum meorum dedisse et concessisse et hac presenti carta mea confirmasse Deo et sancte Marie de Sallai et monachis ibidem Deo servientibus quinque acras terre mee in teritorio de Weston supra ripam de Merebec, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, solutam liberam et quietam ab omni terreno servicio et seculari exactione, ad construenda edificia grangie sue de Ascwit. Hec donacio facta est coram his testibus. Alano persona de Weston, Helia fratre ejus, Willelmo filio Roberti, Waltero Pouchard', et aliis.

Adam son of Norman grants to Sallay abbey 5 acres in Weston on the banks of Merebec to erect buildings for their grange at Askwith.



## EBOR.

f. 149v.

550. Carta Thome Nachoc de terra Ebor.

[1248-9]

Omnibus sancte ecclesie filiis presentibus et futuris Thomas Nachoc filius Osb[e]rti salutem. Noveritis me vendidisse domino Warino abbati et conventui de Sallai terram quandam in Mikkelgat, scilicet a nova parca quam dicti monachi fecerunt quantum terra mea durat versus le suth usque ad fossatum in longitudine et latitudine cum domibus in ea positis et gardino; tenendam et habendam libere et quiete inperpetuum ab omni seculari servicio et exaccione pro undecim marcis argenti et dimidia quas michi pre manibus dederunt, reddendo inde annuatim michi vel heredibus meis unum denarium ad festum sancti Botulfi pro omni servicio. Et sciendum est quod introitus et exitus rationabilis per quem carecte possunt transire, erit communis sine impedimento mei vel heredum meorum tam dictis monachis de Sallai quam michi et heredibus meis per magnam portam, a magna via usque ad dictam terram ipsorum monachorum ad cariagia et ad alia necessaria sua facienda. Et ego Thomas tactis sacrosanctis iuravi pro me et pro heredibus meis, quod nuncquam movebimus clamium vel calumpniam predictis monachis de predicta terra vel ejus pertinenciis sed fideliter warantizabimus eam dictis monachis et defendemus contra omnes inperpetuum. Quod si prefati monachi pro defectu warancie nostre prefatam terram perdiderint vel aliquod dampnum incurrerint occasione clamii vel calumpnie facte vel faciende per me vel per heredes meos, ego vel heredes mei eisdem monachis xx<sup>tl</sup>. libras argenti sine malo ingenio super idem juramentum solvere tenebimur. Et nos et omnia nostra subjecimus jurisdictioni capituli sancti Petri, Ebor., ut ipsi omni appellacione, cavillacione et inpetracione remotis, ad omnia ista fideliter observanda me et heredes meos per censuram ecclesiasticam compellant. Testibus. Priore sancte Trinitatis, Ada Flur, H. de Selebi, Reginaldo de Warthil', J. filio Agn[etis], et aliis.

For eleven and a half marks Thomas Nachoc son of Osbert sold to Warin abbot of Sallay land in Micklegate, York, from the new park which the monks made to the dike, together with the houses and garden which the land contained. The vendor and the abbey were to enjoy in common right of way through the great gate by the high way to the said land.

Deed concerning land and wood in Billington near Whalley between Peter de Cestria and Geoffrey of Bilyngton and Avise his wife. Witnesses: Warin then abbot of Sallay, Sir Henry de Torbok steward of Blackburn, Sir Adam of Blackburn, Sir John of Blackburn, the rector of the church of Almanbury, Henry of Whalley, Ralph of Clayton, Adam Noel, Richard Phiton, Elias the harpist (*cytherista*). (*Whalley Coucher* i, 134).

551. Carta Thome le Grant de terra Thome Nacoc Ebor. j.  
[1224-33]

Omnibus sancte ecclesie filiis presentibus et futuris Thomas le Grant de Eboraco salutem. Noveritis me dedisse, concessisse et presenti carta mea confirmasse Deo et monachis sancte Marie de Sallai in perpetuam elemosinam totam terram meam in Mikelgate extra portam quam emi de Thoma Nachoc, que jacet in latitudine inter terram Johannis de Warthil' et portam dictorum monachorum et in longitudine a chimino domini regis usque ad terram dictorum monachorum, quam habent ex dono Thome Nachoc; habendam et tenendam dictis monachis vel eorum assignatis libere et quiete ab omni servicio et exactione; reddendo inde annuatim domui sancte Trinitatis Ebor. duos solidos tantum ad vincula sancti Petri, michi vero et heredibus meis unum denarium tantum ad festum sancti Botulfi. Ego vero et heredes mei warrantizabimus predictam terram predictis monachis vel eorum assignatis contra omnes inperpetuum. Testibus. W. capellano, Hugone de Selebi, Alexandro de Hill, et aliis.

Thomas le Grant of York granted to Sallay abbey all his land in Micklegate outside the gate, being the land he purchased from Thomas Nachoc; annual rent to Holy Trinity, York, 2s.

552. Carta Thome Nacoc de terra Eboraci. [1248-9]

Omnibus presentibus Thomas filius Osberti salutem. Noveritis me vendidisse domino Warino abbati et conventui de Sallai terram meam in Mikelgate, scilicet a porta eorum monachorum quantum terra mea durat versus suth, in longitudine et latitudine cum domibus in ea positis et gardino; tenendam et habendam libere et quiete inperpetuum ab omni seculari exactione pro undecim marcis argenti et dimidia quas michi pre manibus dederunt; reddendo inde annuatim [michi] et heredibus meis unum denarium tantum. Et ego Thomas tactis sacrosanctis juravi pro me et pro heredibus meis, quod nuncquam movebimus clamium vel calumpniam predictis monachis de predicta terra vel ejus pertinenciis sed fideliter warrantizabimus et defendemus contra omnes inperpetuum. Et est sciendum quod si prefati monachi pro defectu warancie nostre terram illam perdiderint, ego et heredes mei eisdem monachis xx<sup>li</sup>. libras argenti sine malo ingenio sicut juravi persolvemus. Testibus. W. priore sancte Trinitatis, Ada Flur, Hugone de Selebi, et aliis. f. 150.

Thomas Nacoc son of Osbert sold to abbot Warin for eleven and a half marks his land in Micklegate; 1d. rent annually. If from a defective title the land was lost, he would pay the monks 20 pounds of silver.

553. Quieta clamacio Thome le Grant de redditu j. d. in Ebor.  
[1248-9]

Omnibus hoc scriptum visuris vel audituris Thomas le Grant civis Ebor. salutem in Domino sempiternam. Noverit universitas vestra me



pro salute anime mee et omnium antecessorum meorum et heredum meorum dedisse, concessisse, relaxasse et quietum clamasse de me et heredibus meis inperpetuum Deo et beate Marie et monachis de Sallai totum jus et clamium quod habui in annuo redditu unius denarii, redditus in quo michi dicti monachi tenebantur pro quadam terra quam de me tenent in Mikelgate extra muros Ebor.; ita quod nec ego Thomas nec heredes mei nec aliquis per nos in dicto annuo redditu aliquod jus vel clamium vendicare vel exigere poterimus in posterum et dictam terram suam in puram et perpetuam elemosinam de me et heredibus meis teneant inperpetuum. In cujus rei testimonium huic scripto sigillum meum apposui. Testibus. Domino J. tunc majore Ebor., Waltero de Stokes, Andrea de Selebi, Johanne le Espicer, et aliis.

Thomas le Grant, citizen of York, released his right to the 1d. rent for the land in Micklegate without the walls. Two volumes of the register of St. Mary's abbey, York, are in John Rylands Library, Manchester; Latin MSS. 220-1. A glance through the first vol. reveals the following mayors of York as witnesses: Walter of Stokes, ff. 55v, 90v; Thomas Palmer, f. 57; John Lespecer, f. 57v; Hugh of Seleby, f. 72; Nicholas of Langeton (1327), f. 72v.

554. Carta sancte Trinitatis Ebor. de decimacione de Hunsflet. [1248-9]

Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis has literas visuris et audituris frater Willelmus prior sancte Trinitatis Ebor. et ejusdem loci conventus eternam in Domino salutem. Noveritis nos dimisisse et hac presenti carta nostra Deo et beate Marie de Sallai et monachis ibidem Deo servientibus totam decimacionem nostram molendini de Hunsflet ad nos pertinentem confirmasse; tenendam et habendam de nobis predictis monachis libere et quiete et honorifice, reddendo inde nobis annuatim xij. sol. ad duos terminos, medietatem scilicet ad Pentecosten et medietatem ad festum sancti Martini. Preterea quietos et immunes clamavimus eosdem monachos de Sallai de predicto servicio super una libra piperis quam reddebant nobis de terra de Mikelgate juxta domum Thome Nacoc; et ut hec concessio rata et inconcussa permaneat eam sub sigillis nostris utrimque roboravimus. Sciendum eciam quod si perturbacio regni vel jus principis inpedierit prefatos monachos de Sallai super possessione sua in predictum molendinum, juxta considerationem legalium virorum versus eos super prefata decimacione nos habebimus. Testibus. Magistro Rogero decano Ebor., magistro G. precentore, magistro J. Romano, et aliis.

Brother William prior (1248-9) and the convent of Holy Trinity, York, released their tithe rights in Hunslet mill to Sallay abbey for an annual rent of 12s. and also the service of 1 lb. of pepper, which the Sallay monks paid them for land in Micklegate, near the house of Thomas Nacoc.

555. Carta prioris et conventus sancte Trinitatis de terra Ebor. [1248-9]

Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis has literas visuris vel audituris frater Willelmus prior et conventus sancte Trinitatis Ebor. salutem. Noverit universitas vestra nos dedisse et concessisse et hac presenti carta nostra confirmasse Deo et beate Marie et monachis de Sallai, in liberam et perpetuam elemosinam quandam partem terre nostre cum edificiis et pertinentiis, extra portam de Mikelgate, illam scilicet quam Thomas Nacoc nobis resignavit et quietum clamavit de se et heredibus suis, sicut mete posite sunt inter predictum Thomam et prefatos monachos de Sallai; tenendam de nobis libere et quiete inperpetuum pro una libra piperis nobis annuatim ad festum sancti Botulfi solvenda et pro uno denario quem prefati monachi de Sallai solvent annuatim predicto Thome et heredibus suis per magnam portam a magna via usque ad terram ipsorum monachorum, ad cariagia et cetera necessaria facienda. Idem vero Thomas et heredes sui nichil juris exigent in domibus vel rebus eorundem monachorum sine eorum permissione preter predictum denarium annum. Nos autem jam dictis monachis prefatam terram warantizabimus versus omnes pro prefato servicio. Testibus. H. de Selebi, R. de Warwick, Johanne filio suo, et aliis.

*f. 150v.*

Brother William prior (1248-9) and the convent of Holy Trinity, York, granted to Sallay abbey land and buildings outside Micklegate Bar, which Thomas Nacoc had given to Holy Trinity; annual rent 1 lb. of pepper and to Thomas Nacoc, 1d.

556. Cirographum inter domum de Sallai et Martinum de terra Thome Nacoc. [1224-33]

Omnibus hanc cartam cirograpfatam visuris vel audituris Stephanus abbas et conventus de Sallai salutem in Domino. Noveritis nos de communi consilio et assensu capituli nostri dimisisse ad feodi firmam Martino filio Radulfi de Ebor. et heredibus suis vel assignatis, exceptis viris religiosis, terram nostram in Mikelgat extra portam in Ebor., quam habuimus de Thoma Legrant de Ebor. Concessimus eciam eis custodiam domorum nostrarum quas habemus in terra illa quam de gardino, salvis nobis et nostris quandocumque voluerimus domibus nostris, cum libero introitu et exitu cum carectis nostris, sicut continetur in carta Thome Nacoc et salvo rationabili spacio ad descendendum ante hostium nobis et hospitibus nostris. Et sciendum quod licebit nobis remove domos nostras versus gardinum ubi voluerimus et sicut voluerimus non obstante hac convencione et tunc spacium quod modo domus occupat et quod erit vacuum remanebit utilitati dictorum Martini et heredum suorum vel assignatorum sine contradiccione nostri vel nostrorum; habendam et tenendam de nobis in feodo et hereditate libere quiete et honorifice, reddendo nobis inde annuatim x. solidos argenti pro omni servicio ad nos pertinente, medietatem ad Pentecosten et medietatem ad festum sancti Martini. Et nos et successores nostri terram prenominatam predicto Martino et heredibus suis vel assignatis



warantizabimus contra omnes quamdiu firmam nostram nobis fideliter ad terminos persolverint. Et in hujus rei testimonium huic scripto sigillum nostrum apposuimus. Testibus. H. de Ebor. tunc majore,<sup>1</sup> A. del Hyle, Johanne de Wartil, et aliis.

Stephen of Eston abbot of Sallay let in fee farm to Martin son of Ralph of York and his assignees, except men in religion, the land in Micklegate, York, outside the Bar; also the guardianship of the houses and garden thereon, without detriment to the right of way which Thomas Nacoc guaranteed to the abbey or to the right to remove the buildings elsewhere; annual rent, 10s.

**557.** Quieta clamacio Martini de Ebor. de terra Thome Nacoc. [c. 1248-9]

f. 151.

Omnibus sancte ecclesie filiis presentibus et futuris Martinus filius Radulfi de Ebor. salutem in Domino. Noveritis me divine caritatis intuitu et pro salute anime mee et omnium antecessorum meorum dedisse, concessisse et inperpetuum quietum clamasse de me et heredibus meis et de tota affinitate mea Deo et domui sancte Marie de Sallai et monachis ibidem Deo servientibus, in perpetuam elemosinam totam terram illam in Mikelgate que fuit Thome Nacoc et quam tenui de predicta domo de Sallai, cum omnibus edificiis et pertinenciis suis; ita etiam quod nec ego nec aliquis ex heredibus meis vel aliquis de affinitate mea clamium vel calumpniam meam movebimus versus predictos monachos occasione carte vel donacionis michi vel heredibus meis a predictis monachis factis vel faciendis. Et in hujus rei testimonium presentibus literis sigillum meum apposui. Testibus. H. de Selebi, Thoma le Grant, R. Gissor, et aliis.

Martin son of Ralph of York released all his rights in the land of which he was Sallay abbey's tenant, in Micklegate, York; namely, the land that had been owned by Thomas Nacoc.

**558.** Carta Johannis del Dic de terra Eboraci. [1235-45]  
Omnibus hoc scriptum visuris vel auditoris Walterus abbas et conventus de Sallai salutem. Noveritis nos ad perpetuam firmam dimisisse et perpetuo scripto confirmasse Johanni filio Thome de Muro et heredibus suis totam terram nostram in civitate Ebor. in Mikelgate, que jacet inter terram Herberti et terram Johannis de Warthil quam habuimus ex dono Thome Nacoc cum omnibus domibus in ea positis et gardino; tenendam et habendam sibi et heredibus suis vel assignatis, exceptis viris religiosis aliis et judeis, de nobis libere et quiete inperpetuum; reddendo inde nobis annuatim xij. solidos, scilicet medietatem ad festum sancti Martini et aliam medietatem ad Pentecosten pro omni servicio et omni re ad nos pertinente. Et sciendum quod nos et omnes nostri liberum introitum et exitum sufficienter habebimus per quam

<sup>1</sup> 1225, Henry of Sesevaux (de Sexdecim Vallibus) mayor of York; 1230, Hugh of Seleby.

carri et carrecte possint transire per magnam portam a magna via usque ad aulam nostram sitam in predicta terra ad omnia cariagia et ad omnia alia negocia nostra facienda. Nos eciam et nostri predictam aulam cum coquina juxta eandem posita vacuum et liberam habebimus nobis et nostris et omnibus ex parte nostra ibidem venientibus ad omnia aisiamenta nostra quociens ad villam Ebor. venerimus et quamdiu ibidem moram facere nobis placuerit. In absencia vero nostra et nostrorum licebit predicto Johanni et heredibus suis in predicta aula habere aisiamenta. Licebit eciam eidem Johanni et heredibus suis vel assignatis edificare alias domos in prefata, salva nobis et nostris prefatis aula et coquina et liberis introitibus et exitibus et omnibus aliis aisiamentis absque ipsorum contradiccione vel impedimento, quociens ad civitatem Ebor. venire voluerimus vel ibidem moram facere. Testibus. Domino Rogero de Brus, Serlone Waf', Johanne de Wicstou, et aliis.

Walter abbot of Sallay let in perpetual farm to John del Dic son of Thomas de Muro all his land in Micklegate, the gift of Thomas Nacoc, together with its buildings and garden; annual rent 12s. The abbey reserved the hall and kitchen for its use when visiting York, but allowed the erection of other buildings.

**559.** Carta Johannis de Muro de terra infra murum juxta Lo Wnehd'. [c. 1250]  
Omnibus Christi fidelibus hoc scriptum visuris vel audituris Johannes de Muro filius et heres Thome de fossato Ebor. eternam in Domino salutem. Noverit universitas vestra me pro salute anime mee et omnium antecessorum et heredum meorum dedisse, concessisse et presenti scripto confirmasse Deo et beate Marie et monachis de Sallai totam terram quam habui vel habere potui in civitate Ebor. infra murum juxta Lownehd' cum omnibus pertinentiis, libertatibus et aisiamentis eidem terre pertinentibus; tenendam et habendam dictis monachis et successoribus suis de me et heredibus meis in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, solutam liberam et quietam ab omni servicio seculari, exactione et omni re ad terram pertinente; reddendo inde annuatim balivis domini regis ad festum sancti Petri ad Vincula unum denarium tantum. Ego vero Johannes et heredes mei totam predictam terram cum pertinentiis suis predictis monachis contra omnes inperpetuum warantizabimus, adquietabimus et defendemus. In hujus rei testimonium presens scriptum sigilli mei impressione roboravi. Testibus. Domino J. tunc majore Ebor., Waltero de Stokes, Roberto de Gra, Ada le Serfe, et aliis.

*f. 151v.*

John de Muro son and heir of Thomas de Fossato, York, granted to Sallay abbey all his land within the wall, near Lownehd'; annual rent to the king's bailiff, 1d.

**560.** Carta Everardi filii Everardi Bradax et Alicie uxoris sue de terra in Northstret.

[*Temp. John*]

*f. 152.*



Omnibus has literas visuris vel audituris Everardus filius Everardi Bradax et Alicia uxor ejus salutem. Noverit universitas vestra nos dedisse et concessisse et hac presenti carta nostra confirmasse Deo et beate Marie de Sallai et monachis ibidem deo servientibus, pro salute animarum nostrarum et successorum nostrorum in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, totam terram in Norhstrest que jacet inter terram Hugonis Fox et terram Alani filii Horm et Johannis Sperri, cum omnibus pertinentiis sine retenemento; tenendam et habendam tam libere et quiete sicut ulla elemosina liberiori teneri potest in perpetuum. Nos etiam juravimus tactis sacrosanctis quod nichilum umquam fecimus nec aliquando faciemus, quo ista elemosina minus pacifice teneri possit. Testibus. Jacobo filio Ysac, Alano Maidenscrit, H. Serfe, et aliis.

Everard son of Everard Bradax and Alice his wife granted to Sallay abbey land in Northstreet, York.

561. Carta Everardi Bradax et uxoris sue de terra Ebor.  
[Temp. John]

Omnibus visuris vel audituris hoc scriptum Everardus Bradax et Alicia Maidencrist salutem. Noveritis nos dedisse, concessisse et presenti carta confirmasse Deo et beate [Marie] et monachis de Sallai totam terram nostram in Norstret apud Ebor., illam scilicet quam Rogerus tanur tenet de eisdem monachis; tenendam et habendam in perpetuam et liberam elemosinam, solutam et quietam de nobis et heredibus nostris, reddendo inde nobis annuatim duos solidos argenti ad Pentecosten et festum sancti Martini tantum in vita nostra; post mortem vero nostram soluti erunt ab omni seculari servicio et exactione. Sciendum etiam quod prefati monachi quieti sunt versus nos de omni convencione que prius fuit inter nos et ipsos super predicta terra pro x. solidis et aliis que dederunt nobis in magna necessitate nostra. Nos autem tactis sacrosanctis juravimus quod nuncquam contra hanc donacionem et confirmacionem veniemus. In hujus rei testimonium huic scripto sigilla apposuimus. Testibus. Priore et conventu sancte Trinitatis Ebor., Malgero Vavasore et Willelmo filio ejus, Willelmo clerico, et aliis.

Everard Bradax and Alice Maidencrist his wife granted to Sallay abbey their land in Northstreet, York, which Roger Tanur held of the monks; rent 2s. during their lifetime, the land afterwards to be held in frankalmoign. For a sum of 10s. they cancelled all previous agreements made with the abbey.

562. Compositio inter abbatem et Everardum Bradax de terra in Norstret.  
[Temp. John]

Hec est convencio facta inter abbatem et conventum de Sallai et Everardum Bradax et Aliciam uxorem ejus, scilicet quod prefatus abbas et conventus concesserunt predicto E. et Alicie tota vita ipsorum terram illam in Norstret que fuit Stephani filii Everardi, que scilicet jacet inter terram que fuit Tebbe et terram que fuit Willelmi de Rillictona;<sup>1</sup>

<sup>1</sup> No. 563, Killingtona.

redendo sibi abbati et conventui unam libram cimini ad Natale pro omnibus serviciis. Sciendum est autem quod predictus abbas et conventus retinuerunt ad hospicium suum ibi habendum partem illius terre, scilicet a porta inferiori versus aquam quinquies xx. pedes et xij. sursum in longum et quantum ipsa durat in transversum et liberos introitus et exitus in ipsa terra sibi et omnibus suis; ita quod facient in ipsa parte et de ipsa quicquid voluerint et propriis expensis sustinebunt edificium quod<sup>1</sup> ibi fecerint. Predictus vero Everardus et A. sustinebunt edificia que in residua parte fecerint. Notandum eciam quod ipsi tactis sacrosanctis juraverunt quod predictis abbati et conventui fidelitatem in omnibus servabunt et hospicium eorum oneste custodient nec aliquando in predicta terra aliquid aliud clamabunt quam quod in cirographo isto continetur, nulli terram illam vendent vel invadiabunt vel alio modo alienabunt nec aliquem ibi recolligent sine licencia et voluntate abbatis et conventus; post decessum eorum Everardi et A., tota predicta terra remanebit quiete abbati et conventui de Sallai. Si ita contigerit quod prefatus E. et A. predictam libram cimini constitutam eis non persolverint et ultra annum retinuerint, sine omni contradiccione et disturbacione totam predictam terram eis libere dimittent et quietam clamabunt. Ipsi autem liberum exitum habebunt versus aquam et partem illam quam sibi abbas et conventus retinuerunt. Sciendum autem quod idem abbas dedit eis in principio hujus conventionis dimidiam marcam ad restaurandos domos in parte illa quam eis concesserunt. Si autem predictus E. et Alicia terram illam in Norstret quam abbacie de Sallai in puram et perpetuam elemosinam contulerunt aliquo casu warantizare non poterunt, ad primum cirographum inter eos confectum et composicionem sex solidorum revertentur. Testibus. Nicolao de Bucketor', J. filio Ysaac, Alano Maidencrist, Alano filio Horm, et aliis.

f. 152v.

Agreement between Sallay abbey and Everard Bradax and Alice his wife, by which the abbot granted to Everard and Alice for life land in Northstreet, at a rent of 1 lb. of cumin, but reserving a hospice for the use of the abbey, the tenants to act as guardians. The abbot gave them half a mark for the repair of the other buildings thereon, which they were to maintain in good condition, but the abbey was to be responsible for the upkeep of the hospice.

**563.** Composicio inter abbatem et Everardum Bradax de terra in Norstret. [Temp. John]  
Hec est convencio facta inter abbatem et conventum de Sallai et Everardum Bradax et Aliciam uxorem ejus, scilicet quod prefatus abbas et conventus concesserunt predicto E. et Alicie tota vita ipsorum terram illam in Norstrete que fuit Stephani filii Siwardi, que scilicet jacet inter terram que fuit Tebbe et terram que fuit Willelmi de Killingtona; reddendo annuatim ipsi abbati et conventui vj. solidos pro omnibus serviciis, dimidium ad Pentecosten, dimidium ad festum sancti Martini.

<sup>1</sup> MS. que.



Sciendum autem est quod predictus abbas et conventus retinuerunt ad hospiciū ibi habendum partem illius terre, scilicet a porta inferiori etc. in carta proxima precedenti, scilicet usque ibi tota terra remanebit quīeta abbati et conventui de Sallai. Si vero ita contigerit quod prefatus E. vel Alicia predictam firmam vj. solidorum terminis statutis eis non persolverint et ultra annum retinuerint, sine omni contradiccione et disturbacione totam predictam terram eis libere dimittent et quietam clamabunt. Ipsi autem liberum exitum habebunt versus aquam per partem illam quam sibi abbas et conventus retinuerint. Sciendum autem quod idem abbas dedit eis in principio hujus convencionis j. marcam ad restaurandos domos in parte illa quam eis concesserunt. Testibus. N. de Bucketor', H. Bustard, W. filio Herberti, et aliis.

Similar deed in which the rent was fixed at 6s. and one mark was given to Everard Bradax and Alice his wife to repair the buildings.

564. Carta Alicie uxoris Everardi Bradax de terra in Norstret.  
[ante 1223]

Omnibus has literas visuris vel auditoris Alicia uxor Everardi Bradax salutem. Noverit universitas vestra me dedisse et concessisse et hac presenti carta mea confirmasse Deo et beate Marie de Sallai et monachis ibidem Deo servientibus, pro salute anime mee et successorum meorum in puram et perpetuam elemosinam totam terram illam in Norstret, que jacet inter terram Hugonis Fox et terram Alani filii Horm et Johannis Sperri cum omnibus pertinenciis sine retenemento; tenendam et habendam tam libere et quiete sicut ulla elemosina liberius teneri potest inperpetuum. Ego autem Alicia juravi tactis sacrosanctis quod nichil umquam feci nec aliquando faciam quo ista elemosina minus pacifice teneri possit. Testibus. Jacobo filio Ysaac, Alano Maiden-crist, H. Ten'bern', et aliis.

Alice wife of Everard Bradax granted to Sallay abbey land in North-street, York.

565. Quieta clamacio Roberti filii Hugonis de terra in Norstret.  
[ante 1223]

f. 153. Omnibus Christi fidelibus Robertus filius Hugonis filii Sibaldi Ebor. salutem. Noverit universitas vestra me pro salute anime mee et omnium antecessorum et heredum meorum concessisse et presenti carta mea confirmasse Deo et sancte Marie et monachis de Sallai totum jus meum et clamium quod habui in terra quam dictus Hugo filius Sibaldi quondam tenuit, illam scilicet quam Rogerus Kinesman tenet de prefatis monachis in Norstret; tenendam et habendam in liberam et puram et perpetuam elemosinam cum omnibus pertinenciis et libertatibus ad eandem terram pertinentibus. Et ego et heredes mei warantizabimus et defendemus prefatam terram prenomīnatis monachis inperpetuum. Prefati vero monachi ceperunt me caritative in conversum, ita tamen

quod infra vi. annos post concessionem et confirmationem istam veniam ad illos. Testibus. Priore Alano mon[acho] de Sallai, Johanne de Cawud, Anchetin forestario, et multis aliis.

Robert son of Hugh son of Sibald released to Sallay abbey his claims to land in Northstreet, the monks in return receiving him as a laybrother, should he come to them within six years.

**566.** Carta Rogeri Kinseman de terra Eboraci. [1224-33]  
Omnibus hanc cartam cirograpfatam visuris vel audituris Stephanus abbas et conventus de Sallai salutem. Noveritis nos de communi consilio et assensu capituli nostri dedisse concessisse et confirmasse Rogero Kinseman totam terram nostram in Norstret, illam scilicet que fuit Stephani filii Siwardi; sicuti inter terram Hugonis Fox [et terram Benjamin] ex parte australi; habendam et tenendam dicto Rogero et heredibus vel assignatis suis, exceptis viris religiosis aliis et judeis, de nobis jure hereditario libere quiete et integre cum omnibus pertinenciis et aisiamentis suis sine retenemento inperpetuum, reddendo inde nobis annuatim quinque solidos, medietatem ad Pentecosten et medietatem ad festum sancti Martini in yeme et domino regi husgablium vice nostra. Et sciendum quod nos non tenebimur warantizare predictam terram per escambium dicto Rogero vel heredibus vel assignatis suis, quamdiu donatores nostri ipsam nobis warantizaverint. Testibus. Henrico tunc priore de Sallay,<sup>1</sup> Warino sub priore,<sup>2</sup> Simone celellario, et aliis.

Stephen abbot of Sallay granted land in Northstreet, York, to Roger Kinseman, for an annual rent of 5s.

**567.** Compositio inter abbatem et Rogerum Kinesman de terra in Norstret. [1224-33]  
Hec est convencio facta inter abbatem et monachos de Sallai ex una parte et Rogerum Kinsman ex altera parte, videlicet quod abbas et monachi predicti dimiserunt ei totam terram suam in Norstret, illam scilicet que fuit Stephani filii Siwardi sicuti jacet inter terram Hugonis albi et terram Benjamin integre et sine aliquo retenemento et toftum ex altera parte vie que jacet propinquius terre Hugonis Fox ex parte australi; tenendam et habendam illi et heredibus suis libere et quiete et honorifice, reddendo inde annuatim jam dictis abbati et conventui vij. solidos in vita Ewerardi et Alicie Maiden crist uxoris sue pro omni servicio predictis abbati et monachis pertinente; ita quod jam dicti monachi reddent annuatim Everardo Bradax juniore et Alicie Maiden crist uxori sue quattuor solidos tantum in vita ipsorum de jam dictis vij. solidis. Post obitum vero jam dictorum Everardi et Alicie uxoris sue reddent jam dictus Rogerus et heredes sui ix. solidos annuatim dictis monachis, medietatem ad Pentecosten et medietatem ad

<sup>1</sup> Occurs 1223 (*Fountains Chart.* i, 86).

<sup>2</sup> Probably the abbot Warin, who occurs 1245/6, 1255.



f. 153v. festum sancti Martini. Et sciendum est quod dictus R. et heredes sui dabunt annuatim hu[s]gablium domino regi vice predictorum monachorum pro predictis terris. Et ut abbas et monachi hanc convencionem libencius concederent, predictus Rogerus dedit eis pre manibus duo talenta et predicti monachi ei solarium suum quietum clamaverunt. Testibus. Priore et conventu sancte Trinitatis Ebor., Magistro Laurencio de Wiltona, J. de Fulford, et aliis.

Agreement between Roger Kinsman and Sallay abbey, by which the abbey let to Roger land in Northstreet for a rent of 7s. of which 4s. were to be paid by the monks to Everard Bradax junior and Alice Maidencrist his wife, after whose deaths the rent was to be 9s. Roger was to pay husgablium to the king in place of the monks. To obtain these concessions he gave the monks two talents and they released him from groundrent.

### S. BOTULFUS.

568. Scriptum Jerovall' de quadam porcione terre apud sanctum Botulfum. [Temp. Edward I]  
Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit abbas et conventus de Jerovalle salutem in Domino. Noverit universitas vestra nos dedisse et concessisse et hac presenti carta nostra confirmasse dilectis fratribus et amicis nostris abbati et conventui de Sallai unam porcione[m] terre nostre quam habemus apud sanctum Botulphum; que quidem porcio terre incipiet ab edificiis nostris et habebit in longitudine versus orientem quantum mansio de Melsa et de Novo Monasterio quam habent ibidem de nobis se extendit et habebit in latitudine domus nostre; habendam et tenendam dictis abbati et conventui libere quiete et pacifice, reddendo inde annuatim nobis duos solidos in nundinis sancti Botulphi et nos warantizabimus dictam porcione[m] terre predictis abbati et conventui contra omnes homines inperpetuum. In cujus testimonium presenti scripto in modo cirographi confecto sigillum nostrum una cum sigillo predicti abbatis et conventus alternatim apponitur. Testibus utriusque domus capitulo.

Jervaulx abbey granted to Sallay abbey land in St. Botulph's (Boston, Lincolnshire) for a rent of 2s. Meaux abbey and Newminster each evidently held a building from the monks of Jervaulx in the same place.

[Late Edw. I]  
569. Omnibus hoc scriptum cirographum visuris vel audituris frater Radulfus abbas Jorevallensis<sup>1</sup> et ejusdem loci conventus eternam in Domino salutem. Noveritis nos dimisisse ad firmam abbati et

<sup>1</sup> Ralph abbot of Jervaulx occurs 1289, 1300-1; his successor was confirmed in 1304.

conventui de Sallai et eorum successoribus quandam placeam terre in villa sancti Botulphi, duodecim pedum in longitudine et xij. in latitudine, in augmentum placee sue et domorum suarum quas de nobis tenent in dicta villa; tenendam et habendam dictis abbati et conventui de Sallai et eorum successoribus de nobis et successoribus nostris inperpetuum, reddendo inde annuatim nobis et successoribus nostris viij. denarios sterlingorum ad [festum] sancti Laurencii in nundinis sancti Botulphi. Nos vero dicti abbas et conventus Jorevallensis dictam placeam pro predicta firma dictis abbati et conventui de Sallai et eorum successoribus contra omnes homines warantizabimus inperpetuum. In cuius re[i] testimonium presenti scripto cyrographato tam nos abbas et conventus de Jorevalle pro nobis et successoribus nostris quam predicti abbas et conventus de Sallai pro se et successoribus suis sigilla nostra apposuimus alternatim. Testibus. Roberto Marroth in villa sancti Botulphi, J. de le Fen, R. tanatore, et aliis.

When Sallay abbey wished to add to its buildings and land in Boston, abbot Ralph of Jervaulx let to farm to the abbot of Sallay a plot of land 12 ft. by 12 ft.; rent 8d.

[3 Feb., 1325/6]

**570.** Hoc scriptum cyrographatum inter abbatem et conventum de Sallai et abbatem et conventum de Jorevalle testatur quod predicti abbas et conventus de Sallai dederunt, concesserunt et presenti scripto cyrographato confirmaverunt abbati et conventui de Jorevalle omnes domos suas quas habent in sancto Botulpho in quodam loco qui vocatur Wormegate ex dono et concessione predicti abbatis de Jorevalle; habendas et tenendas predictis abbati et conventui de Jorevalle et eorum successoribus omnes predictas domos de capitalibus dominis feodi illius inperpetuum. Pro hac autem donacione et concessione predicti abbas et conventus de Jorevalle concesserunt pro se et successoribus suis quod predictis abbati et conventui de Sallai et eorum successoribus invenient locum competentem et sufficientem, videlicet unam cameram per se, unum stabulum et unam coquinam cum liberis introitibus et exitibus in domibus de Jorevalle in sancto Botulpho, tempore nundinarum quolibet anno inperpetuum si venerint; ita quod mora eorum tempore nundinarum in dictis domibus non excedat quindecim dies. In cujus rei testimonium tam predicti abbas de Jorevalle et conventus quam predicti abbas de Sallai et ejusdem loci conventus presentibus scriptis cyrographatis alternatim sigilla sua communia apposuerunt. Datum apud Jorevallem in crastino Purificacionis beate Marie virginis anno Domini m<sup>o</sup>.ccc<sup>o</sup>. vicesimo quinto.

Sallay abbey restored to Jervaulx the land and buildings which the monks held in Wormegate, Boston. Jervaulx undertook to find Sallay a room, stable and kitchen for a period not exceeding 15 days when its monks should come to Boston fair.



## ERTILPOL.

f. 154.

## 571. Carta Radulfi filii Ranulfi de edificiis in Ertilpol.

[*Early Edward I*]

Hec presens carta cirographata testatur quod dominus Radulfus filius Ranulfi dedit, concessit et hac presenti carta sua confirmavit Deo et beate Marie, abbati et monachis Deo servientibus apud Sallai, pro salute anime sue, Anastesye uxoris sue, patrum, matrum et antecessorum suorum, in puram liberam et perpetuam elemosinam unam placeam cum edificio in villa de Hertilpoll', jacentem inter toftum Willelmi de Smythetona ex parte australi et toftum Roberti Nese ex parte boriali omnino in latitudine et longitudine sine diminucione; tenendam et habendam predictis abbati et monachis et eorum successoribus libere quiete honorifice bene et in pace, cum omnibus pertinenciis, libertatibus et liberis consuetudinibus infra villam et extra predictae placee pertinentibus absque aliquo servicio pro eadem faciendo. Et sciendum quod predicti abbas et conventus et eorum successores predictam placeam nemini dabunt, vendent nec aliquo modo de eis alienabunt et si ipsam aliquo tempore in posterum alienare voluerint, predictus dominus Radulfus vel heredes sui ipsam saysire faciant et inperpetuum retineant; et bene licebit predictis monachis predictam placeam pro voluntate sua edificare et commodum suum in ea facere prout sibi melius et utilius viderint expedire vel ad firmam dimittere dummodo non fuerit ad feodi firmam; et predictus dominus R. et heredes sui predictam placeam cum edificiis predictis abbati et monachis cum omnibus pertinenciis suis, sicut superius predictum est warantizabunt, acquietabunt et defendent contra omnes homines inperpetuum. In cujus rei testimonium parti hujus scripti cirographati penes predictos abbatem et monachos remanenti prefatus dominus Radulfus sigillum suum apposuit et predicti abbas et monachi parti hujus scripti penes dominum eadem remanenti sigillum capituli sui apposuerunt. Testibus. Domino R. filio Ranulfi, J. le Breton, W. de Haltebi, et aliis.

Ralph son of Ranulf grants to Sallay abbey land and buildings in Hartlepool, with liberty to build or let to farm but not in fee farm.

## 572. Carta de domibus in Hertilpoll' datis conventui de Sallai.

[1284-9]

Omnibus hoc scriptum visuris vel audituris frater Thomas dictus abbas de Sallai et ejusdem loci conventus eternam in Domino [salutem]. Noveritis nos ob reverenciam sancte Trinitatis et beate Marie virginis communi consensu et voluntate omnium dedisse, concessisse et presenti carta confirmasse priori et conventui nostre inperpetuum omnia edificia nostra cum annuo redditu in villa de Hertilpol ad perpetuos usus ejusdem conventus, ita quod liceat eisdem inde commodum suum

facere et appruiare sine vendicione et alienacione; tenenda et habenda inperpetuum. Hanc autem donacionem fecimus eisdem in recompensacione denariorum domini Elie de Giggleswic quos assignavit eidem conventui ad sustentacionem et pitanciam. Quicumque autem hanc donacionem ab eodem conventu defraudaverit vel subtrahere attemptaverit sit anathema ab ordine. In cujus rei testimonium presenti scripto sigillum nostrum apposuiamus. Testibus. Domino H. tunc abbate de Fontibus, J. abbate Novi Monasterii, J. abbate de Pippewell, et aliis.

Thomas abbot of Sallay granted to the prior and convent of Sallay buildings and rents in Hartlepool for the perpetual use of the convent, in recompense for the money Elias of Giggleswick assigned to the monks for sustentation and pittance. Thomas abbot of Sallay occurs 1278-92; Henry of Otley was elected to Fountains 1284 and his successor appears 1289; John of York was abbot of Newminster to *c.* 1297; John abbot of Pipewell 1280-94. *Cf.* the list of Newminster abbots in *Arch. Aeliana*, 3rd series, vol. 12, pp. 207, 220.

[*c.* 1258-65]

573. Omnibus hoc scriptum visuris vel audituris frater abbas de Sallai eternam in Domino salutem. Noverit universitas vestra ob reverenciam sancte Trinitatis et honorem beate Marie virginis assensu communi et bona voluntate conventus nostri dedisse, concessisse et presenti scripto confirmasse universis monachis et conversis domus nostre x. solidos sterlingorum singulis annis percipiendos a custodibus communium depositorum ad duas pitancias dictis monachis et conversis inperpetuum inveniendas et eisdem in refectoriis suis equaliter distribuendas, videlicet in vigilia Natalis Domini et in vigilia Pasche absque aliqua contradiccione et dilacione. In hujus rei testimonium presenti scripto sigillum nostrum apposuiamus. Testibus. Domino A. abbate de Fontibus, domino Ada abbate Novi Monasterii, et aliis multis.

*f.* 154v.

The abbot of Sallay granted to all the monks and laybrethren of the abbey a total of 10s. yearly in two equal pittances, on the vigils of Xmas and Easter. Adam abbot of Newminster seems to have followed Stephen of Eston at Newminster, and is met with to *c.* 1274; Adam was abbot of Fountains 1258-9, and Alexander 1259-65. This money appears to have been the gift of Elias of Giggleswick.

*Blank.*

*f.* 155

5 Dec. 1412. Pope John XXIII permitted the Sallay monks to eat meat on lawful days, when out of the monastery for a reasonable cause.

Johannes etc. dilectis filiis abbati et conventui de Sallay Cisterciensis ordinis Eboracensis diocesis salutem etc. Exigit vestre devotionis et sinceritatis affectus quo erga Deum et Romanam ecclesiam splendere



noscimini ut petitionibus vestris quantum cum Deo possumus favorabiliter annuamus. Cum itaque sicut exhibita nobis nuper pro parte vestra petitio continebat, vos oporteat aliquando pro vestris et dicti monasterii negotiis ad diversa loca extra monasterium ipsum transire et propterea tam vobis quam illis ad quos declinare vos contigerit satis tediosum sit ab esu carniū qui vobis secundum instituta et consuetudines vestri ordinis est interdictus abstinere. Nos vestris in hac parte supplicationibus inclinati ut tu fili abbas et successores tui abbates ac etiam monachi qui sunt et erunt pro tempore monasterii de Sallay Cisterciensis ordinis Eboracensis diocesis, quocienscumque vos extra dictum monasterium ex quacumque rationabili causa transire contigerit, illis diebus dumtaxat quibus a sacris canonibus esus carniū communiter prohibitus non existit, vesci carniū libere et licite possitis auctoritate apostolica tenore presentium indulgemus, premissis statutis et consuetudinibus etiam monasterii et ordinis predictorum necnon constitutionibus apostolicis et aliis contrariis non obstantibus quibuscumque. Nulli ergo etc. nostre concessionis infringere etc. Si quis etc. Datum Rome apud sanctum Petrum nonas Decembris anno tertio (Lateran Register 166, f. 36v).

### TADDECASTRE.

*f. 155v.* Incipit xj. casa cartarum.

574. Carta W. [comitis et] M. comitisse de Warew' de hospitale cum pertinenciis in Taddecastre. [1174-81]  
W. comes<sup>1</sup> et Matilda comitissa de Warwick omnibus tam presentibus quam futuris salutem. Sciatis nos divino instinctu pietatis dedisse, concessisse et presenti carta confirmasse Deo et beate Marie et abbacie de Sallai hospitale de Tatecastre cum omnibus pertinenciis et omnibus libertatibus ad liberam elemosinam pertinentibus in bosco et plano, in pratis et pascuis, in viis et semitis et in omnibus aliis libertatibus ad prefatam elemosinam libere pertinentibus. Hanc autem donacionem consilio et ammonicione venerabilis patris nostri R. venerabilis episcopi, decani Ebor. et magistri Laurencii et magistri Rogeri Arundel et W. Vavasor et aliorum multorum virorum prudentium qui nobis dicebant, quod elemosinam prefatam pene dissipatam et ad nichilum redactam libere et licenter in maiores utilitates et maiores profectus transponere potuimus, fecimus; qui etiam dicebant quod sepedicta elemosina salubrius erit sub cura et custodia ordinis Cisterciensis et membrum predicti ordinis, quam membrum sine capite et sub manu et habitu seculari et sine ordine et disciplina regulari. Quare volumus et firmiter precipimus quatinus predicta abbacia de Sallai prefatum hospitale cum omnibus adjacentiis suis habeat et perpetuo possideat sicut ulla elemosina

<sup>1</sup> William of Newburgh, earl of Warwick, died 1184.

liberius dari, concedi et possideri potest. Et sciendum quod monachi de Sallai villam de Tatecastre edificiis non gravabunt nec molendinum ibi<sup>1</sup> aut stangnum aut aliud quod sit evidens detrimentum predictæ ville sine voluntate nostra facient nec pascua averiis suis onerabunt, nisi quantum pertinet ad unam carucatam terre in Tatecastre. Si vero amplius rationabiliter acquirere poterunt, secundum tenementi quantitatem in Tatecastre et Littona et Lintona et ceteris appendiciis pascuis et ceteris aisiamentis utent[ur]. Testibus. W. filio H., Henrico fratre comitis, Ricardo et Rogero de Luvetoft, Thoma de Estlai, et aliis multis.

Earl William and Matilda, countess of Warwick, granted to Sallay abbey the hospital of Tadcaster, which was not well managed, being without a head and without order or regular discipline. The abbey however was not to burden the vill with buildings or mill or millpond, nor overload the pasture with more cattle than were warranted by one carucate of land.

The abbey obtained the confirmation of Henry II.

[1174-81]

Henricus, Dei gratia rex Anglorum et dux Normannorum et Aquitanorum et comes Andegavorum, archiepiscopis, episcopis, abbatibus, comitibus, baronibus, justiciariis, vicecomitibus, ministris et omnibus fidelibus suis Francis et Anglicis salutem. Sciatis me ad petitionem Matillidis comitis de Warwico, filie Willelmi de Percy, concessisse et presenti carta mea confirmasse Deo et sancte Marie et abbathie de Sallay et monachis ibidem Deo servientibus donationem subscriptam, quam Willelmus comes de Warewico et prefata comitissa uxor ejus fecerunt et cartis suis confirmaverunt, scilicet hospitale de Tatecastre cum omnibus pertinentiis suis et libertatibus; prefati vero monachi de Sallaye villam de Tatecastre edificiis suis non gravabunt nec molendinum ibi aut stagnum aut aliud quod sit evidens detrimentum predictæ ville sine voluntate predictorum donatorum faciant nec pascua averiis suis onerabunt, nisi quantum pertinet ad unam carucatam terre in Tatecastre; si vero predicti monachi rationabiliter amplius ibi acquirere poterunt, secundum quantitatem tenementi sui quod ibi adepti fuerint, utentur pascuis et ceteris aisiamentis in Tatecastre et in Litton et in Linton et ceteris appendiciis prefati hospitalis. Quare volo et firmiter precipio quod prefata abbathia et monachi de Sallaye omnia supradicta habeant et teneant bene et in pace, libere et quiete, integre et honorifice cum omnibus pertinentiis ad ea pertinentibus et cum omnibus libertatibus et liberis consuetudinibus suis, sicut carte donatorum testantur. Testibus. Ranulfo de Glanvilla, Hugone de Morewyk, Hugone Bardulf, Huberto Walteri, Ranulfo de Gedding, apud Westmonasterium (Inspeximus of 22 Feb., 1271, *Cal. Chart. Rolls*, ii, 163; Towneley MS. 6, p. 677).

<sup>1</sup> MS. ebi.



Hugh abbot of Sallay about a century later released to William son of Sir W. de Perci his rights in  $\frac{1}{2}$  carucate of land in Linton, the gift of Matilda countess of Warwick; and all the land in Wetherby the abbey had from the same Matilda.

[1255-78]

Omnibus etc. Hugo dictus abbas et conventus de Salley.....concessisse.....Willelmo filio domini W. de Perci totum jus..... in illa dimidia carucata terre quam habuimus de dono domine Matildis comitis de Warrewyk, in villa et territorio de Linton.....eciam concessimus .....eidem Willelmo totam terram nostram in villa de Wetherby quam habuimus de dono ejusdem Matildis comitis de Warrewyk (*Percy Chart.* pp. 71-2).

575. Carta fratrum de hospitale de Tatecastre et j. carucata terre.

[1174-81]

Universis sancte matris ecclesie filiis presentibus et futuris fratres de hospitali de Tatecastre salutem. Noveritis quod divine inspiracionis gracia preventi, nos et locum nostrum de Tatecastre cum omnibus pertinenciis suis, Deo et beate Marie et ordini Cisterciensi et domui de Sallai, communi assensu et voluntate unanimi reddidimus hancque piam voluntatem nostram presenti confirmamus carta multorumque precum instantia obtinuimus, quatinus advocati nostri W. comes de Warewick et Matilda comitissa uxor sua, filia Willelmi de Perci et heres, hoc factum nostrum sua donacione, concessione et confirmacione roborarent, quod Deo annuente factum est. Et sciendum quod abbas et conventus de Sallai nos in fratres suos receperunt nobisque sicut domesticis fratribus suis necessariis quamdiu vixerimus invenient nec nos in vita nostra a loco ubi modo sumus nisi ad voluntatem nostram amovebunt; et ne qua super hac re in posterum urgii vel controversie occasio oriri vel tam pium factum quod absit ullatenus irritum revocari possit, predicti comes et comitissa ad postulacionem nostram hanc cartam nostram sigillis suis, sigillo nostro mediante, confirmaverunt. Testibus. Odone capellano, W. ac Ada clericis, Rogero de Ulchale, et aliis.

f. 156.

The brethren of the hospital of Tadcaster agreed to Cistercian rule under the abbey of Sallay and obtained the confirmation of the earl and countess. They stipulated that they were not to be removed from the place where they then were.

576. Carta leprosorum de tradicionem hospitum. [1174-81]

Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis tam presentibus quam futuris infirmi fratres de hospitali de Tatecastre salutem. Sciatis Willelmum comitem et Matildem comitissam de Warewick assensu et bona voluntate nostra hospitale de Tatecastre cum omnibus appendiciis suis Deo et beate Marie de Sallai et monachis ibidem Deo servientibus, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam dedisse, concessisse, confirmasse absque querela et reclamacione nostra inposterum, sicut illud Willelmus de

Percy infirmis fratribus confirmavit quando infata concessit. Et sciendum quod abbas et monachi nos in fratres suos receperunt nobisque in vita nostra sicut domesticis fratribus necessaria invenient et in loco ubi modo sumus nos quamdiu vixerimus vivere permittent nec nos inde nisi ad voluntatem nostram amovebunt. Testibus. Domino Gaufrido abbate de Sallai, Thoma et Ada<sup>1</sup> monachis, W. de Thorp, et aliis.

Similar agreement between the infirm brethren of the hospital of Tadcaster and Sallay abbey *temp.* abbot Geoffrey.

Confirmation of Walter Ingerram to Guisborough priory. Witnesses: Geoffrey abbot of Newminster, Geoffrey abbot of Sallay, Henry de Percy, Robert de Baiocis, William de Daievill', Hugh Malebisse, Hugh de Hotona, Walter de Perci, etc. (*Guisbro' Cartulary* ii, 285). In a Newminster deed (*Newminster Cartulary*, p. 120) we find as witnesses: John prior of Newminster, Eustace sub-prior, Geoffrey former abbot, Geoffrey former abbot of Sallay, Robert cantor.

577. Quieta clamacio Elene uxoris Ricardi cementarii de Tatecastre. [c. 1250]

Omnibus hominibus literas istas visuris vel audituris Elena quondam uxor Ricardi cementarii de Tatecastre salutem. Noverit universitas vestra me dedisse et quietum clamasse abbati et conventui de Sallai totum jus et clamium quod habui vel habere potui in tercia parte terre wanabilia [sic] quam perquisivi per breve<sup>2</sup> recti coram Rogero de Turgelby apud Ebor., que jacet in campo de Tatecastre; reddendo michi per annum xij. denarios, scilicet [vj.] d. ad Pentecosten et vj. d. ad festum sancti Martini. In hujus rei testimonium literis istis sigillum meum apposui. Testibus. Waltero capellano, domino Roberto de Brus, domino Olivero de Normanvile, et aliis.

Helen widow of Richard the mason of Tadcaster released to Sallay abbey her rights in the third part of land in Tadcaster field, which she had sought by writ of right before Roger of Turgelby at York. The abbey agreed to pay her 12d. annually.

578. Quieta clamacio Hawise filie Jordani de terra infra curtem grangie. [c. 1217-23]

Sciant omnes tam presentes quam futuri quod ego Hawisa filia Jordani de Tatecastre dimisi [et quietum] clamavi de me et heredibus meis abbati et monachis de Sallai in curia domini mei Willelmi de Perci apud Spoford' totum jus et clamium quod habui in terra quam petii per breve recti versus eosdem monachos infra curtem grangie sue apud Tatecastre, pro v. solidis quos predicti monachi michi caritative dederunt; et ut hec quieta clamacio rata et stabilis sit inperpetuum, ego Hawisa propria manu affidavi pro me et heredibus meis quod

<sup>1</sup> Probably the Adam who succeeded Geoffrey as abbot.

<sup>2</sup> MS. brevi.



nuncquam de cetero aliquam calumpniam ponam in predicta terra nec aliquam molestiam versus eosdem monachos inde queram. Testibus. Henrico et Radulfo<sup>1</sup> monachis de Sallai, Olivero de Brinkel,<sup>2</sup> Ada de Driffeud' tunc senescallo,<sup>3</sup> et aliis.

Hawise daughter of Jordan of Tadcaster released to Sallay abbey in the court of her lord William de Percy at Spofforth, all her rights in land within the precincts of the abbey grange at Tadcaster. For this release the monks gave her 5s.

*f. 156v.*      **579.** Carta Gilberti monetarii de ij. bovatis terre in Tatecastre. [1224-33]

Omnibus sancte ecclesie filiis presentibus et futuris Gillebertus monetarius de Tatecastria salutem. Noveritis me pro salute anime mee et omnium antecessorum et heredum meorum dedisse, concessisse et presenti carta mea confirmasse Deo et monachis ecclesie beate Marie de Sallai, in perpetuam elemosinam duas bovatas terre in territorio de Tatecastria cum omnibus pertinenciis, libertatibus et aisiamentis suis infra villam et extra, illas scilicet quas idem monachi prius tenuerunt de me ad terminum; habendas et tenendas libere et quiete et honorifice faciendo inde forinsecum servitium tantum quantum pertinet ad duas bovatas terre in villa de Tatecastre de eodem tenemento. Ego vero et heredes mei warrantabimus et defendemus.

Gilbert the mintner granted to Sallay abbey two bovates in Tadcaster, which the monks had held of him in lease, doing forinsec service only. This grant was made during the abbacy of Stephen, as is evident from No. 586*n*. From Dodsworth 92, f. 14*v*, we can retrieve the names of three who witnessed this deed: Oliver of Brinkle, Richard of Normanville and Peter of Oxton.

**580.** Carta Gilberti monetarii de iij. acris in Tadecastre et redditus xij. denariorum in Ebor. [Early Henry III]

Omnibus Christi fidelibus Gilbertus monetarius salutem. Noveritis me consensu heredum meorum pro salute anime mee et omnium antecessorum meorum et heredum meorum dedisse et concessisse et presenti carta mea confirmasse Deo et beate Marie et monachis de Sallai tres acras terre mee in territorio de Tadecastre, scilicet unam acram ad caput gardini ipsorum monachorum et tres rodas desuper viam de Herthegard' et unam rodam subtus viam de Herthegard que extenduntur est et west et dimidiam acram cujus unum caput buttat super magnam viam Ebor. et aliud super Cringelker et dimidiam acram in Middilflat in aquilonali<sup>4</sup> parte terre quam dedi Henrico de Smaus cum filia mea et unam acram in Summerslegt, scilicet unam rodam

<sup>1</sup> Henry was prior of Sallay, Nos. 175, 566, Ralph sub-prior, Nos. 175, 502; *temp.* abbot Stephen.

<sup>2</sup> Oliver of Brinchale occurs 1224 (No. 598), 1219 (*Percy Chart.* p. 54).

<sup>3</sup> Adam of Driffild occurs 1217, 1219 (*Ibid.*, pp. 53-4).

<sup>4</sup> MS. aquilonari.

que buttat super Meker et aliud caput super forrarium et unam rodam que buttat super Thuneker et aliud capud apud moram et dimidiam acram cujus unum caput buttat super viam Ebor. et aliud caput super Thuneker; tenendas et habendas in liberam et puram et perpetuam elemosinam, solutam et quietam ab omni seculari servicio et exaccione cum omnibus libertatibus et aisiamentis ad tantam terram pertinentibus in prefata villa de Tatecastre. Preterea dedi et presenti carta mea confirmavi prenominatis monachis redditum duodecim denariorum in villa Ebor. de terra quam Robertus Ferrum tenuit de me. Et ego et heredes mei warantizabimus prenominatas terras supradictis monachis inperpetuum versus omnes. Hiis testibus. Malgero Vavasore, Willelmo et Waltero filiis ejus, Olivero de Brinkel, Hugone Vavasore, Thoma Marscaldo, Gilberto sergant, Radulfo de Mikelthwait, Hugone de Blakeburna.

Gilbert the mintner granted to Sallay abbey three acres in Tadcaster and a rent of 12d. in York.

581. Carta Henrici de Smaus filii Johannis de Percy et A. uxoris ejus de iij. acris terre et redditu xij. denariorum in Ebor.

[*Early Henry III*]

Omnibus Christi fidelibus Henricus de Smaus filius Johannis de Percy et A. uxor ejus filia Gilberti monetarii et heres salutem in Domino. Noveritis nos pro salute animarum nostrarum et omnium antecessorum et heredum nostrorum concessisse et presenti carta nostra confirmasse Deo et beate Marie et monachis de Sallay tres acras terre cum pertinentiis in territorio de Tadecastre et redditum duodecim denariorum in Ebor. que habent de dono memorati G. sicut carta testatur quam dicti monachi inde habent; tenenda et habenda in liberam et perpetuam et puram elemosinam, solutam et quietam ab omni seculari servicio et exaccione. Nos autem et heredes nostri predictas tres acras et pre-nominatum redditum prefatis monachis contra omnes warantizabimus et defendemus imperpetuum. Hiis testibus. Malgero Vavasore, Willelmo et Waltero filiis ejus, Olivero de Brinkel, Hugone Vavasore, Thoma Marscaldo, Gilberto sergant, Radulfo de Mykelthwayt, Hugone de Blakeburna.

f. 157.

Henry of Smaws son of John de Percy and Alice his wife daughter of Gilbert the mintner confirmed the gift of land and rent in the previous charter, No. 580. Dodsworth 92, f. 14v gives only five witnesses.

582. Carta Gilberti monetarii de ij. acris. [*Early Henry III*]

Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis presentibus et futuris Gilbertus monetarius salutem. Noveritis me pro salute anime mee et omnium antecessorum et heredum meorum dedisse, concessisse et hac presenti carta mea confirmasse Deo et monachis ecclesie beate Marie de Sallay, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, solutam liberam et quietam ab omni servicio et exaccione et ab omni re ad terram pertinente duas



acras terre in campo de Tadecastre, scilicet unam rodam juxta Geddepit versus suht que abbuttat super pratum et aliam rodam ex alia parte vie que abbuttat super Oxtona ker et terciam rodam juxta Balledbust versus norht que abbuttat super Querf ex una parte vie et quartam rodam ex altera parte vie que abbuttat super Agandebi ker; item super Middelflat dimidiam acram in medio juxta dimidiam acram quam idem monachi prius habuerunt de me et aliam dimidiam acram que jacet inter Crinkelker et viam que ducit Ebor., juxta dimidiam acram quam idem monachi ibidem prius habuerunt de me, cum omnibus pertinenciis, libertatibus et aisiamentis infra villam et extra ad tantam terram pertinentibus. Et ego et heredes mei hec omnia predicta warantizabimus prefatis monachis et defendemus contra omnes homines imperpetuum. Hiis testibus. Olivero de Brinkel, Hugone Vavasore, Ricardo de Normanvilla, Willelmo de Colebi, Johanne de Touetona, Johanne Burduna.

Gilbert the mintner gave a further two acres in Tadcaster field.

583. Quieta clamacio Thome filii Gilberti Lardiner de j. bovata terre et ij. acris prati ex dono Gilberti monetarii in Tadecastre. [1225-35]

f. 157v. Omnibus Christi fidelibus presentibus et futuris Thomas filius Gilberti Lardener de Tadecastre salutem. Noverit universitas vestra me quietum clamasse et omnino remisisse abbati et conventui de Sallay pro me et heredibus meis imperpetuum totum jus et clameum quod habui vel habere potui vel aliquis per me in duabus bovatis terre cum pertinenciis in villa de Tadecastre et in duabus acris prati in eadem villa, quas bovatas cum prato predicto dicti abbas et conventus habent ex dono Gilleberti monetarii de Tadecastre, quas quidem bovatas dictus Gillebertus habuit ex dono Nigelli de Plumtona cum Ymayna matre mea in libero maritagio; ita quod ego vel heredes mei nullum jus vel clameum versus predictos monachos movere poterimus imperpetuum causa alicujus juris michi vel heredibus meis pertinentis in terra vel prato cum pertinenciis predictis; et ut mea quieta clamacio rata sit et stabilis presenti carte sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus. Domino Roberto de Brus, Ricardo Calle, Thoma Marescallo, Thoma ad crucem, Henrico [filio] magistri, Mauricii de Wiltona, Willelmo coco, Roberto Marescall' de Oxtona, Roberto cementario de eadem, Johanne preposito, et aliis.

Thomas son of Gilbert Lardiner released his rights in two bovates of land and two acres of meadow in Tadcaster, the gift to Sallay abbey from Gilbert the mintner. Gilbert the mintner had those lands from Nigel of Plumpton with Ymayna Thomas's mother in free marriage. The family of Lardiner took their name from the service of making and keeping the king's larder (*Percy Chart.*, p. 98n). Cf. No. 610.

584. Carta Ricardi cementarii de iij. acris et iij. rodīs in Tadecastre. [1225-35]

Omnibus sancte ecclesie filiis presentibus et futuris Ricardus cementarius de Tadecastre salutem. Noverit universitas vestra me dedisse et concessisse et hac presenti carta mea confirmasse monachis beate Marie de Sallay pro salute anime mee, antecessorum et successorum meorum, tres acras terre et tres rodas cum pertinenciis in territorio de Tadecastre, videlicet unam acram terre et dimidiam que jacent super Strorthes et unam acram ad Biscosschy et unam rodam et dimidiam ultra chiminum de Brameham et tres rodas ultra viam apud Neutona et dimidiam rodam ad Keldenum; habendas et tenendas de me et heredibus meis libere quiete integre et pacifice cum omnibus libertatibus et aisiamentis infra villam de Tadecastre et extra, in liberam puram et perpetuam elemosinam tam libere et quiete sicut aliqua terra possit dari melius vel liberior alicui domui religionis. Ego vero et heredes mei predictam terram cum pertinenciis predictis monachis contra omnes homines warantizabimus et defendemus. Hiis testibus. Domino Alano de Kathertona, Roberto de Ankigtona, Ricardo de Normanvilla, Henrico de Grimestona, Thoma Lardinerio, Thoma Marescald', Jordano de Hesilwd, et multis aliis.

Richard the mason granted to Sallay abbey 3 acres and 3 roods in Tadcaster.

**585.** Carta Ricardi cementarii de j. tofto et reditu iiij. denariorum. [1225-35]

Omnibus sancte ecclesie filiis presentibus et futuris Ricardus cementarius de Tadecastre salutem. Noveritis me dedisse, concessisse et presenti carta mea confirmasse Deo et monachis ecclesie sancte Marie de Sallay, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, solutam liberam et quietam ab omni servicio et exaccione unum toftum in Tadecastre, scilicet totum illud spacium ubi camera mea sita fuit inter toftum Thome Marscald' et sic includendo le Bulascer recta linea descendendo usque ad fossatum quantum terra mea durat. Dedi eciam eisdem monachis redditum quatuor denariorum de illo tofto quod dedi Leticie filie mee, ita quod quicumque<sup>1</sup> toftum illud tenuerit quatuor denarios quos michi solvere solebant domui de Sallai annuatim fideliter persolvant, duos denarios ad Pentecosten et duos denarios ad festum sancti Martini. Et ego et heredes mei omnia prenominata predictis monachis warantizabimus contra omnes homines imperpetuum. Hiis testibus. Olivero de Brinkel, Ricardo de Normanvill, Thoma Lardiner, Gilberto monetario, Thoma Marscall, Henrico filio Gilberti le Marscall, et aliis.

Richard the mason of Tadcaster gave to Sallay abbey a toft in Tadcaster and a rent of 4d.

**586.** Quieta clamacio Margerie uxoris Alani Calle de ij. bovatis terre in Tadcastre. [c. 1285]

Omnibus hoc scriptum visuris vel audituris Margeria quondam relict

<sup>1</sup> MS. quidcumque.



f. 158.

Alani Calle de Tadecastre salutem in Domino. Noveritis me in mea legitima potestate et viduitate relaxasse et omnino quietum clamasse abbati et conventui de Sallai de me et heredibus meis totum jus et clameum quod habui vel habere potui in duabus bovatis terre cum pertinenciis in villa de Tadecastre, quas habent ex dono Gilberti mon-  
etarii de eadem, de quibus bovatis placitum motum fuit in curia dom-  
ini regis versus predictum abbatem et conventum per breve de ingressu  
per me et Aliciam sororem meam coram justiciariis domini regis de  
banco; ita quod nec ego Margeria nec aliquis per me jus vel clameum  
in predictis duabus bovatis terre cum omnibus earum pertinenciis de  
cetero vindicare poterimus vel exigere. In cujus rei testimonium  
presenti scripto pro me et heredibus meis sigillum meum apposui.  
Hiis testibus. Domino Radulfo de Normanvilla, domino Philippo  
tunc vicario de Tadecastre, Willelmo filio Henrici de Tadecastre,  
Roberto Marescall de eadem, Willelmo Marescall de Oxtona, Thoma  
le macon de eadem, et multis aliis.

Margery widow of Alan Calle of Tadcaster released her rights in 2 bovates in Tadcaster, which Gilbert the mintner gave to Sallay abbey and which she and her sister Alice had claimed by a writ *de ingressu*. Dodsworth 92, f. 14v, gives only two witnesses. 1285. Margery widow of Alan Calle and Alice her sister demanded against Thomas abbot of Sallay 2 bovates of land in Tadcaster, as their right, in which the abbot had no entry except after a demise which Gilbert le Mineter grandfather of Margery and Alice, whose heirs they were, made to Stephen formerly abbot of Sallay for a term which had ended: and which land, after the end of the said term, ought to revert to Margery and Alice. The abbot said that Gilbert gave the land in fee. Jury. (*Monastic Notes* i, 191). 1347. The abbot of Sallay claimed against William Call of Tadcaster one acre of land in Tadcaster as the right of his church (*Ibid.*).

587. Queta clamacio Alice uxoris Mauricii de Tadecastre de  
ij. bovatis terre in Tadecastre. [c. 1285]  
Omnibus hoc scriptum visuris vel audituris Alicia quondam uxor Maur-  
icii de Tadecastre salutem in Domino. Noveritis me concessisse, relax-  
asse et pro me et heredibus meis imperpetuum quietum clamasse  
Thome de Dryffeld' abbati de Salleya et ejus successoribus et mon-  
achis ibidem Deo servientibus, in mea viduitate et legitima potestate  
totum jus et clameum quod habui aut quoquo modo habere potui in  
duabus bovatis terre in territorio de Tadecastre, de quibus placitum  
motum erat inter me et predictum abbatem in curia domini regis; ita  
quod nec ego Alicia nec heredes mei in predictis duabus bovatis terre  
cum omnibus suis pertinenciis aliquod jus seu clameum de cetero exigere  
poterimus vel vindicare. Et ego Alicia et heredes mei predicta tenementa  
cum omnibus suis pertinenciis predictis abbati et conventui et eorum  
successoribus quiete ab omnibus serviciis contra omnes homines  
warantizabimus, acquietabimus et imperpetuum defendemus. In  
cujus rei testimonium presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui. Hiis



testibus. Domino Radulfo de Normanvill, domino Roberto de Holm, Roberto Marscallo de Tadecastre, W. Marscallo de Oxtona, W. filio Henrici de Tadecastre, Thoma de Smauhys, Ada Cardona de Tadecastre, et multis aliis.

Alice widow of Maurice of Tadcaster also released to Thomas of Driffild abbot of Sallay her rights in the same two bovates.

588. Carta Agnetis uxoris Radulfi piscatoris de una acra in Layrland'. [Early Edward I]

Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis presentibus et futuris Agnes quondam uxor Radulfi piscatoris de Tadecastre eternam in Domino salutem. Noverit universitas vestra me in propria viduitate et legitima potestate mea dedisse, concessisse et hac presenti carta mea confirmasse pro salute anime mee et animabus patris et matris mee et Radulfi piscatoris mariti mei Deo et beate Marie et Monachis de Sallay ibidem Deo servientibus unam [acram] terre mee que jacet super le Layrlandes in campo de Tadecastre, cujus dimidia acra jacet inter terram Thome le Lardener et terram Simonis Ketel de Smaus et alia dimidia acra jacet inter terram Thome coci et terram Thome filii Gerardi de Tadecastre; tenendam et habendam dictis monachis et eorum successoribus de Sallay de me et heredibus meis in pura[m] et perpetua[m] elemosina[m], cum omnibus libertatibus et aisiamentis dicte terre pertinentibus, libere quiete bene et in pace sine omni servicio seculari exactione et demanda. Ego vero Agnes et heredes mei vel assignati predictam acram terre predictis monachis cum omnibus pertinenciis contra omnes homines warantizabimus acquietabimus et defendemus imperpetuum. In cujus rei testimonium presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus. Domino Radulfo de Normanvill de Smaus, Thoma Lardinar' de Tadecastre, Henrico filio magistri de eadem, Roberto Marscall' de eadem, Willelmo vinetario de eadem, Willelmo Marscall' de Oxtona, Thoma cementario de eadem, et aliis.

Agnes widow of Ralph the fisherman of Tadcaster gave to the abbey of Sallay an acre on Layrlandes in Tadcaster field.

589. Carta Agnetis uxoris Thome Marscall de dimidia acra prati. f. 158v. [Early Henry III]

Omnibus sancte ecclesie filiis presentibus et futuris Annais [sic] de Tadecastre quondam uxor Thome Marscall salutem. Noveritis me in viduitate mea et in legitima potestate mea dedisse, concessisse et hac presenti carta mea confirmasse Deo et monachis ecclesie beate Marie de Sallai, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam unam dimidiam acram prati in prato de Tadecastre, illam scilicet quam Hugo le Large tenuit de me ad firmam et jacet juxta pratum dictorum monachorum; habendam et tenendam liberam solutam et quietam ab omni servicio. Ego vero et heredes mei predictam dimidiam acram prati cum omnibus pertinenciis suis predictis monachis contra omnes warantizabimus



imperpetuum. In hujus rei testimonium presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus. Thoma Lardener, Thoma [filio] Elie Marscall, Petro de Oxtona, Thoma filio Mabil', Willelmo fratre ejus et aliis.

Agnes widow of Thomas Marscall granted to Sallay abbey  $\frac{1}{2}$  acre of meadow in Tadcaster meadow.

**590.** Carta Agnetis filie Willelmi de Stuttona de dimidia acra prati in Tadecastre. [Early Henry III]

Omnibus sancte ecclesie filiis presentibus et futuris Agnes filia Willelmi de Stuttona salutem. Noveritis me in mea viduitate et legitima potestate pro salute anime mee et Rogeri sponsi mei et omnium antecessorum et heredum meorum dedisse, concessisse et hac presenti carta mea confirmasse Deo et monachis ecclesie sancte Marie de Sallai dimidiam acram prati in territorio de Tadecastre, illam scilicet que jacet juxta pratum Roberti Vavasoris; tenendam et habendam in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, solutam liberam et quietam ab omni servicio et exactione. Et ego et heredes mei predictum pratum eiisdem monachis warantizabimus et defendemus contra omnes inperpetuum. Hiis testibus. Olivero de Brinkel, Ricardo Normanvill, Radulfo de Lunewell tunc senescallo domini W. de Percy, Gileberto monetario, Hugone Largo, Roberto de Oxtona, Thoma Lardiner.

Agnes daughter of William of Stutton gave the monks  $\frac{1}{2}$  acre of meadow in Tadcaster.

**591.** Confirmacio Ade le Large de dimidia acra prati in Tadecastre. [ante 1265]

Omnibus hoc scriptum visuris vel audituris Adam filius Hugonis Largi de Tadecastre eternam in Domino salutem. Noverit universitas vestra me pro salute anime mee et omnium antecessorum meorum et heredum concessisse, relaxasse et quietum clamasse de me et heredibus meis Deo et beate Marie et monachis de Sallai totum jus et clamium quod habui vel habere potui in dimidia acra prati quod aliquando predictus Hugo pater meus tenuit de Agnete filia W. de Stuttona in campo de Tadecastre; ita quod nec ego nec heredes mei vel aliquis per nos aliquod jus vel clameum nobis in predicta dimidia acra prati vindicare poterimus inperpetuum. In hujus rei testimonium presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus. Domino Johanne Vavasore, domino Malgero Vavasore, Malgero filio ejus, domino Alano de Kathertona, W. filio ejus, Thoma Lardiner, T. Marscall' de Tadecastre, et multis aliis.

Adam son of Hugh le Large released to Sallay abbey his rights in the  $\frac{1}{2}$  acre of meadow which his father had once held of Agnes daughter of William of Stutton in Tadcaster field.

**592.** Carta Thome Marscall' de j. tofto in Tadecastre. [c. 1225]  
Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis presentibus et futuris Thomas

Marscal' salutem. Noveritis me pro salute anime mee et pro animabus Marscal' patris mei et matris mee Sirig et omnium antecessorum et heredum meorum dedisse, concessisse et hac presenti carta mea confirmasse Deo et beate Marie et monachis de Sallai unum toftum in Tadecastre sol' in Frohegail, quod jacet inter toftum meum et toftum Hugonis cementarii cum omnibus libertatibus et aisiamentis ad tantum tenementum in eadem villa pertinentibus; tenendum et habendum in liberam et puram et perpetuam elemosinam, solutam et quietam ab omni seculari servicio et exaccione et omni re ad terram pertinente. Et ego et heredes mei predictum toftum cum pertinenciis prefatis monachis inperpetuum warantizabimus versus omnes. Hiis testibus. Priore sancte Trinitatis, Henrico decano de Swinlintun, W. persona de Whithale, Olivero de Brinkel, Jordano de sancta Maria, Alano de Cathertona, Gilberto Lardiner, Henrico de Smahusum, Gilberto monetario, et multis aliis. f. 159.

Thomas Marscall granted to the monks of Sallay a toft in Frohegail, Tadcaster.

[c. 1225]

**593.** Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis presentibus et futuris Willelmus de Percy salutem in Domino. Noveritis quod quando concordia facta fuit inter me et dominum Stephanum abbatem et monachos meos de Sallay super ecclesia de Tadecastre per ordinationem domini W. Ebor. archiepiscopi, idem monachi reddiderunt michi omnes cartas quas habuerunt de predecessoribus meis de ecclesia predicta, quibus in eadem aliquid juris vendicaverunt vel aliquo modo potuerunt vendicare, ita quod occasione alicujus juris vel clamii quod hactenus habuerunt vel se habere dixerunt vel habere potuerunt in ecclesia predicta, nuncquam michi vel heredibus meis clameum vel calumpniam movebunt seu movere poterunt, quoniam totum jus quod in eadem ecclesia habuerunt michi et heredibus meis quietum clamaverunt inperpetuum, exceptis decimis illis ex illa parte aque de Qwerf versus Ebor. et una selione et dimidia que habent de dono meo sicut continetur in carta mea quam inde habent. Sed quoniam quedam alia continentur in predictis cartis que ad ecclesiam prefatam non pertinent, s[c]ilicet in carta Matilde comitisse de Warwyk una carucata terre in Cattona in qua secundum carnem nata fuit, soluta libera et quieta ab omni servicio et exaccione et omni re ad terram pertinente; in carta Henrici de Percy patris mei hospitale de Tadecastre quod fuit leprosorum cum omnibus pertinenciis suis et pastura de Hosbchagh; in carta Agnetis de Percy centum quadraginta oves in pastura de Lytton ex propria donacione sua; ne predicti monachi ex resignacione cartarum istarum aliquod dampnum in posterum incurrant, ego W. de Percy omnia ista prenominata predictis monachis concessi et in puram et perpetuam elemosinam presenti carta confirmavi, quantum ad me et heredes meos [pertinet]. Quod si aliquis alius super predictis in hiis cartis contentis versus predictos monachos clameum vel calumpniam moverit, ego W.



de Percy et heredes mei cartas easdem per aliquem de nostris fideliter exhibebimus, ad plenam waranciam dictorum monachorum et peracto negocio eorum predictæ carte penes me vel heredes meos remanebunt, quociens dicti monachi opus habuerint iterum (?) per aliquem de nostris exhibende. Hiis testibus. Magistro Godardo penitenciario Ebor., magistro Ada de Melsambi, magistro Waltero Thaundy, Olyvero de Brinkhil, Ada de Drifford, Jordano del Estre, Johanne de Plumbton, Roberto de Setell, Roberto de Beugrant.

When concord was made between Stephen abbot of Sallay and William de Percy, by the command of W(alter) archbishop of York, concerning the church of Tadcaster, the monks restored to William all the charters concerning the church which they had from his ancestors. He, however, guaranteed them a carucate in Catton from Matilda countess of Warwick; Tadcaster hospital and Hosbchagh pasture from Henry de Percy; and pasture in Litton for 140 sheep from Agnes de Percy. Cf. Nos. 612-14, where William seems to have changed his mind and granted the advowson of Tadcaster to Sallay. No. 593 is written in a different hand and the ink is fading.

22 Oct. 1218. Mandate to the abbot of Fountains, the prior of Marton in the diocese of York, and master J. Romanus canon of York, to take proceedings on the showing of the abbot and monks of Sallay against Robert of Lelay clerk of the diocese of York, presuming unlawfully to hold the church of Tadcaster and many others with cure of souls. The Pope had already ordered them to examine and report on the case, but his letters having been stolen, nothing had been done.

Abbati de Fontibus Cisterciensis ordinis et priori de Martona Eboracensis diocesis et magistro J. Romano canonico Eboracensi.

[22 Oct., 1218]

Dilecti filii abbas et monachi de Salleia Cisterciensis ordinis sua nobis insinuatione monstraverunt quod cum Robertus de Lelleia clericus Eboracensis diocesis, qui tres uxores habuisse dinoscitur impudenter et diu publice causas tractavit sanguinis in curia seculari a bone memorie G. Eboracensi archiepiscopo excommunicatus fuerit exigentibus culpis suis, idem censuram ecclesiasticam vilipendens perjuriis et publica infama denotatus, eorum ecclesiam de Tatecastre detinere presumit injuste, cum plures alias ecclesias curam habentes animarum annexam detineat quarum regimine penitus est indignus. Licet autem vobis dudum nostris dederimus litteris in mandatis, ut inquisita super hiis omnibus appellatione remota diligentius veritate, quod inveniretis per vestras nobis intimaretis litteras prefigentes partibus terminum competentem quo se nostro conspectui presentarent, audire quid vellemus statuere super ipsis et vos hujus auctoritate mandati partes citaveritis coram vobis, quia tamen interim ipse littere apostolice fuerunt fraudulenter ablate in eodem negotio procedere ulterius omisistis. Ideoque discretioni vestre per apostolicas litteras mandamus quatenus in negotio ipso juxta prescriptam formam sub ap. ob. procedatis. Quod

si non omnes, duo vestrum etc. Datum Laterani x. kal. Novembris, pontificatus nostri anno tercio (Vatican Register 10, f. 18).

*Blank.*

*f. 159v.*

594. Carta Roberti de Lelay de pastura de Haghanby.

*f. 160.*

[c. Xmas, 1224]

Omnibus sancte ecclesie filiis presentibus et futuris Robertus de Lelay salutem. Noveritis me dedisse, concessisse et presenti carta mea confirmasse pro salute anime mee Deo et monachis ecclesie sancte Marie de Sallay, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, solutam liberam et quietam ab omni servicio et ab omni re ad terram pertinente communem pasturam viginti quatuor averiis ubique in territorio de Hagandeby in bosco et plano et in omnibus aliis locis extra bladum et pratum. Et ego et heredes mei predictam pasturam prefatis monachis warantizabimus et defendemus contra omnes imperpetuum, ita quod predicti monachi prefata communi pastura libere utantur sine aliquo impedimento vel occasione. Hiis testibus. Olivero Brinkil, Gaufrido de Rufford', Johanne de Touetona, Henrico de Kahale, Bertrammo de Stutetona, Willelmo de Marisco, et aliis pluribus.

Robert of Lelay granted to Sallay abbey common of pasture for 24 animals in Haggandby by Tadcaster.

595. Quieta clamacio Roberti de Lelay de decimis.

[c. Xmas, 1224]

Omnibus sancte ecclesie filiis presentibus et futuris Robertus de Lelay salutem. Noveritis me concessisse et presenti carta mea quietas clamasse Deo et monachis ecclesie sancte Marie de Sallay omnes decimas et terras ad ecclesiam de Tadecastre pertinentibus, quas dominus archiepiscopus eisdem monachis assignavit in ordinatione sua de eadem ecclesia; ita quod nec ego nec aliquis per me clameum vel calumpniam erga predictos monachos super dictis decimis et terris movebimus imperpetuum. De pena autem quadraginta marcarum qua condemnatus fui per iudices delegatos, decanum videlicet Ebor. et collegas suos, pro expensis ita satisfeci eisdem monachis quod pro solutione ista dedi eis totum marremium grangie mee de Hagandeby et pasturam ad viginti quatuor averia in toto territorio de Hagandeby ubique extra bladum et pratum inperpetuum possidendam pacifice; et ut hec omnia fideliter et sine dolo et malo ingenio a me observentur, obligavi meipsum et omnes redditus meos, scilicet de Goldesburg' et de Lelay et quicquid juris habui vel habere potui in ecclesia de Tadecastre voluntati et ordinationi domini archiepiscopi et capituli Ebor; ita quod si ego vel aliquis per me contra hanc concessionem et convencionem venire vel aliquomodo contradicere aliquando attemptaverimus, liceat domino archiepiscopo et capitulo Ebor. ad eorum libitum omnes redditus meos predictos cuicumque vel cujuscumque labori vel fructui voluerint assignare et me tamquam transgressorem et perjurum sententia ecclesi-



astica percellere et ad omnia predicta observanda compellere, omni appellacione et cavillacione remota. Et ad hec omnia fideliter in tota vita mea observanda ego Robertus tactis sacrosanctis coram capitulo Ebor. juravi et huic scripto sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus. Magistro Johanne Romano canonico Ebor., magistro Godardo penitenciaro, magistro Mauricio et toto capitulo Ebor.

Robert of Lelay released to Sallay abbey all the tithes and lands belonging to Tadcaster church, assigned to the monks by the archbishop of York. The fine of 40 marks imposed on him by the dean of York and his colleagues he agreed to meet by giving the monks all the wood of his grange of Haggandby and pasture in Haggandby for 24 animals.

**596.** Confirmacio Hawyse de Mitton de pastura de Haghanby.  
[c. Xmas, 1224]

Omnibus sancte ecclesie filiis presentibus et futuris Hawysa de Mittona salutem. Noveritis me concessisse et presenti carta mea confirmasse Deo et monachis ecclesie sancte Marie de Sallai communem pasturam illam in territorio de Hagandeby ad viginti quatuor averia ubique in bosco et plano extra bladum et pratum sicut carta Roberti de Lelay quam inde habent testatur et proportat; ita quod nec ego nec heredes mei nec aliquis per nos clameum vel calumpniam predictis monachis de prefata pastura movebimus inperpetuum. Hiis testibus. Olivero de Brinkil, Gaufrido de Rufford', Johanne de Touetona, Henrico de Kahale, Bertrammo de Stuttona, Willelmo de Marisco, et aliis pluribus.

Hawise of Mitton confirmed to Sallay abbey the pasturage for 24 animals in Haggandby, granted to the monks by Robert of Lelay.

**597.** Confirmacio Ricardi de Monte Alto de pastura de Haganby.  
[c. Xmas, 1224]

f. 160v. Omnibus sancte ecclesie filiis presentibus et futuris Ricardus de Monte Alto salutem. Noveritis me concessisse et presenti carta mea confirmasse Deo et monachis ecclesie sancte Marie de Sallay communem pasturam illam in territorio de Hagandeby ad viginti quatuor averia ubique in bosco et plano extra bladum et pratum sicut carta Roberti de Lelay quam inde habent testatur et proportat; ita quod nec ego nec heredes mei nec aliquis per nos clameum vel calumpniam predictis monachis de prefata pastura movebimus imperpetuum. Hiis testibus. Olivero de Brinkil, Gaufrido de Rufford', Johanne de Touetona, Henrico de Cathale, Bertrammo de Stivetona, Willelmo de Marisco, et aliis pluribus.

Richard de Monte Alto also confirmed the same grant of common pasture for 24 animals in Haggandby.

**598.** Confirmacio W. prioris et conventus de Parco de Helagh' de pastura de Haghandby.  
[c. Xmas, 1224]



Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis presentibus et futuris Willelmus prior et conventus de Parcho de Helagh' salutem. Noveritis nos concessisse et presenti carta mea confirmasse Deo et monachis ecclesie sancte Marie de Sallay communem pasturam in territorio de Hagandebby ad viginti quatuor averia tantum ubique in bosco et plano extra bladium et pratum et extra fossata de Hagandehou que fuerunt ante Natale anno ab Incarnacione Domini m<sup>o</sup>.cc<sup>o</sup>. vicesimo quarto, sicut carta Roberti de Lelay quam inde habent testatur et proportat; ita quod nec nos nec aliquis per nos clameum vel calumpniam predictis monachis de prefata pastura ad prefata viginti quatuor averia movebimus imperpetuum. Hiis testibus. Magistro J. Romano canonico Ebor., magistro Godardo penitenciarario Ebor., magistro Mauricio, Olivero de Brinkel, Ricardo de Normanvilla et aliis.

A third confirmation of the same pasture c. 1224, by William, prior of Healaugh Park. In the Healaugh Chartulary, Vespasian A. IV. f. 151v, is a deed by S. abbot of Sallay, covering the gifts made to Sallay by 1224 from Robert of Lelay, Richard de Monte Alto, and Hawise of Mitton. *Test.* Oliver of Brinkell, Alan of Catherton and Geoffrey of Rufford. It is also in Dodsworth 95, f. 56, with two other witnesses, William Vavasor and Richard of Stiveton. In Vesp. A. IV. f. 151v, is a similar deed by Stephen abbot of Sallay, witnessed by Roger dean and the chapter of York, Oliver of Brindle, Hugh of Lelay and W. Haget.

[c. 11 Nov., 1270]

599. Universis sancte ecclesie filiis presentibus et futuris frater H. dictus prior de Parco de Helak' et ejusdem loci conventus salutem in Domino. Noverit universitas vestra nos teneri et hoc scripto nostro obligari abbati et conventui de Sallay quod elapso biennio post festum sancti Martini, anno Domini m<sup>o</sup>.cc<sup>o</sup>. septuagesimo clausuram quam in bosco de Haganeby permissione dicti abbatis fecimus ex toto amoveri faciemus; ita videlicet quod liceat averiis ipsius abbatis tam infra claustrum quam extra liberum introitum et exitum habere ad pascendum sine aliquo impedimento seu contradiccione nostra; ad quod fideliter et sine dolo observandum obligamus nos districcioni domini Henrici de Percy et senescalli sui qui pro tempore fuerit, ut liceat eis nos ad observacionem dicte convencionis compellere si contingat, quod absit, nos dictam convencionem prout supra tactum est in aliquo nolle observare. Renunciavimus eciam omni excepcioni, cavillationi et defensionem omni juris vel facti que contra hoc factum nostrum in aliquo valeant attentari, sub pena instante centum solidorum domino H. vel heredi suo si de dicta convencionem defecerimus solvendorum. In cujus rei testimonium presens scriptum sigilli nostri munimine duximus coroborandum. Hiis testibus. Radulfo de Claytona, Philippo vicario de Tadecastre, Henrico filio magistri, Willelmo Marascall' de Oxtona, Thoma cementario de eadem, Roberto Marscall' de Tadecastre, Ada de Kathertona, Willelmo vinetario de Tadecastre, Alano Kalle, et multis aliis.



Henry prior and the convent of Healaugh Park bound themselves to Sallay abbey to remove within two years from Martinmas, 1270, a close they made in Haggandby wood with Sallay's permission, the Sallay cattle to be free to pasture within the enclosure.

**600.** Composicio prioris de Parco de animalibus conductis in pastura de Haghandeby et Cathertona. [April, 1284]

*f. 161.* Notum sit hominibus hoc scriptum visuris vel audituris quod ita convenit inter religiosos viros dominum abbatem de Sallay et ejusdem loci conventum ex una parte et priorem et conventum de Parco ex altera, videlicet quod quandocumque contigerit predictos priorem et conventum admittere animalia conducta in pasturam suam de Hagandeby et Cathertona, decimam ex eisdem animalibus taliter conductis convenientem inter se singulis annis dimidiare mutuo assensu pro se et successoribus suis concesserunt. Et ut hec convencio atque concessio perpetue firmitatis robur inposterum optineant, partes predictae presenti scripto in modo cyrograffi confecto sigilla sua autentica alternatim apposuerunt. Actum mense Aprilis, anno Domini m.<sup>o</sup>cc.<sup>o</sup>. octogesimo quarto.

Agreement between the abbot and convent of Sallay and the prior and convent of Healaugh Park, that when the prior used Sallay's pasture in Haggandby and Catherton, the two houses should share each year the tenth of the issue of the animals which pastured. *Cf. Vesp. A. IV, f. 153.*

July, 1280. Final concord at York between Thomas abbot of Sallay by Robert of Werreby (Wetherby) his monk, and the prior of Healaugh Park. Thomas claimed 10s. arrears of rent and the claim was admitted. Further the prior pledged his house to pay Sallay 30s. yearly at Catherton and Sallay relinquished all claim to common of pasture in Haggandby (*Vesp. A. IV, f. 153*).

**601.** Composicio prioris de Parco de decimis minoribus de Haghanby et Cathertona. [Jan., 1263-4]

Cum dudum inter abbatem et conventum de Sallay ecclesiam de Tade-castre in proprios usus optinentes ex parte una et priorem et conventum de Parco de Heelayg' super decimis minoribus de villa terris pascuis et locis de Hagandeby et Kathertona nunc eisdem appropriatis dicte ecclesie de jurediccioni<sup>1</sup> spectantibus ut pars adversa dicebat ex altera parte, coram abbate de Seleby super hiis auctoritate apostolica cognoscente materia questionis fuisset exorta, partes predictae omni submoto litigio pacem uberiores affectantes amicabiliter forme subscripte adqueverunt, videlicet quod dicti abbas et conventus questioni mote super decimarum illarum petitione exaccioni cuilibet penitus renunciarunt. Nolentes de cetero dictos priorem et conventum de decimis minoribus prelibatis de villa, locis et terris prescriptis provenientibus nomine ecclesie prelibate per eos vel eorum successores aliquam inposterum moveri questionem, salvis decimis feni abbati et conventui

<sup>1</sup> *Vesp. A. IV. jure communi.*

predictis sane dicti prior et conventus abbati predicto et conventui singulis annis inperpetuum decem solidos sterlingorum, quinque videlicet ad Pentecosten et residuos quinque ad festum sancti Martini in yeme, apud grangiam de Tadecastre fideliter pro bono pacis persolvent. Ad hec hujus compositionis causa ecclesie de Tadecastre vel abbati et conventui predictis ejus nomine in ceteris nullum inposterum prejudicium pariat, privilegiis partis utriusque exceptis contentis in compositione presenti manentibus illatis; et ut prescripta robur firmitatis optineant tam dicti abbas et conventus de Sallay quam prior et conventus de Parco predicti hiis scriptis duplicatis mutuo assensu interveniente sigilla sua apposuerunt. Hec compositio facta fuit mense Januarii, anno Domini m<sup>o</sup>.cc<sup>o</sup>. sexagesimo tercio.

When Sallay abbey received Tadcaster church to its own uses, the monks claimed as belonging to the church the lesser tithes of Haggandby and Catherton. The prior and convent of Healaugh Park resisting the claim, the abbot of Selby was appointed arbitrator by apostolic authority. Sallay renounced its rights to the lesser tithes except those of hay, for which the prior agreed to pay Sallay 10s. yearly at Tadcaster grange. Cf. Vesp. A. IV, f. 152.

**602.** Carta Hugonis filii Gilberti Drachoc de uno tofto pro duobus solidis ecclesie de Tadecastre. [1225-35]

Omnibus hominibus literas istas visuris vel auditoris Hugo filius et heres Gilberti Drachoc salutem in Domino. Sciatis me dedisse, concessisse et quietum clamasse et hac presenti carta mea confirmasse de me et heredibus meis inperpetuum Radulfo piscatori de Tadecastre et heredibus suis toftum meum totum integre sicut Henricus filius Jordani vel Jordanus filius dicti Jordani umquam tenuit, cum omnibus edificiis in predicto tofto edificatis, scilicet illud toftum quod jacet inter tofta Rogeri macerarii et Malgerum Folbarbe; tenendum et habendum dicto Radulfo et heredibus suis vel assignatis de ecclesia sancte Marie de Tadecastre libere integre et quiete et honorifice in feodo et hereditate cum omnibus liberis communis aisiamentis et consuetudinibus infra villam et extra ad predictum toftum pertinentibus; reddendo inde annuatim ecclesie beate Marie de Tadecastre duos solidos, scilicet duodecim denarios ad Pentecosten et alios duodecim ad festum sancti Martini in hyeme pro omnibus serviciis et seculari demanda. Et ego prenomatus Hugo et heredes mei totum toftum supradictum predicto Radulfo et heredibus suis vel assignatis contra omnes gentes warantizabimus imperpetuum. In cujus rei testimonium huic carte pro me et heredibus meis sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus. Ricardo de Normanvill, Henrico de Grimestona, Johanne de Milfort, Roberto de Ybernia, T. Lardiner, T. Marescall' ad crucem, T. Marscall' domini, Henr' Marscall', Henrico de Tadecastre, Roberto Marscall de Oxtona, Roberto cementario de eadem, W. de Firtona, et aliis.

f. 161v.



Hugh son and heir of Gilbert Drachoc released to Ralph the fisherman of Tadcaster his toft, to be held of St. Mary's, Tadcaster, for an annual rent of 2s.

**603.** Carta Radulfi piscatoris de illo tofto quod emit de Hugone Drachoc. [c. 1250]

Omnibus hoc scriptum visuris vel audituris Radulfus piscator de Tadecastre salutem in Domino. Noveritis me dedisse, concessisse et hac presenti carta confirmasse Deo et beate Marie et monachis de Sallai totum toftum quod emi de Hugone filio Gilberti Drachoc in villa de Tadecastre, cum omnibus edificiis in eodem tofto edificatis et cum omnibus aliis predicto tofto pertinentibus sine aliquo retenemento; tenendum et habendum dictis monachis vel eorum assignatis imperpetuum sicut eorum puram elemosinam, liberam et quietam ab omni servicio et exactione et omni re ad terram pertinente. Ego vero predictus Radulfus et heredes mei predictum toftum cum omnibus pertinentiis predictis monachis vel eorum assignatis contra omnes homines inperpetuum warantizabimus, acquietabimus et defendemus. Ad cujus rei securitatem presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus. Radulfo de Normanvill, Gilberto de Hesilwod', T. le Lardener, Henrico filio magistri de Tadecastre, T. Marescall, Mauricio de Wyltona, Gaufrido de Smaus, Alano Calle, et aliis.

Ralph the fisherman of Tadcaster granted to Sallay abbey the toft he bought from Hugh son of Gilbert Drachoc in the vill of Tadcaster, along with the buildings upon it.

**604.** Carta J. de Percy de sex acris et dimidia roda in Smaus. [Temp. Richard I]

Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis presentibus et futuris Johannes de Percy salutem. Sciatis me dedisse et concessisse et hac presenti carta mea confirmasse Deo et beate Marie de Sallai et monachis ibidem Deo servientibus sex acras terre et dimidiam rodam in campo de Smausum, tres scilicet acras in Sumesailes et tres rodas en les Storthes et tres rodas in Langelandes et dimidiam acram ultra viam de Bramham et unam acram et dimidiam rodam in Stofni landes juxta le grene que appellatur Holme grene; tenendas de me et heredibus meis imperpetuum cum omnibus aisiamentis et libertatibus ad tantum tenementum in eadem villa pertinentibus, in liberam puram et perpetuam elemosinam et quietam ab omni seculari servicio et exactione. Hanc autem donationem predictis monachis feci pro salute anime mee et uxoris mee et omnium antecessorum et heredum meorum ita pure libere et perpetue sicut ulla elemosina liberior dari et confirmari potest. Et ego et heredes mei predictam terram cum communia et pertinentiis predictis sepredictis monachis contra omnes homines defendemus et warantizabimus. Hiis testibus. Roberto Wavator, W. de Leelaia, Hugone et Roberto filiis ejus, Alano de Ka[th]arton, Hugone le Lardiner, Gilberto filio ejus, T. Marescaldo, Gilberto preposito, et multis aliis.

John de Percy granted to Sallay abbey 6 acres and half a rood in Smaws field.

**605.** Carta Henrici filii Johannis de Percy de sex acris et dimidia roda in Smaus.

[*Temp. John*]

Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis presentibus et futuris Henricus filius Johannis de Percy salutem. Noveritis me dedisse et concessisse et presenti carta mea confirmasse Deo et beate Marie et monachis de Sallai sex acras terre et dimidiam rodam in campo de Smausum quas habent de dono patris mei sicut carta testatur quam idem monachi habent de eo; tenendas et habendas cum omnibus pertinenciis in liberam et puram et perpetuam elemosinam, solutam et quietam ab omni seculari servicio et exactione. Hanc confirmationem feci eis pro salute anime mee et omnium antecessorum et heredum meorum, ita pure et quiete sicut aliqua elemosina liberius et quietius dari potest et confirmari. Et ego et heredes mei supradictas acras cum pertinenciis prefatis monachis warrantizabimus et defendemus versus omnes. Hiis testibus. Roberto Wavasore, Malgero fratre suo, Alano de Cathertona, W. capellano, Gilberto Lardener, Gilberto Marescaldo.

f. 162.

Henry son of John de Percy confirms his father's grant, No. 604.

**606.** Carta domini Radulfi de Normanvill de terris datis in excambio.

[1278-92]

Hoc scriptum testatur quod convenit inter dominum Radulfum de Smaus de Normanvill ex una parte et dompnum Thomam abbatem et conventum de Sallai ex altera, videlicet quod idem dominus Radulfus dedit in excambium predictis abbati et conventui quandam culturam terre sue que vocatur Crosflat cum pertinenciis in campo de Tadecastre, sicut se extendit in latitudine de regali via que ducit usque Bramham et terram Alicie relicte Mauricii de Wyltona et in longitudine de capite culture dicti Radulfi usque ad Hungerhil, pro una acra terre in campo de Smaus de qua dimidia acra jacet super le croftes de Smaus inter terram dicti Radulfi et terram Thome filii Gaufridi de Smaus et abuttat super Biscopsti et alia dimidia acra inter terram dicti Radulfi et Biscopsti que vocatur Scalleberth et abbuttat super Dalehel et pro redditu sex denariorum quos idem Radulfus solebat reddere annuatim domui de Sallai; et predictus dominus Radulfus et heredes sui totam predictam terram cum pertinenciis et divisis predictis abbati et conventui et eorum successoribus in puram et perpetuam elemosinam warrantizabunt, acquietabunt et defendent; et dicti abbas et conventus predictam acram terre et redditum sex denariorum dicto domino Radulfo et heredibus suis imperpetuum warrantizabunt. Et ad hujus rei securitatem huic scripto in modo cyrographi confecto utraque pars sigillum suum alternatim apposuit. Hiis testibus. Alano de Cathertona, W. Marescallo de Oxtona, W. vinetario de Tad', Roberto Marescallo de eadem, Johanne Niffard de eadem, T. filio Gaufridi de Smaus, et multis aliis.



Ralph of Normanvill exchanged with Thomas abbot of Sallay land in Tadcaster field for an acre in Smaws field and a 6d. rent.

In June 1330, Ralph of Normanvill knt. of Smaws granted to Sallay abbey a toft in Smaws to be held for 40 years :

Hec indentura testatur quos dominus Radulfus de Normanvill miles de Smaus concessit et dimisit abbati et conventui de Salleya unum toftum vacuum in villa de Smaws, jacens inter toftum domini Hugonis Ca[lle] ex parte occidentali et toftum Roberti Ketell ex parte orientali; habendum ad terminum 40 annorum. Datum apud Tatacaster die Jovis prox. post festum sancti Barnabe anno 4. E. 3. (Dodsworth 92, f. 14).

607. Carta Ricardi de Normanvill de redditu vj. d. de domo quam Stephanus filius Syerith tenuit in Tadecastre. [c. 1240] Omnibus hanc cartam visuris vel audituris Ricardus de Normanvill salutem. Noveritis me pro salute anime mee et antecessorum et heredum meorum dedisse, concessisse et hac presenti carta mea confirmasse Deo et monachis beate Marie de Sallai, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, solutam liberam et quietam redditum sex denariorum de domo illa quam Stephanus filius Syerith tenuit in villa de Tadecastre, ad duos terminos scilicet ad Pentecosten et ad festum sancti Martini in hyeme; ita quod liceat dictis monachis distringere dictam domum pro predicta firma. Et sciendum quod predicti monachi remiserunt et concesserunt michi et heredibus meis totum jus et clameum quod habuerunt vel habere potuerunt in dimidia acra terre super Aycusflat in territorio de Smaus, quam terram dicti monachi vendicabant esse jus ecclesie sue ex dono Oliveri de Brinkel. Et ego Ricardus et heredes mei dictis monachis dictum redditum contra omnes warantizabimus imperpetuum. Hiis testibus. Hugone vicario de Tadecastre, W. capellano, Ricardo filio Nicholai de Cunistona, Olivero de Normanvill, T. fratre suo, T. Marescald' de Tadecastre, Petro filio Alani de Craven, Gaufrido de Smaus et aliis.

Richard of Normanvill released to Sallay abbey a 6d. rent for a house in Tadcaster and in return the abbey renounced all claim to a half an acre in Smaws, which the abbey claimed by reason of its church as the gift of Oliver of Brinkel.

f. 162v. *Blank.*

f. 163. *Blank.*

f. 163v. 608. Carta Nicholai de Colevilla de terra in Frankischat. [Early Henry III]

Sciant omnes qui legerint vel audierint cartam istam quod ego Nichol- aus de Colevilla dedi et concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi ecclesie sancte Marie de Tadecastre terram illam quam mater mea

Malulia de Colevilla dedit et concessit eidem ecclesie in puram et perpetuam elemosinam pro anima patris sui et matris sue et animabus predecessorum suorum, scilicet spacium viginti pedum in latitudine de proprio tofto meo in parte orientali et in longitudine quantum predictum toftum extenditur, liberam et quietam et ab omni seculari servicio absolutam, videlicet in Frankissegate in Tadecastre. His testibus. Radulfo capellano, B. capellano, Roberto diacono, Roberto clerico, Gilberto senescallo Johannis de Percy, Hugone Lardener, T. filio marescalli, Hugone cementario, Henrico de Smaus, Willelmo capellano, Gilberto filio Ricardi monetarii, Hugone pervintario portebref, et multis aliis.

Nicholas of Colevil confirmed the gift of his mother Malulia to Sallay abbey of a piece of land in Frankissegate, Tadcaster.

**609.** Carta Johannis de Percy de dimidia acra in Smaus.

[*Early John*]

Sciant omnes presentes et futuri quod ego Johannes de Percy dedi, concessi et hac mea presenti carta confirmavi Olivero de Brincle pro dimidia marca argenti quam michi dedit de gersum<sup>1</sup> dimidiam acram terre in territorio de Smaus, illam scilicet dimidiam acram que jacet propinquior culture mee que vocatur Aikusflat versus solem; tenendam et habendam illi et heredibus suis in feudo et hereditate libere honorifice et quiete de me et heredibus meis, reddendo nobis inde annuatim unum denarium ad Natale Domini pro omni servicio et exaccione. Et ego et heredes mei warantizabimus predictam dimidiam acram terre prefato Olivero et heredibus suis contra omnes homines per predictum servicium imperpetuum. Hiis testibus. Alano<sup>2</sup> filio Helie, W[illelmo] de Stivetona, Hugone le Lardener, Gilberto filio suo, Roberto clerico de Hamertona, T[homa] Marescall, Nicholao clerico, Willelmo de Oscum,<sup>3</sup> W[illelmo] de Neutona, Ricardo Cardun, Gilberto serviente, et multis aliis.

John de Percy granted in fee at a 1d. rent to Oliver of Brinkel, half an acre in Smaws; ingressum, half a mark of silver. Text completed from Dodsworth 92, f. 2v.

[*Late Henry II*]

**610.** Sciant omnes presentes et futuri quod ego Nigellinus de Plumtona dedi et concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi Gilberto Lardenario cum Hymana nepote mea filia Hysode de Stockelde sororis mee et heredibus suis ab eadem Hymana procreatis dimidiam carucatam terre cum pertinenciis in Tadecastre in libero maritagio, cum tofto et crofto et mesuagio que jacent pro acra terre et dimidia et duas acras prati que jacent inter prata predictae ville, scilicet illam terram cum

<sup>1</sup> Gersum or garsum, a corruption of ingressum, money paid on entry into land.

<sup>2</sup> Dodsworth: Adam.

<sup>3</sup> *Ibid.*, Oxton.



pertinenciis quam emi de Gilberto monetario; tenendam et habendam prefatis G. et Hymane et heredibus a predicta Hymana procreatis, in feodo et hereditate libere et quiete cum omnibus pertinenciis in bosco et plano in pratis in pasturis in viis et semitis et in omnibus aisiamentis et libertatibus ad predictam terram pertinentibus, faciendo forinsecum servicium quantum pertinet ad dimidiam carucatam terre pro omni servicio et exaccione, unde decem carucate faciunt feodum unius militis. Et ego Nigellinus de Plumtona vel heredes mei warantizabimus prefatis G. et Hymane et heredibus de predicta Hymana procreatis prefatam terram cum pertinenciis vel excambium ad valenciam in villa de Plumtona vel in villa de Neceflde utrum velint eligere in libero maritagio imperpetuum, sicut carta testatur. Hiis testibus. Henrico de Percy fratre comitis, W. fratre ejus, Roberto le Wavasore, Malgero fratre ejus, T. Lardiner, Roberto fratre ejus, Hugone Lardiner, T. Marscal, G. preposito, et multis aliis.

Nigel of Plumton granted to Gilbert Lardiner as a marriage gift along with Hymana, niece of Nigel and daughter of his sister Ysoud, half a carucate of land in Tadcaster, a toft, croft and messuage, and two acres of meadow; forinsec service. Cf. No. 583; *Percy Chart.*, pp. 11, 41.

f. 164.      **611.** Carta Willelmi de Percy de tofto Jordani. [ante 1168]  
Omnibus hominibus suis et amicis Francis et Anglis videntibus et audientibus has litteras W. de Percy salutem. Sciatis me concessisse et dedisse et presenti carta mea confirmasse Jordano filio Guarini pro humagio et servicio suo unum toftum in villa de Tadecastre quod Ricardus de Mortimer tenuit; tenendum in feudo et hereditate ei et heredibus suis de me et heredibus meis libere et quiete, reddendo singulis annis ad Pentecosten unam libram cumini vel tres denarios. Hiis testibus. Marmaduc' de Arelbald' filio Radulfi, Waltero de Denitona, Johanne de Percy, Rogero filio Radulfi, W. filio Ernaldi, etc.

William de Percy granted to Jordan son of Warin for his homage and service a toft in Tadcaster; rent 1 lb. of cummin or 3d.

f. 164v.      *Blank.*

f. 165.      **612.** Carta W. de Percy de advocacione ecclesie de Tadecastre. [c. 1225]  
Omnibus sancte ecclesie filiis presentibus et futuris W. de Percy salutem. Noverit universitas vestra me in presencia domini Walteri de Gray Ebor. archiepiscopi, pro Deo et pro amore beate virginis Marie et pro salute animarum patris et matris mee et pro salute anime mee et Johanne sponse mee et omnium heredum meorum dedisse, concessisse et presenti carta mea confirmasse Deo et monachis ecclesie beate Marie de Sallai advocacionem ecclesie de Tadecastre, cum omnibus pertinenciis suis et quicquid juris in eadem ecclesia ad me vel heredes meos pertinuit; quam scilicet advocacionem dicti monachi de Sallai, cum

carta Matilde comitis de Warwich et cum carta Henrici de Percy patris mei quas idem monachi habuerunt, per ordinationem domini Walteri de Gray Ebor. archiepiscopi michi tamquam advocato suo amicabilem prius reddiderunt; unde ego postea habita mecum diutina deliberacione, misericordia et pietate motus erga pauperem domum illam quam antecessores mei fundaverunt, spontanea et libera voluntate mea et in recompensacione omnium peccatorum meorum cartas illas de ecclesia de Tadecastre quas michi reddiderunt, eisdem monachis restitui, quia intellexi eos in eadem ecclesia plenum jus habere; et insuper eandem ecclesiam de Tadecastre eisdem monachis dedi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi, ita quod ego et heredes mei istam elemosinam sicut gratis collatam et pro salute animarum nostrarum eisdem monachis quantum ad laicam donacionem pertinet manutenebimus, warantizabimus et defendemus inperpetuum; salva michi et heredibus meis capella mea in curia mea de Tadecastre cum cantaria et cum libertatibus suis ad eandem pertinentibus, scilicet oblacionibus mei et sponse mee et heredum meorum et serviencium meorum qui sunt de propria familia mea et hospitem meorum qui ad me venerint. Et si forte contigerit quod ego vel uxor mea vel heredes mei vel uxores eorum ad matricem ecclesiam causa devocionis voluerimus missam audire, predictae oblaciones capellano meo et heredum meorum quiete remanebunt. Hiis testibus. Domino Waltero Gray tunc Ebor. archiepiscopo, magistro Rogero tunc decano sancti Petri Ebor., magistro Godardo tunc penitenciario, Henrico de Percy, Roberto de Plumtona, Jordano del Ester, Rogero de Brus, Roberto Beaugrant, Roberto de Setel, Roberto Burre, et aliis pluribus.

In the presence of Walter Gray, archbishop of York, William de Percy restored to Sallay abbey the advowson of Tadcaster church. This he did after long deliberation, moved by pity and piety towards the poor house that his ancestors founded. In addition he gave them the church itself, reserving the chapel in his court of Tadcaster and the chantry with the oblations of his family, servants and guests. If he or his wife heard Mass in the mother church, these oblations should still belong to his chaplain.

15 April 1239, the abbey of Sallay received an indult from Pope Gregory IX to enter into possession on the death or resignation of the vicar, a vicar's portion being reserved.

[15 April, 1239]

Abbati et conventui de Salleia Cisterciensis ordinis Eboracensis diocesis. Imminet nobis ex officio suscepti regiminis et debito caritatis, ut cum religio vestri ordinis et honestas Deo grata et hominibus sit accepta, votis et postulationibus vestris paterna debeamus annuere pietate ac utilitatibus favorabiliter imminere. Vestris itaque dilecti in Domino filii supplicationibus inclinati, auctoritate nostra tenore presentium indulgemus, ut ecclesiam de Tatecastria Eboracensis diocesis in qua jus patronatus ex concessione nobilis mulieris Mattildis comitis de Warewic et nobilis viri Willelmi de Percy tunc ejusdem ecclesie patro-



norum canonice ut asseritis obtinetis, ad perpetuos monasterii vestri usus pro sustentatione videlicet vestra pauperum et hospitem superuenientium, cedente ipsius ecclesie vel decedente rectore, licenter deputare possitis ejus possessionem intrare ac ipsam libere retinere, assignata vicarie congrua de ipsius bonis et facultatibus portione, quibus vicarius honeste valeat sustentari et omnia tam diocesani quam archidiaconi et officialium suorum ac alia onera supportare. Nulli ergo nostre concessionis etc. Si quis autem etc. Datum Laterani xvj. kal. Maii, anno terciodecimo (Vatican Register 19, f. 103v).

19 Jan., 1241, the same Pope confirmed to the abbot and Cistercian convent of Sallay the appropriation of the church of Tadcaster of their patronage (Vatican Reg. 20, f. 36v). Walter abbot of Sallay (1234-45), conceded to William de Percy all the liberties and canonical customs belonging to the chapel of his court at Tadcaster, which were contained in an instrument drawn up *temp.* Stephen, abbot of Sallay.

Omnibus etc. frater Walterus dictus abbas et conventus de Salley . . . . . concessisse . . . . . domino Willelmo de Perci . . . . . omnes libertates liberas et canonicas consuetudines spectantes ad capellam curie ipsius de Tadecastre que instrumento, tempore domini Stephani abbatis de Salley super eisdem libertatibus concessis confecto, plenius continetur (*Percy Chart.*, p. 35).

613. Ordinacio archiepiscopi de parte decimarum et archiepiscopali et synodali et archidiaconali ecclesie de Tadecastre.

[11 December, 1225]

f. 165v. Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit Walterus Dei gracia Ebor. archiepiscopus Anglie primas salutem in Domino. Noverit universitas vestra quod cum contencio diu verteretur inter abbatem et conventum de Sallai ex una parte et Willelmum de Percy et Willelmum Gernun clericum suum ex altera super ecclesia de Tadecastre, tandem unanimi omnium ipsorum voluntate et pari consensu commiserunt se ordinacioni nostre, omni appellacione et cavillacione remotis, literas suas patentes nobis facientes quod ratum haberent quicquid nos de eadem ecclesia inter eos ordinaremus; quas quidem literas in thesauraria Ebor. de partium consensu deponi fecimus, ut ad eas regressum habere possit qui exhibicione earum indiget. Nos autem Deum pre oculis habentes, ita de predicta ecclesia ordinavimus, scilicet quod monachi de Sallai de cetero inperpetuum habeant integre et plenarie omnes decimaciones bladi et leguminis pertinentes ad ecclesiam de Tadecastre ex illa parte aque de Whuerf versus Ebor. et unum sellionem et dimidium terre ecclesie de Oxetona. Decimaciones vero pertinentes ad altaragium ecclesie quiete remaneant, exceptis propriis ovibus et averiis dictorum monachorum, qui secundum tenorem privilegiorum suorum immunes erunt a prestacione omnium decimarum tam de terris quas propriis laboribus excolunt quam de omnibus aliis minutis decimis. Jus vero patronatus ecclesie cum terris et pratis et decimis et cum

omnibus aliis pertinenciis, exceptis supradictis, predicto W. de Percy et heredibus suis inperpetuum remanebit quietum; salvo W. Gernun personatu ecclesie ejusdem, sicut preordinatum est, in vita sua. Ordinamus quod predicti monachi quieti erunt inperpetuum ab omni onere episcopali vel synodali vel archidiaconali et ab omni alia exactione, ita quod occasione dictarum decimarum nullus aliquid exigat ab eis nisi quod in vigilia Assumpcionis beate Marie reddent dicti monachi sine omni cavillatione dicte ecclesie duos cereos trium librarum cere in honore beate Marie virginis et in memoracione hujus ordinacionis. Et ut hec nostra ordinacio perpetue firmitatis robur optineat presenti scripto sigillum nostrum apponi fecimus. Hiis testibus. Magistris Gaufrido precentore Ebor., Godardo penitenciario Ebor., Ada de Richemund' canonico Ripon', etc.

The long dispute between Sallay abbey on the one hand and William de Percy and William Gernun on the other, concerning Tadcaster church was referred to Walter Gray for settlement, the archbishop depositing their letters patent in the Treasury at York. He awarded to the abbey the tithes of corn and vegetables on the York side of the river Wharfe, and a selion and a half of church land at Oxton. The tithes pertaining to the altarage of the church remained to the parson, Gernun, with the exception of the abbey's sheep and animals and the lesser tithes on land cultivated directly by the monks. The advowson was to remain to William de Percy and his heirs, Gernun's life tenure being guaranteed. The monks were to be quit of all episcopal, synodal and archidiaconal dues, but on the vigil of the Assumption they were to give to the church of Tadcaster two wax candles of three pounds each, in remembrance of this settlement. Towneley supplies further witnesses and the date: Waltero de Taney canonico Suwel'n' (Southwell), J. de Wakeringham, Odone, Johanne clericis, Ricardo de Bedford, Henrico Wallensi. Datum apud Lanum per manum magistri W. de Taney 3 idus Decembris, pontificatus nostri anno nono. This deed hath a fair seale at the copieing hereof (Towneley MS. 6, pp. 683, 699, 700; Dodsworth 155, f. 10).

**614.** Carta W. de Percy de ordinacione archiepiscopi de ecclesia de Tadecaster. [c. 1225]

Omnibus sancte ecclesie filiis presentibus et futuris W. de Percy salutem. Noverit universitas vestra quod cum contencio diu verteretur inter abbatem et conventum de Sallai ex parte una et me et Willelmum Gernun clericum meum ex parte altera, super ecclesia de Tadecastre, tandem unanimi omnium nostrum voluntate et pari consensu commisimus nos ordinacioni venerabilis patris domini Walteri Dei gracia tunc Ebor. archiepiscopi Anglie primatis omni appellacione et cavillatione remotis, literas nostras patentes facientes eidem quod ratum haberemus quicquid ipse de eadem ecclesia inter nos ordinaret. Dominus autem archiepiscopus Deum habens pre oculis ita de predicta ecclesia ordinavit, scilicet quod monachi de Sallai de cetero inperpetuum habeant integre et plenarie omnes donaciones bladi et leguminis pertinentes ad ecclesiam de Tadecastre ex illa parte aque de Werf versus Ebor. et unum sellionem



f. 166. et dimidium terre ecclesie in campo de Oxetona. Decimaciones vero pertinentes ad altaragium ecclesie quiete remaneant, exceptis propriis ovibus et averiis dictorum monachorum qui secundum tenorem privilegiorum suorum immunes erunt a prestacione omnium decimarum tam a terris quas propriis laboribus excolunt quam de omnibus aliis minutis decimis. Totum vero jus patronatus cum terris et pratis ecclesie et cum aliis decimis et cum omnibus aliis pertinenciis supradictis michi et heredibus meis imperpetuum remanebit quietum, salvo Willelmo Gernun personatu ejusdem ecclesie sicut preordinatum est, in vita sua. Ordinavit eciam idem archiepiscopus quod predicti monachi quieti erunt imperpetuum ab omni onere episcopali vel synodali vel archidiaconali et ab omni alia exaccione, ita quod occasione dictarum decimarum nullus aliquid exigat ab eis, nisi quod in vigilia Assumpcionis beate Marie reddent dicti monachi sine omni cavillatione dicte ecclesie duos cereos trium librarum cere in honore beate [Marie] virginis et in rememoracione hujus ordinacionis. Ego autem Willelmus de Percy hanc ordinacionem domini archiepiscopi pro me et heredibus meis ratam et gratam habui, concessi et dictis monachis de Sallai presenti carta mea confirmavi, ita ut ego et heredes mei ad prenominate decimaciones garbarum cum sellione et dimidio warantizandas inperpetuum teneamur. Hiis testibus. Magistro Godardo penitenciario, magistro Ada de Messambi, magistro Waltero de Thanay, etc.

William de Percy rehearsed and confirmed Walter Gray's settlement, No. 613.

**615.** Carta comitisse de ecclesia de Tadecastre. [25 Mar., 1189] Universis sancte matris ecclesie filiis presentibus et futuris Matildis de Percy comitissa de Warewic' filia Willelmi de Percy et heres salutem. Noverit universitas vestra quod pater meus abbaciam quandam Salleiam nomine fundavit in Cravena in terra nebulosa et pluviosa, ita quod segetes jam albe ad messem per consuetudinem in culmo computrescant et ubi conventus per xl. annos et amplius propter aeris intemperiem tanta inedia et omnium necessariorum inopia attritus est, quod paupertatis eorum immensitas in contumeliam et obprobrium patris mei et omnium heredum suorum redundabat. Tandem vero cognita eorum paupertate et causa paupertatis, per consideracionem domini Clarevallensis abbatis et abbatum visitorum provisum fuit, ut memorata abbacia aut penitus destrueretur aut per advocatum ejusdem loci in aliquo ei unde honeste sustentari posset misericorditer provideretur. Inde est quod spiritu Dei preventa et tacta dolore cordis intrinsecus tum super prefate abbacie destruccione tum super predicti conventus miseria et tam victus quam vestitus inopia intolerabili, nolensque elemosinam patris mei ex toto deperire, invocato nomine sancte Trinitatis et vivifice crucis Dei et Domini et salvatoris nostri Ihesu Christi sancteque Dei genitricis Marie in die Annunciacionis Dominice consilio et assensu domini Juliani Igniacensis et domini W. Mortui Maris abbatum visitorum, presente eciam et assensum prebente domino Nicholao decano

et persona ecclesie de Tadecaster et consilio domini W. Vavasoris et aliorum proborum hominum et fidelium meorum et totius curie mee, Deo propicio de ejusdem domus relevacione cepi diligentius tractare; et quoniam in mente et proposito ex longinquo habueram ecclesiam beate Marie de Tadecaster ad viros religiosos transferre ejusdemque ecclesie beneficia in usus bonos et salubres per gratiam et misericordiam Ihesu Christi convertere, communi omnium consilio et assensu eandem ecclesiam beate Marie de Tadecaster cum capella de Heselwde et cum annua pensione ecclesie de Neuthona et cum omnibus appendiciis et libertatibus ad prefatam ecclesiam beate Marie de Tadecastre pertinentibus et unam carucatam terre in Catthona in qua secundum carnem nata fui, liberam et solutam et quietam ab omni servicio seculari et omni exaccione et omni re ad terram pertinente Deo et beate Marie de Sallai obtuli et monachis ibidem Deo servientibus, in liberam in puram in perpetuam elemosinam dedi concessi et presenti carta mea confirmavi ad prefatam abbaciam perpetuo in servicio Dei et in conventus victus et vestitus amministrazione et in pauperum et peregrinorum suscepcone caritative sustentandam, pro salute anime mee et Willelmi comitis de Warewic' quondam sponsi mei et karissimi domini mei Henricy illustris Anglorum regis et pro anima patris mei Willelmi de Percy et Adelidis de Tunebrigie matris mee et Alani de Percy fratris mei et Agnetis sororis mee et omnium antecessorum et heredum meorum et omnium benefactorum predictae abbacie. Quare volo ut antedicta abbacia prefata omnia ita libere et plenarie integre et honorifice possideat, sicut aliqua elemosina liberius dari et possideri potest. Et ego et heredes mei perpetuo ea prefatis monachis guarentizabimus et contra omnes homines sicut liberam elemosinam acquietabimus. Hiis testibus. Juliano Igniac', W. Mortui Maris, Ernaldo<sup>1</sup> Rievall', Gaufrido Novi Monasterii<sup>2</sup> abbatibus, etc.

f. 166v.

Matilda de Percy countess of Warwick came to the rescue of Sallay abbey, her father's foundation. Situated in a foggy and rainy district, the standing crops white unto harvest ordinarily rotted in the stalk and after 40 years the house was in dire poverty, with an intolerable scarcity of food and clothing. The lord abbot of Clairvaux and the visiting abbots had advised either the total destruction of the abbey or its removal to some spot where it might be decently maintained. The countess, with the advice of Julian of Inys and William of Mortemar, abbots-visitors; in the presence of Nicholas, dean and parson of the church of Tadcaster, and with the advice of Sir William Vavasor and other friends, granted to the abbey the church of Tadcaster, the chapel of Haselwood, the annual pension of Newton church and a carucate in Catton her birth-place. With these endowments the abbey would be able to feed and clothe her monks and

<sup>1</sup> Not *Bernardo* as in Dodsworth 8, f. 2v; 9, f. 214v; 10, f. 193v.

<sup>2</sup> For Geoffrey abbot of Newminster see Nos. 101, 623. He occurs with Geoffrey abbot of Sallay (*Guisbro' Cart.* ii, 285), and the two were living in retirement (*Newminster Cart.*, pp. 47, 120). Cf. *Arch. Aeliana*, 3rd series, vol. 12, p. 207.



relieve the poor and pilgrims. Ernald abbot of Rievaulx was elected 2 Mar., 1189 and Henry II died July, 1189.

The witnesses in Towneley MS. 6, p. 696, are: Juliano Igniacensi, Willelmo Mortui Maris, Barnardo (*recte* Ernaldo) Rievall', Gaufrido Novi Monasterii abbatibus, Nicholao persona de Tadecaster, Petro de Ros, Gaufrido de Perci, Malgero de Giseburne personis, Willelmo Vavasour, Roberto et Malgero filiis suis, Ricardo Vavasore, Nigello de Plumton, Nigello de Stockelde, Gilberto senescallo comitis.

**616.** Carta Henrici de Percy de ecclesia et hospitali et Esbrick et omnium donacionum M. comitis et Agnetis de Percy. [c. 1189] Universis sancte matris ecclesie filiis presentibus et futuris Henricus de Percy salutem. Noverit universitas vestra me divini amoris intuitu et pro animabus patris et matris mee et omnium antecessorum meorum et propinquorum et amicorum meorum necnon et pro salute anime mee et uxoris mee et liberorum meorum presenti carta mea confirmasse Deo et beate Marie de Sallai et monachis ibidem Deo servientibus ecclesiam de Tadcastre cum omnibus pertinenciis suis et hospitale de Tadcastre quod fuit leprosororum cum omnibus suis pertinenciis et pasturam de Esebricteshaga et omnes alias donaciones quas Matildis de Percy amita mea eis dedit et concessit et omnes donaciones quas eis dedit et concessit Agnes de Percy mater mea; tenendas et possidendas in liberam et puram et perpetuam elemosinam ita libere et quiete sicut carte predictarum matris mee et amite mee quas prefati monachi inde habent testantur. His testibus. Petro de Brus, Henrico de Putheaco, Philippo, Roberto, Willelmo Paitevin, etc.

Henry de Percy confirmed to Sallay abbey Tadcaster church and hospital, the pasture of Esebricteshaga and all other donations of Matilda de Percy; also the gifts of his mother Agnes de Percy.

This Henry de Percy son of Jocelin of Louvain and Agnes de Percy died 1196 in his mother's lifetime. He married Isabel daughter of Adam of Brus, who afterwards married Roger Mauduit. She was the mother of William de Percy by the first marriage and Robert of Brus by the second (*Percy Chart.*, pp. 19*n*, 411*n*).

**617.** Carta comitis de prato de Tadcastre. [*ante* 1184] Matilda comitissa de Warewic' omnibus fidelibus presentibus suis et futuris salutem. Sciatis me dedisse et presenti carta confirmasse Deo et beate Marie et ecclesie de Tadcastre pratum illud de subtus pomarium de versus west ad caput culture, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam pro salute anime W. comitis sponsi mei et pro salute anime mee et patris mei et matris mee et omnium antecessorum et heredum meorum. Quare volo ut predicta ecclesia prefatum pratum libere et quiete possideat sicut ulla elemosina liberius possideri potest. Hiis testibus. Odone presbitero, Ada clerico, Roberto clerico, etc.

Matilda countess of Warwick granted a meadow to Tadcaster church.

618. Carta Willelmi de Percy primi de prato ecclesie de Tadecastre dato. [ante 1168]

Omnibus filiis sancte matris ecclesie tam futuris quam presentibus videntibus et audientibus has literas W. de Percy salutem. Sciatis me dedisse et presenti carta mea confirmasse ecclesie sancte Marie de Tadecastre pratum quod jacet in angulo inter Werum et aquam que venit de Stuttona eisdem metis quibus Ernaldus presbiter persona antiquitus predictae ecclesie illud tenuit et Nicholaus presbiter et persona ejusdem ecclesie post eum, pro salute anime mee et Sibille sponse mee et animabus omnium antecessorum meorum, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, solutam et quietam et liberam ab omni seculari servicio humana consuetudine. His testibus. Alano canonico Ebor., Nicholao capellano, Ricardo clerico, Galtero de Dentona senescallo, etc.

f. 167.

William de Percy (I) granted a meadow to Tadcaster church, of the same extent as held of old by Ernald priest and parson of the church, and Nicholas priest and parson, his successor.

619. Confirmacio Agnetis de Percy de ecclesia de Tadecastre et pastura centum et quadraginta ovibus in Littona de dono.

[c. March, 1189]

Universis sancte matris ecclesie filiis presentibus et futuris Agnes de Percy salutem. Sciatis me divini pietatis intuitu et pro salute anime mee et karissimi domini mei regis Henrici et regine Alianore et Jocelini de Luvein quondam sponsi mei et W. de Percy patris mei et Adelidis de Tunebrigge matris mee et omnium antecessorum et heredum meorum concessisse et presenti carta confirmasse Deo et beate Marie de Sallai et monachis ibidem Deo servientibus donacionem ecclesie de Tadecastre quam Matildis comitissa de Warewic soror mea eis fecit, ita plene et integre libere et quiete sicut in carta predictae sororis mee cujus ego legitima et proxima<sup>1</sup> heres sum, plenius continetur. Preterea dedi prefate abbathie de Sallai quam pater meus fundavit, concessi et presenti carta mea confirmavi in pastura de Littona ut habeant ibi ex propria donacione me[a] centum quadraginta oves et ego et heredes mei prefatis monachis hanc cartam warrantizabimus. His testibus. Rogero Arundel, W. de Percy, W. de Murers, Radulfo de Hadleia, etc.

Agnes de Percy confirmed the gift of her sister the countess Matilda, of Tadcaster church, and added pasturage in Litton for 140 sheep. Cf. No. 405, where the witnesses are the same.

[June-Nov., 1290]

620. Noverint universi quod nos Johannes permissione divina Ebor. archiepiscopus Anglie primas, ordinationem super vicariam ecclesie de Tadecastre nostre dyocesis per officialem curie Ebor. auctoritate nostra factam ejusque sigillo signatam inspeximus sub hanc formam. Universis sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quorum noticiam presentes litere

<sup>1</sup> MS. proximus.



pervenerint officialis curie Ebor. salutem et pacem in terris et gloria in excelsis. Quanto curiosius inimicus humani generis circuit [querens] quem devoret et ut sue insaciabilis malicie voraginem uberius excerceat pro seminanda inter Dei servos discordia per quam caritas exilio traditur et nonnuncquam circa litigiosum amfractus contra debitum justicie consumuntur tributa animarum egencium vigilancius machinatur, tanto habet pastor solitudinem circa pacem et quietem subditorum ut divinis obsequiis rejecto litium obstaculo uberius vacent studiosius laborare. Hec itaque venerabilis pater dominus Johannes Dei gracia Ebor. archiepiscopus Anglie primas profunda meditatione revolvit dum ad vicariam parochialis ecclesie de Tadecastre sue dyocesis quam religiosi viri abbas et conventus de Sallai Cisterciensis ordinis ex concessione apostolica in usus proprios optinent, cujus vero vicarie status certis finibus hactenus non claudebatur, suum dirigens intuitum

*f. 167v.* nobis taxandi et ordinandi vicariam eandem commisit per suas patentes literas potestatem cujus tenor per omnia talis est. Johannes permissione divina Ebor. archiepiscopus Anglie primas dilecto in Christo filio officiali nostro Ebor. salutem grariam et benedictionem. De vestra circumspecta industria plenius confidentes, taxandi et ordinandi vice nostra vicariam ecclesie de Tadecastre, quam religiosi viri abbas et conventus de Sallai in proprios usus optinere noscuntur, ad estimacionem viginti marcarum juxta formam literarum apostolicarum de appropriatione dicte ecclesie et hujusmodi estimacione facientium mencionem; vocatis coram vobis dictis religiosis et vicario ecclesie memorate vobis testimonio presencium committimus potestatem. Bene valete. Datum apud Cawode vij. idus Augusti, anno gracie m<sup>o</sup>.cc<sup>o</sup>. nonagesimo et pontificatus nostri quinto. Nos igitur premissa auctoritate fulciti, vocatis partibus coram nobis et religiosis viris abbate et conventu predictis per fratrem Robertum de Fasceby eorum commonacum et procuratorem a parte una ac domino Rogero de Saxtona perpetuo vicario ipsius ecclesie de Tadecastre per Otonem de Rivill' clericum procuratorem suum comparentibus ex altera, facta prius in presencia partium de valore porcionum subscriptarum et omnibus ecclesie memorate per nos inquisitione fidedigna in quam consenserat pars utraque, invocata Sancti Spiritus gracia pro tollenda penitus discordie materia, quam solet communio excitare ac pro pace et unitate habenda firmiter in futurum, vicariam predictae ecclesie de Tadecastre per porciones infra-scriptas taxamus, quas perpetuo et inseparabiliter eidem vicario ordinando realiter assignamus. Porciones autem in quibus vicaria ipsius ecclesie consistere debet et quibus vicarius ejusdem contentus existat sunt subscripte, videlicet quod habeat vicarius qui nunc est in ecclesia antedicta et quicumque ejus successor pro tempore fuerit in eadem omnimodas oblaciones per annum, decimam lane, lini, olerum, porcorum, pomorum, casei, buturi, lactis, ovorum, vitulorum, pullorum, aucarum, gallinarum, porcellorum, apum et mellis, cum decimis serviencium in quadragesima, scilicet mercenariorum, mercatorum, pistorum, carpentariorum, quarreatorum, cementariorum, caprarum et calcem comburencium, dum pro tempore fuerint capre vel calcem comburentes



in parochia de Tadecastre; item carectariorum, braciaticum necnon cum omnibus panibus oblati ad altare per annum cum mortuariis, sponsalibus, purificationibus et redditu annuali duodecim denariorum in capella de Cathertona, cum decima feni de Smaus, de Stuttona et de Heselwode, cum decima prati domini Willelmi Vavasoris in prato de Tadecastre; item habeat decimam feni proveniente de pratis bovatarum in pratis de Tadecastre ex illa parte aque in qua sita est ecclesia de Tadecastre, ita quod de prato dominico et prato grangie nichil omnino percipiat. Habeat etiam denarios de pane benedicto cum siragio et candelis die Purificationis oblati. Mansionem autem pro qua abbas et conventus de Sallai dimidiam marcam annuatim percipere consueverunt, habeat idem vicarius suo perpetuo liberam absque aliqua pensione et de nutrimentis animalium priorum immunis erit a prestatione decimarum. Et est sciendum quod vicarius qui pro tempore fuerit clericum servientem ecclesie de Tadecastre suis sumptibus sustinebit et omnia onera debita et consueta tam diocesani quam archidiaconi et officialium suorum ac alia onera supportabit prout in litera domini pape super hoc confecta plenius continetur. Tenor autem procuratorii dictorum religiosorum talis est. Universis Christi fidelibus ad quos presentes littere pervenerint frater T. abbas de Sallai et ejusdem loci conventus salutem in Domino sempiternam. In omnibus causis et negociis motis et movendis a nobis seu contra nos aut nos vel monasterium nostrum seu etiam ecclesiam de Tadecastre quam in proprios usus optinemus ex officio judicis vel jurisdictionis qualitercumque contingentibus coram quibuscumque iudicibus ordinariis seu delegatis vel eorum commissariis, conservatoribus, exsecutoribus seu quacumque cognitionem habentibus contra quoscumque adversarios nostros, quibuscumque diebus et locis, fratrem Robertum de Fayceby procuratorem nostrum facimus, ordinamus et constituimus per presentes, dantes eidem specialem potestatem agendi, defendendi, excipiendi in animas nostras tam de calumpnia quam de veritate dicenda jurandi et quodlibet ge[n]us liciti sacramenti prestandi in integrum restitutionem et status nostri reformationem, necnon et expensas et interesse petendi et super eis jurandi et eas accipiendi, alium procuratorem substituendi, substitutiones revocandi, officium procuratoris reassumendi et excercendi, juramentum deferendi et delatum prestandi, appellandi, appellationes proseguendi et omnia alia faciendi que per verum et legitimum procuratorem poterunt expediri; ratum et gratum habituri quicquid idem Robertus aut substitutus ab eo nomine nostro in premissis duxerit faciendum pro eodem etiam et ejus substituto iudicatum solvi sub hypotheca rerum monasterii nostri promittimus cautionem. Hoc idem iudicibus quibuscumque et partibus ac omnibus quorum interest tenore presencium significamus. In cujus rei testimonium sigillum nostrum presentibus est appensum. Datum apud Sallai ij. kal. Julii anno gracie m<sup>o</sup>.cc<sup>o</sup>. nonagesimo. Tenor etiam procuratorii predicti Rogeri de Saxtona vicarii de Tadecastre talis est. Universis Christi fidelibus ad quos presentes littere pervenerint Rogerus de Saxtona perpetuus vicarius ecclesie de Tadecastre salutem in Domino. In omnibus causis

f. 168.



f. 168v. et negociis motis vel movendis personam meam qualitercumque contingentibus coram quibuscumque iudicibus ordinariis seu delegatis vel eorum comissariis quibuscumque diebus et locis dilectum mei in Christo Otonem de Ryvill' patrem meum clericum ordino, facio et constituo procuratorem meum per presentes, dans eidem potestatem specialem et generalem mandatum nomine meo agendi defendendi excipiendi replicandi ponendi posicionibus respondendi, status mei reformationem et in integrum restitutionem necnon et expensas quociens opus fuerit petendi et ipsas et fructus vicarie mee in omnibus et singulis recipiendi, stipendium sacerdoti meo solvendi ac super eisdem jurandi, juramentum tam de calumpnia quam de veritate dicenda et quodlibet aliud genus liciti sacramenti in animam meam prestandi appellandi, appellacionem proseguendi et alium procuratorem loco suo substituendi, substitutum revocandi et omnia alia et singula faciendi que ego facerem si presens essem personaliter. Pro eodem eciam Otone et ejus substituto rem ratam haberi et iudicatum solvi sub hypotheca rerum mearum donec ipsum vel ipsos revocavero promitto. In cujus rei testimonium presenti procuratoris sigillum meum apposui. Datum apud Saxtona iij. idus Junii, anno gracie m<sup>o</sup>.cc<sup>o</sup>. nonagesimo. In quorum omnium testimonium sigillum nostri officii presentibus est appensum. Datum Ebor. x. kalendas Novembris, anno Domini m<sup>o</sup>.cc<sup>o</sup>. nonagesimo. Premissam igitur ordinacionem quantum ad nos attinet ratam habemus pariter et acceptam. In quorum omnium premissorum testimonium sigillum nostrum presentibus est appensum. Datum apud Cawode vij. kalendas Decembris, anno gracie m<sup>o</sup>.cc<sup>o</sup>. nonagesimo et pontificatus nostri quinto.

7 Aug., 1290. John archbishop of York ordered an enquiry to tax the vicar's portion of the church of Tadcaster, granted to the monks of Sallay by papal mandate. The abbey appeared through brother Robert of Fasceby, and Roger of Saxton vicar through his father Otto of Rivill' clerk. The Sallay procurator was appointed by abbot T(homas) on 30 June, the vicar's on 11 June, and the archbishop's award was dated 25 Nov., all of the same year. Cf. *Reg. Romeyn*, pp. 101, 105 seq.

At the visitation of John archbishop of York as papal legate in 1357, the right of Sallay to Tadcaster church was questioned, but on the production of evidences the monks were confirmed in peaceable possession.

[1357]

In Dei nomine amen. Nos Johannes permissione divina Ebor. archiepiscopus Anglie primas et apostolice sedis legatus ex officii nostri debito dudum nostrum diocesem visitantes. [blank] quod religiosi viri abbas et conventus de Salley ordinis Cisterciensis nostre diocesis contra jus commune ecclesias parochiales de Tadcaster et [blank] dicte nostre diocesis possident atque tenent fructusque redditus et proventus earundem ecclesiarum de facto percipiunt et in usus proprios convertunt et per nonnulla tempora percipere et in usus suos habuimus (?) convertere consueverunt. Volentes igitur super premissis debite informari eosdem religiosos super his ad quosdam diem et locum



coram nobis mandavimus et fecimus evocari, quibus die et loco comparantibus coram nobis dictis religiosis per procuratorem suum legitime constitutum exhibitisque nonnullis litteris et munimentis ac ceteris evidentiis super jure et possessione dictorum religiosorum in ecclesiis antedictis, quibus admissis et diligenter examinatis ac habita super eisdem penes nos deliberatione pleniori, quia invenimus dictos religiosos in hac parte fuisse et esse munitos ipsos ab ulteriori impositione officii nostri dimittimus per presentes. In cujus rei testimonium sigillum nostrum fecimus his apponi. Datum apud Cawode ultimo die mensis Maii anno 1357 et pontificatus nostri quinto (Towneley MS. 6, p. 701).

**621.** Composicio inter abbaciam sancte Marie Ebor. et domum de Salleya. [12 Aug., 1265]

In nomine Domini amen. Cum inter viros religiosos, scilicet abbatem et conventum sancte Marie Ebor. ex parte una, Hugonem abbatem de Salleya et ejusdem loci conventum ex altera, super quibusdam decimis provenientius de tribus acris terre et dimidia quas dominus W. de Kym habuit in campo de Smaus juxta terram Radulphi de Smaus ex parte orientali orta fuisset, absque litis instancia materia questionis eo quod dicti abbas et conventus de Sallai dicebant dictas decimas ad eos ratione ecclesie de Tadecastre quam in usus proprios detinent pertinere et dictos abbatem et conventum sancte Marie Ebor. dictas decimas in eorum prejudicium indebite percipere, dictis abbate et conventu sancte Marie Ebor. econtrario asserentibus dictas terras et decimas esse de parochia de Neutona ac de dominicis ejusdem loci sicque ad ipsos pertinere. Tandem mediantibus amicis communibus in hunc modum conquivit, videlicet quod abbas et conventus sancte Marie Ebor. sponte et pro bono pacis voluerunt et promiserunt se solituros abbati et conventui de Sallai apud grangiam suam de Tadecastre monacho vel converso eorundem ibidem invento, singulis annis quibus dicta terra fuerit seminata, unam libram piperis vel xij. denarios utrum abbas et conventus sancte Marie Ebor. voluerint, in festo Assumpcionis beate Virginis; et dicti abbas et conventus de Sallai promiserunt quod dictos abbatem et conventum sancte Marie Ebor. super dictis decimis nullatenus molestabunt, juri si quod habuerunt in petitione decimarum trium acrarum terre et dimidie penitus renuntiantes, salvo tamen eis redditu supradicto. In cujus rei testimonium huic carte inter partes cyrographate dicte partes signa sua alternatim apposuerunt. Actum apud Ebor. die Mercurii proxima post festum sancti Laurencii, anno Domini m<sup>o</sup>.cc<sup>o</sup>. lx<sup>o</sup>. quinto. f. 169.

A dispute arose between the abbey of St. Mary's, York, and Sallay abbey during the rule of abbot Hugh, concerning the tithes of 3½ acres in Smaws field. Hugh said the tithes belonged to Sallay by reason of the church of Tadcaster, while St. Mary's maintained that the land and tithes belonged to the parish and demesne of Newton. Mutual friends intervening, Sallay agreed to renounce the tithes and St. Mary's to pay to Sallay annually at Tadcaster grange 1 lb. of pepper or 12d. Cf. Towneley MS. 6, p. 58.



622. Carta Thome filii Gwarin de terra ecclesie de Tadecastre collata. [ante 1168]

Sciunt tam presentes quam futuri quod ego Thomas filius Guarini terram quam Jordanus frater meus tenuit in Tadecastre quam Willelmus de Percy ei pro humagio et servicio suo [dedit], scilicet toftum quod Ricardus de Mortemer tenuit cujus ego proximus heres fui et quod per literas domini regis quesivi, sicut frater meus Jordanus dedit Deo et sancte Marie et ecclesie de Tadecastre pro anima domini sui Willelmi et anima sua et predecessorum suorum, ita ego illam prefatam terram liberam et quietam dedi et hac carta mea confirmavi Deo et ecclesie sancte Marie de Tadecastre pro pecunia quam dedit michi persona de Tadecastre, scilicet quinque solidis et tribus ulnis lineis; reddendo inde annuatim, scilicet ad Pentecosten tres denarios vel libram cumini domino feodi, sicut dominus W. concessit et carta ipsius testatur. Hiis testibus. Johanne capellano, Yvone capellano, Roberto diacono, Roberto clerico, etc.

Thomas son of Warin confirmed the gift of his brother Jordan, of a toft to Tadcaster church, for 5s. and three lineal ells; annual rent to the lord of the fee 3d. or 1 lb. of cumin. Cf. No. 611.

f. 169v.

Blank.

## OXTONA.

*The Oxton deeds are in another and larger hand.*

f. 170.

Casa xij.

623. Carta Willelmi Vavasoris de Wsington et dimidia carucata in Oxtona et de dimidia de Hil, de prato et lapidicina in Heseluod' et de terra cum advocacione ecclesie de Thirnsch' et Pocland' (sic) et mortuo boscho. [c. Mar., 1189]

Universis sancte matris ecclesie filiis presentibus et futuris W. Vavator salutem. Sciatis me dedisse, concessisse et presenti carta mea confirmasse et super sanctum altare manu mea obtulisse Deo et beate Marie de Sallai et monachis ibidem Deo servantibus, in liberam et puram et perpetuam elemosinam Wlsingtunam cum omnibus pertinentiis suis et dimidiam carucatam terre in Oxtona quas ego emi de Malgero filio meo et Agnete uxore sua filia Walteri de Dentona pro molendino de Hunsflth et pro xxx. marcis argenti et pro dimidia carucata terre in Aschwith que fuit Ricardi de Oteringtona et pro xvj. acris quas abbas et conventus de Sallai dederunt Malgero et Agneti jure hereditario in excambium pro eadem Wlsingtona, salva dimidia carucata terre Gilberto de Illeclei in Wlsingtona quam de abbate de Sallai hereditarie tenere debet et salvo regali servicio quod fieri debet Simoni de Kymba et heredibus suis et salvo servicio forinseco de dimidia carucata in Oxtona quod fieri debet Matildi comitis de Warewich et heredibus W.

de Percy. Et sciendum quod Malgerus et Agnes uxor sua et heredes eorum predicta omnia monachis prefatis de Sallai contra omnes homines warantizabunt et ego W. Vavasor et heredes mei predictum molendinum vel valenciam Malgero et Agneti et heredibus eorum warantizabimus contra omnes homines et abbas et conventus de Sallai predictis Malgero et Agneti et heredibus eorum prenominate terras de Aschwit contra omnes homines acquietabunt. Dedi eciam eis medietatem de Hil cum dimidio prato plene et integre sicut ego unquam melius tenui, salvo forinseco servicio rationabili quod monachi facient Roberto Vavasor et heredibus suis. Preterea concessi et confirmavi eis in lapidicina mea de Heselwod' accipere omnia necessaria sua inperpetuum et pratum meum in Tadecastre quod W. comes de Warewich et Matildis comitissa michi dederunt. Ad hec autem dedi eis[dem] monachis de Sallai ecclesiam de Thirnescoh cum omnibus pertinenciis suis et quicquid in eadem villa habui in hominibus et in catallis eorum, salva monachis de Rupe elemosina quam eis caritatis intuitu dedi et incartulavi. Preterea dedi eis Pocland<sup>1</sup> ad vacariam faciendam et sic in directum sursum usque Amthorhegge et sic usque ad summitatem Crossegile et sic usque ad superiorem partem de Foxegile et sic usque Fildingegate et sic usque Akedeneheuese sicut campus et nemus dividit et sic usque ad Cravengate et sic versus Grenesetgile et inde sursum versus est usque Stodfaldegile et sic usque Welpestanes; et abbas et conventus concesserunt ut homines de Boltona ad propria averia sua tantum ibi communem pasturam habeant. Dedi eciam eis et concessi in bosco meo a Pakedenebroc usque ad Haiam meam omnia necessaria sua ad materiem et focale et infra Haiam meam mortuum boscum jacens ad omnia necessaria sua. Hec omnia predicta ego et heredes mei predictis monachis warantizabimus contra omnes homines. Ista eciam omnia et meipsum prenominate ecclesie de Sallai dedi et concessi et confirmavi, pro salute anime mee et uxoris mee et karissimi domini mei Henrici illustris regis Anglorum secundi et heredum suorum et omnium dominorum et advocatorum meorum et omnium antecessorum meorum et heredum, ita pure et libere et perpetue sicut ulla elemosina liberius dari et confirmari potest, cum omnibus libertatibus in viis et semitis, in pratis et pascuis, in bosco et plano, in aquis et molendinis et omnibus aliis libertatibus ad liberam elemosinam pertinentibus, salvo rationabili regio servicio quantum rationabiliter pertinet ad unumquodque tenementum. Hiis testibus. Gaufrido abbate Novi Monasterii, Nicholao decano de Tadecastre, Thoma persona de Hadingham, etc. f. 170v.

William Vavasor the justiciar granted to Sallay abbey Owston by Tadcaster,  $\frac{1}{2}$  carucate which he bought from his son Malger and Agnes his wife daughter of Walter of Denton; half of Hillum with a half meadow; quarry rights in Haselwood and a meadow in Tadcaster; Thurnscoe church with his men and chattels in the same vill; Pocland (?) to make a vaccary; and right to dead wood in his wood from Pakeden brook to his Haia. Dods-

<sup>1</sup> No. 101. Bocland i.e., Bolland.



worth 92, f. 7, gives as further witnesses : Nigello de Plumtona, Nigello de Stokeld, Ricardo Wavesoure, Willelmo de Witheton, Waltero de Perci, Henrico de Holand, et multis aliis. Cf. Dodsworth 159, f. 179, which gives William son of Robert Belasis after Nigel of Stockeld. These grants are in the confirmation of Richard I under date 23 Oct., 1189. Cf. No. 101, where William's son Robert confirmed this charter. The grant of Thurnscoe church was inoperative.

Towneley and Dodsworth have an abstract of a bull of confirmation by Pope Clement III (19 Dec., 1187 to Mar., 1191). The grants of William, Robert and Malger Vavasor were evidently contemporaneous with the refoundation of the abbey.

In bulla Clementis pape 3.

[1189-91]

Inter alia confirmantur dimidium Hillum cum prato super Werfe ad lapidicinam de Haselwood et dimidium feodum militis in Thirnesco et pasturam de Bolton quam nobilis vir Willelmus Vavasor vobis contulit; preterea omnes donaciones dilecte in Christo filie nostre Matildis comitisse de Warwick et nobilis viri Willelmi Vavasor et Roberti et Malgeri Vavasores sicut in eorum cartis continentur (Towneley MS. 6, p. 685; Dodsworth 155, f. 10v.).

Confirmation to Sallay abbey by Richard I.

[23 Oct., 1189]

Ricardus, Dei gratia rex Anglorum, dux Normannorum, Aquitanorum, comes Andegavorum, archiepiscopis episcopis abbatibus comitibus baronibus justiciariis vicecomitibus et omnibus ministris et fidelibus suis salutem. Sciatis nos concessisse et presenti carta confirmasse abbati et monachis de Sallaye, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam pro salute anime mee et gloriosi regis Henrici patris mei et regine Alyanore matris mee et omnium antecessorum successorumque nostrorum locum ipsum prefatum in quo prefatum monasterium situm est cum omnibus pertinenciis suis, grangiam de Stayntona, grangiam de Sallaye, grangiam de Elum, grangiam de Elewinethorp cum Akescalles et Sporiscroft et totum Stockedale et duas acras terre in territorio de Boulton ex donatione Willelmi filii Roberti; et ex donatione Walteri filii Hughfredi de Halton dimidium avename sue sicut carta ipsius testatur, grangiam de Sunderland cum molendino, grangiam de Askewith cum dimidia carucata terre ex donatione Ricardi de Otrintona et quinque acris terre in territorio de Westona ex donatione Ade filii Normanni et sexdecim acris terre et uno prato; ex donatione Walteri de Dentona grangiam de Bergheby; ecclesiam de Tatecastre cum annua appensione ecclesie de Neutona et cum capella de Heselwode cum omnibus aliis pertinenciis suis; ecclesiam de Thernescogh cum omnibus pertinenciis suis; unam carucatam terre apud Pontem Belli<sup>1</sup> et unam apud Catton; unam apud Oxton; dimidiam Hillum cum prato et lapidicina de Heselwode et totum tenementum quod Willelmus le Vavasur

<sup>1</sup> Stamford Bridge.

habuit apud Tirnescogh, cum hominibus et catallis eorum et pasturam de Boulton per plenarias divisas suas; et omnes donationes terrarum et hominum et domorum in burgo et extra et omnium elemosinarum, que eis facti sunt vel faciende tam in ecclesiis quam in rebus et possessionibus mundanis, specialiter autem omnes donationes Mattilidis comitis de Warrewico advocate sue et Willelmi Vavassoris fidelis nostri, sicut in eorundem cartis continetur; preterea omnes libertates, dignitates et immunitates ordini Cisterciensi a glorioso rege Henrico patre nostro ejusque antecessoribus collatas et a nobis postmodum confirmatas divine pietatis intuitu regieque dignitatis auctoritate eidem abbacie de Sallay concedimus et confirmamus et presenti carta firmitate roboramus. Prohibemus etiam ne predicti abbas et monachi Salleyeyenses ab aliquo ponantur in placitum de aliquo tenemento suo, nisi coram nobis ipsis vel capitali justicia nostra. Quare volumus et firmiter precepimus quod predicta abbatia et monachi ejusdem loci omnia prenominata tenementa in perpetuam elemosinam habeant et teneant cum omnibus pertinenciis suis cum tol et them et soca et saca et infangenethef et utfangenethef et cum omnibus aliis libertatibus et liberis consuetudinibus in (*sic*) bene et in pace, libere et quiete, plenarie integre et honorifice, in bosco et plano, in pratis et pasturis et aquis et molendinis, in stagnis et vivariis, in mariscis, turbariis et piscariis, in ortis et virgultis, in viis et semitis, in introitibus et exitibus infra burgum et extra et in omnibus aliis locis, soluta et libera ab omni seculari servicio, sicut dominicas possessiones nostras et quietas de geldis et danegeldis et scutagiis et de pecunia que ad murdrum et latrocinium pertinet et de hidagiis, scotagiis et shiris et hundredis et murdro et exercitibus et assisis et summonitionibus et de thesauro ducendo et de auxiliis vicecomitum et servientium eorum et omnibus aliis auxiliis et misericordia comitum et wapentachiorum et theloneo et passagio et pontagio et operationibus castellorum et pontium et vivariorum et parcorum et de clausuris et wardpeni et de hundredpeni et de hornpeni et de hevedpeni et de haverpeni et de titingpeni, de placitis et querelis et tallagiis et de omni seculari servicio et exactione et omni vectatione (vexacione) et vasto forreste et flemwyte et blodewit et fightwit et lestagio et stallagio et de omnibus consuetudinibus et occasionibus et omni opere servili et de omni consuetudine in terra et in aqua; et precepimus ut habeant libertatem curie sue in omnibus terris suis et prohibemus ne aliquis predictam abbatiam de Salleya super hiis libertatibus gravet neque quietet neque molestiam vel injuriam faciat nec fieri permittat neque in placitum ponat. Testibus. Hugone Dunelmensi episcopo, Willelmo comite de Maundeville, Willelmo Marescallo comite de Strugull. Data Wintonie per manum Willelmi de Longo Campo Eliensis electi cancellarii nostri, xxiiij. die Octobris anno primo regni nostri (*Cal. Chart. Rolls*, ii, 163-4; *Towneley MS.* 6, p. 678; *Dodsworth* 155, f. 10v).

624. Carta W. de Percy de multura et confirmacio vj. bovatarum in Oxton. [c. 1225]



Omnibus sancte ecclesie filiis presentibus et futuris W. de Percy salutem. Noveritis me concessisse et presenti carta mea quietum clamasse Deo et monachis ecclesie sancte Marie de Sallai, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam totum forinsecum servitium quod ad me et ad heredes meos pertinuit de sex bovatis terre et dimidia cum pertinentiis, quas dicti monachi tenent de feodo meo in territorio de Oxtona. Concessi eciam eisdem monachis ut ipsi molant bladum suum de Tadecastre ad molendinum meum de Tadecastre ad idem vas et ad talem consuetudinem sicut molunt liberi homines mei de Tadecastre et ut molant propinquiore post illos quorum bladum invenerint super molendinum, excepto blado meo et heredum meorum et excepto blado uxoris mee et heredum suorum et excepto blado persone ecclesie de Tadecastre quibus nolo aliquem preponi. Et ego et heredes mei omnia prenomina prefatis monachis warrantizabimus pro salute animarum nostrarum et parentum nostrorum et antecessorum nostrorum. His testibus. W. Gernun, etc.

W. de Percy released to Sallay the forinsec service on  $6\frac{1}{2}$  bovates in Oxton, which the monks held of his fee; also granted them the right to grind corn in Tadcaster mill on the same conditions as his freemen, with precedence of all but the Percy family and the parson of Tadcaster.

625. O. Angevin de Oxtona de dimidia carucata terre in Oxton. [1172-84]

Universis sancte matris ecclesie filiis tam presentibus quam futuris O. Angevin salutem. Sciatis me dedisse, concessisse et presenti carta mea confirmasse et super sanctum altare manu mea obtulisse Deo et beate Marie de Sallai et monachis ibidem Deo servientibus dimidiam carucatam terre in Oxtona cum omnibus pertinentiis suis in toftis et croftis et pratis et pascuis in viis et semitis in ingressibus et egressibus et omnibus libertatibus ad dimidiam carucatam in Oxtona pertinentibus, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam liberam et solutam et quietam de me et heredibus meis ab omni servicio seculari et exactione et omni re que ad terram pertinet, excepto forinseco servicio quantum pertinet ad vicesimam quartam partem feodi militis, quod abbas et monachi W. comiti de Warewich et heredibus W. de Percy facient. Hanc vero elemosinam Deo et beate Marie et predictis monachis mecum reddidi pro salute anime mee et omnium antecessorum et heredum meorum et domini mei W. de Percy et heredum suorum, W. comitis et Matildis comitisse de Warewich et omnium aliorum heredum suorum et monachi de Sallai amore Dei et caritatis intuitu michi quando me predictam elemosinam super altare optuli concesserunt quod quando seculum Deo inspirante relinquere voluero, ad opciam meam in monachum vel conversum me recipient et si in seculo mortuus fuero tantum pro me quantum pro uno monacho facient. Sciendum vero quod predictam elemosinam ego et heredes manutenebimus et predictis monachis contra omnes homines warrantizabimus. His testibus. Malgero persona de Giseburne, magistro Roberto fratre ejus, etc.

Oliver Angevin granted to Sallay abbey half a carucate in Oxton, free except for forinsec service such as appertained to 1/24 of a knight's fee, due to William earl of Warwick (*d.* 1184) and the heirs of William de Percy the founder. Should he wish to leave the world, the abbey would receive him as monk or laybrother, or should he die in the world, do for him what was done for a monk.

Towneley completes the list of witnesses : Willelmo persona de Mittun, Waltero presbitero de Giseburne, Waltero capellano de Cliderhou, Nicholao et Reinerio fratre ejus de Eboraco, Willelmo de Gasegile et Waltero filio ejus, Ketello de Westbigg et Alexandro et Willelmo filiis suis, Guarino nepote suo, Ricardo preposito de Cliderhou, Waltero de Crafne,<sup>1</sup> Ricardo filio Torfini, Thoma de Cliderhou, Symone nepote Oliveri, Willelmo de Torp, Willelmo de Ribbecestre, Ricardo de Martun (Towneley MS. 6, pp. 689, 704-5).

**626.** Confirmacio Matilde comitisse de dimidia carucata in Oxton. [c. 1184]

Matildis comitissa de Warewich filia W. de Percy et heres omnibus hanc cartam visuris vel lecturis salutem. Sciatis me concessisse et presenti carta mea confirmasse Deo et beate Marie et abbacie de Sallai quam pater meus fundavit, dimidiam carucatam terre in Oxtona cum omnibus pertinenciis suis in toftis et croftis, in pratis et pascuis in viis et semitis et omnibus libertatibus et aisiamentis ad prefatam dimidiam carucatam in Oxtona pertinentibus quam Oliverus Angevin eis in puram et perpetuam elemosinam dedit, concessit et carta sua confirmavit, salvo forinseco servicio quantum pertinet ad vicesimam quartam partem feodi militis, quod abbas et monachi michi et heredibus meis facient. Hanc autem elemosinam ita libere et pure et integre prefate abbacie mee de Sallai presenti carta mea confirmo, sicut eam prenomatus Oliverus Angevin dedit et carta sua confirmavit liberam et quietam et solutam de me et heredibus meis per predictum servicium. His testibus. W. Vavasor et Roberto et Malgero filiis suis, etc.

Matilda countess of Warwick confirmed the previous deed, No. 625.

**627.** Carta W. Frankelayn et uxoris ejus de dimidia carucata terre in Oxton et de j. bovata et dimidia in villa de Hesel' et de j. bovata in Dring. [Early Henry III]

Omnibus has literas visuris vel audituris W[illelmus] Frankelant et Agnes uxor ejus salutem in Domino. Noverit universitas vestra nos dedisse et concessisse et presenti carta nostra confirmasse Deo et beate Marie et monachis de Sallai, pro salute animarum nostrarum et omnium antecessorum et heredum nostrorum dimidiam carucatam terre in Oxtona cum pertinenciis, illam scilicet quam Oliverus de Brinkil tenuit ad firmam de Roberto Angevin et jacet propinquior terre predictorum monachorum ubique in territorio de Oxtona. Dedimus eciam eisdem monachis unam bovatom terre et dimidiam et unum toftum et croftum in villa de Hesil cum pertinenciis et unam bovatom terre in Dreng-

<sup>1</sup> Craven.



shou cum pertinenciis. Hec omnia predicta dedimus et concessimus et presenti carta nostra confirmamus jam dictis monachis, tenenda et habenda in liberam et perpetuam elemosinam cum omnibus aisiamentis et libertatibus ad easdem terras pertinentibus infra predictas villas et extra, faciendo tantum forinsecum servitium pro terris de Oxton et de Hesel quantum pertinet ad tantam terram ejusdem feudi, reddendo eciam pro terra de Drengeshou abbati de Thorntona annuatim sex denarios, tres scilicet ad festum sancti Martini et tres ad Pentecosten pro omni seculari servicio et exaccione. Et ut hec elemosina rata sit et stabilis inperpetuum, hoc scriptum sigillis nostris munitum predictis monachis dedimus in testimonium. Testibus.

William Frankelant and Agnes his wife granted to Sallay abbey  $\frac{1}{2}$  carucate in Oxton,  $1\frac{1}{2}$  bovates with toft and croft in Hesil, and a bovate in Drengeshou. The Oxton and Hesle lands carried forinsec service and the Drengeshou land an annual rent of 6d. to the abbot of Thornton. The witnesses are not given. Cf. Dodsworth 92, f. 14, also without witnesses.

f. 171v.

628. O. Angevin de crofto Godefridi et dimidia acra prati.

[Late Henry II]

Universis sancte matris ecclesie filiis tam presentibus quam futuris O. Angevin salutem. Sciatis me dedisse et concessisse et presenti carta mea confirmasse et super sanctum altare manu mea optulisse Deo et beate Marie de Sallai et monachis ibidem Deo servientibus croftum Godefridi et dimidiam acram prati juxta pratum Gilberti filii Mabilie, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, liberam et solutam et quietam ab omni servicio seculari et exaccione de me et heredibus meis et omni re que ad terram appendet versus omnes homines, pro salute anime et omnium antecessorum et heredum meorum et domini mei W. de Percy et domine mee Agnetis de Percy et omnium antecessorum et heredum suorum et domini mei Simonis de Kymbes et omnium antecessorum et heredum suorum. Et sciendum quod predictam elemosinam quam prefatis monachis de Sallai in finagio de Wlsingtona dedi, ego et heredes mei manutenebimus et contra omnes homines warantizabimus. Si vero predictam elemosinam aliquo casu aliquando ego vel heredes mei domui de Sallai warantizare nequiverimus, commutationem eis per legitimam considerationem faciemus. His testibus, etc.

Oliver Angevin gave to Sallay abbey a croft and  $\frac{1}{2}$  acre of meadow.

629. O. Angevin de j. acra terre in Wlsington. [Late Henry II]

Omnibus sancte ecclesie filiis presentibus et futuris Oliverus Angevin salutem. Sciatis me dedisse et concessisse et hac mea carta confirmasse voluntate et concessu heredum meorum Deo et sancte Marie et monachis [de] Sallai, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam unam acram terre in Wlsingtona partim in terra arabili partim in prato, illam scilicet que proxima jacet Hertegarh incipientem a turbario et extendentem se usque in paludem juxta Qwerf. Hanc terram dedi illis pro salute anime

mee et pro anima patris mei et matris mee et heredum meorum, liberam et solutam et quietam ab omni terreno servicio et exaccione et ab omnibus que pro terra exigi possunt. His testibus, etc.

Oliver Angevin gave also an acre in Owston.

**630.** Carta Henrici de Smahus de dimidia bovata terre in Oxton data O. de Brinkil. [Temp. John]  
 Sciant omnes tam presentes quam futuri quod ego Henricus de Smaus dedi et concessi et hac presenti mea carta confirmavi Olivero de Brinkil dimidiam bovata[m] terre in territorio de Oxtona cum omnibus pertinentiis, scilicet in pratis et boscis, in mariscis in turbario in aquis in viis in semitis et in omnibus aliis aisiamentis pertinentibus ad illam predictam dimidiam bovata[m] terre pro homagio suo et servicio suo, scilicet illam dimidiam bovata[m] terre quam Hugo Boune tenuit in predicta villa de Oxtona, tenendam hereditarie sibi et heredibus suis de me et heredibus meis libere quiete et pacifice, reddendo annuatim michi et heredibus meis xij. denarios pro omni servicio, scilicet ad Pentecosten vj. denarios et ad festum sancti Martini vj. denarios, et faciendo forinsecum servitium quantum pertinet ad dimidiam bovata[m] terre unde decem carucate terre faciunt feodum unius militis. Et ego predictus Henricus et heredes mei warantizabimus predicto Olivero et heredibus suis prenominatam dimidiam bovata[m] terre cum omnibus pertinentiis suis contra omnes homines in omnibus inperpetuum. His testibus. Radulfo de Normanvill, etc.

Henry of Smaws gave to Oliver of Brinkil for his homage and service  $\frac{1}{2}$  bovate in Oxton; annual rent 12d. and forinsec service where 10 carucates made one knight's fee.

**631.** Carta Oliveri de Brinkil de dimidia bovata in Oxton et de dimidia acra in Smaus. f. 172.  
 [Early Henry III]  
 Omnibus Christi fidelibus Oliverus de Brinkil salutem. Noveritis me pro salute anime mee et Margerie uxoris mee et omnium antecessorum et heredum nostrorum dedisse et concessisse et presenti carta mea confirmasse Deo et beate Marie et monachis de Sallai dimidiam bovata[m] terre cum pertinentiis suis in Oxtona, illam scilicet que fuit Hugonis Boune; tenendam et habendam in liberam et perpetuam elemosinam, reddendo inde annuatim heredibus Henrici de Smaus xij. denarios, scilicet ad Pentecosten sex denarios et sex denarios ad festum sancti Martini pro omni servicio quod ad me vel ad eosdem heredes pertinet, faciendo eciam forinsecum servitium quantum pertinet ad dimidiam bovata[m] ejusdem feodi. Preterea dedi eisdem monachis in liberam et puram et perpetuam elemosinam dimidiam acram terre cum omnibus pertinentiis in Smaus, illam scilicet quam J. de Percy dedit michi juxta Aicreflat in orientali parte terre Ricardi filii Gilberti; tenendam et habendam libere et quiete cum omnibus libertatibus et aisiamentis ad tantam terram pertinentibus in eadem villa. Et ego et heredes mei omnia predicta prefatis monachis warantizabimus inperpetuum. His testibus, etc.



Oliver of Brinkil gave  $\frac{1}{2}$  bovate in Oxton, No. 630, to Sallay abbey; rent to the heirs of Henry of Smaws 12d. and forinsec service; also an acre in Smaws, which J. de Percy gave him.

**632.** Confirmacio Malgeri Vavasoris de dimidia carucata ex dono O. Angevin in Oxtun. [1172-84]

Universis sancte matris ecclesie filiis tam presentibus quam futuris Malgerus Vavasar salutem. Sciatis me concessisse et presenti carta mea confirmasse Deo et beate Marie de Sallai et monachis ibidem servientibus donum Oliveri Angevin de dimidia carucata terre in Oxtona cum omnibus pertinentiis suis et aisiamentis et omnibus libertatibus ad liberam elemosinam pertinentibus, in liberam et puram et perpetuam elemosinam solutam et quietam de me et heredibus meis ab omni servicio seculari et exactione et omni re ad terram pertinente, salvo forinseco servicio quantum pertinet ad vicesimam quartam partem feodi militis. Hanc autem elemosinam eis concessi et carta mea confirmavi pro salute anime mee et uxoris mee Agnetis, patris et matris mee et pro anima Oliveri Angevin et pro anima Walteri de Dentona et omnium antecessorum et heredum meorum. His testibus. H. de Luci, etc.

Malger Vavasar confirmed Oliver Angevin's gift of  $\frac{1}{2}$  carucate in Oxton, doing forinsec service for  $\frac{1}{24}$  of a knight's fee. For the seals of Malger Vavasar cf. Dodsworth 92, f. 1v.

**633.** Carta Walteri Vavasoris de octo solidis in Oxtun.

[c. 1225-30]

Omnibus sancte ecclesie filiis presentibus et futuris Walterus Wavesor salutem. Noveritis me dedisse et concessisse et hac presenti carta mea confirmasse et quietum clamasse de me et heredibus meis inperpetuum Deo et monachis ecclesie beate Marie de Sallai, totam firmam Johannis filii Mabilie de Oxtona de duabus<sup>1</sup> bovatis terre cum pertinentiis in eadem villa, illam scilicet quam Malgerus Wavesur pater meus michi dedit, videlicet octo solidos annuatim ad duos terminos solvendos, ad Pentecosten quatuor solidos et ad festum sancti Martini in hyeme quatuor solidos, cum servicio predicti Johannis; habendam et tenendam dictis monachis de [me] et de heredibus meis in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, solutam liberam et quietam ab omni servicio et exactione et omni demanda et re ad terram pertinente. Ego vero predictus f. 172v. Walterus et heredes mei predictam firmam cum prenominato servicio dictis monachis contra omnes gentes warantizabimus et acquietabimus et defendemus inperpetuum. Hiis testibus. Alano de Kadertona, Alano de Folifayt, Ricardo de Normanvilla, Thoma le Lardener, Thoma Marscaldo, Petro de Oxtona, et aliis.

Walter Vavasar gave to Sallay abbey a rent of 8s. from two bovates in Oxton, with the service of John son of Mabel of Oxton.

<sup>1</sup> MS. duobus.

**634.** Confirmacio Willelmi Vavasoris de dimidia carucata terre in Oxtona. [1226-9]

Omnibus sancte ecclesie filiis presentibus et futuris Willelmus Vavator filius Maugeri Vavasoris salutem. Noveritis me concessisse et presenti carta mea confirmasse Deo et monachis ecclesie sancte Marie de Sallai illam dimidiam carucatam terre in Oxton quam Robertus frater meus eis dedit; tenendam et habendam dictis monachis in perpetuam elemosinam, solutam liberam et quietam ab omni servicio et exaccione, faciendo forinsecum servitium quantum pertinet ad dimidiam carucatam terre in Oxton, ubi duodecim carucate terre faciunt feudum unius militis; ita quod ego vel heredes mei nichil exigemus a predictis monachis pro predicta terra preter forinsecum servitium tantum, sed sciendum est quod ego vel heredes mei non tenebimur warantizare predictis monachis prefatam terram occasione hujus confirmacionis. Hiis testibus. Roberto de Cokefeud tunc vicecomite Ebor., Hugone de Leley, Olivero de Brinkele, Rogero de Birkim, Gaufrido de Ruffurd, Johanne Touetona, Henrico de Kathale, et aliis.

William son of Mauger Vavator confirmed the grant of his brother Robert to Sallay abbey of  $\frac{1}{2}$  carucate in Oxton, doing forinsec service only, where 12 carucates made a knight's fee.

**635.** Confirmacio Walteri Vavasoris de dimidia carucata terre in Oxtun. [1226-9]

Omnibus sancte ecclesie filiis presentibus et futuris Walterus Vavator filius Maugeri Vavasoris salutem in Domino. Noveritis me concessisse et presenti carta mea confirmasse Deo et monachis sancte Marie de Sallai illam dimidiam carucatam terre in Oxton cum pertinenciis suis quam Robertus frater meus eis dedit; ita quod nec ego nec heredes mei nec aliquis per nos de predicta dimidia carucata terre versus predictos monachos querelam vel calumpniam movere poterimus. Hiis testibus. Roberto de Kokefoud tunc vicecomite Ebor., Hugone de Lelay, Olivero de Brinkel, Rogero de Birkin, Gaufrido de Ruffurd, Johanne de Touetona, Henrico de Kathale.

Another brother Walter added his confirmation. Cf. Dodsworth 92, f. 5v.

**636.** Carta Roberti Vavator de dimidia karucata terre in Oxtona. [1226-9]

Omnibus sancte ecclesie filiis presentibus et futuris Robertus filius Maugeri Vavasoris salutem. Noveritis me pro salute anime mee et patris mei et matris mee dedisse, concessisse et presenti carta mea confirmasse Deo et monachis ecclesie sancte Marie de Sallai dimidiam carucatam terre in Oxtona, scilicet quatuor bovatas cum toftis et croftis et cum aliis pertinenciis suis, libertatibus et aisiamentis infra villam et extra, illam scilicet dimidiam carucatam quam Walterus Vavator tenuit in eadem villa de Willelmo Vavasore fratre suo; tenendam

f. 173.



et habendam dictis monachis in perpetuam elemosinam, solutam liberam et quietam ab omni servicio et exaccione, faciendo inde tantummodo forinsecum servitium quantum pertinet ad dimidiam carucatam terre, unde duodecim carucate terre faciunt feodum unius militis. Et ego et heredes mei omnia prenominata prefatis monachis warantizabimus et defendemus contra omnes gentes inperpetuum. Hiis testibus. Roberto de Kokefeud tunc vicecomite Ebor., Hugone de Lelay, Olivero de Brinkel, Rogero de Birkey, Gaufrido [de] Rufford, Johanne de Touetona, Henrico de Kathale.

Robert son of Malger Vavasor granted to Sallay abbey  $\frac{1}{2}$  carucate in Oxton, doing forinsec service, where 12 carucates made a knight's fee. Cf. Dodsworth 92, f. 6.

**637.** Carta Malgeri Vavasoris data Waltero filio ejus de tota terra de Sarvestona et vj. bovatis in Oxton. [Temp. John]  
 Sciant omnes tam presentes quam futuri quod ego Maugerus Vavasor dedi et concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi Waltero filio meo et heredibus suis totam terram meam de Sarvestoyn cum omnibus pertinenciis absque ullo retenemento, cum omnibus hominibus manentibus in eadem terra cum omni sequela sua. Preterea dedi et concessi eidem W. et heredibus suis sex bovatas terre in Oxton juxta Tadecastre, scilicet quatuor bovatas in dominico quas Oliverus de Brinkil tenuit et servitium duarum bovatarum quas Johannes filius Mabilie tenet cum omnibus pertinenciis et libertatibus ad predictam villam pertinentibus. Omnes vero terras predictas dedi et concessi eidem W. et heredibus suis pro humagio et servicio suo, tenendas et habendas de me et heredibus meis libere et quiete in boscis et planis, pratis et pascuis et omnibus aisiamentis predictis villis pertinentibus, adeo libere et quiete sicut illas unquam liberius aut melius tenui ab omni servicio et exaccione, faciendo tantummodo forinsecum servitium quantum pertinet predictis terris. Et ego et heredes mei omnes terras prenomintas predicto W. et heredibus suis contra omnes gentes warantizabimus. Testes. Robertus Vavasor, Johannes de Birkin, Gilbertus de Noctona, Willelmus Gramari, Robertus de Stapeltona, Petrus de Plumtona, Ricardus de Toung, Hugo Vavasor, Ricardus de Gicleswic, Johannes Hardi, Alanus de Dentona, Hugo filius ejus.

f. 173v.

Malger Vavasor gave to Walter his son all his land in Sarveston and the men living there; also 6 bovates in Oxton by Tadcaster; all for his homage and service, doing forinsec service only.

**638.** Carta Malgeri Vavasoris de dimidia carucata terre in Oxton data Waltero filio suo. [Temp. John]  
 Sciant omnes tam presentes quam futuri quod ego Malgerus Vavasor dedi et concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi Waltero filio meo et heredibus suis pro humagio suo et servicio, dimidiam carucatam terre in villa de Oxtun cum omnibus pertinenciis; tenendam et habendam

sibi et heredibus suis de me et heredibus meis in feudo et hereditate libere et quiete et pacifice, in omnibus aisiamentis et libertatibus et liberis communibus ad eandem villam spectantibus infra villam et extra, faciendo forense servitium quantum pertinet ad dimidiam carucatam terre unde duodecim carucate faciunt feudum unius militis. Et ego et heredes mei warrantizabimus nominatam dimidiam carucatam terre nominato Waltero et heredibus suis contra omnes homines. Hiis testibus. Domino Roberto Vavassore, Willelmo Grammatico, Hugone de Lelai, Alano de Kaderton, Eustacio de Rilleston, Roberto de Mersty, Henr. (*sic*) Roberto de Munketun, Ada de Knapetun, Ricardo de Gikleswic, Willelmo de Walton, et aliis multis.

Malger Vavassor granted to Walter his son for his homage and service  $\frac{1}{2}$  carucate in Oxton, doing forinsec service only, where 12 carucates made a knight's fee.

**639.** Carta Turstini de Tuueleston de duabus bovatis terre in Oxton datis Malgero le Wavassor. [Late Henry II]

Sciatis omnes presentes et futuri quod ego Turstinus filius Petri de Thouelestona dedi et concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi Malgero le Wavassur pro homagio et servicio suo et pro decem marcis argenti quas michi dedit, illas duas bovatas terre in Oxton quas Willelmus filius Gladewini tenet de me, cum servicio ipsius Willelmi et cum omnibus liberis pertinenciis suis infra villam et extra, scilicet tenendas et habendas predicto Malgero et heredibus suis de me et de heredibus meis in feodo et hereditate, libere honorifice et quiete ab omni servicio et ab omni exaccione michi et heredibus meis pertinente, faciendo inde nobis forinsecum servitium quantum pertinet ad illas duas bovatas terre in feodo, quando xij. carucate terre faciunt servitium unius militis. Et ego predictus Turstinus et heredes mei warrantizabimus predicto Malgero et heredibus suis totam predictam terram cum omnibus liberis pertinenciis suis infra villam et extra et cum servicio predicto contra omnes homines per predictum servitium. Hiis testibus. Nigello de Plumtona, Ricardo de Warewic, Alano de Caterton, Bertram de Stivetoyne, Willelmo filio ejus, Ricardo de Warewic, Roberto de Wiuelestona, Alano de Knapetona, Ada et Alano filiis ejus, Ricardo de Gicleswic, Dan' le Vavassor, Reginaldo de Dentona, Ada filio Aunce, Johanne de Potertona, Helia de Champeus, et multis aliis.

f. 174.

Thurstan son of Peter of Touleston granted to Malger Vavassor for 10 marks and his service 2 bovates in Oxton, doing forinsec service.

**640.** Quieta clamacio Emme uxoris Thome Lardener de redditu xij. denariorum de j. bovata in Oxton. [c. 1224-30]

Omnibus sancte ecclesie filiis presentibus et futuris Emma uxor Thome filii Gilberti le Lardner' salutem. Noveritis me abjurasse et fidem meam affidasse quod quicquid contingat de Thoma marito meo nunquam clamium vel calumpniam movebo vel aliquis alius per me contra mon-



achos de Sallai de redditu duodecim denariorum quos annuatim percipere solebam de dimidia bovata terre in Oxton, quam Oliverus de Brinkel eisdem monachis dedit et incartulavit. Et in hujus rei testimonium huic scripto sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus. Henrico de Suinlingtona tunc decano de Ainsti, Alano de Cathertona, Olivero de Brinkel, Ricardo de Tadecastre, Gilberto monetario, et aliis pluribus.

Emma wife of Thomas son of Gilbert Lardener released her rights in a rent of 12d. she used to receive from half a bovat in Oxton that Oliver of Brinkel gave to the abbey.

**641.** Confirmacio Horm de j. bovata terre in Oxtona.

[c. Mar., 1189]

Omnibus hominibus tam futuris quam presentibus Horm filius Godefridi salutem. Notum sit universitati vestre me concessisse et dedisse et hac mea presenti carta confirmasse consilio et assensu heredum meorum unam bovatom terre in Hoxetuna Deo et sancte Marie de Sallai et conventui ibidem Deo servienti cum pertinentiis suis, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam liberam et quietam, salvo servicio domine mee, videlicet illam bovatom que fuit Baldewini, pro anima domini mei Willelmi de Perci et pro anima fratris mei Willelmi et pro anima mea et pro domina mea et pro animabus antecessorum meorum. Hiis testibus. Nicolao persona ecclesie de Tadecastre, Nigello de Plumtuna, Roberto Vavasore, Malgero fratre ejus, Johanne de Perci, Petro de Altriva, Hugone filio ejus, Johanne de Birкина, Gilberto serviente, Hugone Lardener, Thoma Marescallo, Henrico de Smaus, Radulfo capellano, Ricardo capellano, Ricardo clerico, Radulfo nepote Horm, Willelmo de Hesle.

Orm son of Godfrey granted to Sallay abbey a bovat in Oxton.

**642.** Confirmacio Willelmi de Thorp de bovata terre Horm in Oxton.

[Temp. Richard I]

f. 174v. Omnibus hoc scriptum videntibus et audientibus Willelmus de Thorp filius Arnaldi salutem. Sciatis me consilio amicorum meorum et hac presenti carta confirmasse monachis de Sallai illam bovatom terre in Oxton, quam Orm avunculus meus dedit eis cum omnibus aisiamentis et libertatibus ad eandem bovatom pertinentibus, sicut carta ipsius Horm attestatur et proportat. Hiis testibus. Roberto Vavasore, Malgero fratre ejus, Alano de Kathertun, Gilberto Lardener, Gilberto et Jordano servientibus de Caton, et multis aliis.

William of Thorp son of Arnald confirmed to Sallay abbey the gift of a bovat in Oxton, No. 641, by his uncle Orm.

**643.** Carta Horm de j. bovata terre in Oxtona. [c. Mar., 1189]  
Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis Horm filius Godefridi salutem. Sciatis me dedisse et hac presenti carta mea confirmasse Deo et ecclesie

sancte Marie de Salleia et monachis ibidem Deo servientibus, pro anima mea et pro anima domini mei Willelmi de Perci et pro anima fratris mei Willelmi et pro domina mea et pro animabus omnium heredum et antecessorum meorum, cum assensu et bona voluntate heredum meorum, unam bovatom terre in territorio de Hoxetuna cum tofto suo et crofto et cum omnibus pertinenciis suis et cum omnibus liberis consuetudinibus suis infra villam et extra, in pratis et pasturis in pascuis in turbario in viis in semitis et omnibus locis, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, liberam et quietam ab omni servicio et exaccione seculari, scilicet illam bovatom terre que fuit Baldewini, faciendo forense servitium quod pertinet ad unam bovatom terre unde decem carucate terre faciunt feudum unius militis. Et ego et heredes mei warantizabimus eis hanc terram contra omnes homines inperpetuum. Hiis testibus. Nicholao persona de Tatecastre, Nigello de Plumtona, Roberto Vavasore, Malgero fratre ejus, Johanne de Perci, Petro de Altariva, Hugone filio ejus, Ada de Tornouer, Henrico de Smaus, Johanne de Birchina, Willelmo nepote Horm, Gilleberto serviente, Hugone Lardener, Thoma Marescallo, Radulfo capellano, Luca capellano, Ricardo clerico, Radulfo nepote Horm, Willelmo de Hesel, et multis aliis.

Orm son of Godfrey granted to Sallay abbey one bovat in Oxton, doing forinsec service, where 10 carucates made one knight's fee.

644. Cirographum inter dominos de Rupe et de Sallai de terra [de] Thirnesco pro una bovata terre in Oxton. [c. 1212]

Hoc cirographum testatur quod talis convencio facto est inter conventum sancte Marie de Sallai et conventum sancte Marie de Rupe, tempore Willelmi et Osmundi<sup>1</sup> abbatum, scilicet quod predicti abbas et conventus de Salleia dimiserunt et quietam clamaverunt de se et de omnibus posteris suis predictis abbati et conventui de Rupe totam terram cum pertinenciis et hominibus cum sequelis suis et omnia que habuerunt in territorio de Thirnesco de dono Willelmi Vavasor, in bosco et plano, in pratis et pasturis et in omnibus aliis locis infra villam et extra, sine retenemento inperpetuum, salvo eis jure suo quod habuerunt in ecclesia ejusdem ville per cartam predicti Willelmi Vavasor; et pro hac concessione et quietam clamacione predicti abbas et conventus de Rupe dimiserunt et quietum clamaverunt prefatis abbati et conventui de Sallai unam bovatom terre cum omnibus pertinenciis infra villam et extra sine retenemento inperpetuum in Oxtona quam habuerunt ex dono Orm. Et preterea dederunt eis decem marcas argenti, insuper eciam adquietaverunt eos de quatuor marcis argenti versus Gaufridum Luterell', qui petebat versus eos predictam terram de Thirnesco; et ut hec convencio rata et stabilis et inconcussa inperpetuum teneatur, eam partes sigillorum suorum appositione roboraverunt. Ad hanc eciam confirmandam et testificandam et observandam dompnus Jo-

f. 175.

<sup>1</sup> Osmund was abbot of Roche 1184-1213; the predecessor of William abbot of Sallay occurs 1209-10.



hannes de Fontibus et dompnus Willelmus Novi Monasterii abbates utrique parti presentis scripti sigilla sua apposuerunt.

Agreement between William abbot of Sallay and Osmund abbot of Roche, by which Sallay gave to Roche all the land and men in Thurnscoe, which they had from William Vavasor, retaining their rights in the church there. Roche released to Sallay a bovat in Oxton, the gift of Orm, gave the Sallay monks 10 marks and released them from a debt of 4 marks to Geoffrey Luterell, who was claiming the land in Thurnscoe. Dodsworth 92, f. 12v, with seal of abbot of Roche.

1212. York. Robert le Vavassur complained that the abbot of Sallay against the fine made between them in the king's court had let at farm his land at Thurnscoe to the abbot of Roche. Robert did not prosecute and so was in mercy (*Curia Regis Rolls*, 11-14 John, p. 220).

Dodsworth 92, f. 12v. preserves a final concord between Robert Vavasor and the abbot of Sallay concerning the land of Thurnscoe, Wednesday after April 17, 1195 (*recte* April 17, 1198).

[17 April, 1198]

Hec est finalis concordia facta in curia domini regis apud Westmonasterium die veneris proxima post xv. dies Pasche anno regni regis Ricardi vj<sup>to</sup><sup>1</sup> coram domino H. Cant. archiepiscopo, Ricardo Eliensi archidiacono, magistris Thoma de Husseburna, Ricardo de Herierd, Osberto filio Hervei, Johanne de Gestlige, justiciariis et aliis baronibus et fidelibus domini regis tunc ibidem presentibus, inter Robertum le Vavasur petentem et abbatem de Sallai tenentem, de convencionem facta inter eos super terram de Tirnesco et super warantizacione carte predicti abbatis quam predictus Robertus habet de predicta terra, cum pertinentiis in Tirnesco, unde placitum fuit inter nos in prefata curia; scilicet quod predictus abbas terram illam in manu sua tenebit et si ad firmam alieni dimittere voluerit, nulli alii<sup>2</sup> nisi predicto Roberto ad firmam dimittere poterit. Et sciendum quod abbas de Rupe, qui predictam terram de abbate de Sallei ad firmam habuit, per Reginaldum<sup>3</sup> monachum suum positum loco suo ad lucrandum vel perdendum, in predicta carta quietam clamavit.

645. Confirmacio Willelmi Marscall de Oxtona de dimidia acra cum pertinentiis terre de dono Willelmi de Ormesbi.

[*Early Edward I*]

Omnibus hoc scriptum visuris vel audituris Willelmus Marescall de Oxtona eternam salutem in Domino. Noveritis me pro salute anime mee et omnium antecessorum meorum et heredum meorum concessisse, relaxasse et hac presenti carta mea confirmasse Deo et ecclesie beate Marie de Sallai et monachis ibidem Deo servientibus, in puram et

<sup>1</sup> *recte* 9 Richard I. Cf. *Feet of Fines* for that year, p. 107. Dodsworth 73, f. 5v. gives the year 9 Rich. I.

<sup>2</sup> alio.

<sup>3</sup> Occurs 1202, 1204 (*Yorks. Fines*, John, pp. 59, 88).

perpetuam elemosinam illam dimidiam acram terre cum pertinenciis, quam habent ex dono Willelmi de Ormesby in territorio de Oxtun, quam quidem dimidiam acram terre idem Willelmus habuit ex dono Johannis filii Henrici ad capud ville de Oxtun. Et ego Willelmus Marescall et heredes mei predictam dimidiam acram terre sicut puram elemosinam contra omnes homines predictis abbati et conventui de Sallai adquietabimus et defendemus imperpetuum. In hujus rei testimonium presenti scripto meo pro me et heredibus meis sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus. Domino Roberto de Holm, Roberto Marescall de Tatecastre, Willelmo filio Henrici de eadem, Ada ad crucem de eadem, Thoma cementario de Oxtun, Thoma de Smauhes, et multis aliis.

William Marescall of Oxtun confirmed to Sallay abbey the gift of  $\frac{1}{2}$  acre in Oxtun from William of Ormesby.

**646.** Carta Thome Mareschall de redditibus de Oxtun.

[c. 1235-45]

Omnibus hanc cartam visuris vel audituris Thomas filius Thome Marescall' de Tadecastre salutem. Noveritis me pro salute anime mee et omnium antecessorum et heredum meorum dedisse, concessisse et presenti carta mea confirmasse Deo et beate Marie et monachis de Sallai in Cravena omnes redditus annuos quos Johannes filius Willelmi de Oxtun et Robertus cementarius et Thomas filius Mabilie et Willelmus cocus de predicta villa michi facere de jure consueverunt; ita quod ego vel heredes mei nunquam aliquod jus in predictis redditibus vel quibuscumque rebus michi vel meis pertinentibus vendicabimus imperpetuum. Et ego et heredes mei predictis monachis omnia predicta warantizabimus et defendemus in puram et perpetuam elemosinam imperpetuum contra omnes. Hiis testibus. Domino Roberto de Brus, Ricardo Calle, Thoma Lardener, Henrico filio magistri Thome Marescall, Mauricio de Wiltona, Roberto Marescall' de Oxtona, Henrico filio Radulfi de eadem, et aliis.

f. 175v.

Thomas son of Thomas Marescall of Tadcaster granted to Sallay abbey certain annual rents in Oxtun.

**647.** Carta Willelmi de Ormesby in Tadecastre de una acra terre.

[Early Edward I]

Omnibus hoc scriptum visuris vel audituris Willelmus de Ormesby in Tadecastre eternam in Domino salutem. Noverit universitas vestra me pro salute anime mee et Sibille uxoris mee dedisse, concessisse et presenti carta mea confirmasse Deo et ecclesie beate Marie de Sallai et monachis ibidem Deo servientibus, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, solutam liberam et quietam ab omni servicio et ab omni re ad terram pertinente, unam acram terre in territorio de Oxtun super Houst'berg', cujus acre medietatem habui de Thoma cementario de Oxtona et aliam medietatem de Johanne filio Henrici ad capud ville de



f. 176. Oxtun; tenendam et habendam de me et heredibus meis predictis abbati et conventui et eorum successoribus in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, solutam liberam et quietam cum omnibus suis pertinenciis et aisiamentis ad tantam terram pertinentibus infra villam de Oxtun et extra. Ego autem Willelmus de Ormesby et heredes mei predictam acram terre cum omnibus suis pertinenciis sicut puram et perpetuam elemosinam contra omnes homines warantizabimus, adquietabimus et imperpetuum defendemus. In cujus rei testimonium huic scripto sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus. Dominis Radulfo de Normanvill, Roberto de Holm militibus, Roberto Marescall de Tadecastre, Willelmo filio Henrici de eadem, Ada filio Thome Marescall ad crucem de eadem, Ada Cardon de eadem, Willelmo Marescall de Oxton, Thoma cementario de eadem, Thoma filio Ade de eadem, Thoma de Smauhes in Tadecastre et multis aliis.

William of Ormesby in Tadcaster granted to Sallay abbey an acre on Houst'berg' in Oxton.

648. Carta Johannis filii Henrici de Oxton de dimidia acra terre data Willelmo de Ormesby in Oxton. [Late Henry III]  
 Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Johannes filius Henrici de Oxtona ad capud ville dedi, concessi et hac presenti carta sigillo meo inpressa confirmavi Willelmo de Ormesby et Sibille uxori sue dimidiam acram terre in campo de Oxton jacentem super Houst'berh inter terram abbatis de Sallai et terram Thome cementarii de eadem; habendam et tenendam predictis Willelmo et Sibille uxori sue et heredibus vel assignatis suis de me et heredibus meis in feodo et in hereditate, libere quiete et pacifice; reddendo inde annuatim michi et heredibus meis unum granum piperis ad Nativitatem sancti Johannis baptiste pro omnibus serviciis consuetudinibus [et] demandis. Et ego predictus Johannes et heredes mei predictam dimidiam acram terre predictis Willelmo de Ormesby et Sibille uxori sue et heredibus vel assignatis suis contra omnes homines warantizabimus, adquietabimus et defendemus inperpetuum propter predictum servicium. Hiis testibus. Henrico filio magistri, Willelmo filio suo, Roberto Marescallo de Tadecastre, Willelmo Marscallo de Oxton, Thoma cementario de eadem, Ada fratre Thome ad crucem, Willelmo de Kyrkeby, et aliis.

John son of Henry of Oxton gave  $\frac{1}{2}$  acre of land in Oxton to William of Ormesby, for an annual rent of a grain of pepper.

649. Carta Henrici clerici de duabus acris terre et dimidia. [Early Edward I]  
 Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Henricus clericus filius Johannis de Oxton dedi, concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi pro salute anime mee et antecessorum et heredum meorum, Deo et beate Marie et domui de Sallai et monachis ibidem Deo servientibus, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam duas acras et dimidiam acram terre in villa et

territorio de Oxton; illam acram videlicet quam habui de dono filii Roberti cementarii de Oxton, unde una dimidia acra et dimidia roda jacet super Langelandes juxta terram Gerardi de Normanvilla et ambuttat super parcum de Thorp' et una roda et dimidia roda super Oust'-berg' juxta terram Gerardi dicti et tres rode jacent ultra viam de Oxton ad les Barlilandes juxta terram Thome cementarii et ambuttant super Hertegard' et tres rode jacent ultra viam de Oxtun cum prato pertinente et ambuttant super Leparkenoc juxta terram predicti Thome cementarii, cum omnibus pertinenciis et libertatibus; tenendas et habendas de me et heredibus meis vel assignatis dictis monachis et eorum successoribus libere quiete pacifice et integre in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, solutam et quietam ab omni exactione et demanda et omni re que ad terram poterit pertinere et sicut liberius aliqua potest dari elemosina. Ego vero Henricus et heredes mei vel assignati predictas duas acras terre et dimidiam predictis monachis contra omnes homines et feminas warantizabimus, adquietabimus et defendemus imperpetuum. In cujus rei testimonium presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus. Willelmo Marscall de Oxtona, Thoma cementario, Willelmo filio Thome de eadem, Henrico filio magistri de Tadecastre, Willelmo vinetario, Thoma coco, Thoma Lardinar, Roberto Marscall de eadem, et multis aliis.

f. 176v.

Henry the clerk son of John of Oxton granted to Sallay abbey  $2\frac{1}{2}$  acres in Oxton.

650. Quieta clamacio Willelmi coci de dimidia acra terre quam tenuit de abbate. [Early Edward I]

Omnibus hoc scriptum visuris vel audituris Willelmus cocus de Oxtona eternam in Domino salutem. Noverit universitas vestra me concessisse, relaxasse et quietum clamasse de me et heredibus meis Deo et beate Marie et dominis meis abbati et conventui de Sallai totum jus et clamium quod habui in dimidia acra terre quam de eisdem abbate et conventu juxta Witherumpit' per scriptum eorum tenui; ita quod nec ego nec heredes mei vel aliquis per nos aliquod jus vel clamium in predicta acra terre aliqua occasione vel racione scripti quod inde habui nobis vindicare poterimus imperpetuum. In hujus rei testimonium presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus. Willelmo de Cathertona, Radulfo de Normanvilla, Thoma Lardener, Henrico filio magistri, Roberto cementario de Oxtun, Willelmo Marescall de Oxton, Johanne Marescall de Tadecastre, et multis aliis.

William the cook of Oxton released to Sallay abbey his rights in  $\frac{1}{2}$  acre he held of the monks near Witherumpit'.

651. Quieta clamancia Thome Lardener et uxoris ejus de redditu xij. denariorum in Oxtona. [c. 1220-30]

Omnibus hanc cartam visuris vel audituris Thomas filius Gilberti Lardener de Tadecastre et Emma uxor ejus salutem in Domino.



f. 177.

Noveritis nos vendidisse et quietum clamasse de nobis et heredibus nostris abbati et monachis de Sallai redditum duodecim denariorum quos debebant solvere nobis vel heredibus nostris annuatim pro dimidia bovata terre cum pertinenciis in Oxtona, illa scilicet dimidia bovata terre quam Hugo Boune quondam tenuit in prefata villa, quam scilicet predicti monachi habent de dono Oliveri de Brinkele, reddendo inde nobis et heredibus nostris annuatim unam libram cimini vel duos denarios post festum sancti Botulfi. Et ut hec vendicio et quieta clamatio rata et stabilis perseveret, eam perpetuo fideliter observandam pro nobis et heredibus nostris affidavimus et hoc scriptum sigillis nostris roboravimus in testimonium. Testibus. Magistro Henrico<sup>1</sup> tunc decano de Ainsti, Willelmo Vavasore, Alano de Cathertona, Olivero de Brinkele, Henrico de Smaus, Gilberto La[r]dener, Gilberto monetario.

Thomas son of Gilbert Lardener of Tadcaster and Emma his wife sold and released to Sallay abbey a rent of 12d. they ought to pay to Thomas for  $\frac{1}{2}$  bovate in Oxton, the abbey to give them annually 1 lb. of pepper or 2d.

**652.** Carta Thome Marescall' de redditu xij. denariorum in Tadecastre et ij. acris in Oxtona. [c. 1215-30]

Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis presentibus et futuris Thomas Marescald de Tatecastre salutem in Domino. Noverit universitas vestra me pro salute anime mee et omnium antecessorum meorum et pro salute animarum Gileberti et Roberti filiorum meorum et omnium heredum meorum dedisse et concessisse et presenti carta mea confirmasse Deo et beate Marie et monachis de Sallai redditum duodecim denariorum in villa de Tadecastre et duas acras terre mee in territorio de Oxtuna cum omnibus pertinenciis suis, scilicet unam acram super fosse juxta terram Petri de Oxtona et dimidiam acram super Buttes et dimidiam acram super Oustreberegh; tenendas et habendas de me et heredibus meis in liberam et puram et perpetuam elemosinam, solutam et quietam ab omni seculari servicio et exaccione. Et ego et heredes mei predictam elemosinam prefatis monachis warantizabimus versus omnes et idem monachi receperunt me in fraternitatem ordinis sui caritative et animas omnium antecessorum meorum et heredum in communionem omnium beneficiorum domus sue et totius ordinis Cisterciensis. Testibus. Magistro Petro preposito Beverlacensi, Jordano de sancta Maria, Alano de Cathertona, Olivero de Brinkle, Petro de Oxtun, Gileberto le Lardener, Gileberto le mineter, Henrico preposito.

Thomas Marescald of Tadcaster granted to Sallay abbey a rent of 12d. in the vill of Tadcaster and 2 acres in Oxton, the monks receiving him into the fraternity of the Cistercian Order.

**653.** Carta Thome filii Thome Marscall' de Tadecastre de ij. acris terre in campo de Oxtun et confirmacio xij. denariorum in Tade-

<sup>1</sup> Of Swillington.

castre de j. tofto.

[ante 1245]

Omnibus sancte ecclesie filiis presentibus et futuris Thomas filius Thome Marescall' de Tadecastre salutem. Noveritis me dedisse, concessisse et hac presenti carta mea confirmasse Deo et monachis ecclesie beate Marie de Sallaya, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam solutam, liberam et quietam ab omni servicio et exaccione et omni re ad terram pertinente duas acras terre in teritorio de Oxtona, unde tres rode jacent in Broclandes et vocantur Taylandes et in medio earundem brocces dimidia acra et in Austerberth dimidia acra et una roda inter Oxtonam et Tatecastre ex illa parte vie versus turbariam que est sub parcho domini W. de Percy; tenendas et habendas eisdem monachis cum omnibus pertinenciis suis infra villam de Oxtona et extra. Preterea confirmavi eisdem monachis redditum duodecim denariorum de uno tofto in villa de Tadecastre quod pater meus eis dedit, donec ego rationabile excambium eis alibi fecero. Ego vero et heredes mei omnia prenominata cum omnibus pertinenciis contra omnes warantizabimus inperpetuum. Hiis testibus. Alano de Kadertona, Ricardo de Normanvilla, Thoma le Lardiner, Thoma Marscall, Roberto Marscall de Oxtona, et aliis pluribus.

f. 177v.

Thomas son of Thomas Marescall of Tadcaster granted to the monks of Sallay 2 acres in Oxton, and confirmed his father's gift of a rent of 12d. from a toft in Tadcaster, until he could give them a reasonable exchange elsewhere.

654. Carta Thome filii Thome Marescall de v. acris terre dimidia roda minus in Oxtona datis Roberto cementario pro redditu xij. denariorum.

[c. 1250]

Sciant omnes presentes et futuri quod ego Thomas Marescall' filius Thome Marescall de Tadecaster concessi, dedi et hac presenti carta sigillo meo inpressa confirmavi Roberto cementario de Oxtona quinque acras terre dimidia roda minus in teritorio de Oxtona, quarum una acra terre et dimidia jacent in Thistellandes et extendunt se super Mikelker et super crofthos de Oxtona, scilicet inter terram domini abbatis de Salleya et terram Johannis filii Mabile de Oxtona et una acra et dimidia jacent in Gretelandes ultra viam de Oxtona, similiter inter terram domini abbatis de Salleya et terram Johannis filii Mabile de Oxtona et extendunt se super parcum domini W. de Percy et super mariscum; et una roda jacet in Starkelandes ultra viam de Oxtona juxta terram Johannis filii Mabile et extendit se super predictum parcum et dimidiam rodam terre cum prato ad illam pertinente que jacet ad Bradent et extendit super prenominatum parcum et viam de Oxtona et jacet sub via; et unam acram et dimidiam que jacent in Thurkelandes ultra viam de Oxtona et extendunt se super parcum de Herttegart et super pratum de Meker cum prato de Meker ad predictam terram pertinente, scilicet inter terram Roberti Marscall' et terram Johannis filii Mabile de Oxtona; et sciendum quod tota predicta terra nunquam debet mensurari; habendas et tenendas predicto Roberto et heredibus

f. 178.



vel assignatis suis de me et heredibus meis in feodo et hereditate, libere quiete pacifice et integre et solute ab omni seculari servicio et exactione, cum omnibus pertinentiis, libertatibus, aysiamendis infra villam de Oxtona et extra pertinentibus; reddendo inde annuatim michi et heredibus vel assignatis meis duos denarios argenti tantum infra Natale Domini pro omnibus serviciis, consuetudinibus et demandis. Et ego dictus Thomas et heredes vel assignati mei totam prefatam terram cum pertinentiis et liberis communis predicto Roberto cementario et heredibus vel assignatis suis contra omnes homines et feminas propter predictum redditum inperpetuum warantizabimus et defendemus et ab omnibus sectis querelis et demandis adquietabimus. Hiis testibus. Domino

*f. 178v.* Alano de Kathertona, domino Maugero Wavesore, domino Olivero de Normanvilla militibus, Thoma Lardinar de Tatecastre, Thoma Marescall' de eadem, Roberto Marescall' de Oxtona, Johanne filio Mabile de eadem, Henrico fratre Radulfi de eadem, et aliis.

Thomas Marescall son of Thomas Marescall of Tadcaster granted to Robert the mason of Oxton 5 acres less one rood in Oxton; rent two silver pennies.

**655.** Quieta clamancia Thome Lardiner de redditu xij. denariorum de j. bovata terre in Oxtona et uxoris. [c. 1220-30]  
 Omnibus sancte ecclesie filiis presentibus et futuris Thomas filius Gilberti Lardiner et Emma uxor ejus salutem. Noveritis nos pro salute animarum nostrarum et omnium antecessorum et heredum meorum dedisse, relaxasse et quietum clamasse Deo et ecclesie beate Marie et monachis de Sallai redditum duodecim denariorum quos annuatim recipere solebamus de dimidia bovata terre in Oxtona, quam Oliverus de Brinkele eisdem monachis dedit in puram et perpetuam elemosinam; ita quod nunquam nos vel heredes nostri vel aliquis alius per nos clamium vel calumpniam contra predictos monachos de prenominato redditu movere poterimus. Et ut hec relaxacio et quieta clamacio rata et inconcussa permaneat, cartam nostram sigillis nostris munitam eisdem monachis fecimus. Hiis testibus. Henrico de Swynlingtona tunc decano de Aynsty, Alano de Catherton, Olivero de Brinkele, Ricardo de Tadecastre, Roberto Beugrant, Roberto de Setel clerico, Gileberto monetario, et aliis.

Thomas son of Gilbert Lardiner and Emma his wife released to Sallay abbey a rent of 12d. which they were wont to receive for  $\frac{1}{2}$  bovate in Oxton that Oliver of Brinkele gave to the monks.

**656.** Confirmacio Thome filii Roberti cementarii de dimidia acra terre ex dono Willelmi de Ormesby. [c. 1270-80]  
 Omnibus hoc scriptum visuris vel audituris ego Thomas filius Roberti cementarii de Oxtona eternam in Domino salutem. Noveritis me pro salute anime mee et omnium antecessorum et heredum meorum concessisse, relaxasse et hac presenti carta confirmasse Deo et ecclesie beate

Marie de Sallai et monachis ibidem Deo servientibus, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam illam dimidiam acram quam habent ex dono Willelmi de Ormesby in territorio de Oxtona, quam quidem dimidiam acram terre idem Willelmus tenuit de me pro redditu unius grani piperis per annum. Et ego Thomas cementarius et heredes mei predictam acram terre sicut puram elemosinam contra omnes homines predictis abbati et conventui de Sallai adquietabimus et defendemus inperpetuum. Hiis testibus. Domino Roberto de Holme milite, Roberto Marescall' de Tadecastre, Willelmo filio Henrici de eadem, Willelmo Marescall de Oxtona, Willelmo de Ormesby, Thoma de Smauhes, Ada filio Thome ad crucem, et multis aliis. f. 179.

Thomas son of Robert the mason of Oxton confirmed to Sallay abbey  $\frac{1}{2}$  acre in Oxton, the gift of William of Ormesby that William held of him for a grain of pepper annually.

**657.** Carta Thome cementarii de dimidia acra terre in Oxtona data Willelmo de Ormesby. [c. 1270-80]  
 Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Thomas cementarius de Oxtona dedi, concessi et hac presenti carta meo sigillo impressa confirmavi Willelmo de Hormesby et Sibille uxori dicti Willelmi unam dimidiam acram terre in territorio de Oxtona jacentem super Houserborhe, inter terram Johannis Barun et terram Willelmi de Hormesbi, quam tenet de Johanne de Oxtona; tenendam et habendam dictis Willelmo et Sibille et heredibus eorum vel eorum assignatis pro servicio suo libere quiete bene et in pace integre, reddendo inde annuatim dicto Thome et heredibus suis unum granum piperis ad Natale Domini pro omni servicio et demanda seculari ipsi et heredibus sui[s]. Ego vero Thomas et heredes mei dictam dimidiam acram terre cum omnibus libertatibus et aisiamentis dictis Willelmo et Sibille et eorum heredibus vel assignatis pro predicto servicio annuali contra omnes homines et judeos warantizabimus, adquietabimus ac inperpetuum defendemus. Hiis testibus. Henrico filio magistri de Tadecastre, Roberto Marescall' de eadem, Willelmo vinetario de eadem, Willelmo Marescall' de Oxtona, Willelmo filio Mabile de eadem, Johanne filio Henrici de eadem, Stephano clerico, et multis aliis. f. 179v.

Thomas the mason of Oxton granted to William of Ormesby and Sybil his wife  $\frac{1}{2}$  acre in Houserborhe, Oxton; rent one grain of pepper.

**658.** Carta Thome cementarii de dimidia roda terre et prati. [c. 1270-80]  
 Omnibus Christi fidelibus hanc presentem cartam visuris vel audituris Thomas cementarius de Oxtona salutem in Domino sempiternam. Vestra noverit universitas me dedisse, concessisse et quietum clamasse et hac presenti carta mea confirmasse abbati et conventui de Sallai, in puram et in perpetuam elemosinam dimidiam rodam terre et prati jacentem ad Bradehyng in occidentali campo Oxtone inter terram et



pratum Willelmi filii Thome et terram [et] pratum Johannis Barun et habuttat super viam de Oxtona et fossata de Hertegarye; tenendam et habendam de me et heredibus meis predictis abbati et conventui de Sallai in puram et in perpetuam elemosinam cum omnibus pertinentiis dicte terre adjacentibus libere quiete pacifice et honorifice sine omni servicio seculari exaccione vel demanda. Ego vero Thomas et heredes mei warantizabimus et defendemus predictis abbati et conventui de Sallai dictam terram et pratum cum omnibus pertinentiis dicte terre et prato adjacentibus, contra omnes homines et judeos in puram et in perpetuam elemosinam inperpetuum adquietabimus. Et ut hec donacio concessio et quita clamacio et presentis confirmacio rata stabilis et inconcussa inperpetuum permaneat, hanc presentem cartam impressione sigilli mei roboravi. Hiis testibus. Henrico filio magistri de Tadecastre, Roberto Marescall de eadem, Thoma Lardiner de eadem, Willelmo Marescall' de Oxton, Willelmo vinetario de Tadecastre, et multis aliis.

Thomas the mason granted to Sallay abbey  $\frac{1}{2}$  rood of land and meadow at Bradehyng in the west field, Oxton.

f. 180.

**659.** Carta Thome filii Roberti cementarii de tribus rodīs terre arrabilis. [c. 1265-72]

Omnibus Christi fidelibus hanc presentem cartam visuris vel audituris Thomas filius Roberti cementarii de Oxtona salutem in Domino. Vestra noverit universitas me dedisse, concessisse, quietumclamasse et hac presenti carta mea confirmasse abbati et conventui de Salleya tres rodas terre arrabilis in territorio de Oxtona in puram et perpetuam elemosinam cum omnibus suis pertinentiis; illas scilicet tres rodas que jacent inter terram dicti abbatis et conventus de Sallay ex una parte et terram Roberti filii Thome de Oxtona ex altera et abuttant super Houserberg' et Hertegarh; habendas et tenendas de me et heredibus meis vel meis assignatis predictis abbati et conventui de Salleya in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, libere quiete et solute ab omni seculari servicio, consuetudine et demanda que ad dictam terram poterit evenire. Ego vero Thomas filius Roberti cementarii et heredes mei assignati predictas tres rodas terre sicut jacent in longitudine et latitudine cum omnibus suis pertinentiis predictis abbati et conventui de Salleya contra omnes christianos et judeos warantizabimus, adquietabimus ac inperpetuum defendemus. In cujus rei testimonium presenti scripto sigillum apposui. Hiis testibus. Domino Radulfo de Normanvilla milite, Willelmo Marescall de Oxtona, Roberto filio Thome de eadem, Henrico filio magistri de Tadecastre, Willelmo filio Henrici de eadem, Willelmo vinetario de eadem, Roberto Marescall' de eadem, et multis aliis.

Thomas son of Robert the mason of Oxton granted to Sallay abbey 3 roods of arable land in Oxton.

f. 180v.

**660.** Quita clamacio R. cementarii de omnibus terris et tenementis et aliis rebus que sui juris esse potuerunt in Oxtona. [1257]

Omnibus hoc scriptum visuris vel audituris Robertus cementarius de Oxtona eternam in Domino salutem. Noverit universitas vestra me concessisse, dedisse et quietum clamasse de me et heredibus meis Deo et beate Marie et monachis de Salleya totum jus et clamium quod habui vel habere potui in terris et tenementis cum pertinenciis que idem abbas et conventus habent in territorio et in villa de Oxtona, cum omnibus edificiis, fossatis et clausuris factis anno gracie millesimo ducentesimo quinquagesimo septimo; ita quod nec ego nec heredes mei nec aliquis per nos aliquod jus vel clamium in omnibus prescriptis et predictis nobis vindicare poterimus inperpetuum. In cujus rei testimonium presens scriptum sigilli mei impressione roboravi. Hiis testibus. Domino Malgero Vavasore, Waltero de Stokes tunc senescallo domini Henrici de Percy, Radulfo de Normanvilla, Thoma Lardinar' de Tadecastre, Thoma Marescall' de eadem villa, Johanne Marescall' fratre suo, Alano filio Ricardi Calle, et multis aliis.

Robert the mason of Oxton released to Sallay abbey all his rights in the lands, buildings, dikes and enclosures the monks held in Oxton, 1257.

**661.** Quieta clamacio Hugonis le Larges de iiij. acris quas tenuit de domo de Sallai. [c. 1250]

Omnibus hoc scriptum visuris vel audituris Hugo Larges de Tadecastre salutem. Noverit universitas vestra me plenarie quietum clamasse abbati et conventui de Sallay totum jus et clamium quod unquam habui vel habere potui vel aliquis per me in quatuor acris terre quas aliquando de eisdem monachis tenui, illas scilicet quatuor acras quas Ricardus cementarius eisdem monachis dedit et incartulavit; ita quod nec ego nec aliquis per me occasione alicujus juris clamium vel calumpniam super predictis quatuor acris terre versus predictos monachos movebimus inperpetuum. Hiis testibus. Alano de Cathertona, Ricardo de Normanvilla, Phillippo de Mueford, Thoma Lardinario de Tadecastre, Thoma Marescallo de eadem villa, Mauricio de Wiltona, et aliis.

f. 181.

Hugh le Larges of Tadcaster released to Sallay abbey his rights in 4 acres of land which he once held of the monks, and which had been given to the abbey by Richard the mason.

**662.** Carta Thome cementarii de Oxtona de redditu duorum solidorum. [1278-92]

Omnibus hoc scriptum visuris vel audituris Thomas dictus abbas et conventus de Salleya salutem in Domino. Noveritis nos concessisse et presenti scripto nostro confirmasse Thome cementario de Oxtona terciam partem unius tofti quod jacet in Oxtona inter terram domini de Percy versus aquilonem et terram Walteri filii Thome versus meridiem; et quatuor acras et unam rodam et dimidiam terre cum pertinenciis in Oxtona, quarum una acra terre et dimidia jacent in Thistel-landes et extendunt se super Mikelker et super croftos de Oxtona, scilicet inter terram nostram et terram Johannis filii Mabilie de Oxtona



- f. 181v. et una acra et dimidia jacent in Gretlandes ultra viam de Oxtona, scilicet inter nostram terram et Johannis filii Mabilie de Oxtona et extendunt se super parcum domini W. de Percy et super mariscum et una roda jacet in Starkelandes ultra viam de Oxtona juxta terram Johannis filii Mabilie et extendit se super parcum predictum; et dimidiam rodam terre cum prato ad illam pertinente que jacet in Bradhing et extendit se super prenomiatum parcum et viam de Oxtona et jacet sub via; et unam acram et dimidiam que jacent in Thurkelandes ultra viam de Oxtona et extendunt se super parcum de Hertegarth super pratum de Meker, cum prato de Meker ad predictam pertinente, scilicet inter terram Roberti Marscalli et terram Johannis filii Mabilie de Oxtona; habendas et tenendas predicto Thome et heredibus vel assignatis suis de nobis et successoribus nostris in feodo et hereditate libere et quiete inperpetuum, reddendo inde annuatim nobis et successoribus nostris duos solidos, medietatem scilicet ad festum sancti Martini in hyeme et alteram medietatem ad Pentecosten; ita scilicet quod si contingat quod dictus Thomas aut heredes aut assignati sui ad aliquem dictorum terminorum infra quindenam post aliquem dictorum terminorum in solucione dicte firme defecerit, quod bene liceat nobis et successoribus nostris predictum Thomam et heredes vel assignatos suos per omnia bona mobilia et immobilia in dicta terra infra domum et extra inventa distringere, quousque de predicta firma nobis plenarie fuerit satisfactum. In cujus rei testimonium presentibus scriptis in modum cirographi confectis sigilla nostra alternatim sunt apposita.
- f. 182. Hiis testibus. Alano de Catherton, Willelmo Marescall' de Oxtona, Roberto Proudfof, Willelmo filio Henrici filii magistri, Thoma coco de Oxtona, et aliis.

Thomas abbot of Sallay granted to Thomas the mason of Oxton the third part of a toft in Oxton, and 4 acres  $1\frac{1}{2}$  roods, at an annual rent of 2s.

### 663. Carta monalium de Hanepol de pastura de Witeword'. [c. 1243]

Sciant omnes tam presentes quam futuri quod priorissa et conventus de Hanepol reddent annuatim monachis de Sallai apud grangiam suam de Tadecastre x. solidos et Roberto de Liversegia iiij. solidos, dimidium ad Pentecosten et dimidium ad festum sancti Martini pro terra et pastura, scilicet dimidia carucata terre in Witeword quam prefati monachi dederunt et concesserunt et carta sua confirmaverunt predictae priorisse et conventui; tenenda de eis inperpetuum libere et quiete, reddendo annuatim predictam firmam pro omni servicio et exaccione et omni re ad terram pertinente. In hujus rei testimonium huic scripto sigillum suum apposuerunt. Hiis testibus. Hugone filio Walteri, Roberto fratre ejus, Jordano de Pikeburg', Willelmo filio Ricardi, Hugone de Bilham, et multis aliis.

The nuns of Hampole bound themselves to pay 10s. to Sallay abbey yearly at Tadcaster grange, and 4s. to Robert of Liversege, for  $\frac{1}{2}$  carucate

of land and pasture in Whitworth near Rochdale, Lancs., which Sallay granted to the nuns to farm. There is an inaccurate copy of this deed in *Whalley Coucher*, iii, 720.

**664.** Carta Roberti de Liversegia de pastura in Witeword'.  
[c. 1223]

Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis presentibus et futuris Robertus de Liversegia salutem. Sciatis me dedisse et hac carta mea confirmasse Deo et monachis ecclesie sancte Marie de Sallai totam terram et pasturam quam habui in Witeword' cum omnibus pertinenciis et aisiamentis suis infra villam et extra, pro salute anime mee et omnium antecessorum meorum in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, solutam liberam et quietam ab omni servicio et omni re ad terram pertinente; reddendo annuatim michi vel heredibus meis iiij<sup>or</sup> solidos pro omni servicio. Et ego et heredes mei predictam terram et pasturam cum pertinenciis predictis monachis warantizabimus, acquietabimus et defendemus contra omnes inperpetuum. Hiis testibus. Rogero Paitevin, Hugone fratre ejus, Radulfo de Birstal, Hugone de Aiketona, Henrico Nelot, Ada de Mirefeld, Thoma Paitevin.

f. 182v.

Robert of Liversege granted to Sallay abbey land and pasture in Whitworth; annual rent 4s. There is a copy of this deed in *Whalley Coucher*, iii, 719; a grant by the same Robert to Sallay abbey of half of Whitworth, the witnesses as above (p. 726); an Inquisition of 1323, which dates the Sallay charters, Nos. 663-5 (p. 706); and license given by Sallay to Whalley abbey to enter lands and tenements in Whitworth, 1322, John being then abbot of Sallay (p. 709).

**665.** Confirmacio Roberti de Flanesburh de pastura de Witeword'.  
[c. 1223]

Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis presentibus et futuris Robertus de Flainesburg salutem. Sciatis me concessisse et presenti carta mea confirmasse Deo et beate Marie et monachis de Sallai, pro salute anime mee et omnium antecessorum et heredum meorum, totam terram et pasturam quam Robertus de Liversege eis dedit in Witteword cum omnibus pertinenciis libertatibus et asiamentis suis infra villam et extra; tenendam et habendam de me et heredibus meis in liberam et perpetuam elemosinam, solutam et quietam ab omni terreno servicio et omni re ad terram pertinente preter quatuor solidos tantum quos michi vel heredibus meis reddunt annuatim. Et ego et heredes mei predictam terram et pasturam cum pertinenciis suis prefatis monachis pro predicto warantizabimus, acquietabimus et defendemus versus omnes. Hiis testibus. Rogero Paitevin, Hugone fratre ejus, Radulfo de Birstal, Hugone de Aiketona, Henrico Nelot, Ada de Mirfeld, Thoma Paitevin, et aliis.

f. 183v.

Robert of Flamborough confirmed the previous grant, No. 664. Cf. *Whalley Coucher*, iii, 720; *Book of Fees*, i, 212.



**666.** Carta Roberti Marescall' de Oxtona de warantizazione et defensione. [c. 1250-60]

Omnibus sancte ecclesie filiis presentibus et futuris Robertus Marescall' de Oxtona salutem. Noveritis me teneri warantizare et defendere abbatem et conventum de Sallay ab omnibus serviciis forinsecis et terrenis exaccionibus et demandis que possunt exigi de tenemento dicti abbatis in villa de Oxtona, tam de sectis quam de omnibus aliis serviciis; ita quod ego et heredes mei teneamur omnia predicta facere de toto tenemento quod teneo de domino Willelmo de Percy in villa de Oxtona. Et ego Robertus et heredes mei omnia predicta warantizabimus et defendemus contra omnes inperpetuum. Hiis testibus. Olivero de Normanvilla, Thoma Marescall' de Tadecastre, Thoma Lardiner, Henrico filio magistri, Mauricio de Wiltona, Roberto cementario de Oxtona, Johanne preposito de Oxtona, Roberto de Percy, Petro de Smaus, et aliis.

Robert Marescall of Oxton took upon himself and his heirs all services pertaining to the tenement that Sallay abbey held in Oxton.

**667.** Carta Roberti Marescall' de dimidia bovata terre in Oxtona et confirmacio de ij. bovatis terre et dimidia in Oxtona.

[ante 1230]

f. 183v. Omnibus sancte ecclesie filiis presentibus et futuris Robertus filius Willelmi Marscalli salutem. Noveritis me pro salute anime mee et omnium antecessorum et heredum meorum dedisse, concessisse et presenti carta confirmasse Deo et ecclesie sancte Marie de Salleya, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, solutam liberam et quietam ab omni servicio et exaccione dimidiam bovatom terre in territorio de Oxtona cum omnibus pertinenciis libertatibus et asiamentis infra villam et extra; illam scilicet medietatem integre et plenarie cujus bovate alteram medietatem Oliverus de Brinkil eisdem monachis dedit in eadem villa. Concessi eciam et confirmavi eisdem monachis alias duas bovatas terre et dimidiam quas idem monachi habent de feodo meo in villa de Oxtona in puram et perpetuam elemosinam; ita quod ego et heredes mei adquietabimus predictos monachos de omni secta et forinseco [servicio] regis quantum pertinet ad tres bovatas terre in Oxtona. Et ego et heredes mei omnia prenomina dictis monachis warantizabimus, adquietabimus et defendemus contra omnes inperpetuum. Hiis testibus. Alano de Cathertona, Olivero de Brinkil, Willelmo Vavasore, Galfrido Ruforde, Petro de Oxtona, Willelmo clerico, Thoma de Oxtona, Thoma le Lardiner, et aliis.

Robert son of William Marescall granted to Sallay abbey  $\frac{1}{2}$  bovate in Oxton, complementary to that given to the monks by Oliver of Brinkil; and released them from suit and forinsec service due from 3 bovates in Oxton, in addition to the further grant of  $2\frac{1}{2}$  bovates of his fee in the same vill.

**668.** Quieta clamancia Willelmi Marescall' de una roda terre in territorio de Oxtona. [Early Edward I]

Omnibus hoc scriptum visuris vel audituris Willelmus Marescall' filius et heres Roberti Marescall' de Oxtona eternam in Domino salutem. Noveritis me relaxasse et quietum clamasse abbati et conventui de Salleya et eorum successoribus de me et heredibus meis et assignatis unam rodam terre in territorio de Oxtona in parte occidentali ville ejusdem, que jacet inter terram predicti abbatis ex una parte et terram Thome le Hayr ex altera; ita quod nec ego nec heredes mei vel aliquis per nos aliquod jus vel clamium in predicta roda terre exigere vel vendicare poterimus inperpetuum. In cujus rei testimonium presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus. Henrico filio magistri de Tadecastre, Thoma le Lardiner de eadem, Roberto Marescall' de Tadecastre, Thoma cementario de Oxtona, Ada Cardun de Tadecastre, et aliis. f. 184.

William Marescall son and heir of Robert Marescall of Oxton released to Sallay abbey a rood in West Oxton.

**669.** Carta Willelmi Marescalli de j. acra terre.

[*Early Edward I*]

Omnibus Christi fidelibus hanc cartam visuris vel audituris Willelmus Marescallus de Oxtona salutem in Domino. Noveritis universitas vestra me dedisse, concessisse et presenti carta mea confirmasse abbati et conventui de Salleya, in puram liberam et perpetuam elemosinam, unam acram terre cum pertinenciis in territorio de Oxtona, de qua una dimidia acra terre jacet super le Broces inter terram domini de Percy et terram dictorum abbatis et conventus apud Bradefores et una roda que jacet apud Sandilandes inter terram domini de Percy et terram dictorum abbatis et conventus et una roda que habuttat super Crofft' et Langelandes; tenendam et habendam de me et heredibus meis predictis abbati et conventui in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, solutam liberam et quietam ab omni seculari servicio et omni demanda que ad terram poterit pertinere. Ego vero Willelmus et heredes mei vel assignati predictam terram predictis abbati et conventui contra omnes christianos et judeos warantizabimus, adquietabimus et defendemus. In cujus rei testimonium presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus. Domino Philippo tunc vicario de Tadecastre, Henrico filio magistri, Roberto Marescall', Thoma coco, Willelmo le vinetario, Thoma le Lardiner, Thoma le maschun de Oxtona, et multis aliis. f. 184v.

William Marescall of Oxton granted to Sallay abbey one acre in Oxton.

**670.** Carta Willelmi filii Roberti Marescall' de ij. acris terre.

[*Early Edward I*]

Omnibus hoc scriptum visuris vel audituris Willelmus filius et heres Roberti Marescalli de Oxtona eternam in Domino [salutem]. Noveritis me pro salute anime mee et omnium antecessorum et heredum meorum dedisse concessisse et presenti carta mea confirmasse Deo et beate Marie et monachis de Salleya duas acras terre in territorio de Oxtona, illas videlicet duas acras que jacent propinquiores terre dictorum



monachorum inter villam de Oxtona et Tadecastre, cum omnibus pertinentiis libertatibus et asiamentis eidem terre pertinentibus infra villam de Oxtona et extra; tenendas et habendas dictis monachis et successoribus suis de me et heredibus meis in puram et perpetuam elemosinam solutam, liberam et quietam ab omni servicio et exactione et omni re ad dictam terram pertinente. Ego vero Willelmus et heredes mei omnia prenominata dictis monachis et eorum successoribus warantizabimus, adquietabimus et defendemus contra omnes homines et feminas inperpetuum. In hujus rei testimonium presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus. Henrico filio magistri de Tadecastre, Thoma Lardinar, Johanne Marescall', Willelmo filio Thome filii Mabilie de Oxtona, Thoma cementario de eadem, et multis aliis.

William son of Robert Marescall of Oxton granted to Sallay abbey 2 acres in Oxton.

f. 185. 671. Carta Willelmi Marescalli de Oxtona de redditu iij. solidorum ad lumen ecclesie. [Early Edward I]  
 Omnibus hoc scriptum visuris vel audituris Willelmus Marescallus de Oxtona eternam in Domino salutem. Noveritis me pro salute anime mee et omnium antecessorum et heredum meorum dedisse, concessisse et presenti carta mea confirmasse Deo et beate Marie et monachis de Salleya, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam ad lumen ecclesie sue tres solidos argenti annuatim percipiendos de Ada filio Thome de Oxtona et heredibus suis inperpetuum, quos solebat reddere michi pro uno tofto et una acra terre, quas Johannes filius Henrici olim de me tenuit. Illam autem terram et servicium predicti Ade et heredum suorum assignavi predictae ecclesie beate Marie de Salleya ad lumen inveniendum; reddendo inde annuatim tres solidos predictis monachis de Salleya, medietatem s[c]ilicet ad Pentecosten et aliam medietatem ad festum sancti Martini in hyeme; tenendas et habendas predictis monachis et eorum successoribus de me et heredibus meis vel assignatis inperpetuum. Ego vero dictus Willelmus et heredes mei seu assignati predictam elemosinam predictis monachis et ecclesie predictae beate Marie de Salleya contra omnes homines warantizabimus, adquietabimus et inperpetuum defendemus. Hiis testibus. Domino Symone de Kymbe, domino Roberto de Holme, Maugero le Wavesor, Roberto le Marescall' de Tadecastre, Willelmo filio Henrici de eadem, Hugone Lardaner, Hugone Calle, et aliis.

William Marescall of Oxton granted to Sallay abbey, to find a light in the abbey church, an annual rent of 3s. payable by Adam son of Thomas of Oxton for a toft and an acre of land.

f. 185v. 672. Attornacio Ade filii Thome de Oxtona de uno tofto et j. acra terre. [Early Edward I]  
 Omnibus ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit Adam filius Thome de Oxtona salutem in Domino. Noveritis me attornasse abbati et con-

ventui de Sallay de quodam servicio trium solidorum per annum, exeunte de uno tofto et una acra terre cum pertinenciis in Oxtona per assignacionem [Willelmi] le Mareschall' de Oxtona quondam domini mei, percipiendos eisdem abbati et conventui et eorum successoribus ad duos anni terminos, videlicet ad Pentecosten et ad festum sancti Martini in yeme per equales porciones. Et volo et concedo pro me et heredibus meis et assignatis quod si predictum trium solidorum servitium eis a retro fuerit in parte vel in toto, bene liceat predictis abbati et conventui ac eorum successoribus in predictis tenementis per totum distringere in quascumque manus devenerint et distrinccionem illam qua vadium et plegium retinere quousque de principali cum arreragiis plenarie fuerit satisfactum. In cujus rei testimonium presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus. Domino Simone de Kyme, Petro de le Chirche, Ricardo Broker, Johanne filio magistri, Thoma Ayr, et aliis.

Adam son of Thomas Oxton granted to Sallay abbey right to distrain for the above rent, No. 671.

**673.** Redditus iij. solidorum de j. tofto et j. acra terre in Oxton. [2 May, 1333]

Omnibus hoc scriptum visuris vel audituris Henricus Guyt et Alicia uxor ejus filia Petri de Chyrche salutem in Domino. Noverit universitas vestra quod cum contencio mota esset inter abbatem et conventum de Sallay ex una parte et nos dictos Henricum et Aliciam uxorem meam ex altera super quandam distrinccionem factam super nos per predictos abbatem et conventum pro tribus solidis annui redditus percipiendis de uno tofto et una acra terre in Oxtona; quem quidem redditum Adam filius Thome de Oxtona tenens dictum tenementum reddere solebat predecessoribus ipsorum abbatis et conventus per assignacionem Willelmi le Marescall' de Oxtona domini sui, qui predecessores ipsorum abbatis et conventus de predicto redditu per cartam suam feoffavit, quam vero cartam dicti abbas et conventus nobis amicabiliter ostenderunt et tunc demum nos predicti Henricus et Alicia uxor mea predictum tenementum ex dono Petri del Chirche per cartam suam nobis inde confectam tenentes, consideravimus seisinam predecessorum ipsorum abbatis et conventus de predicto redditu esse veram secundum formam scriptorum suorum nobis ut predicatur amicabiliter ostensorum et eisdem abbati et conventui de prefato redditu nos attornavimus et predictum redditum plenarie persolvimus; concedentes pro nobis et heredibus nostris quod quodocumque et quocienscumque predictus redditus a retro fuerit ad terminos suos in feoffamentis suis contentos, quod predicti abbas et conventus et successores sui possint facere distrincciones in predicto tenemento per quemcumque servientem suum ibidem ad hoc missum et distrincciones illas retinere donec eis de dicto redditu plenarie fuerit satisfactum. In cujus rei testimonium huic scripto nostro sigilla nostra apposuvimus. Hiis testibus. Ada de Hoper-tona, Johanne de Caill', Johanne de Meltona, Henrico de Monketona,

f. 186.

f. 186v.



Johanne le maistresone de Tadecastre, Willelmo Calle, Willelmo de Suttona, Willelmo Morys, et aliis. Datum apud Oxtona die dominica in crastino apostolorum Philippi et Jacobi, anno Domini m.<sup>o</sup>ccc.<sup>mo</sup>. tricesimo tercio et regni regis Edwardi tercii post conquestum septimo.

Henry Guyt and Alice his wife, following a distraint and the production of the deed, agreed to pay the rent of 3s.

Note at the foot of f. 185v. : Mem. quod abbas et conventus de S. habent dimidiam acram terre in Hesylwod, pertinentem ecclesie de T. ex dono domini de Hesylwod ex parte orientali ville proximiori ville ex parte boriali vie regie abuttando super viam.

[14 Sept., 1349]

674. A tous ceux qe cests lettres verront ou orront Henri de Percy le fy. saluz en Dieu. Come mon cher et bien aime abbe de Sallay ad nous un mees en la comun de Oxtona, voille et graunte pur mey et mes heirs qe le dit abbe poet paisiblement encloer le dit mes sauns destourbance ou chalange de moy et mes heirs ou ascun autre en nostre nom ass. . . . qe moy ne mes heirs ne nul autre en nostre nom puissons accioun user ne chalange mettre en temps avenir devers le dit abbe ne couvent pur cause del encloer du dit mees. En tesmoign de quel chose a cests presents lettres ay mis mon seal. Donne a Spofford le quatorsisme jour de Septembre lan du regne le sire Edouard tierz puis le conquest vintisme et tierce.

Grant of Henry de Percy to Sallay abbey giving the monks the right to enclose a meadow on Oxton common. The handwriting is very faint. This is another of the additions to the Chartulary proper.

Sir Henry de Percy by his will dated 13 Sept., 1349, desired to be buried at Sallay (Register Zouch, f. 344v; *Test. Ebor.*, i, 57-61; Dodsworth 28, f. 137v.). He died at Alnwick, 26 Feb., 1352 and was buried at Alnwick (*Test. Ebor.*, l.c.).

f. 187. *Blank.*

f. 187v. A scribe tries a new quill: Cartam karitatis scripsit Willelmus. Missus a Deo cui nomen erat Johannes.

## GARGRAVE.

ff. 188-90. In a different hand. This is the same deed as No. 76 to the end of the papal letter, after which it continues :

[17 Mar., 1321/2]

675. Procuratore vestri dictorum religiosorum coram nobis instante et fieri a nobis petentibus contenta in litteris antedictis, nos volentes mandatis apostolicis obedire ut tenemur citari fecimus auctoritate apostolica predicta magistrum Adam de Gyreminne rectorem dicte ecclesie de Gayrgrave ac omnes alios quorum intererat et negocium

huiusmodi contingebat in omnibus quatenus negotii qualitas requirebat et natura et nullo comparente, testes recepimus quam plures super suggestis in dictis litteris contentis, quibus iuratis [et] examinatis, eorum dictis in scriptis redactis et pupplicatis, vocatis ad hec peremptorie dicto rectore et aliis predictis necnon ad dicendum in testes prefatos et eorum dicta et ad proponendum omnia in facto consistentia et quicquid dicere vel proponere vellent in negotio antedicto; et demum ad audiendum nostram pronunciacionem in eodem nullus comparere quicquam dicere vel proponere curante quare dictam ecclesiam vobis abbati et conventui memoratis in proprios usus concedere ac deputare deberemus, rimatis per nos dictis probacionibus factis et toto ipso negotio iurisque ordine premissis in omnibus secundum naturam negotii et qualitatem. Quia invenimus omnia et singula suggesta in prefatis litteris apostolicis contenta vos liquide probavisse ipsaque notoria vera esse et fuisse, vobis abbati et conventui vestrisque successoribus dictam ecclesiam cum sui[s] iuribus et pertinenciis, salva porcione congrua vicarie in eadem, in proprios usus auctoritate apostolica concedimus *etc.*, *as in No. 76.* . . . . . Decime vero de lana omnium parochianorum ad religiosos pertineant antedictos. . . . . Reliqua vero onera omnia et singula ordinaria subeat vicarius et ad subveniendum eidem in hiis vos sibi solvatis quolibet anno duas marcas sterlingorum. Cetera vero extraordinaria dicte ecclesie qualitercumque incumbencia vos abbas et conventus pro duabus partibus, vicarius pro tertia agnoscatis, videlicet pro rata porcionum. . . . .

676. Hee sunt divide inter Settyll et Lanclyf, videlicet a magno f. 190v.  
lapide qui est inter easdem villas, ascendendo sicut gross. lapides jacent  
linionaliter usque ad Rumegaite et de Rumegaite usque in le Blapott,  
et de Blapott usque ad le Nowelthorne et sic usque ad magnum lapidem  
super Somerake bank et de Somerrakebank usque in le Groves et sic  
in antea per le Grones (*sic*) usque in le .rydeknottes et sic usque in  
Symondhailby et de hinc usque ad le Dryrygheude et de hinc usque in  
le Foxeholes.

These boundaries between Settle and Langcliff have been written in a cursive scribble by a 16th century hand or later. The place names should be accepted with caution.

f. 191 is headed *Divise de Stokdale*; otherwise blank. At the beginning f. 191.  
of the chartulary, f. 3\*, under the autographs of Arthur and Thomas Darcy,  
is written : . . . . . *Stokdale*. The clyf ascendyng the hight of the mounte  
as hevyns watter ledyth usque *Stokdale*.

*Blank.*

f. 191v.



## ECCLESIASTICAL TAXATION IN YORKSHIRE.

What next follows is not an extract from the Taxatio of Pope Nicholas, as hitherto supposed. Professor A. Hamilton Thompson has kindly examined and annotated the list of benefices and writes, "There is no clue to date before the list for the deanery of Doncaster, where the latest vicarage mentioned is Rotherham (1349), and no vicarages are named at Darfield moiety (1383) or Fishlake (1387), but one ordained at Ecclesfield (1310) is left unnoticed. In Pontefract deanery, on the other hand, the date is brought down to 1403 by the mention of the appropriation of Mirfield to Kirklees, and probably to 1416, the date of the appropriation of Bradford, although there was a previous vicarage at Bradford under a sinecure rector, of which, however, there is no existing ordination. The vicarages at Ferry Fryston (1332) and Normanton (1413) are not noted. No vicarage in Ainsty deanery is noted later than Brayton (1348), and the earlier vicarage at Aberford (1331) is omitted. In Craven the latest vicarage is Mitton (1338), but it is noteworthy that no account is made of the vicarage of Kirkby Malham, ordained as early as 1205."

"Among the churches appropriated to or pensionary to religious houses Brayton is given in the Selby list, although it had passed to the archdeacon of York in 1293. Hatfield, however, did not come into the possession of Roche until 1346, nor Harewood into that of Bolton until 1353. The churches pensionary to Lewes include four which at the death of the last earl of Warenne had escheated to the Crown and had been appropriated by Edward III to St. Stephen's, Westminster, between 1348 and 1357. This is the reason of the inclusion of St. Stephen's in the list, which also includes the college of Cotterstock, Northants., to which, founded in 1337, the church of Barnby-on-Don was appropriated in 1344."

"The dates of the list of prebendaries in the Chapel at York seem to lie between the appointment of John Cloune in 1380 and the death of William Gysburgh in 1400....The church of Bradford, though granted to the dean and chapter of the new college at Leicester at an earlier date, did not come into their possession till 1416."

f. 192.

Medietas taxacionis bonorum spiritualium dignitatum et prebendarum monasterii beati Petri necnon tocus cleri archidiaconatus Ebor. cum temporalibus eisdem annexis.

Archiepiscopus Ebor.

xxxiiij li. vj s. viij d. pet.  
alloc' in scaccario.

Decanus Ebor.

xviiij li. xiiij s. iiij d.

Subdecanus ejusdem

liij s. iiij d. pro ecclesia Preston  
in Holdirnes.

Cancellarius ejusdem

xxxiiij s. iiij d.

Thesaurarius ejusdem

iiij li. xiiij s. iiij d.

Precentor ejusdem

x s.

Succentor ejusdem	xiiij s. iiij d. pro ecclesia de Tunstall in Holdirnes.
Archidiaconus Ebor.	iiij li. vj s. viij d.
Archidiaconus Richmond	c s.
Archidiaconus Estring'	ij li. ij s. iiij d.
Archidiaconus Cleveland	xxxvj s.
Summa sine archidi <sup>o</sup>	xl li. xx d.
<i>Total in another hand :</i>	lxxiiij li. viij s. iiij d.
Summa sine archie <sup>po</sup>	xl li. xx d.
Prebenda de Ampelforth	xl s.
Prebenda de Warthyll	x s.
Prebenda de Laghtona	iiij li. xiiij s. iiij d.
Prebenda de Northnewbald	liij s. iiij d. sub Wald
Prebenda de Sothnewbald	xx s. sub Wald
Prebenda de Frydaythorpe	xl s. super Wald
Prebenda de Dreffelde	c s.
Prebenda de Strensall	liij s. iiij d.
Prebenda de Wetwang	vj li. super Wald
Prebenda de Westow	c s. juxta Cawod
Prebenda de Recall	ij li. vj s. viij d.
Prebenda de Langtofte	c s. extra
Prebenda de Oswaldwyk	xxvj s. viij d. juxta Ebor.
Prebenda de Donnyngtona	x s. juxta Ebor.
Prebenda de Ulskelf	xx s. juxta Tadecastre
Prebenda de Knarsborght	xx s.
Prebenda de Bukthorpe	xl s.
Prebenda de Fentona	liij s. iiij d.
Prebenda de Bole	xvj s.
Prebenda de Holme	xvj s. viij d.
Prebenda de Cave	v li. vj s. viij d.
Prebenda de Gyuendall	xij s.
Prebenda de Stylyngtona	xiiij s. iiij d.
Prebenda de Toghryntona	x s.
Prebenda de Masham	iiij li.
Prebenda de Hussethwayt	xxvj s. viij d.
Prebenda de Wyghtona	xl s.
Prebenda de Barneby	xiiij s.
Prebenda de Appelthorpe	x s.
Prebenda de Grendale	x s.
Prebenda de Botevaunt	xx s.
Prebenda de Byltona	xx s.
Prebenda de Saltona	xx s.
Communia ecclesie beati Petri	xiiij li.
Summa iiij <sup>xx</sup> li. xxij s.	
Vicarius de Laghtona	v s. iiij d.
Vicarius de Northnewbald	v s.
Vicarius de Frydaythorpe	v s.

f. 192v.



Vicarius de Langtofte	vj s. viij d.
Vicarius de Schyrburna <sup>1</sup>	v s.
Vicarius de Elyngtona <sup>2</sup>	iiij s. viij d.
Vicarius de Knarsbrugh	iiij s.
Vicarius de Bole	iiij s. viij d.
Vicarius de Sowthcave	vj s. viij d.
Vicarius de Ottelay <sup>3</sup>	vj s. viij d.
Vicarius de Wadworth <sup>4</sup>	iiij s. iiij d.
Vicarius de Massam	ij s.
Vicarius de Topcliff <sup>5</sup>	xij s.
Vicarius de Wyrethorpe <sup>6</sup>	iiij s. iiij d.
Vicarius de Lanoma <sup>7</sup>	v s. iiij d.
Vicarius de Pykryng <sup>8</sup>	vj s. viij d.
Vicarius de Elburna in Pykryng <sup>9</sup>	vj s. viij d.
Vicarius de Suttona <sup>10</sup>	v s.
f. 193. Vicarius de Est Retenforth <sup>11</sup>	v s.
Altare sancti Michaelis Ebor. <sup>12</sup>	iiij s.
Summa v li. vij s.	

## DECANATUS CHRISTIANITATIS EBOR.

Ecclesia sancti Martini in Mekylgait	iiij s. viij d.
Ecclesia Omnium Sanctorum in Northstrett	v s. iiij d.
Ecclesia sancti Dyonisii <sup>13</sup>	v s. iiij d.
Ecclesia sancti Michaelis ad pontem <sup>14</sup>	v s.
Ecclesia sancte Crucis	v s.
Ecclesia sancte Trinitatis in curia regis	vj s. viij d.
Ecclesia Omnium Sanctorum in Havergait <sup>15</sup>	iiij s. viiij d.
Ecclesia sancti Georgii <sup>16</sup>	viij s. extra pro monialibus de Monkton

Summa xliiij s. viij d.

<sup>1</sup> Sherburn-in-Elmet, appr. to the preb. of Fenton.

<sup>2</sup> Elloughton in the East Riding, appr. to the preb. of Wetwang.

<sup>3</sup> Otley, appr. to the chapel of St. Mary and the Holy Angels.

<sup>4</sup> Appr. to the preb. of South Cave.

<sup>5</sup> Appr. to the fabric of the Church of York.

<sup>6</sup> Appr. to the D. and C. Weaverthorpe, E.R.

<sup>7</sup> Laneham in Notts. was appr. to the D. & C.

<sup>8</sup> Pickering, appr. to the Dean.

<sup>9</sup> Ellerburn with Wilton, chap-  
elries of Pickering with their own  
vicar.

<sup>10</sup> Sutton-cum-Lound in Notts.  
appr. to St. Mary & the Holy Angels.

<sup>11</sup> East Retford in Notts. appr. to  
St. Mary & the Holy Angels.

<sup>12</sup> Abp. Gray's chantry of St.  
Michael in the S. Transept of the  
Minster.

<sup>13</sup> In Walmgate.

<sup>14</sup> St. Michael, Ouse Bridge (i.e.,  
St. Michael, Spurriergate).

<sup>15</sup> All Saints Pavement.

<sup>16</sup> St. George, Fishergate. The  
church was appr. after 1377 to the  
prioress and convent of Nun  
Monkton.

## DECANATUS DONCAST'

Vicarius de Doncastre <sup>1</sup>	xx s. x d.
Ecclesia de Bramwyth	xiiij s. iiij d.
Ecclesia de parva Sandall	viiij s.
Ecclesia de Fyschlak Warrayn <sup>2</sup>	ij li.
Vicarius de Tykyll <sup>3</sup>	xx s.
Ecclesia de Edlyngtona	x s.
Ecclesia de Armethorp	v s.
Ecclesia de Wermesworth	v s. iiij d.
Ecclesia de Sprotburgh	xxvj s. viij d.
Ecclesia de Hykyltona	viiij s.
Vicarius de Hotona Panel <sup>4</sup>	v s.
Ecclesia de Oustona <sup>5</sup>	xxvj s. viij d.
Ecclesia de Thrynnyscogh	v s. iiij d.
Vicarius de Southkyrkeby <sup>6</sup>	x s.
Ecclesia de Hymesworth	xiiij s. iiij d.
Ecclesia de Baddesworth	xx s.
Ecclesia de Kyrkesmetona	x s.
Ecclesia de Brodesworth	xx s. extra
Vicarius ejusdem ecclesie <sup>7</sup>	vj s. viij d.
Ecclesia de Camsall <sup>8</sup>	iiij li. vj s. viij d.
Ecclesia de Burghwalase	xij s.
Vicarius de Brathwell <sup>9</sup>	v s.
Vicarius de Malteby <sup>10</sup>	v s. iiij d.
Ecclesia de Dynyngtona	v s. iiij d.
Ecclesia de Tadwyk	v s. iiij d.
Ecclesia de Harthyll	xx s.
Ecclesia de Astona	xiiij s. iiij d.
Ecclesia de Malteby appropriatur monialibus de Arthyngtona	xxvj s. viij d.
Ecclesia de Wykyrslay	v s. iiij d.
Ecclesia de Tretona	xiiij s. iiij d.
Ecclesia de Whystona	x s. viij d.
Pensio prioris de Worsop in ecclesia de Schefeld <sup>11</sup>	x s. extra
Ecclesia de Rowmersch	x s.
Pensio abbatis de Welbek in eadem	ij s. extra
Ecclesia de Thrybergh	vj s. viij d.

f. 193v.

<sup>1</sup> No vicar before 1320-1.<sup>2</sup> Fishlake, formerly in the patronage of the earls of Warenne and Surrey. See *Fasti Paroch.*, vol. i. Appr. to the pr. & conv. Durham for their college in Oxford 1387.<sup>3</sup> Tickhill, appr. to Nostell priory.<sup>4</sup> Hooton Pagnell, appr. to St. Mary & the Holy Angels.<sup>5</sup> Appr. to Welbeck abbey 1418.<sup>6</sup> Appr. to Nostell priory.<sup>7</sup> Appr. to D. & C. of York 1307; earliest vicar 1307.<sup>8</sup> Appr. to Wallingwells priory 1482.<sup>9</sup> Appr. to Lewes priory.<sup>10</sup> Appr. to Arthington priory; see below.<sup>11</sup> Sheffield, appr. to Worksop priory.



Ecclesia de Roderham <sup>1</sup> pro una parte preter pensionem	xvj s. viij d.
Alia pars preter pensionem	xvj s. viij d. extra
Vicarius ejusdem	v s.
Ecclesia de Wath	ij li. x s.
Ecclesia de Hotona Robert	v s.
Ecclesia de Barneburgh <sup>2</sup>	xij s.
Vicarius de Conysthburgh <sup>3</sup>	v s.
Ecclesia de Tankerslay	xxvj s. viij d.
Vicarius de Sylkeston <sup>4</sup>	xxvj s. viij d.
Ecclesia de Penystona <sup>5</sup>	ij li. xiiij s. iiij d.
Ecclesia de Holand <sup>6</sup> pro una parte	vj s. viij d.
Eadem ecclesia pro alia parte	vj s. viij d.
Ecclesia de Dartona <sup>7</sup>	xxiiij s. iiij d.
Vicarius de Felkyrk <sup>8</sup>	vj s. viij d.
Ecclesia Derfeld pro una parte <sup>9</sup>	xxxiiij s. iiij d.
De eadem ecclesia pro alia parte	xxxvj s. viij d.
Ecclesia de Arksay <sup>10</sup>	xl s.
Vicarius de Cantelay <sup>11</sup> priorisse de Wellandwel	v s.
f. 194. Ecclesia de Egelesfeld <sup>12</sup>	v li. vj s. viij d. extra
Summa xlvij li. xij s. ij d.	

## DECANATUS PONTEFFR'

Vicarius de Halyfax <sup>13</sup>	xvj s.
Ecclesia de Almundebury <sup>14</sup>	ij li.
Ecclesia de Emlay	x s.
Vicarius de Huderfelde <sup>15</sup>	vj s. viij d.
Ecclesia de Thornyll	ij li.
Ecclesia de Hetona <sup>16</sup>	xx s.
Vicarius de Bateley <sup>17</sup>	vj s. viij d.

<sup>1</sup> Rotherham. The pension (£20) was to the abbot and conv. of Clairvaux by way of compensation for the grant of their moiety to Rufford abbey, patrons of the other moiety. The whole church was appr. to Rufford in 1347.

<sup>2</sup> Appr. to the Chapter of Southwell for the vicars choral 1461.

<sup>3</sup> Conisbrough, appr. to Lewes priory.

<sup>4</sup> Appr. to Pontefract priory.

<sup>5</sup> Appr. to St. Stephen's, Westminster 1413.

<sup>6</sup> High Hoyland.

<sup>7</sup> Appr. to Monkbretton priory 1484.

<sup>8</sup> Appr. to Nostell priory.

<sup>9</sup> Appr. to the priory of St. John of Jerusalem 1363.

<sup>10</sup> Appr. to Lenton priory 1504.

<sup>11</sup> Appr. to Wallingwells priory.

<sup>12</sup> Appr. to the abbot & conv. of St. Wandrille, dio. Rouen 1310; to St. Anne's Charterhouse, Coventry 1386.

<sup>13</sup> Appr. to Lewes priory.

<sup>14</sup> Appr. to Jesus College, Rotherham 1485.

<sup>15</sup> Huddersfield, appr. to Nostell priory.

<sup>16</sup> Kirkheaton.

<sup>17</sup> Batley, appr. to Nostell priory.

Vicarius de Federstan <sup>1</sup>	vj s. viij d.
Vicarius de Warnefeld <sup>2</sup>	iiij s. viij d.
Vicarius de Brystall <sup>3</sup>	x s.
Ecclesia de Myrfeld <sup>4</sup> appropriatur monialibus de Kyrkles	xiiij s. iiij d.
Ecclesia de Methley	xvj s.
Ecclesia de Normantona <sup>5</sup>	xvj s.
Ecclesia de Castelforth	xvj s.
Ecclesia de Croftona	v s.
Vicarius de Darlyngtona <sup>6</sup>	xiiij s. iiij d.
Ecclesia de Acworght	xiiij s. iiij d.
Ecclesia de Wylmeresley <sup>7</sup> approp- riatur monialibus de Henyng	xxvj s. viij d.
Vicarius ejusdem	xiiij s. iiij d.
Vicarius de Kelyngtona <sup>8</sup>	viij s.
Ecclesia de Frystona <sup>9</sup>	xx s. extra
Vicarius de Adlyngflete <sup>10</sup>	xiiij s. iiij d.
Ecclesia de Bradeforth	xxviij s.
Vicarius ejusdem <sup>11</sup>	v s.
Vicarius de Rothwell <sup>12</sup>	iiij s. iiij d.
Prebenda Johannis Boswell in capella castri Pont'	xvij s. iiij d.
Prebenda Roberti Norwode in eadem	xiiij s. iiij d.
Idem pro porcione sua in Barwyk	iiij s. iiij d.
Prebenda Ricardi Astona	xiiij s. iiij d.
Summa xx li. xviij s. viij d.	

## DECANATUS DE AYNSTY

Vicarius de Ledes <sup>13</sup>	xiiij s. iiij d.
Ecclesia de Thornor <sup>14</sup>	xvj s.
Ecclesia de Abyrforth <sup>15</sup>	xvj s.
Ecclesia de Berwyk <sup>16</sup>	xxx s.
Ecclesia de Swylyngtona	x s.
Ecclesia de Garforth	vj s. viij d.

*f. 194v.*<sup>1</sup> Featherstone, appr. to Nostell priory.<sup>2</sup> Warmfield, appr. to Nostell priory.<sup>3</sup> Birstall, appr. to Nostell priory 1301.<sup>4</sup> Mirfield, appr. to Kirklees priory 1403.<sup>5</sup> Appr. to priory of St. John of Jerusalem 1410 (vicarage 1413).<sup>6</sup> Darrington, usually Darthington, appr. to Pontefract priory.<sup>7</sup> Womersley, appr. to Heynings priory 1348.<sup>8</sup> Appr. to priory of St. John of Jerusalem.<sup>9</sup> Ferry Fryston, appr. to vicars choral of York 1332.<sup>10</sup> Appr. to Selby abbey 1307.<sup>11</sup> Bradford, appr. to Newarke college, Leicester 1416; but there was previously a sinecure rectory with an endowed vicarage.<sup>12</sup> Appr. to Nostell priory.<sup>13</sup> Leeds, appr. to Holy Trin. priory, York.<sup>14</sup> Appr. to St. Robert's, Knaresborough.<sup>15</sup> Aberford, appr. to Oriel Coll., Oxford.<sup>16</sup> Barwick-in-Elmet.



Ecclesia de Kypax <sup>1</sup>	vj s. viij d.
Vicarius de Ledesham <sup>2</sup>	vj s. viij d.
Ecclesia de Byrkyn	xxvj s. viij d.
Vicarius de Braytona <sup>3</sup>	xiiij s. viij d.
Ecclesia de Ryther' preter pensionem	xvj s. viij d.
Pensio, moniales de Apiltona <sup>4</sup>	iiij s. iiij d.
Ecclesia de Newtona Kyme	x s.
Vicarius de Tadcastre <sup>5</sup>	vj s. viij d.
Ecclesia de Helagh <sup>6</sup>	vj s. viij d.
Ecclesia de Hotona Wandeslay et Marstona <sup>7</sup>	xxj s. iiij d.
Ecclesia de Monktona <sup>8</sup>	xvj s. iiij d.
Ecclesia de Aycastre Malbys <sup>9</sup>	xxvj s. viij d.
Vicarius de Whytkyrke <sup>10</sup>	v s.
Ecclesia de Colthorpe	v s.
Ecclesia de Adell preter pensionem <sup>11</sup>	x s.
Ecclesia de Spoforth	iiij li.
Ecclesia de Dyghtona <sup>12</sup>	x s.
Ecclesia de Kyrkeby Ferers <sup>13</sup>	x s.
Ecclesia de Gyseley	v s.
Ecclesia de Lethley	iiij s. iiij d.
Ecclesia de Boltona Percy	xl s.
Ecclesia de Fustona <sup>14</sup>	vj s. viij d.
Summa xx li. xvij s.	

## DECANATUS DE CRAVENA.

Vicarius de Prestona <sup>15</sup>	iiij s. v d.
Ecclesia de Boltona <sup>16</sup>	v s.
Ecclesia de Slaytborna <sup>17</sup>	xvj s.
Vicarius de Mittona <sup>18</sup>	viiij s. iiij d.
Ecclesia de Kyghlay	viiij s.
f. 195. Ecclesia de Gykeleswyk	xiiij s. viij d.
Vicarius ejusdem <sup>19</sup>	vj s. viij d.
Ecclesia de Gysburn <sup>20</sup>	

<sup>1</sup> Appr. to Pontefract priory.<sup>2</sup> Appr. to Pontefract priory.<sup>3</sup> Appr. to archdeacon of York 1293; vicarage 1348.<sup>4</sup> Pension (5 marks) to Nun Appleton priory.<sup>5</sup> Appr. to Sallay abbey.<sup>6</sup> Appr. to Healaugh Park priory 1398.<sup>7</sup> Long Marston.<sup>8</sup> Moor Monkton.<sup>9</sup> Appr. to Newbo abbey 1348.<sup>10</sup> Appr. to priory of St. John of Jerusalem.<sup>11</sup> Pension of 10 marks to Holy Trin. priory, York.<sup>12</sup> Kirk Deighton.<sup>13</sup> Kirkby Overblow, made collegiate 1362.<sup>14</sup> Fewston, appr. to St. Robert's, Knaresborough 1351-2.<sup>15</sup> Long Preston, appr. to Bolton priory 1303.<sup>16</sup> Bolton in Bolland.<sup>17</sup> Slaidburn.<sup>18</sup> Near Whalley; appr. to Cockersand abbey 1338.<sup>19</sup> Appr. to Finchale priory.<sup>20</sup> Appr. to Stainfield priory 1332.

Pars monialium in eadem (mo. de Stanfeld)	xxvj s.
Ecclesia de Martona	v s.
Ecclesia de Thornetona	xiiij s. iiij d.
Ecclesia de Ylkelay <sup>1</sup>	xvij s. iiij d.
Ecclesia de Kyrkeby Maldall <sup>2</sup>	xv s.
Ecclesia de Arnecliff <sup>3</sup>	xxvj s. viij d.
Ecclesia de Lyntona divisa pro ambabus partibus	xxvj s. viij d.
Ecclesia de Brinsall <sup>4</sup> divisa pro ambabus partibus	xx s.
Ecclesia de Ketelwell <sup>5</sup>	viij s.
Ecclesia de Adyngham	v s.
Vicarius de Gairgrave <sup>6</sup>	vj s. viij d.
Ecclesia de Broghtona <sup>7</sup>	x s. viij d.
Vicarius de Skyptona <sup>8</sup>	iiij s. iiij d.
Vicarius de Kyldewyk <sup>9</sup>	iiij s. iiij d.
Ecclesia de Myttona <sup>10</sup>	xxv s.
Summa xiiij li. xv s. v d.	

## ABBACIA BEATE MARIE EBOR.

Ecclesia de Escam <sup>11</sup>	vj s. viij d.
Ecclesia sancti Olavi <sup>12</sup>	xxvj s. viij d.
Ecclesia de Doncastre <sup>13</sup>	iiij li. vij s. vij d.
Pensio in eadem	v s.
Pensio in Harwod <sup>14</sup>	xij d.
Pensio in Garforth	xviij d.
Pensio in Newtona <sup>15</sup>	iiij s. iiij d.
Pensio sancti Michaelis Ebor. <sup>16</sup>	xxj d. ob.
Pensio ecclesie sancte Crucis	xij d.
Pensio in ecclesia Salvatoris	vj d.
Temporalia ejusdem	xxvj li. xiiij s. iiij d.
Summa xxxij li. viij s. iiij d. ob.	

## ABBACIA DE SELBY.

f. 195v.

Ecclesia de Selby	xiiij s. iiij d.
Ecclesia de Snayth	vij li. xiiij s. iiij d.

<sup>1</sup> Appr. to Hexham priory 1378.<sup>2</sup> Kirkby Malham, appr. to West Dereham abbey 1205.<sup>3</sup> Appr. to Univ. Coll. Oxon. 1445.<sup>4</sup> Burnsall.<sup>5</sup> Appr. to Coverham abbey 1344 and 1388.<sup>6</sup> Appr. to Sallay abbey. Vicarage ordained 1321, but seems before appr. to have been sinecure rectory with vicar.<sup>7</sup> Appr. to Bolton priory 1442.<sup>8</sup> Appr. to Bolton priory.<sup>9</sup> Appr. to Bolton priory 1321.<sup>10</sup> See above (vic. de Mittona).<sup>11</sup> Askham Bryan, no vic.<sup>12</sup> No vic.<sup>13</sup> Vicarage ordained 1303.<sup>14</sup> Harewood. Nothing known about this pension: the ab. and conv. were not patrons.<sup>15</sup> Presumably Newton Kyme, not in patronage of ab. and conv.<sup>16</sup> St. Michael, Spurriergate.



Ecclesia de Adyngflet <sup>1</sup> preter vicar'	vij li.
Ecclesia de Braytona <sup>2</sup>	xviij s. viij d.
Temporalialia ejusdem	ix li. vij s. q <sup>u</sup> .
Summa xxv li. xij s. iiij d. q <sup>u</sup> .	

## ABBACIA DE KYRKESTALL.

Ecclesia de Bracewell	vj s. viij d.
Temporalialia ejusdem	iiij li. viij s. iij d. q <sup>u</sup> . et dim q <sup>u</sup> .
Summa iiij li. xiiij s. xj d. q <sup>u</sup> . et dim. q <sup>u</sup> .	

## ABBACIA DE SALLAY.

Ecclesia de Tadecastre	xxiiij s. iiij d.
Ecclesia de Gairgrave	xiiij s. iiij d.
Temporalialia ejusdem	iiij s.
Summa xl s. viij d.	

## ABBACIA DE RUPE.

Ecclesia de Haytfeld <sup>3</sup>	ij li. vj s. viij d.
Temporalialia ejusdem	v li. j d. ob.
Summa vij li. vj s. ix d. ob.	

## PRIOR SANCTI OSWALDI.

Ecclesia de Batelay	x s.
Ecclesia de Hoderfeld	ix s. iiij d.
Ecclesia de Fedyrstan	xx s.
Ecclesia de Warrenefelde <sup>4</sup>	iiij s. viij d.
Ecclesia de Brystall	xl s.
Ecclesia de Rothwell	xiiij s. iiij d.
Ecclesia de Tykyll	xxvj s. viij d.
Ecclesia de Sothkyrkeby	xx s.
Ecclesia de Felkyrk	x s.
Ecclesia de Wodkyrke <sup>5</sup>	x s.
Ecclesia de Adwyk <sup>6</sup>	iiij s.
Ecclesia de Bramham <sup>7</sup>	xl s.
Temporalialia ejusdem	iiij li. xviiij d.
Summa xiiij li. xvj s.	

Prior de Pontefracto	x li. vij s. viij d.
Item idem pro ecclesia de Catwyk <sup>8</sup>	ij s. dubium

<sup>1</sup> Adlingfleet, vicarage 1307.<sup>2</sup> Patronage of Brayton had passed to archdeacon of York in 1293.<sup>3</sup> Appr. to Roche abbey 1346.<sup>4</sup> Warmfield.<sup>5</sup> No vicarage.<sup>6</sup> Adwick - on - Dearne: no vicarage.<sup>7</sup> Prebend in York Minster.<sup>8</sup> Catwick in E.R. Not appr.

Prior de Monkebrettona

iiij li. j d.

f. 196.

## PRIOR DE BOLTONA.

Ecclesia de Prestona

viiij s. xj d.

Ecclesia de Kyldewyk

xij s.

Ecclesia de Skyptona

xiiij s. iiij d.

Ecclesia de Carletona<sup>1</sup>

v s.

Pensio in Hundyngtona<sup>2</sup>

v s. iiij d.

Ecclesia de Harwod<sup>3</sup>

xvj s.

Temporalialia ejusdem

v s.

Summa iiij li. v s. vij d.

## PRIOR DE DRAX.

Ecclesia de Drax

xxiiij s. iiij d.

Ecclesia de Bynglay

xiiij s. viij d.

Temporalialia ejusdem

xxvj s. iiij d. ob.

Summa iiij li. iiij s. iiij d. ob.

Prior sancti Andree Ebor.

xvj s.

PRIOR DE PARCO.<sup>4</sup>Ecclesia de Wyhgall<sup>5</sup> cum temporalibus

xj s. viij d.

Vicarius ejusdem

xx d.

Summa xiiij s. iiij d.

## PRIOR SANCTE TRINITATIS EBOR.

Ecclesia sancte Trinitatis Ebor.<sup>6</sup>

vj s. viij d.

Ecclesia de Hotona Panall<sup>7</sup>

x s. viij d.

Ecclesia de Bylburgh vel Elburgh<sup>8</sup>

xij s.

Ecclesia de Ledes

iiij li.

Pensio de Adell

vj s. viij d.

Pensio in ecclesia Omnium Sanctorum  
in Northstret

xij d.

Pensio in Newtona Lintona vel Hotona

ix d. ob.

Temporalialia ejusdem

iiij li. ij s. vij d. ob.

Item queritur magister de Holbek<sup>9</sup>ij s. ob. q<sup>u</sup>.Summa ix li. ij s. v d. ob. q<sup>u</sup>.

ix li. xx d.

<sup>1</sup> Vicarage not accounted for under Craven.<sup>2</sup> Presumably Huntington near York, but I know nothing of this pension.<sup>3</sup> Appr. to Bolton priory 1353.<sup>4</sup> Healaugh Park.<sup>5</sup> Wighill (Wyghall).<sup>6</sup> Holy Trin., Micklegate.<sup>7</sup> This was a moiety, about which there was a good deal of dispute.<sup>8</sup> Bilbrough: no vicarage.<sup>9</sup> Holbeck in Leeds.



## f. 196v. MAGISTER HOSPITALIS SANCTI LEONARDI EBOR.

Ecclesia de Saxtona <sup>1</sup>	xiiij s. iiij d.
Ecclesia de Rughforth <sup>2</sup>	v s.
Temporalia ejusdem	xij li. xiiij s. vj d.
Summa xiiij li. xij s. x d.	

Magister hospitalis sancti Nicholai Ebor.	viiij s.
Magister sancti Nicholai Pontefract	vj s. viij d.
Magister Fowlsnape juxta Pontefract	iiij d.
Magister de Wodkyrk	xiiij s. vij d.
Summa xxviiij s. vj d.	

## PRIOR DE LEWES.

Ecclesia de Halifax	iiij li. xiiij s. iiij d.
Ecclesia de Connysthburgh	xxxvj s. viij d.
Ecclesia de Braghtwell	xiiij s. iiij d.
Pensio in Dewsbery et Byrtona <sup>3</sup>	ij s. ix d. ob. qu.
Pensio in Roderham	xvj d.
Pensio in Wakefeld <sup>4</sup>	iiij s.
Pensio in Sandall <sup>5</sup>	ij s.
Summa vij li. xij s. v d. ob. qu.	
Temporalia spiritualibus annexa	
Abbas de Kerkested <sup>6</sup> apud Roderham	xvj s. iiij d. ob. qu.
Abbas de Begam <sup>7</sup> apud Doncastre	v s.
Prior sancte Katerine apud Cayt(?)et Bramptona <sup>8</sup>	ij s. viij d. ob. qu.
Abbas de Bello Capite apud Colthorpe <sup>9</sup>	ij s. xj d. q. et dim. qu.
Abbas de Bradenstok <sup>10</sup> apud Wales in parochia de Laghtona	iiij s. vj d. q. et dim. qu.
Abbas de Letteley ( <i>sic</i> ) apud Sladhotona <sup>11</sup>	xvij s.
Prior de Alvyngnam <sup>12</sup> apud Swynflet <sup>13</sup>	iiij s. vj d. ob. qu.
Prior de Ormesby <sup>14</sup> ibidem	vj s. vj d. ob.

<sup>1</sup> No vic.<sup>2</sup> Rufforth. No vic.<sup>3</sup> Dewsbery and Kirkburton, appr. to St. Stephen's, Westminster in 1348 and 1357 respectively.<sup>4</sup> Appr. to St. Stephen's 1348.<sup>5</sup> Sandal Magna, appr. to St. Stephen's in 1357.<sup>6</sup> Kirkstead in Lincolnshire.<sup>7</sup> Bayham (Begeham) in Sussex is the only abbey which corresponds to this, but nothing known of any property of theirs at Doncaster.<sup>8</sup> St. Katherine's, Lincoln. Brampton may be Brampton-en-le-Morthen.<sup>9</sup> Beauchief in Derbyshire, Colthorpe.<sup>10</sup> Rectius Prior; Bradenstoke, Wilts.<sup>11</sup> Netley, Hants.; Slade Hooton in Laughten-en-le-Morthen.<sup>12</sup> In Lincolnshire.<sup>13</sup> Swinefleet in Whitgift.<sup>14</sup> In Lincolnshire.





nulla excepcione facta solvende in scaccario domini regis ccccxxviiij li. viiij s. ij d. de qua summa pro singul' beneficiis taxatis ad decem marcas et infra allocabuntur xxv li. xij s. v d. ob. si excipiantur. Item c s. pro ecclesia de Eglesfeld que est domus sancte Anne juxta Coventriam de ordine Cartusiense. Item xxviiij s. pro ecclesia de Bradford que est decani collegii de Leycestre.<sup>1</sup> Alie excepciones patent supra et in commissione archiepiscopi et concessione cleri Ebor.

*In another hand.*

f. 197v. Si oves alibi in estate alibi in hyeme nutriuntur, decima dividenda est. Similiter si quis in medio tempore vendiderit oves et certum sit de qua parochia oves ille venerunt, dividenda est decima sicut de re que sequitur duo domicilia. Si autem incertum fuerit, habeat illa ecclesia infra cujus limites tempore tonsionis inveniuntur decimam totalem.

*In another hand, the ink fading.*

Tadcastre xxxiiij s. iiij d. Gargrave xl s. secundum novam taxationem. Sallay pro medietate (?) decime iiij li. Item pro temporalibus viij s.

Memorandum that we oght to pay for halfe a dyme of Tade-castre xvj s. viij d. and vicar iij s. iiij d. Item pro Gargrave pro medietate xiiij s. iiij d. et vic' vj s. viij d. Item pro medietate temporalium iiij s.

*In another hand, faded.*

f. 198. Pacem emit armorum precio.  
O quam letus dolor in tristi gaudio.  
Grex respirat pastore mortuo.  
Plangens plaudit mater in filio.  
Quia vivit victor sub gladio.

The remaining words are difficult to decipher. In another hand at the end : gloriosus pontifex. The chartulary ends here.

[15 April, 1239]

Abbati et conventui de Salleia Cisterciensis ordinis Eboracensis diocesis. Imminet nobis ex officio suscepti regiminis et debito caritatis, ut cum religio vestri ordinis et honestas Deo grata et hominibus sit accepta, votis et postulationibus vestris paterna debeamus annuere pietate ac utilitatibus favorabiliter imminere. Vestris itaque dilecti in Domino filii supplicationibus inclinati, auctoritate nostra indulgemus, ut ecclesiam de Tatecastria Eboracensis diocesis in qua jus patronatus ex concessione nobilis mulieris Mattildis comitisse de Warewic et nobilis viri Willelmi de Percy tunc ejusdem ecclesie patronorum canonice ut asseritis obtinetis, ad perpetuos monasterii vestri usus pro sustentatione videlicet vestra pauperum et hospitem supervenientium, cedente ipsius ecclesie vel decedente rectore, licenter deputare possitis, ejus possessionem intrare ac ipsam libere retinere, assignata vicarie

<sup>1</sup> Probably after 1416,

congrua de ipsius bonis et facultatibus portione, quibus vicarius honeste valeat sustentari et omnia tam diocesani quam archidiaconi et officialium suorum ac alia onera supportare. Nulli ergo nostre concessionis etc. Si quis autem etc. Datum Laterani, xvj kal. Maii, anno terciodecimo. (Vatican Reg. 19, f. 103v, No. 28).

Indult to the abbot and convent of Sallay to enter into possession of, and hold to their uses, the church of Tadcaster, of which the right of patronage had been granted to them by Matilda countess of Warwick and William de Percy; the indult to take effect on the death or resignation of the vicar, a vicar's portion being reserved.

[20 Jan., 1240-1]

Abbati et conventui monasterii de Sallai Cisterciensis ordinis Eboracensis diocesis. Cum a nobis petitur *etc. usque effectum*. Eapropter *etc. usque assensu*. Ecclesiam de Tatecastria Eboracensis diocesis quam ad patronatum vestrum spectantem usibus propriis ipsius decedente rectore ex concessione sedis apostolice deputastis, sicut eam juste et pacifice pos[sidetis] vobis et per vos monasterio vestro auctoritate apostolica confirmamus.....Nulli ergo nostre confirmacionis etc. Si quis autem etc. Datum Laterani xij kal. Februarii, anno xiiij (Vatican Reg. 20, f. 36v, No. 207).

Confirmation to the abbot and Cistercian convent of Sallay, of the appropriation of the church of Tadcaster of their patronage.

[23 Dec., 1350]

Dilecto filio Ricardo de Fisshwyk monacho monasterii de Sallay Cisterciensis ordinis Eboracensis diocesis salutem etc. Etsi culpa inobediencie in personis circa id delinquentibus graviter sit plectanda, illis tamen sedes apostolica interdum consuevit de benignitatis gracia indulgere quibus delictum causa non aggravat sed potius suffragatur. Sane petitio tua nobis nuper exhibita continebat quod tu nuper a dilecto filio abbate monasterii de Sallay Cisterciensis ordinis Eboracensis diocesis, petita non tamen obtenta licentia et contra statuta capituli generalis tui ordinis quibus cavetur quod monachi dicti ordinis etiam petita non obtenta licentia de monasteriis quorum monachi fore noscuntur exire et ad loca quelibet remota presumunt accedere, in eodem ordine fugitive seu apostate reputentur, ad urbem Romanam presenti anno pro obtinenda generali indulgentia peregre porrexisti. Quare nobis humiliter supplicasti ut ne propterea in eodem ordine fugitivus seu apostata reputeris nec occasione huiusmodi pena tibi aliqua imponatur providere de benignitate apostolica dignaremur. Nos itaque volentes tecum in hac parte agere graciose tuis supplicationibus inclinati, tibi ut occasione huiusmodi non reputeris propterea fugitivus seu apostata sed ad dictum monasterium sine aliqua pena redire et in eodem morari libere et licite valeas. Non obstantibus supradictis et quibuscumque apostolicis et aliis constitutionibus statutis et con-



suetudinibus monasterii et ordinis predictorum contrariis, juramento, confirmacione apostolica vel quacumque firmitate alia roboratis, auctoritate apostolica tenore presentium concedimus de gratia speciali. Nulli ergo etc. nostre concessionis infringere etc. Datum Avinioni x. kal. Januarii, anno nono. In eodem modo. Dilectis filiis abbati monasterii de Thornetona et priori de Axiltona Lincolniensis et Eboracensis diocesis ac sacriste ecclesie Avinionensis salutem etc. *Etsi culpa etc. usque speciali.* Quocirca mandamus quatenus vos vel duo aut unum vestrum per vos vel alium seu alios eundem Ricardum faciatis auctoritate nostra juxta hujusmodi concessionis nostre tenorem in dicto monasterio absque aliqua pena recipi et in eo postquam receptus fuerit libere et licite ut premittitur commorari, non obstantibus omnibus supradictis. Seu si abbati qui est pro tempore et dilectis filiis conventui dicti monasterii vel quibusvis aliis communiter vel divisim a dicta sit sede indultum, quod interdicti, suspendi vel excommunicari non possint per litteras apostolicas non facientes plenam et expressam ac de verbo ad verbum de indulto hujusmodi mencionem. Contradictores per censuram ecclesiasticam etc. Datum Avinioni x. kal. Januarii, anno nono (Vatican Reg. 201, f. 33v, No. 963).

To Richard of Fishwick, monk of Sallay. Grant to return to his monastery, he having left it without leave in order to go to Rome for the general indulgence of the year 1350. On 26 Jan., 1351 John abbot of Sallay and Richard of Fishwick monk of Sallay received papal indult to choose a confessor who should give them plenary remission at the hour of death, with the usual safeguarding clauses (Vat. Reg. 203, ff. (308), 279, 278v).

[13 Nov., 1354]

Dilecto filio Johanni de Gisburn abbati monasterii de Salley Cisterciensis ordinis Eboracensis diocesis salutem etc. Provenit ex tue devocionis affectu quo nos et Romanam ecclesiam revereris ut petitiones tuas illas presertim que anime tue salutem respiciunt ad exaudicionis gratiam admittamus. Hinc est quod nos tuis supplicationibus inclinati ut confessor tuus quem duxeris eligendum omnium peccatorum tuorum de quibus corde contritus et ore confessus fueris semel tantum in mortis articulo plenam remissionem tibi in sinceritate fidei unitate sancte Romane ecclesie de obediencia et devocione nostra vel successorum nostrorum Romanorum pontificum canonice intransitum persistenti auctoritate apostolica concedere valeat devocioni tue tenore presentium indulgemus. Sic tamen quod idem confessor de hiis de quibus fuerit alteri satisfactio impendenda eam tibi per te si supervixeris vel per alios si tunc forte transieris faciendam injungat, quam tu vel illi facere teneamini ut prefertur; et ne quod absit propter hujusmodi gratiam reddaris proclivior ad illicita inposterum committenda, volumus quod si ex confidencia remissionis hujusmodi aliqua forte committeres quoad illa predicta remissio tibi nullatenus suffragetur. Nulli ergo etc. nostre concessionis et voluntatis infringere etc. Datum Avinioni idus Novembris, anno secundo (Vatican Reg. 227, f. 326v).

To John of Gisburn abbot of Sallay. Indult that the confessor of his choice may grant him, being penitent, plenary remission, once only, namely at the hour of death. Similar indult to John of Podessay layman, York dioc., Roger of Lindelay monk of Whalley, William of Lindelay layman, York dioc., Richard of Radeclif and his son William laymen, Lichfield diocese.

*Margin* : Ex dispensatione.

[26 July, 1358]

Supplicatur sanctitas vestra pro parte Willelmi de Rymyngtona monachi monasterii de Salley, ordinis Cisterciensis Eboracensis diocesis, defectum in natalibus patientis, utpote de soluto geniti et soluta, qui a sua juventute et continue citra in dicto monasterio sub habitu vita et regula monachali ejusdem ordinis laudabiliter vixit sicut adhuc vivit de presenti necnon in litterarum scientia tam in phisosophia (L. philosophia) quam in theologia summe profecit ac eminenter instructus existit, quatenus hujusmodi defectu natalium non obstante ut ad quascumque dignitates ecclesiasticas eciam abbacialem promoveri valeat et assumi dispensare dignemini misericorditer cum eodem quibuscumque statutis et consuetudinibus in contrarium editis non obstantibus et cum aliis non obstantibus et clausulis oportunis. fiat G.

Item dignetur eminens sanctitas vestra duodecim personis benefactoribus et amicis monasterii vestri et oratorii peculiaris de Whalleya dicti ordinis Lichefeldensis diocesis, in vicecancellaria per devotum vestrum abbatem dicti monasterii nominandis plenam remissionem semel in mortis articulo concedere ut in forma. fiat G.

Item dignetur eminens sanctitas vestra Guillelmo de Whalleya clerico in artibus bacalario Eboracensis diocesis tabellionatus officium auctoritate apostolica concedere, non obstante quod idem Guillelmus conjugatus existat. fiat G. Sine alia lectione. fiat G. Datum apud Villamnovam Avinionensis diocesis, vij. kal. Aug. anno sexto (Vatican Archives, Reg. Suppl. 31, f. 232 (new foliation f. 228)).

Petition to Pope Innocent VI on behalf of William of Rymyngton, monk of Sallay, for dispensation *super defectu natalium* to hold ecclesiastical dignities, even that of abbot; for plenary remission at the hour of death to twelve benefactors of Whalley abbey, to be nominated by abbot John Lindlay; and for William of Whalley clerk, B.A., of York diocese, to hold the office of notary by apostolic authority, notwithstanding the fact that he was married. All three petitions were granted.

[26 July, 1358]

Dilecto filio Wilhelmo de Rymyngtona monacho monasterii de Salley Cisterciensis ordinis Eboracensis diocesis salutem etc. Religionis zelus vite ac morum decor et alia in te ingentia virtutum dona et probitatis merita quibus te fidedigno testimonio juvari percepimus nos inducunt ut te favore apostolico prosequamur. Volentes itaque te qui



defectum natalium pateris de soluto genitus et soluta quique ut asseritur a juventute tua continue in monasterio de Salley Cisterciensis ordinis Eboracensis diocesis sub habitu vita et regula monachalibus laudabiliter vixisti prout vivis ac in litterarum scientia tam in philosophia quam in theologia summe profecisti et eminenter instructus existis, premissorum intuitu apostolico favore prosequi tuis in hac parte supplicationibus inclinati, totum ut defectu hujusmodi ac generalis concilii et quibuscumque constitutionibus apostolicis necnon statutis et consuetudinibus predicti et aliorum quorumlibet ejusdem ordinis monachorum et dicti ordinis contrariis, juramento, confirmatione apostolica vel quacumque firmitate alia roboratis nequaquam obstantibus, ad quascumque eciam abbaciales dignitates dicti ordinis dummodo alias canonice assumaris aut illas aut ipsas tibi conferri contingat recipere ac assequi et retinere licite valeas auctoritate apostolica de speciali gratia dispensamus. Nulli ergo etc. nostre dispensationis infringere etc. Datum apud Villamnovam Avinionensis diocesis vij. kal. Augusti anno sexto (Vat. Reg. 233, f. 454, No. 220).

The grant of William of Rymyngton's petition bears the same date. He had successfully passed his course in philosophy and theology. In 1372-3 he held the post of Chancellor at Oxford University. Cf. *Y.A.J.*, vol. 30, pp. 231-47. 17 Dec., 1401. To the abbot of Sallay. Indult, during ten years, while engaged in the study of letters at a university or in the service of a spiritual lord, or residing in the Roman court or one of his benefices, to take and let to farm, to clerks and laymen, the fruits of his benefices and not to be bound to reside (Lateran Reg. 102, f. 172v.). 3 April, 1405. To Richard of Clyddyrhow (Clitheroe), monk of Sallay. Indult to choose confessor etc. also to Nicholas of Syngleton and Helen his wife, York diocese, and Alice wife of William of Hoghton, York diocese (Lateran Reg. 119, f. 174v). 25 July, 1411. To the abbot of Sallay. Mandate to receive from John of Tollerton, monk of Whalley, the resignation of the perpetual vicarage of Whalley and to collate and assign it to John Bradford, monk of Whalley (Lat. Reg. 156, f. 97). 21 May, 1425. To Richard Schyrwode, monk of Sallay. Indult to choose confessor, etc. (Lat. Reg. 256, f. 282 (? 182)).

[26 June, 1536]

Rex omnibus ad quos presentes littere etc. salutem. Cum nuper abbacia de Salley in comitatu nostro Ebor. auctoritate parlamenti jam suppressa et dissoluta existit, unde quidam Thomas Bolton tempore dissolutionis illius et diu antea abbas inde fuit. Nos volentes rationabilem et competentem annualem pensionem sive promocionem condignam eidem Thome ad victum et exhibicionem suam melius sustinendum provideri. Sciatis igitur quod nos premissa intime contemplantes et quamplurimum considerantes de gracia nostra speciali ac ex certa scientia et mero motu nostris, necnon per advisamentum et consensum cancellarii et consilii curie nostre augmentacionum revencionum corone nostre dedimus et concessimus ac per presentes damus et concedimus eidem Thome quandam annuitatem sive annualem pensionem

viginti librarum sterlingorum, habendas et annuatim percipiendas easdem viginti libras prefato Thome et assignatis suis, a festo Annunciationis beate Marie virginis ultimo preterito ad terminum vite ipsius Thome vel quousque idem Thomas ad unum vel plura beneficia ecclesiastica sive aliam promocionem condignam clari annui valoris viginti librarum per nos promotus fuerit, tam per manus thesaurarii curie nostre predictae pro tempore existentis de thesauro nostro in manibus suis de revencionibus augmentacionum corone nostre remanere contingentibus, quam per manus receptorum particularium revencionum predictarum de eisdem revencionibus, ad festa sancti Michaelis archangeli et Annunciationis beate Marie virginis per equales portiones omnino solvendas. Eo quod expressa mencio etc. In cuius rei etc. Teste Ricardo Riche milite apud Westmonasterium vicesimo sexto die Junii, anno regni nostri vicesimo octavo. Per caucionem et consilium curie augmentacionum revencionum corone regie virtute warranti regii (Public Record Office, Augment. Miscell. Book 232, pt. i, f. 17, enrolment; 244, f. 11, No. 31, the warrant).

Grant of an annual pension of £20 to Thomas Bolton, abbot of Sallay at its dissolution. Cf. list of abbots *infra*.

The names of servandes and husholders in Salley the — day of October, 1536 [Two columns of 42 names of which 13 (with asterisk) are crossed out. The notes of occupation are in another hand. P.R.O., Letters and Papers Hy. VIII, vol. xi, No. 872].

*William Shotilworth	*Matthew Coyre <i>habet</i> . . . . .
Richard Brotherton <i>barker &amp; butthes</i>	George Shotilworth
John Coyre <i>ad abbatem</i>	*Symon Yveson
*Thomas Coyre	William Peyrson <i>ad stabulum</i>
Henry Wethecar <i>ad conventum</i>	Henry Lawson <i>ad cameram</i>
William Bulcok	Olyver Halyday <i>bacster</i>
Richard Hancock	*Robert Ellell
*Brian Jacson	William Loge <i>bacster &amp; stabler</i>
Brian Ellell	William Pollerd <i>mylner</i>
Radulphus Coyre	*Richard Loge
*Richard Symson	John Sclater
Thomas Choght	Thomas Broherton
*John Yveson	Thomas Ayrton
*John Coyre	John Ayrton
*Henry Coyre	Xpofer Smetheson
Henry Bradley <i>ad aulam et ecclesiam</i>	Thomas Forster
John Smethe	John Thorner
*Richard Coyre <i>mayson</i>	John Cariour
James Wadyngton <i>carpenter</i>	Robert Cleveley
Radulphus Dyneley	Thomas Yveson
Myles Wildeman	
*Xpofer Horneby	



The following names have a tick before them : Wm. Shotilworth, Thos. Coyre, John Yveson, John Coyre, Hy. Coyre, Rich. Coyre, Thos. Ayrton, John Ayrton. The five names beginning with Richard Hancock are bracketed together.

1246. Pro fratribus hospitalis de Sandon. Magister et fratres recipere consueverunt in vita Willelmi de Percy annum redditum 20 marcarum de manerio de Giseburn per manum abbatis de Salley (*Cal. Cl. Rolls*). Pro filio Willelmi de Percy. Quia regi constat per inquisitionem quod Willelmus de Percy per tres annos ante mortem suam dedit in feodo Euger' de Percy et Alano et Jocelino fratribus ejusdem Euger', filiis suis, manerium suum de Levington cum pertinentiis et illud commisit abbati de Salleg' custodiendum ad opus eorundem filiorum suorum, ita quod idem Willelmus de Percy nichil percepit de exitibus ejusdem manerii per ipsos tres annos predictos, mandatum est Roberto de Crepping quod eisdem Euger', Alano, Willelmo, et Jocelino seisinam habere faciat (*ibid.*).

1252. Anno domini 1252 viij idus Septembris obiit Stephanus de Eston xj abbas de Fontibus, completis in abbaciato suo quinque<sup>1</sup> annis, mensibus x, diebus quinque; sed in fundacione Foncium habetur quod vj. annis ecclesiam Fontanensem gubernavit. Verumtamen annus Christi non est in datis mortis ejus. Iste Stephanus primo cellerarius de Fontibus factus; postea abbas de Sallay per x annos constitutus; inde de Sallay ad Novum Monasterium translatus; novissime ad primam matrem reassumitur in patrem. Abbatizavit tempore Henrici tercii. Sepultus est coram sede presidentis, in capitulo monasterii Vallis-dei, ubi miraculis choruscat (*Mem. Fount.*, i, 137-8). Abbot Stephen derived his name from Eston in Cleveland. 14 Feb., 1266. Simple protection for one year to the abbot and convent of Sallay (*Cal. Pat. Rolls*). 22 Nov., 1269. Walter, archbishop of York, 'suo officiali et archidiacono ejusdem loci seu ejus officiali necnon et decanis per archidiaconatum constitutis salutem. Quoniam dilecti filii abbas et conventus de Salleya Cisterciensis ordinis a suis injuriatoribus varias oppressiones et molestias, prout frequenter audivimus, patiuntur sepius minus juste, nos eisdem compatiens pia affectione ut tenemur, vobis et cuilibet vestrum mandamus quatinus quotiens per ipsos fueritis requisiti malefactores eorum compescatis canonice vice nostra, ratas enim habebimus sententias quas occasione eorundem juste tuleritis in rebelles' (*Reg. Arch. Walt Giffard*, pp. 60-1).

2 Aug., 1275. The abbot of Sallay, who was going to his chapter-general by the king's license, had given power to brother Roger of Neuby to make attorneys in his place until Michaelmas (*Cal. Close Rolls*). 1285. The abbot prosecuted John of Knoll parson of the church of Gisburn in Craven, Thomas and John the said parson's sons and Edmund of Morton for entering the free warren of the abbot at several places in the neighbourhood and catching game (*Monast. Notes*, i, 191). 30 Sept., 1286. Mandate to the abbot of Sallay to appear before the archbishop of York and say why he had appropriated Tadcaster (*Reg. of John le Romeyn*, p. 58). 28 May, 1290. Institution and induction of Roger of Saxton deacon to the vicarage of the church of Tadcaster on the presentation of Sallay (*ibid.*, p. 99). 24 Dec., 1291. Institution of Roger of Huntingsore to Tadcaster vicarage, presented

<sup>1</sup> *recte* quatuor; iv below for vj.

by Sallay on the resignation of Roger of Saxton (*ibid.*, p. 116). 19 Aug., 1294. Portsmouth. Help asked from Sallay for the recovery of Gascony, Sallay being second on the list of Cistercian abbeys after Furness. To be at Westminster 21 Sept. (*Rymer*, p. 809). 28 Sept. Protection with clause *nolumus* for one year in favour of Sallay, as it had granted the king for that year the moiety of its benefices and goods according to taxation last made for a tenth for the Holy Land (*Cal. Pat. Rolls*). Out of 43 Cistercian abbots summoned to parliament, the abbot of Sallay was second on the roll. 11 Dec., 1295. Protection to Sallay for one tenth given to the king (*ibid.*) 12 Jan., 1296. Royal request to Sallay for prayers for peace with France (*Cal. Close Rolls*). 1297. Protection till All Saints for Sallay because it had given one-fifth for defence against the Scots (*Cal. Pat. Rolls*). 16 Feb., Sallay lands restored because it had promised to pay up to one-fifth. 28 July, 1298. Royal request to Sallay for contribution (*Cal. Close Rolls*).

30 Dec., 1299. To the abbot of Sallay. Order to send to the chancery at York a strong horse by one of his men before 14 Jan. next, there to be delivered to John of Langeton the chancellor, as the king much needed a good and strong horse to carry the rolls of chancery (*ibid.*). 18 July, 1300. The abbot of Sallay absolved for paying subsidies to the king contrary to the papal constitution, by Matthew cardinal bishop of Porto's authority to the archbishop of York (*Corbridge Reg.*, i, 20). 3 Nov., 1304. To Sallay. The war of Scotland having come to an end, the king willed that the exchequer should be transferred to Westminster, and as it was necessary that he should have horses and carts with their harness for the carriage of his treasure thither, he ordered and requested them to aid him with a cart with four horses and their harness and with two men to take the cart thither at the king's expense and to bring it back again, so that they should be at York at the latest on Friday before St. Nicholas next, certifying the treasurer and barons of the exchequer of what they should cause to be done in the matter (*Cal. Close Rolls*). 13 Apr., 1305. Request for prayers after the death of Joan of France (*Rymer*, p. 971). 25 June, 1310. Request from Sallay for wheat, malt, beans and pease, oats, beeves and sheep, for delivery at York to the sheriff at the gule of August next. King would repay the price at Candlemas next from tenth or other tax (*Cal. Close Rolls*, 1307-13, p. 261). 10 Oct. Acknowledgement of king's indebtedness to Sallay for £7/10/0 for 5 oxen, 5 cows and 40 wethers (*Cal. Pat. Rolls*). 24 Sept., 1316. Protection for Sallay for one year. Nothing to be taken from their corn etc. (*ibid.*). 7 Oct. William of Stanes, who served the king and his father, was to be sent to the abbot and convent of Sallay to receive the necessities of life (*Cal. Close Rolls*). 6 June, 1317. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. Order to allow to the abbot of Sallay, out of the tenths and other debts owing by him £7/10, due to him for 5 oxen, 5 cows and 40 sheep lent by him to the king for the expedition of the Scottish war in the 4th year of the king's reign (*ibid.*). 11 June. William of Stanes sent to Sallay.

19 Jan., 1318. John, abbot of Sallay, acknowledged that he owed to William of Ayrconynne clerk, 5 marks. Cancelled on payment (*ibid.*). 12 Sept. Simple protection for one year to the abbot of Sallay (*Cal. Pat. Rolls*). 11 Nov. The abbot owed as above £20. Cancelled on



payment (*Cal. Close Rolls*). 1322. Simple protection for one year to the abbot of Sallay (*Cal. Pat. Rolls*). 1327. The abbot told to stay at home and not to go to the chapter-general on account of the Scots (*Mem. of Fountains*, i, 195). 8 Aug., 1329. Permission to the abbot to go to Citeaux with £20 for expenses (*Cal. Close Rolls*). 1334. Death of Sir Robert of Clyderhow (Clitheroe) parson of Wigan; tomb in the north transept chapel at Sallay. 8 Jan. Protection to the abbot who granted 40s. towards Gueldres marriage (*Cal. Pat. Rolls*). 1335. Pope Benedict XII gave the members of the Cistercian order the privilege of eating meat in the infirmary on great occasions when in good health, and in the abbot's lodgings by invitation.

1340. License for Sallay to acquire land and rent not held in chief to the value of 10 marks yearly (*Cal. Pat. Rolls*). 28 Jan., 1341. License for the alienation in mortmain by Anabilla, widow of William of Bartaill to Sallay (£4 of £10) of a mess. in York, not held in chief, of yearly value of 60s., as appeared by inquisition by Thos. of Metham (*ibid.*). 10 May, 1343. License to Sallay in full satisfaction of 10 marks (value 31s. 5½d. as by inquisition). By William of Berewyk, 3 mess., 15 acres, 1 rood of land, 5 acres of meadow, 2 acres of wood in Grynlyngton and Staynford Underbergh. By Gilbert of Derehunt, a mess. in Staynford Underbergh and .....By John of Cliderhou chaplain and William Balde, 2 mess., 11½ acres of land and 4½ acres of meadow in Gysebourne and Westeby (*Cal. Pat. Rolls*). 8 Apr., 1345. Geoffrey of Gadesby, abbot of Selby, travelled through Sallay and Whalley in order to treat with John of Gaunt, then earl of Derby, at Preston, concerning an estate at Roucliffe (Whitaker, *Craven*, 3rd Edit., p. 62). Aug., 1347. Calais surrendered and was peopled with English. Voluntary contributions were called for and Salley gave £5 and a further £5. 18 Sept. Pardon to Robert of Gycleswyk, monk of Sallay, of the king's suit for all felonies and trespasses in England, whereof he was appealed and of any consequent outlawries (*Cal. Pat. Rolls*).

1349. Will of Henry de Percy at Spofforth. To 200 clerics to say psalms for his soul 20s.; to distribute to the poor on the day of burial 100 marks; oblations on the same day 100s.; hospitality till the last day of burial 200 marks sterling; to poor on the way to the cemetery £20. He desired to be buried at Sallay abbey to which he left 100 marks sterling and for wax candles to burn after his death 50 marks of which Sallay abbey was to have 15 marks. He however was buried at Alnwick where he died 26 Feb., 1352 (*Test. Ebor*, i, 57-61). 26 Jan., 1352. License for Sallay to acquire £10 worth of land. Vacated because surrendered on ground that on 1 March, 15 Rich. II, they received land to the value of 35s. 10d. in full satisfaction of this license (*Cal. Pat. Rolls*). 16 Feb., 1356. License for the alienation in mortmain by Richard Tempest chivaler, John of Crek parson of the church of Spofford, and William of Neuport parson of the church of Arneclyf, to the abbot and convent of Sallay, of the advowson of the church of Kirkeby Oreblouers and for the appropriation of the church by the abbot and convent, to find chantries and other pious works in the abbey for the soul of Henry de Percy, deceased, father of Henry, then lord of Percy (*ibid.*). 28 Feb., 1363. License for Nicholas of Ottelay vicar of

the church of Bracewell, John of Houden chaplain, Robert del Flate chaplain and William Gysburn chaplain, to the abbot of Sallay (5 marks of £10), of 9 messuages, 7 bovates, 62 acres, 1 rood and 28 acres of meadow in Tadcaster, Neusom, Bradeford in Bouland and Sutton by Tadcaster, of 51s. value after inquisition by Wm. of Nessefield (*ibid.*) 1 May, 1366. William of Neuport, rector of Arnecliff in Craven 1349-56, left 66s. 8d. to Sallay abbey for a year's masses for his soul (*Test. Ebor.* i, 80).

28 May, 1367. Commission to the abbots of Fountains, Whalley, Kirkstall, Holme, Sallay, and to William Nesfield, to be present at, aid and supervise the visitation of the abbey of Furness to be made by a monk of the Cistercian order sent from the chief house of that order on account of dissensions between the abbot and his monks; and to arrest and commit to prison until further order any found contrariant (*Cal. Pat. Rolls*). 8 Feb., 1371. Pardon to John Chapman of Blyth of his outlawry in the county of York at the suit of the abbot of Sallay touching a plea that he and Laurence Sturmei render him £8 (*ibid.*) 2 Feb., 1372-3. Brother Richard of Hertford, monk of Whalley, finished the MS. containing William of Rymyngton's two sermons at York, at the instance of Dom Thomas of Mapelton, 'a priest most devoted to God.' (Univ. Paris MS. 790, f. 120). 1 Aug., 1377. John Dautre admitted by abbot John to partake of the prayers and good works of the monks of Sallay, and a mass to be constantly said for him and his relatives (Towneley MS. 6, p. 624). 15 Nov. *Temp.* abbot John Inspeximus of grant of Gisburn to Sallay abbey (*Percy Chart.*, pp. 373-4).

27 Feb., 1380. Westminster. License for the abbot and convent of Sallay to enfeof Henry de Percy earl of Northumberland of 9 messuages, 7 bovates, 62 acres and 1 rood of land and 28 acres of meadow in Tadecastre, Neusom, Bradeford in Bouland, Wadyngton in Bouland and Stutton by Tadecastre, of the yearly value of five marks, acquired by them in part satisfaction of a license of the late king to acquire lands and rents not held in chief of the yearly value of £10; also for William of Stillyngton parson of the church of Broghton, Richard of Mosilegh vicar of the church of Carleton and Henry of Mitton chaplain, to enfeof the earl of 10 tofts, 6 bovates and 6 acres of land and 10 acres of meadow in Wykelsworth and a fourth part of the lordship of Wykelsworth; also for Henry of Mitton, John of Houeden parson of the church of Bolton and Henry of Gisburn chaplain, to enfeof the said earl of 8 tofts and 3 bovates of land and meadow in Paythorn; also for John of Houeden, Henry of Gisburn and William of Gisburn vicar of the church of Gisburn, to enfeof the earl of 1 toft, 2 bovates and 5 acres of land, 2 acres of meadow and a third part of 2 tofts in Rymyngton; also for Henry of Mitton and Oliver of Standene chaplain, to enfeof the earl of a toft in Staynford Underbergh; which messuages, lands and tenements were held, some of mesne lords who held of the earl tenant in chief, and some of other lords, and were of the yearly value of 33s. 4d., as found by inquisition by William of Melton, late escheator in the county of York; and further license for the earl, after seisin had of the premises, to alienate the same to the abbot and convent in mortmain, in part satisfaction, namely 5 marks, of the license aforesaid (*Cal. Pat. Rolls*, 1377-81, p. 446).



24 Aug., 1380. License from archbishop Neville to the abbot of Sallay, authorising him to veil Agnes, widow of Walter of Cotes (*Test. Ebor*, iii, 313). 1391. The abbot of Sallay named as executor in the will of Robert of Arthyngton of Arthyngton, near Leeds (*Test. Ebor*, i, 153). 1 May, 1392. License to Thos. of Malghum vicar of Gargreave and William of Sailbank, to alienate 11 messuages, 14 bovates and 12 acres of meadow in Rimington, Oxtun, Swynden and Staynford Underbergh of value of 35s. 10d. to Sallay, in full satisfaction of £10 (*Cal. Pat. Rolls*, 1391-6, p. 49). 25 Mar., 1409. The abbot of Sallay represented by proctor at the Council of Pisa (*Ughell*, iii, 476; *Mansi*, xxvi, 1253). 1427. Richard Tempest knt. left 10s. to the abbot and convent of Sallay (*Test. Ebor*, i, 413). 1433. Richard Redmayne sued William abbot of Sallay for his neglect in repairing a certain ditch of water running between Richard's estate and the abbatial domain, whereby the water had overflowed and flooded 12 acres of the complainant's corn land: Richard awarded £20 for damages (*Monast. Notes*, i, 192). 1442. Thomas Peele of Bolton, defendant in a plea of trespass at the suit of the abbot of Sallay (*Private History of Peels*). 1456-7. Firmae forinsecae. Abbati de Sallay pro eadem (Arnford) 13s. 4d. (*Mem. Fountains*, vol. iii). 1457-8. Bursar's books of Fountains abbey. Pro factura defencionis inter nos et abbatem de Sallay per H. Hesilden xxvjs. viijd. (*ibid.*). 1458-9. In factura murorum inter nos et abbatem de Sallay 23s. 4d.; monacho de Sallay 2s. (*ibid.*). 2 Sept., 1480. Inquest on Thomas Gryndylton servant at Sallay abbey, drowned on 18 Aug. while carting stones across the flooded Ribble south of the abbey (Brit. Museum, Cotton Charter XXV, 42).

1483. Thomas Peele defendant in a plea at the suit of the abbot of Sallay for forcibly seizing the abbot's cattle to the value of 4 marks (*Hist. of the Peels*). 1499. Thos. Peele co-defendant with his son Thomas in a suit for seizing the abbot of Sallay's cattle (*ibid.*). 21 Sept., 1493. Henry Dyneley of Leeds ordained acolyte; sub-deacon with a title from Sallay abbey 15 Mar. *seq.*; deacon 29 Mar. and priest 24 May (*Test. Ebor*, iv, 247n). 1 April, 1495. Will of John Bradford, elder, given 'at the abbay of oure Lady of Sallay' (*ibid.*, p. 109). 4 Oct., 1506. Sir Thos. Tempest of Bracewell,<sup>1</sup> knt., gave to Sallay yearly 6s. 8d. for 20 years for one obit there to be kept with the said convent and the finding of a light upon the hearse of his wife, dame Jane Tempest, there, praying for his wife's soul, his soul and all good doers' souls; which 6s. 8d. should be received of his nephew Richard Tempest of such lands as he had assured him for the same (*ibid.*, p. 250). 4 Feb., 1514-5. Stephen Ellis rector of Bolton in Bolland left 10s. to Sallay and 10s. to Whalley abbeys (*ibid.*, v, 58). 5 May, 1521. Ambrose Pudsay of Bolton in Bolland left 3s. 4d. to the abbot of Sallay, to each priest monk 4d., 12d. for ringing, £10 for 5 trentalls, 'to sing for my fader soul, my moder and myn, and to assole hus al for charite' (*ibid.*, p. 130). 1523. Will of Edward Stanley, lord Monteagle—To the abbot and convent of Sallay 40s. and a velvet crimson gown of his wife and ladies to make a vestment. 1531. Bryan Parker, bailiff of Bolland, left his body for burial in the monastery of Sallay, and gave 6s. 8d. to the abbot and 13s. 4d. to the monks to pray for his soul.

<sup>1</sup> Cf. 1481 compotus.

1538. 9 May. Sir Arthur Darcy received in exchange for the manor of Grenesnorton, Northamptonshire, the site, circuit and precinct of the monastery of St. Mary, Sallay, Yorks, dissolved; the lordships or manors of Staynforth, Langcliff, and Stainton; the manor and forest of Gisbourne; a moiety of the manor of Bolton; an annual rent of £4. 6s. from the vill of Grynleton; tenements and messuages in Bradford, Chepyng, Waddyngton, Wourston, Chatsbourne, Downham, Remyngton, Gaisgill, Lytton, Barrowby, Rassemell, Cottill, Patherne, Newstune, Swynden, Ilklaye, Farnleaye, Halton, parish of Whitkirk, Catherton, Sledebourne, Dutton; rents in Whitwourthe; the advowsons or rectories of Tadcaster and Gargreave; a rent of 53s. 4d. due to the late abbot by the abbot of Fornes; and all other lands which belonged to Sallay. According to the account of the king's receiver, Leonard Beckwith, the plate and jewels were worth £72. 2s. 10d.; the rest of the goods, together with the lead and bells, were sold by the king's officers to Sir Arthur Darcy for £300. 18s. 1d. before Michaelmas, 1536. (*Suppress. of Yorks. Monasteries*, pp. 152-3).

### THE ABBOTS OF SALLAY.<sup>1</sup>

1. BENEDICT. Sent in Jan., 1147-8, by St. Robert abbot of Newminster<sup>2</sup> (Northumberland) to found the abbey of Sallay.<sup>3</sup> Grants made to him c. 1148 by William de Percy (*d.* 1168) and others,<sup>4</sup> and 1148-54 by Henry de Lacy.<sup>5</sup> Received in 1154 a confirmation from King Stephen,<sup>6</sup> and 1154-60 the grant of Stainton from German abbot of Selby.<sup>7</sup> Occurs as witness in a deed 1148-51 whose authenticity has been questioned.<sup>8</sup>

2. GILBERT. Dec., 1172 received a confirmation from Pope Alexander III.<sup>9</sup> Occurs as witness with Silvan abbot of Rievaulx (*post* 1167), Roger archbishop of York (*d.* 1181), and many others.<sup>10</sup>

3. GEOFFREY. Wrongly called "of Eston"<sup>11</sup> and assigned the career of Stephen of Eston, abbot 1224-33.<sup>12</sup> Received the surrender of Tadcaster hospital from William of Newburgh earl of Warwick (*d.* 1184).<sup>13</sup> Occurs as a witness<sup>14</sup> with Geoffrey abbot

<sup>1</sup> Cf. the lists in Whitaker, *Craven* (1812), p. 56; (1878), p. 69; *Monast. Angl.* (1825), v, 511; Harland, *Salley*, p. 42; *Monastic Notes* (1894), i, 190; *V.C.H. Yorks.*, iii, 156.

<sup>2</sup> Never abbot of Sallay. Cf. i, 2.

<sup>3</sup> i, 1.

<sup>4</sup> i, 1-3.

<sup>5</sup> i, 128.

<sup>6</sup> i, 35; Towneley MS. 6, pp. 697-8; *Monast. Angl.*, v, 515.

<sup>7</sup> i, 32; *inspex.* of 1277, i, 33. Harland, p. 42, made him abbot at the date of the *inspeximus*.

<sup>8</sup> i, 128; Dodsworth 8, f. 9v; 9, f. 221v.

<sup>9</sup> i, 62; Towneley MS. 6, pp. 701-3; Dodsworth 155, f. 16.

<sup>10</sup> *Fountains Chart.*, ii, 740, No. 5.

<sup>11</sup> In all lists, following Whitaker.

<sup>12</sup> Whitaker, *op. cit.*

<sup>13</sup> No. 576.

<sup>14</sup> *Guisbro' Chart.*, Surtees 89, ii, 285.



of Newminster,<sup>1</sup> and the two were living in retirement, probably after the refoundation of Sallay in 1189.<sup>2</sup>

4. ADAM. Witnessed a grant of Robert de Lacy (*d.* 1193) to Kirkstall,<sup>3</sup> one 1195-9 to Fountains,<sup>4</sup> a third 1190-1200 to Furness,<sup>5</sup> and a fourth by Malger Vavasor *c.* 1200.<sup>6</sup> Abbot A. a referee in a dispute between the priors of Durham and Guisbro' *c.* 1199-1203.<sup>7</sup> Probably elected at the refoundation in 1189.

5. R. Abbot soon after 2 Nov., 1209.<sup>8</sup>

6. WILLIAM. Concluded an agreement with Kirkby church *post* 1209,<sup>9</sup> and with Roche abbey 1210-3.<sup>10</sup> Soon after 18 Dec., 1218, the abbot was W.<sup>11</sup> Witnessed a grant by William de Percy (*d.* 1245) to his son William,<sup>12</sup> and another to his son Alan.<sup>13</sup> Exchanged lands with Richard de Percy (*d.* 1244).<sup>14</sup> Occurs in deed which the editor of the *Furness Coucher* antedates *c.* 1200.<sup>15</sup> Made a grant to Margery *d.* of Hugh of Newton,<sup>16</sup> and to William de Percy.<sup>17</sup>

7. RICHARD. 1220-4 witnessed a deed<sup>18</sup> by Royce of Kyme, widow.<sup>19</sup> Other witnesses were Ralph abbot of Kirkstall and Robert prior of Bolton.<sup>20</sup>

8. STEPHEN. Of Eston in Cleveland.<sup>21</sup> Cellarer of Fountains, abbot of Sallay for ten years, abbot of Newminster *c.* 1234-47, eleventh abbot of Fountains *c.* Dec., 1247 to 6 Sept., 1252. Died at Vaudey, Lincolnshire, and buried in the chapter house there, "ubi miraculis choruscat."<sup>22</sup> Occurs as abbot of Sallay Xmas 1224,<sup>23</sup> 24 Jan., 1224-5,<sup>24</sup>

<sup>1</sup> Abbot by 1185; resigned between 1189 and 1195 (*Arch. Aeliana*, 3rd series, vol. 12, p. 207).

<sup>2</sup> *Newminster Chart.*, Surtees 66, p. 120.

<sup>3</sup> i, 132; Dodsworth 8, f. 43v.

<sup>4</sup> i, 16.

<sup>5</sup> *Furness Coucher*, Chetham Soc. N.S. 14, vol. ii, pt. ii, 411.

<sup>6</sup> i, 132.

<sup>7</sup> *Guisbro' Chart.*, ii, 330.

<sup>8</sup> *Kirkstall Coucher*, p. 254; Duchy Lancs. Misc. vol. 7, f. 75. The editor seems uncertain of the initial, but on examination there seems little doubt of the correctness of the reading.

<sup>9</sup> No. 489; Dodsworth 92, f. 12.

<sup>10</sup> No. 644.

<sup>11</sup> *Kirkstall Coucher*, p. 252.

<sup>12</sup> *Percy Chart.*, p. 204.

<sup>13</sup> *Ibid.*, p. 21, as W.

<sup>14</sup> *Ibid.*, p. 90, where in a note William is misplaced in the list of abbots.

<sup>15</sup> Chetham Soc. N.S. 116, p. 343.

<sup>16</sup> *Fountains Chart.*, ii, 805.

<sup>17</sup> *Percy Chart.*, p. 144, where in a note abbot Walter is suggested; Dodsworth 8, f. 20; 74, f. 5, where the abbot is given as William; *Sallay Chart.*, i, 55-6.

<sup>18</sup> No. 534; Dodsworth 8, f. 27v.

<sup>19</sup> Royce was a widow in 1220 (Dodsworth 2, f. 13).

<sup>20</sup> Occurs 2 Feb., 1222 (*Fountains Chart.*, ii, 464).

<sup>21</sup> Not Eshton in Craven, as in Whitaker, *op. cit.*

<sup>22</sup> President's Book of Fountains, *Memor. of Fountains*, Surtees Soc. (1862) i, 137-8. For a detailed article on Stephen *cf.* Y.A.J., vol. 31 (1932), pp. 49-64; *Auteurs Spirituels du Moyen Age*, Dom. A. Wilmart, Paris (1932), pp. 318-77; *Arch. Aeliana*, 3rd series, vol. 12, pp. 206-25, a list of Newminster abbots by A. M. Oliver.

<sup>23</sup> No. 598; Vesp. A. IV, f. 151v, *bis*; Dodsworth 95, f. 56.

<sup>24</sup> *Fountains Chart.*, i, 217.

20 June, 1226,<sup>1</sup> 1 Dec., 1226,<sup>2</sup> 1230,<sup>3</sup> *ante* 13 July, 1231,<sup>4</sup> 19 Oct., 1233.<sup>5</sup>

9. WALTER. 1242-5 pledged the abbey to pay a rent to Sandon hospital;<sup>6</sup> *c.* 1241-2 remitted a debt to William de Percy;<sup>7</sup> *ante* 1245 confirmed the liberties of the chapel of William de Percy's court at Tadcaster;<sup>8</sup> 1234-40 concluded an agreement with John de Lacy, earl of Lincoln;<sup>9</sup> made a grant without date in Downham and Rimington;<sup>10</sup> 1234-45 witnessed a deed with Richard abbot of Roche.<sup>11</sup> There is an undated deed concerning York *temp.* abbot Walter.<sup>12</sup>

10. WARIN. 4 June, 1246 agreement with the prioress of Stainfield;<sup>13</sup> 1248-9 purchased land in York;<sup>14</sup> *c.* 1246-51 witness concerning land in Billington;<sup>15</sup> 16 May, 1255 released the abbey's rights in Giggleswick wood;<sup>16</sup> 1246-55 tithe agreement with Bolton in Bolland church;<sup>17</sup> leased land in Clayton, Lancs., to Adam of Blackburn.<sup>18</sup>

11. HUGH. Of Wighale;<sup>19</sup> predecessor of abbot Thomas.<sup>20</sup> 10 Aug., 1265 tithe agreement with St. Mary's abbey, York;<sup>21</sup> *c.* 1265-70 grant to William of Blackburn, rector of Bolton in Bolland;<sup>22</sup> 1268-72 tithe agreement with Stanlawe;<sup>23</sup> *c.* 1269 grant to the nuns of Stainfield;<sup>24</sup> released to William son of William de Percy his rights to land in Linton and Wetherby.<sup>25</sup>

<sup>1</sup> *Gray's Reg.*, Surtees 56, p. 328.

<sup>2</sup> No. 301; *Yorks. Fines*, 1218-31, p. 85.

<sup>3</sup> As a witness S, Greenfield Reg., f. 85 (*V.C.H. Yorks.*, iii, 157).

<sup>4</sup> *Yorks. Fines*, p. 159; *Pudsay Deeds*, p. 113.

<sup>5</sup> *Newminster Chart.*, Surtees 66, pp. 81-2. Undated references Nos. 10, 169, 248, 502, 556, 566, 593 of the *Sallay Chartulary*; *Percy Chart.*, pp. 35, 99-100; *Yorks. Deeds*, i, 80; *Pudsay Deeds*, p. 113; *Monast. Notes*, i, 190-1; *Fountains Chart.*, ii, 696; *Cockersand Chart.*, Chetham Soc. N.S. 40, vol. ii, pt. i, 537-8; *Dodsworth* 59, p. 102 (*cf.* No. 536). Whitaker gave Stephen the date 1210, which has been copied extensively (*Y.A.J.*, vol. 31, p. 51). Possibly he misread the date of No. 301 as xi John instead of xi Henry III.

<sup>6</sup> i, 21-2.

<sup>7</sup> i, 22; *Percy Chart.*, p. 27.

<sup>8</sup> *Ibid.*, p. 35.

<sup>9</sup> i, 129-30.

<sup>10</sup> i, 13.

<sup>11</sup> *Catal. Ancient Deeds*, i, 35, A 317.

<sup>12</sup> No. 558.

<sup>13</sup> i, 26; *Yorks. Fines*, 1232-46, p. 142.

<sup>14</sup> Nos. 550, 552.

<sup>15</sup> *Whalley Coucher*, i, 134; Whitaker, *Whalley*, ii, 380.

<sup>16</sup> *Percy Chart.*, p. 52.

<sup>17</sup> i, 94.

<sup>18</sup> Whitaker, *Whalley*, ii, 401.

<sup>19</sup> *Pudsay Deeds*, p. 7.

<sup>20</sup> *Ibid.*; i, 24.

<sup>21</sup> No. 621.

<sup>22</sup> i, 92-3, as abbot H; *Pudsay Deeds*, p. 122.

<sup>23</sup> i, 153-4, as H; *Whalley Coucher*, i, 98-9; Whitaker, *Whalley*, ii, 364.

<sup>24</sup> i, 25.

<sup>25</sup> *Percy Chart.*, pp. 71-2.



12. THOMAS. Of Driffeld.<sup>1</sup> Occurs 27 May, 1278,<sup>2</sup> 13 July, 1279,<sup>3</sup> 1279,<sup>4</sup> 24 Feb., 1279-80,<sup>5</sup> 18 June and end of July, 1280,<sup>6</sup> 1282,<sup>7</sup> 25 Jan., 1282-3,<sup>8</sup> 23 Sept., 1284,<sup>9</sup> 1285,<sup>10</sup> 1287,<sup>11</sup> 1284-9,<sup>12</sup> June-Dec., 1290,<sup>13</sup> 15 July, 1292.<sup>14</sup> There are several undated grants and leases by and to him.<sup>15</sup>

13. ROGER. Occurs 1299,<sup>16</sup> 1300,<sup>17</sup> 25 April, 1301,<sup>18</sup> 1301.<sup>19</sup> Made agreements with John Graindorge c. 1301;<sup>20</sup> writ *v.* Nigel of Stainford.<sup>21</sup> Probably the brother Roger of Neuby who occurs 1275.

14. JOHN. Of Houeden.<sup>22</sup> A monk at Sallay 1299.<sup>23</sup> Occurs as abbot 25 Mar., 1303,<sup>24</sup> 1303,<sup>25</sup> 19 Sept., 1306,<sup>26</sup> Sept., 1306,<sup>27</sup> 9 Aug., 1310,<sup>28</sup> 23 Sept., 1310,<sup>29</sup> 31 Jan., 1310-11,<sup>30</sup> 3 Apr., 1313,<sup>31</sup> 20 Mar., 1313-4,<sup>32</sup> 28 Sept., 1314,<sup>33</sup> 11 Nov., 1318.<sup>34</sup>

15. JOHN. Of Heton.<sup>35</sup> Prior 9 Aug., 1310.<sup>36</sup> Occurs as abbot 2 May, 1322,<sup>37</sup> 25 May, 1322,<sup>38</sup> 1332.<sup>39</sup>

16. ADAM. 1344 put in his place John of Wilton or Thomas of Bradley *v.* John of Bolton, parson of the church of Bolton in Bolland, and others, in a plea of trespass.<sup>40</sup>

<sup>1</sup> No. 587; *Monast. Notes*, i, 191.

<sup>2</sup> i, 32-3.

<sup>3</sup> No. 412; *Fountains Chart.*, i, 322.

<sup>4</sup> *Monast. Notes*, ii, 35; *Pudsay Deeds*, pp. 7, 94.

<sup>5</sup> i, 24.

<sup>6</sup> *Pudsay Deeds*, p. 150; *Vesp. A.IV*, f. 153.

<sup>7</sup> *Monast. Notes*, i, 191.

<sup>8</sup> No. 364.

<sup>9</sup> i, 124; *Dodsworth* 92, f. 9v.

<sup>10</sup> *Monast. Notes*, i, 191.

<sup>11</sup> *Ibid.*

<sup>12</sup> No. 572.

<sup>13</sup> No. 620; *Harleian* 6972, f. 4.

<sup>14</sup> *Whitaker, Whalley*, ii, 401.

<sup>15</sup> i, 113-4, 160-1, Nos. 271, 459, 597, 662.

<sup>16</sup> *Monast. Notes*, i, 191.

<sup>17</sup> *Ibid.*; *Pudsay Deeds*, p. 71.

<sup>18</sup> No. 470.

<sup>19</sup> *Monast. Notes*, i, 191; *Pudsay Deeds*, p. 71.

<sup>20</sup> Nos. 466, 475.

<sup>21</sup> No. 363.

<sup>22</sup> i, 42-3; *Greenfield Reg.*, ff. 16v, 76v.

<sup>23</sup> *Monast. Notes*, i, 191, No. 7, with brother Richard of Edesford.

<sup>24</sup> *Corbridge Reg.*, p. 81, profession of obedience; *Harleian* 6970, p. 142.

<sup>25</sup> No. 475.

<sup>26</sup> *Greenfield Reg.*, f. 57v.

<sup>27</sup> *Cal. Cl. Rolls*.

<sup>28</sup> i, 97-8.

<sup>29</sup> i, 42-3.

<sup>30</sup> *Chancery Warrants*, i, 340; *Cal. Cl. Rolls*, 1307-13, p. 350.

<sup>31</sup> *Ibid.*, p. 572.

<sup>32</sup> *Greenfield Reg.*, f. 57v (?76v); *Harleian* 6970, p. 214.

<sup>33</sup> i, 49; in *Dodsworth* 55, f. 96, the year is 1315.

<sup>34</sup> *Cal. Cl. Rolls*, 1318-23, p. 106.

<sup>35</sup> *Melton Reg.*, slip between ff. 152 and 153; *Monast. Notes*, i, 191, No. 14.

<sup>36</sup> i, 97-8.

<sup>37</sup> *Melton Reg.*, *ut supra*; *Harleian* 6972, f. 13v.

<sup>38</sup> *Whalley Coucher*, iii, 709.

<sup>39</sup> *Monast. Notes*, i, 191, No. 14, with brothers Ralph of Kearby and William of Osbaldeston.

<sup>40</sup> *Ibid.*, ii, 37.

17. JOHN. Of Gisburn.<sup>1</sup> Occurs 26 Jan., 1350-1,<sup>2</sup> 13 Nov., 1354,<sup>3</sup> 24 Dec., 1362.<sup>4</sup>

18. GEOFFREY. Stated to have been sponsor in 1366 to Thomas Moubray, earl of Nottingham.<sup>5</sup>

19. JOHN. Occurs 6 Aug., 1371,<sup>6</sup> 1 Aug., 1377,<sup>7</sup> 15 Nov., 1377,<sup>8</sup> 8 May, 1380,<sup>9</sup> 5 Aug., 1392,<sup>10</sup> 30 Nov., 1394.<sup>11</sup>

20. RICHARD. Of Clitheroe.<sup>12</sup> Occurs 1404,<sup>13</sup> 1405,<sup>14</sup> 3 Apr., 1405.<sup>15</sup>

21. WILLIAM. Occurs 7 Apr., 1418,<sup>16</sup> 1433;<sup>17</sup> possibly different abbots.

22. WILLIAM. Of Ingleton. Occurs 1441,<sup>18</sup> c. Oct., 1443,<sup>19</sup> died 1453.<sup>20</sup>

23. THOMAS BRADLEY, S.T.P. Elected 10 Apr., 1453,<sup>21</sup> pardon 1456,<sup>22</sup> died c. Mar., 1467.<sup>23</sup>

<sup>1</sup> Vatican Reg. 227, f. 326v.

<sup>2</sup> *Cal. Papal Lett.*, iii, 407; Vatican Reg. 203, f. 279, faculty to choose a confessor at the hour of death; the same to Richard Fiswyke (Fishwick), monk of Sallay. Fishwick, who had gone to Rome without leave for the Jubilee Year of 1350, was pardoned by Pope Clement VI 23 Dec., 1350 and permitted to return to his monastery (Vat. Reg. 201, f. 33v; *Cal. Pap. Lett.*, iii, 382).

<sup>3</sup> *Cal. Pap. Petit.*, i, 332; *Cal. Pap. Lett.*, iii, 534; Vat. Reg. 227, f. 326v, faculty as above.

<sup>4</sup> Dodsworth 92, f. 14, as John.

<sup>5</sup> Whitaker, *Craven* (1878), p. 70.

<sup>6</sup> i, 118-9.

<sup>7</sup> Towneley MS. 6, f. 624; *Monast. Angl.* v, 516 (for Danere read Dautre).

<sup>8</sup> *Percy Chart.*, pp. 373-4.

<sup>9</sup> Towneley MS. 6, f. 462; William was then prior.

<sup>10</sup> i, 136-7.

<sup>11</sup> No. 391.

<sup>12</sup> *Monast. Notes*, ii, 37; Lateran Register 119, f. 174v.

<sup>13</sup> *Monast. Notes*, ii, 37, Nos. 8, 9.

<sup>14</sup> *Ibid.*, Nos. 10, 11; brother Richard Whalley his monk.

<sup>15</sup> *Cal. Pap. Lett.*, vi, 12; Lateran Reg., 119, f. 174v, called monk of Sallay. Faculty to choose confessor, etc.; the same to Nicholas of Singleton layman York dioc. and Helen his wife, Alice wife of William of Hoghton York diocese. The next name on the register is Leopold duke of Austria, 2 April.

<sup>16</sup> Towneley MS. 6, pp. 687-9, whence Whitaker, *Whalley*, i, 98-9, *Craven*, p. 62. This deed had borne three seals and was with John Braddyl of Portfield when Towneley copied it.

<sup>17</sup> *Monast. Notes*, i, 191.

<sup>18</sup> Whitaker, *Craven*, p. 70.

<sup>19</sup> *Furness Coucher* (1888), pt. iii, liv.; Harleian 6972, f. 28; Y.A.J., vol. 30, p. 78, announced to the archbishop the election of an abbot at Furness.

<sup>20</sup> Booth Reg., f. 381v; whence Dodsworth, whence Harleian 6972, f. 33.

<sup>21</sup> Booth Reg., f. 381v; Harleian 6972, f. 33; an account sent to the archbishop by the abbot of Newminster (*V.C.H. Yorks.*, iii, 157).

<sup>22</sup> *Monast. Notes*, i, 190.

<sup>23</sup> Neville Reg., f. 15v; Harleian 6972, f. 34.



24. ROBERT WOOD. Elected 14 Mar., 1467.<sup>1</sup>
25. WILLIAM HOLDEN. Commission for his benediction 18 Jan., 1468.<sup>2</sup> Resigned and drew a pension of £6. 13s. 4d. in 1481.
26. RICHARD PARISH.<sup>3</sup> Occurs 4 Oct., 1480,<sup>4</sup> 2 Jan., 1480-1,<sup>5</sup> 8 Jan., 1482-3,<sup>6</sup> 6 May, 1493,<sup>7</sup> 1493-1500.<sup>8</sup>
27. THOMAS BURTON. Blessed by the archbishop 4 Sept., 1502<sup>9</sup> (?1503); occurs 1503-6;<sup>10</sup> dead *ante* 27 Sept., 1506.<sup>11</sup>
28. HENRY HAMMOND. Commission for his benediction 27 Sept., 1506.<sup>12</sup> Occurs 25 Jan., 1506-7,<sup>13</sup> 16 June, 1508,<sup>14</sup> 1506-15.<sup>15</sup> His handwriting was in a Pudsay Dawson MS.<sup>16</sup>
29. THOMAS BOLTON. Commission for his benediction 29 Apr., 1527.<sup>17</sup> Occurs 4 June, 1529,<sup>18</sup> 18 Oct., 1529,<sup>19</sup> 16 June, 1533,<sup>20</sup> 1 Jan., 1536,<sup>21</sup> 6 May, 1536,<sup>22</sup> 6 June, 1536.<sup>23</sup> Restored 11 Oct., 1536 with his 21 priests,<sup>24</sup> arrested by Sir Arthur Darcy by 25 Feb., 1536-7;<sup>25</sup> put to death *ante* 25 Apr., 1537.<sup>26</sup>

<sup>1</sup> Harleian 6972, f. 34.

<sup>2</sup> Neville Reg., f. 108v; Harleian 6972, f. 35.

<sup>3</sup> *Test. Ebor*, Surtees 45 (1864), iii, 259.

<sup>4</sup> *Ibid.*, a witness to the will of Sir Stephen Hamerton, knt., "Item I bequeth to the abbot and convent of the monastery of Sallay a standing maser covered and gilted, to pray for me."

<sup>5</sup> Towneley MS. 6, f. 266v.

<sup>6</sup> Browsholme transcript.

<sup>7</sup> Dodsworth 61, f. 31, whence Harleian 804, f. 18, whence Whitaker, *Whalley*, ii, 498; an award by Sir Edw. Hornby of Hornby castle between Richard abbot of Whalley (*sic*) and Sir Thos. Talbot of Bashall, knt., and Edmund Talbot his son and heir, concerning the bounds between his lordship of Halton and Gisburn forest. Dodsworth, copying from the Talbot deeds, evidently wrote Whalley for Sallay, and his error has been repeated.

<sup>8</sup> *Monast. Chanc. Proceed.*, p. 130; Robert Halton fellow-monk.

<sup>9</sup> Savage Reg., f. 89v; Harleian 6972, f. 43v.

<sup>10</sup> *Monast. Chanc. Proceed.*, p. 131.

<sup>11</sup> Harleian 6972, f. 43v; Farrer, *Court Rolls of the Honor of Clitheroe*, i, 20.

<sup>12</sup> Harleian 6972, f. 43v.

<sup>13</sup> *Clitheroe Court Rolls*, i, 20; William Halifax his monk.

<sup>14</sup> *Pudsay Deeds*, p. 267.

<sup>15</sup> *Monast. Chanc. Proceed.*, p. 130.

<sup>16</sup> Whitaker, *Craven* (1812), p. 56; his autograph signature *ibid.*, p. 252, No. 2.

<sup>17</sup> Harleian 6872, f. 46v. Probably the custos at Gargrave in 1481.

<sup>18</sup> *Pudsay Deeds*, p. 267.

<sup>19</sup> *Clitheroe Court Rolls*, i, 88 Thomas Broderton his monk.

<sup>20</sup> *Ibid.*, pp. 100-1; Christopher Periche (Parish) and Richard Estegait his monks.

<sup>21</sup> Aug. Views of Accounts, bundle 17.

<sup>22</sup> *Clitheroe Court Rolls*, i, 107.

<sup>23</sup> Aug. Misc. Bk., 232, pt. i, f. 17, enrolment of pension; 244, f. 11, No. 31, warrant for pension.

<sup>24</sup> P.R.O. Letters and Papers Henry VIII, xi, 784.

<sup>25</sup> *Cal. Lett. and Pap. Henry VIII*, vol. 12, pt. i, 237.

<sup>26</sup> *Ibid.*, p. 472. Sir Stephen Hamerton in evidence at his own trial. Darcy was present at the abbot's condemnation.

The name of William Trafford should be removed from the list of abbots.<sup>1</sup> Possibly Stevens confused the last abbot, Thomas Bolton, with the Carthusian prior, William Trafford, who received a pension 10 Dec., 1538.<sup>2</sup>

### THE SALLAY COMPOTUS OF 1481.

Re the Sallay *Compotus* in Whitaker's *Craven* (3rd Edition, pp. 63-68), Colonel Parker writes :—

"The appearance in the list of abbots of Sallay of the name of William Holden, to whom—as a former abbot—a pension was being paid at the date of the *compotus* fully dealt with by Dr. Whitaker, who distinctly states that it is for the year 1381; and the fact that an abbot of that name had a commission for his benediction in 1468—led me to the conclusion that Whitaker (as was his way) has put a wrong date to the *compotus*; I therefore made a careful examination of his extracts. I was at once struck by the fact that the names all appear as Thomas Bolton, Roger Midhope, Robert Mersden and so on, and not Thomas *de* Bolton, Roger *de* Midhope, &c., as was the rule until, at earliest, the middle of the 15th century. A closer inspection of the individuals named seemed called for.

Among those named are :—(1) The Duke of Gloucester; annotated by Whitaker as "Thomas of Woodstock." But Thomas was not given this title until 12 November 1385—4 years after the supposed date of this *compotus*. This date *must* then be wrong. (2) Thomas Tempest knight. It is significant that the first Tempest to bear the name of Thomas was the second son of Sir John Tempest of Bracewell, who died in 1465. This Thomas was knighted at Berwick, 22 August 1481. The *compotus* cannot then be earlier. (3) Thomas Talbot. Be it noted that he is not styled a knight. Now in 1381 and for many years after, Sir Thomas Talbot of Bashall held an appointment in France and elsewhere in the King's service. His grandson, another Thomas, was under age in 1463, took part in the betrayal of Henry VI at Waddington and was knighted in Scotland, 24 July 1482. (4) Sir John Pudsay. John son and heir of Henry de Pudsay first occurs as a knight in 1390. His grandson, Sir John Pudsay, died 12 August 1492, his first mention as a knight being in 1462. (5) Catesby, the King's serjeant. Have we

<sup>1</sup> Mr. W. S. Weeks has traced the evidence carefully and convincingly (*Lancs. and Cheshire Antiq. Soc.*, vol. 47 (1932), 199-223). In the pamphlet, *The Last Days of Sallay and Whalley Abbeyes* (1926), by the present editor, for the name of William Trafford read Thomas Bolton. The story itself is substantially correct, but needs

supplementing in the light of the discovery of abbot Paslew's indictment by Canon Wallis (*Chetham Society*, vol. 90, 1931); *Hist. of Church in Blackburnshire*, pp. 140-50. The last abbot of Hayles was Stephen Sagar (1527-39) (*V.C.H. Gloucester*) or Whalley (*Valor Eccles.*), not John Cliderhowe (p. 146).

<sup>2</sup> Aug. Misc. Bk. 233, f. 63v.



not here the 'cat' who with 'the rat and Lovel the dog, ruled all England under the Hog,' as the old rhyme has it?

It seems clear that Whitaker has made an error of a century and that the date of this *compotus* should be 1481 and not 1381; the period concerned lying between 22 August 1481 and 24 July 1482. The duke of Gloucester named is of course Richard, afterwards King. Thomas Talbot and Sir Thomas Tempest were both rewarded for their share in the betrayal of Henry VI at Waddington. This re-dating has rather an important bearing upon the story of the abbey, which is now known to have been in quite a flourishing condition within sixty years of the Dissolution; whereas one had been led to suppose that it had for long been going down in the world. Whitaker states that the *compotus* was at Whalley abbey in his day. In that case it ought to be now among the papers of Earl Howe.

Another point in connection with the abbots of Sallay. Who was that mysterious man, *William of Stainforth, abbot*, in whose time the screen now in Mitton church was made? It has been assumed that he was of Cockersand, since the advowson of Mitton belonged to that House, and has actually been inserted in the list at a date which Whitaker (again!) imagined that he read on the screen. Now the screen was not at Mitton in Dodsworth's time, and seems to have got to Mitton early in the eighteenth century, when Bayley chapel—in Mitton parish—was dismantled. It actually bears the arms of Clitheroe and Robert of Clitheroe, parson of Wigan, founded Bayley chapel. He, as you know, lies buried at Sallay; and the appointment of chantry priest at Bayley devolved upon Sallay in default. I hold that William of Stainforth was abbot of Sallay. Where does he fit in? From the appearance of the screen, which is much 'faked', it can be dated about 1425, when, as luck will have it, your list gives an abbot William—possibly two—of whom the surname is unknown at present. Stainforth was Sallay property."

NOTE. Among Harland's errors are:—p. 3, Wm. de Percy, founder, was not buried at Sallay; p. 12, l. 12, for 'Scolton' read 'Scotton,' for 'Bouroland' 'Boueland'; p. 13, l. 1, for 'Robert' read 'Roger' and for 1396 date 1154-60; l. 13, for 'Carthason' and 'Archer' read 'Carchason' and 'archdeacon'; l. 35, 'Asivid' is 'Ascwit'; p. 14, l. 14, 'Orton' is 'Oxton'; l. 18, 'Pudsey' is 'du Puiset'; l. 31, 'Bucgele' is 'Brincgele'; p. 15, for Vavasors see *Baildon and the Baidons*; p. 16, l. 11, 'Asivit' is 'Ascwith'; p. 17, l. 12, 'As far as the next estate' is 'until the following summer'; p. 18, l. 5, 'Pudsey' is 'Puteaco'; p. 21, l. 1, 'John XX' is 'John XXII'; p. 22, ll. 27, 29, 'Orton' is 'Oxton', l. 36, 'Coe' is 'Coc'; pp. 24-34, *Compotus* 1481; p. 35, l. 12, read 'From divers originals with pendant seals'; p. 37, l. 9 seq., Salley nr. Ripon; p. 39, n. 25, Stamford is Stainford, n. 31, 'Bersebi' is 'Berghebi'; p. 40, l. 21, ? Salley nr. Ripon; p. 45, l. 39, '50 Hy. I' is '55 Hy. III'; p. 47, l. 21, '1317' is '1377'.

## EPILOGUE.

The fame of Sallay abbey has been to some extent overshadowed by that of Whalley but the evidence now revealed by the Chartulary and the literary tradition of the abbey encourage the hope that it will be accorded a better and more accurate appreciation.<sup>1</sup> Harland had little Latin and no critical sense, while Dr. Whitaker's reputation has suffered severely; his heart of course was in Whalley abbey. The redating of the *Compotus*, 1481 and not 1381, will mean that many works on monastic history will have to be rewritten. The grants made to the abbey during its first half-century may be followed from the royal, papal and archiepiscopal confirmations. The earliest are those of Stephen in 1154,<sup>2</sup> soon followed by that of Roger archbishop of York.<sup>3</sup> The general confirmation of pope Alexander III in 1172<sup>4</sup> gives a survey of abbey lands *temp.* abbot Gilbert, and Sunderland on Ribble then first appears among the Sallay possessions. 1174-81 Henry II confirmed the transfer of Tadcaster hospital to the monks.<sup>5</sup> For the scope of the refoundation the confirmation of Richard I in 1189 is of prime importance<sup>6</sup> and may be supplemented by that of pope Clement III 1189-91.<sup>7</sup> In 1239 Gregory IX gave permission to Sallay to enter into possession of Tadcaster and in 1241 confirmed its appropriation.<sup>8</sup>

The part played by the Percy family<sup>9</sup> in the fortunes of Sallay may now be traced with tolerable accuracy. William de Percy (A), d. 1168, made in all four grants and confirmations to the new abbey, presumably *c.* 1148, and prepared some buildings for the monks.<sup>10</sup> He also confirmed grants in Stockdale and Barrowby *c.* 1162.<sup>11</sup> In 1176 the inheritance was divided between his two daughters, Matilda (B 1) wife of William of Newburgh earl of Warwick and Agnes (B 2) who married Joscelin of Louvain son of the duke of Brabant and

<sup>1</sup> For Sallay abbey see *Monast. Angl.* v, 512-6; *Pudsay Deeds; Monastic Notes* i, 190-3; ii, 35-7; Harland, *Salley* (1853), full of inaccuracies; Whitaker, *Craven* (3rd edit.); *Percy Chartulary*, Surtees 117; *V.C.H. Yorks.*, iii, 156-8; *Suppress. Yorks. Monast.*, pp. 153-4; *Memorials of Fountains*, Surtees 42, 67, 130; Tanner, *Notitia Monast.*, p. 658; Janauschek, *Originum Cisterciensium* t. i (1877), p. 107 *seq.* (no. 277), p. 310; Anthony Mullin, *Hist. of Work of Cist. in Yorks.*, 1131-1300 (Washington, 1932); Nicholas Tempest, *Y.A.J.*, xi, 247-78; *Assoc. Arch. Soc., Report 2* (1852-3), pp. 72-89.

<sup>2</sup> i, 35.

<sup>3</sup> i, 34.

<sup>4</sup> i, 62-4.

<sup>5</sup> ii, 103.

<sup>6</sup> ii, 138-9.

<sup>7</sup> ii, 138.

<sup>8</sup> ii, 180-1.

<sup>9</sup> For the Percys see *Hist. of the House of Percy*, Gerald Brenan (1902); *Annals of the House of Percy*, Foublanque (1887); *Percy Chartulary* (*cf.* Dodsworth 74); *Whitby Chartulary*; Dodsworth 2, ff. 1-2; 50, ff. 119-28; 118, f. 78.

<sup>10</sup> Nos. 1-3, 531.

<sup>11</sup> Nos. 421, 435.



brother of Adeliza queen of Henry I.<sup>1</sup> Before the earl's death in a Crusade 1184 he and Matilda granted Tadcaster hospital to the abbey<sup>2</sup> and a carucate in Catton.<sup>3</sup> Matilda was the prime mover in the re-foundation of the abbey in 1189.<sup>4</sup> Her grants included the church of Tadcaster, the chapel of Haselwood, an annual pension in Newton church, a carucate in Catton her birthplace and pasture in Gisburn forest. Agnes added her confirmation of Tadcaster church and gave pasture in Litton for 140 sheep.<sup>5</sup> Matilda d. 1203<sup>6</sup> without descendants leaving the inheritance to Richard de Percy (C 2) son of her sister Agnes. For nearly twenty years Richard disputed the inheritance with his nephew William (D) son of his elder brother Henry (C 1) who had died before his mother.<sup>7</sup> From William the abbey received confirmation of the gifts of the founder and of Matilda and Agnes.<sup>8</sup> He granted Gisburn church to the nuns of Stainfield<sup>9</sup> and was excommunicated by the archbishop for distraining the cattle of the parson and men of Gisburn in a dispute over the suit of Gisburn mill. He submitted, restored the cattle and the sentence was relaxed.<sup>10</sup> He gave Gisburn forest to the abbey 1205-11<sup>11</sup> and leased from the monks land in Swinden *temp.* abbot William.<sup>12</sup> To his brother Henry and after to his uncle Richard he gave Settle.<sup>13</sup> He compelled the monks to surrender deeds concerning Tadcaster<sup>14</sup> but restored the advowson in 1225 and granted them the tithes.<sup>15</sup> William also arranged an exchange in Micklethwaite,<sup>16</sup> released service in Oxton and gave the abbey multure rights in Tadcaster.<sup>17</sup> In 1242 he granted to Sallay the manor of Gisburn,<sup>18</sup> subject to a payment to Sandon.<sup>19</sup> Abbot Stephen guaranteed to William the rights of the Percy chapel at Tadcaster court and abbot Walter confirmed.<sup>20</sup> Three years before William's death he gave the manor of Levington to three of his sons and appointed the abbot of Sallay custodian.<sup>21</sup> He died in 1245 and apparently was the first Percy to be buried at Sallay.<sup>22</sup> Meantime his uncle Richard

<sup>1</sup> *Percy Chart.*, pp. 461-4.

<sup>2</sup> ii, 102-3.

<sup>3</sup> ii, 12.

<sup>4</sup> Nos. 615, 29.

<sup>5</sup> Nos. 405, 619. *Cf.* nos. 404, 406.

<sup>6</sup> Agnes d. 1205.

<sup>7</sup> This Henry confirmed the grants of Matilda and Agnes, no. 616.

<sup>8</sup> Nos. 8, 9.

<sup>9</sup> No. 41.

<sup>10</sup> B.M. Landsdowne 402, f. 35; *Gray's Reg.*, pp. 163-4.

<sup>11</sup> No. 48.

<sup>12</sup> i, 55.

<sup>13</sup> i, 225.

<sup>14</sup> No. 593.

<sup>15</sup> Nos. 612-4.

<sup>16</sup> No. 32.

<sup>17</sup> No. 624.

<sup>18</sup> No. 33. Among the Lister deeds at Gisburn park are: G. 1.

Confirm. by Henry III to Sallay of the gift by Wm. de Percy s. Hy. de Percy of the manor of Gisburn in Craven, dated 30 Jan., 1241-2. This bears the remains of the great seal of Henry III. G. 2. Copy of the appropriation deed for the vicarage of Gisburn, 9 Nov. 1338, from William archbp. York to Stainfield. G. 3. Copy of lease for 80 years by Stainfield to Sallay of Gisburn church at a rent of £40; dated 1404. Important note as to post-Reformation transactions. G. 4. Award 7 Sept. 1449 in dispute between the ab. of Sallay and Sir John Tempest as to the boundary between Gisburn and Bracewell.

<sup>19</sup> No. 34.

<sup>20</sup> ii, 126.

<sup>21</sup> ii, 186.

<sup>22</sup> i, 21.

confirmed grants of pasture and land in Gisburn forest,<sup>1</sup> Litton<sup>2</sup> and Stainford;<sup>3</sup> arranged an exchange with abbot William 1204-9<sup>4</sup> and gave a wood to Fountains abbey.<sup>5</sup>

Henry de Percy (E) son of William (D) confirmed the gifts of Elias of Giggleswick in Langcliff and Stainford,<sup>6</sup> and it was to him that abbot Warin released whatever rights the abbey possessed in Giggleswick wood.<sup>7</sup> In 1260 Henry recovered Settle from Henry de Percy s. Richard.<sup>8</sup> Dying in 1272, he and Eleanor his wife were buried at Sallay,<sup>9</sup> probably in the south transept chapel in front of which William of Rymyngton was buried.

Henry de Percy (F) son of Henry (E) released his rights in the tithes of Stainton,<sup>10</sup> gave Sallay permission to purchase lands in Bolton in 1309,<sup>11</sup> and granted the advowson of Gargrave and its chapels.<sup>12</sup> He died in 1314 and his wife Eleanor released her rights in the advowson.<sup>13</sup> Judging from the tenour of this deed Henry's relations with the abbey had not been smooth. Probably he had taken Osgodby's part in the tithe dispute.<sup>14</sup>

Henry de Percy (G) son of Henry (F) made an interesting will in 1349 desiring to be buried at Sallay, a desire not verified,<sup>15</sup> and the following day permitted the monks to enclose a meadow on Oxton common.<sup>16</sup> It would be interesting to know how far the Black Death was the occasion for these acts. Henry de Percy (H) son of Henry (G) in 1356 gave the abbey the advowson of Kirkby Overblow, to found chantries in the abbey where masses might be sung for the repose of his father's soul.<sup>17</sup> He died in 1368. Henry de Percy (I) son of Henry (H) was the first earl of Northumberland (d. 1408). In 1377 he remitted to the abbey the rent for Gisburn but only obtained the royal license in 1392.<sup>18</sup> In 1380 he had license to alienate various lands to Sallay.<sup>19</sup>

With the story of the refoundation of Sallay in 1189 are linked the names of the Vavasors,<sup>20</sup> William the justice and his sons Robert and Malger. Their gifts are included in the confirmations of Richard I and Clement III.<sup>21</sup> William had already witnessed and counselled the gift of Tadcaster hospital<sup>22</sup> and in 1189 advised Matilda to place the abbey on a firmer basis.<sup>23</sup> His own gifts were generous<sup>24</sup> though the grant of Thurnscoe church proved inoperative and the vill of Thurnscoe and its men passed to Roche abbey by exchange c. 1212.<sup>25</sup> For his

<sup>1</sup> No. 30.

<sup>2</sup> Nos. 407-8.

<sup>3</sup> No. 376.

<sup>4</sup> ii, 11.

<sup>5</sup> No. 411.

<sup>6</sup> No. 374.

<sup>7</sup> i, 219.

<sup>8</sup> i, 225.

<sup>9</sup> No. 72; Harland, pp. 67-8.

<sup>10</sup> No. 69.

<sup>11</sup> No. 153.

<sup>12</sup> Nos. 72, 74.

<sup>13</sup> No. 75.

<sup>14</sup> Nos. 70-1.

<sup>15</sup> ii, 166, 188.

<sup>16</sup> No. 674.

<sup>17</sup> ii, 58, 118.

<sup>18</sup> i, 22.

<sup>19</sup> ii, 189.

<sup>20</sup> For the Vavasors, see *Baildon and the Baidons*, Paley Baildon; Dodsworth 89, f. 141; 92, ff. 5v-6v.

<sup>21</sup> ii, 138-9.

<sup>22</sup> No. 574.

<sup>23</sup> No. 615.

<sup>24</sup> Nos. 623, 101.

<sup>25</sup> No. 644.



services to William of Lelay son of Hugh in the recovery of Bolton in Bolland,<sup>1</sup> William Vavasor received half that vill and divided his half between his sons Robert and Malger.<sup>2</sup> Robert was a witness of Matilda's grants and confirmed those of his father,<sup>3</sup> the monks doing service to him for Hillum.<sup>4</sup> He and Malger received Hunslet mill from their father in exchange for Owston and he resigned his rights in the mill to Malger.<sup>5</sup> The monks evidently did not hold to the agreement made in 1198 concerning Thurnscoe and when Robert complained in 1212 arranged an exchange with Roche.<sup>6</sup> Robert gave half a carucate in Oxton to Sallay 1226-9.<sup>7</sup>

The Cistercian system of arbitration by its own abbots seems to have worked well in practice, the General Chapter appointing two or more as judges. The abbot of Sallay was present at Citeaux in 1215 probably,<sup>8</sup> and in 1275<sup>9</sup> and 1329.<sup>10</sup> In the early 14th century the king's permission to attend was only obtained with difficulty, in 1327 being refused to Sallay and others.<sup>11</sup> St. Robert of Newminster bought the land with which a beginning was made at Sallay and sent out its first abbot and monks.<sup>12</sup> Geoffrey abbot of Newminster was a witness of Matilda's refoundation in 1189<sup>13</sup> and of the grants of William Vavasor,<sup>14</sup> later abbots being present at intervals during the 13th century.<sup>15</sup> After a ten years' abbacy at Sallay Stephen of Eston, who combined well the active and contemplative life, became abbot of Newminster and witnessed the grant of Gisburn to Sallay.<sup>16</sup> Whalley and Sallay worked smoothly together when the initial difficulties were settled in 1305.<sup>17</sup> Fountains rented a pasture in Gisburn forest to Sallay<sup>18</sup> and

<sup>1</sup> A Bolland deed has recently (1932) been antedated by a century in *Hist. of the Church in Blackburnshire*, J. E. W. Wallis, pp. 63-4; this through confusing Urban II (1088-99) and Robert de Lacy I (1089-1121) with Urban III (1185-7) and Robert de Lacy II (1177-1193/4). The reference should be to Dodsworth 159, f. 106, where in a marginal note Dodsworth dates the two popes and assigns the date 32 H. 2 to the confirmation. Dodsworth transcribed this deed from B.M. Egerton 2600, f. 33, a Stanlaw-Whalley chartulary. The Latin text has been printed by Walther Holtzmann, *Papsturkunden in England* (Berlin, 1930-1), ii, 528, no. 239. Holtzmann dates 1185-7.

<sup>2</sup> i, 68. Evidently this descent of Bolton manor was drawn up at the abbey.

<sup>3</sup> ii, 130; no. 101.

<sup>4</sup> No. 623.

<sup>5</sup> No. 516.

<sup>6</sup> ii, 150.

<sup>7</sup> No. 636.

<sup>8</sup> Harleian Deed 43 B. 47.

<sup>9</sup> ii, 186.

<sup>10</sup> ii, 188.

<sup>11</sup> *Ibid.*

<sup>12</sup> i, 1-2.

<sup>13</sup> No. 615.

<sup>14</sup> Nos. 623, 101.

<sup>15</sup> Nos. 644, 572-3. *Cf.* ii, 195.

<sup>16</sup> ii, 186, 192; No. 33.

<sup>17</sup> No. 251, 249-50; ii, 161, 184, 189. The MS. of the *Whalley Coucher* (Chetham Soc. x, xi, xvi, xx) is now B.M. Egerton 3126, briefly noticed in *Brit. Mus. Quarterly*, vol. viii, no. 3, p. 94. *Cf.* B.M. Add. MS. 10374; Egerton 2600; P.R.O. Transcripts, no. 7, a Stanlaw chartulary in roll form; B.M. Add. MSS. 35283; 38816; Add. Chart. 1060; 40023-4; Harl. MSS. 1830; 2223 (Talbot); Vesp. D. XVII, 2; Tit. F. III; Cleop. C. III; Landsdowne MS. 973, pp. 87, 92-101; Stowe MS. 1047, ff. 126-30 (Thynne); Manchester, Central Library, Towneley MSS.; John Rylands, Latin MS. 150; Dublin, Trin. Coll. F. 1. 20; F. 4. 30. P.R.O. Aug. Misc. Bk. 427, ff. 1-46.

<sup>18</sup> No. 27.

Matilda de Percy was buried in Fountains abbey a few years later.<sup>1</sup> There were three important agreements made between Fountains and Sallay in 1223, 1251, 1279,<sup>2</sup> a fairly close connection being maintained.<sup>3</sup> Stephen of Eston was cellarer at Fountains before coming to Sallay and after a term at Newminster returned as abbot to Fountains.<sup>4</sup> The nearness of the granges of Winterburn and Stainton led to an agreement with Furness,<sup>5</sup> which might easily have been embroiled in the Osgodby dispute.<sup>6</sup> The *Sallay Chartulary* re-establishes a Furness abbot who has been rejected.<sup>7</sup>

Jervaulx rented land to Sallay in Boston, Lincs., *temp.* Edward I,<sup>8</sup> but Sallay restored it in 1325-6.<sup>9</sup> Kirkstall and Sallay made an agreement regarding the Sallay lands at Halton, which were near the Kirkstall granges.<sup>10</sup> Kirkstall had interests near Sallay in her old site at Barnoldswick, in Bracewell church<sup>11</sup> and in pasture near Gisburn forest.<sup>12</sup> Her abbots are met with as arbitrators and witnesses.<sup>13</sup> The interest with Selby lay in German's grant of Stainton to Sallay 1154-60,<sup>14</sup> confirmed by archbishop Roger and pope Alexander III<sup>15</sup> and acknowledged by a later abbot.<sup>16</sup> A Selby abbot acted as arbitrator between Healaugh Park and Sallay concerning the lesser tithes of Haggandby and Catherton.<sup>17</sup> Another tithe composition was made by Sallay with St. Mary's, York, in this case concerning Smaws field by Tadcaster.<sup>18</sup> West Dereham, Norfolk, had pasture in Gisburn forest<sup>19</sup> and Kirkby Malham church was appropriated to that house.<sup>20</sup> Matilda de Percy gave to the nuns of Stainfield, Lincs., pasture and land in Gisburn and Gisburn forest,<sup>21</sup> concerning which litigation arose in 1246 and 1267-8.<sup>22</sup> William de Percy (D) gave to these nuns Gisburn church,<sup>23</sup> formally appropriated to them 26 Nov., 1338.<sup>24</sup> The parsonage of this church was sought for the last abbot of Sallay 'being sore diseased and not like long to continue,' presumably after the monks were restored.<sup>25</sup> Bolton priory granted to Sallay water rights for Kearby mills<sup>26</sup> and the priors occur occasionally as witnesses.<sup>27</sup>

<sup>1</sup> i, 16.

<sup>2</sup> Nos. 419, 411-2.

<sup>3</sup> ii, 114, 149-50; Nos. 572-3.

<sup>4</sup> ii, 186, 192.

<sup>5</sup> Nos. 61-2.

<sup>6</sup> i, 46.

<sup>7</sup> Nos. 372, 417. Omitted from lists in *Furness Coucher*, 254, 246; *V.C.H. Lincs.* ii, 130.

<sup>8</sup> Nos. 568-9. For Cistercian property in Boston *cf.* *Cist. in Yorks.*, F. A. Mullin, pp. 46-8.

<sup>9</sup> No. 570.

<sup>10</sup> No. 501.

<sup>11</sup> ii, 176.

<sup>12</sup> No. 48.

<sup>13</sup> Nos. 59, 61, 128, 190, 412, 419, 489.

<sup>14</sup> No. 49.

<sup>15</sup> No. 52; i, 63.

<sup>16</sup> Nos. 50-1.

<sup>17</sup> No. 601. *Cf.* Nos. 598-600; *Mon. Chanc. Proc.*, pp. 55-9.

<sup>18</sup> No. 621. Another St. Mary's Chartulary is B.M. Harleian 236, 53 ff.; of Meaux, Landsdowne 424, 157 ff.; of Byland, Egerton 2823, 118 ff.

<sup>19</sup> Nos. 35-6.

<sup>20</sup> ii, 175.

<sup>21</sup> Nos. 26, 32, 40.

<sup>22</sup> i, 26; Nos. 37-8.

<sup>23</sup> No. 41.

<sup>24</sup> Melton Reg. f. 219, in Dods-worth 28, f. 97.

<sup>25</sup> L. & P. Henry VIII, xi, no. 786 (1).

<sup>26</sup> No. 443.

<sup>27</sup> Nos. 69, 302, 314.



The Chartulary has been supplemented by transcripts made by the Editor at the Vatican Archives in Rome, and by the labours of Dodsworth<sup>1</sup> and Towneley. Dodsworth seems to have visited Ralph Assheton of Whalley 9 June 1627<sup>2</sup> and 19 Nov. 1629;<sup>3</sup> Robert Hartley of Styrkhouse, Gisburn, 23 Sept. 1629;<sup>4</sup> Mr. Monkes (or Munkes) of Gisburn 25 Sept. 1629;<sup>5</sup> Stephen Hamerton of Hellifield Peel 16 Apr. 1630;<sup>6</sup> Thomas Heber of West Marton 30 Nov. 1630;<sup>7</sup> Thomas Houghton of Pendleton;<sup>8</sup> Lister of Westhead;<sup>9</sup> William Lister of Thornton 12 Mar. 1632;<sup>10</sup> William West of Middleton near Lancaster 14 Sept. 1646;<sup>11</sup> Laurence Burton 19 Jan. 1649.<sup>12</sup>

Towneley had the loan of Dodsworth 8<sup>13</sup> and 159,<sup>14</sup> though his own transcripts are splendid. He utilised the deeds of Robert Hartley of Styrkhouse 23 Sept. 1629;<sup>15</sup> John Braddyll of Portfield, Whalley;<sup>16</sup> Robert Nowell of Little Mearley.<sup>17</sup>

In the Manchester Central Library are eleven Sallay leases of the Tipping and Weddell families in 1732, 1765-9. They mention the mill kiln and kiln croft, Bridgend house, abbey croft, middle ing, the warth or sheep pasture, Thompson's tenement in Sallay, the water cornmill, Dudeland, the park, St. Mary's croft, Langhamroe, Hart Sale wood, Coulte park, Shearr Hagg.

Among the number of spiritual writers who followed in the wake of St. Bernard it is a pleasure to chronicle the name of Stephen of Eston, abbot c. 1224-33, whose Latin meditations written while at Sallay have been recently edited with full critical apparatus by Dom André Wilmart, O.S.B.<sup>18</sup> Of the meditations Dom Wilmart has found seven manuscripts, one in Glasgow,<sup>19</sup> three in London,<sup>20</sup> and three in Paris.<sup>21</sup> The text of 'The Threefold Exercise' is found in two

<sup>1</sup> See Roger Dodsworth and his Circle, *Bodleian Quart. Record*, vii, 409-19, now reprinted with additions in *Y.A.J.*, 1934.

<sup>2</sup> Dodsworth 9, f. 223.

<sup>3</sup> D. 159, f. 91.

<sup>4</sup> D. 9, f. 91; 155, ff. 9-14.

<sup>5</sup> D. 155, ff. 14v-17.

<sup>6</sup> D. 155, f. 1.

<sup>7</sup> D. 155, f. 123; the evidences of his nephew Lister of Westby.

<sup>8</sup> D. 142, ff. 90-5; 155, f. 31.

<sup>9</sup> D. 155, f. 136.

<sup>10</sup> D. 155, ff. 164-76v; 54 deeds. Dodsworth began vol. 10 in 1638 and vols. 7, 8 (1 Oct.) and 9 in 1644.

<sup>11</sup> D. 92, f. 1; several different hands in ff. 1-15.

<sup>12</sup> D. 80, f. 359; 4 Horton deeds.

<sup>13</sup> Towneley 6, pp. 672-3.

<sup>14</sup> *Ibid.*, p. 676.

<sup>15</sup> *Ibid.*, p. 682. He and Dodsworth seem to have been there together.

<sup>16</sup> *Ibid.*, pp. 687-9; two deeds.

<sup>17</sup> *Ibid.*, p. 689.

<sup>18</sup> *Revue d'Ascétique et de Mystique*, Toulouse, Oct. 1929, pp. 368-415. Les Méditations d'Etienne de Sallai sur les Joies de la Sainte Vierge; Oct., 1930, pp. 355-74. Le Triple Exercice d'Etienne de Sallai. The former is amended in *Auteurs Spirituels du Moyen Age*, Wilmart (Paris, 1932), pp. 317-60. The present Editor has traced Stephen's career in some detail in *Y.A.J.*, vol. 31, pp. 49-62, which may now be supplemented from the *Sallay Chartulary*.

<sup>19</sup> Hunterian Museum, No. 231, pp. 62-75.

<sup>20</sup> Harleian 3766, ff. 38v-48; 5234, ff. 111-3; Lambeth Palace Library, No. 151, ff. 316-25.

<sup>21</sup> Arsenal, no. 412, ff. 46-51; Bibliothèque Nationale, Latin, No. 1201, ff. 24v-38, and No. 10358, ff. 193-210v.

of these MSS.<sup>1</sup> A convinced and modest religious, Stephen has the qualities of an excellent witness, both for his time and for his Order. Evidently the tradition of his sanctity of life was long preserved at Fountains and at Vaudey, where miracles were said to have been worked at his tomb.

William of Rymyngton brought fame to Sallay in the 14th century.<sup>2</sup> When he petitioned pope Innocent VI in 1358, he was well versed in philosophy and theology.<sup>3</sup> He held the office of chancellor at Oxford University 1372-3, and was the preacher chosen to address the northern clergy assembled in synod at York in 1372 and 1373, the sermons being incorporated into a MS. written by brother Richard of Hertford, monk of Whalley.<sup>4</sup> Rymyngton was the author of a three-part meditation, his identity revealed by the *W. rit[h]mica villa* of the versified preface.<sup>5</sup> He also wrote Forty-five Catholic Conclusions in 1381-2 to refute the heretical and erroneous articles of Wyclif and his sect.<sup>6</sup> Wyclif replied in abusive fashion<sup>7</sup> and Rymyngton's answer c. 1385 was in dialogue form as Wyclif was then dead.<sup>8</sup> In the Catholic Conclusions Rymyngton placed the responsibility for the recent Peasants' Revolt (June, 1381) on Wyclif's shoulders as well as for two previous outbursts at London and Oxford.<sup>9</sup>

Nam (hec secta) publice predicat atque docet licitum et meritorium esse dominis temporalibus atque laycis omnibus judicare summum pontificem et omnes ecclesiasticos de peccato sive abusu rerum ecclesiasticarum et consequenter ex illo iudicio procedere ad auferendum eis temporalia; immo ad subtrahendum constanter decimas et oblationes, non curando de sententia excommunicationis eorum sed potius reputando eos prophanos, apostatas et blasfemos. Ex hac eciam doctrina consimiliter sequitur quod licitum et meritorium est communi populo laicorum judicare de peccatis et abusibus imperatoris, regum, principum et omnium temporalium dominorum atque violenter

<sup>1</sup> Lambeth 151, ff. 311v-15; Bib. Nat. 1201, ff. 17-24.

<sup>2</sup> The Editor has given an account of Rymyngton and his works in *Y.A.J.*, vol. 30 pp. 231-47; vol. 31, pp. 62-4.

<sup>3</sup> ii, 183-4.

<sup>4</sup> Univ. Paris MS. 790, ff. 105v-111v; ff. 111v-120.

<sup>5</sup> Thirteen MSS. are known. Cambridge: Univ. Libr. Hh. IV 3, ff. 123-34; Mm. VI 17, ff. 122-5; Jesus Coll. 41, ff. 145-56v. Dublin: Trin. Coll. 321 (C. 4, 9), pp. 76-92. London: Brit. Mus. Harl. 3363, ff. 1-17; Harl. 3820, ff. 34-55v; Add. MS. 20029, ff. 110-7. Manchester: Rylands 129, ff. 88-123. Oxford: Bodl. 801, ff. 191v-129v; Ashmole 751, ff. 24-9v; Trin. Coll. 89, ff. 123-9. Paris: Bibl. Nat. Latin 543, ff. 41v-50; 12314, ff. 49-68v.

<sup>6</sup> Bodl. MS. 158, ff. 199-217. Cf. *Y.A.J.*, vol. 30, pp. 245-6.

<sup>7</sup> Identified by the present Editor in *Opera Minora of John Wyclif* (Wyclif Soc., 1913), pp. 201-57. He has also published two Wyclif petitions to the pope for benefices in the *Beda Review*, Sept., 1933.

<sup>8</sup> Bodl. MS. 158; ff. 188-97; an incomplete copy.

<sup>9</sup> Reacting from Thorold Rogers' view Oman discredited the idea that Wyclif's teaching influenced the rebels, as Ball's confession was a whole generation after Wyclif's death (*The Great Revolt of 1381*, Charles Oman, 1906). Professor Oman's views should now be modified in the light of the extract from Rymyngton here first published.



auferre ab eis temporalia dominia dum ipsis suo iudicio habitualiter abutuntur. Talis doctrina pestifera verisimiliter fuit causa nuper movens communitatem ad insurgendum contra regem et proceres hujus regni, quod fatuitatis factum ad finalem destruccionem tam sacerdocii quam milicie in Anglia cessisset, si non misericordia Dei graciosius succurrisset. Hoc non initium signorum hujus secte sed potius tercium signum fuit, quia primo Londoniis resistens correccioni iudicum episcoporum per procuratum auxilium brachii secularis occasionaliter commovit civitatem ad insurgendum contra quosdam de majoribus regni nostri; secundo Oxoniis recalcitrans contra correccionem cancellarii per falsas querelas et minus rationabiles depositas penes consilium regis, sic perturbavit matrem suam universitatem per indignacionem regiam et ablacionem libertatum suarum quod fere finaliter ibidem lumen sapiencie fuisset extinctum; et tercio ut predictum est Londoniis, que est capitalis civitas regni, et in festo Corporis Christi de quo hec secta sentit erronee permisit Deus abjectissimam communitatem liberam potestatem habere, quasi ostendens regi et regno causam sue offense, quia videlicet heretica pravitas in istis partibus confovetur vel saltem non permittitur per locorum ordinarios castigari (Bodl. MS. 158, ff. 201v-2).

From the evidence on his tombstone in the S. Transept at Sallay, Rymyngton was prior there after leaving Oxford.<sup>1</sup>

There is also another work from the pen of an unknown Sallay monk.<sup>2</sup> It is an early English metrical translation of some 1,200 lines, of Grosseteste's *Chateau d'Amour*,<sup>3</sup> written to instruct simple people in the rudiments of the Faith. This translation was published without notes in 1852 by M. Cooke.<sup>4</sup> A collected edition of the literary remains of these Sallay monks would supplement the publication of the Chartulary.

Of the Sallay library note may be made of B.M. Royal 12 F. VI, a 14th cent. copy of 'De proprietatibus rerum,' by the Flemish Dominican, Thomas of Cantimpré;<sup>5</sup> also of a work now shared between the Univ. Libr., Cambridge,<sup>6</sup> and Corpus Christi College, Cambridge,<sup>7</sup> and described in detail by M. R. James.<sup>8</sup> There is another MS. at Cor-

<sup>1</sup> More probably the William prior in 1380 (Towneley 6, f. 462) than the William who was prior to abbot William in 1418 (Ibid., pp. 687-9; Whitaker, *Whalley*, i, 98-9; *Craven*, p. 62).

<sup>2</sup> B.M. Egerton MS. 927, small 8vo of 28 ff. Cf. *Y.A.J.*, vol. 31, pp. 60-1.

<sup>3</sup> Cf. *Le Chateau d'Amour de Rob. Grosseteste*, J. Murray (Paris, 1918).

<sup>4</sup> Grosseteste, *Carmina Anglo-Normannica* (Caxton Soc. 1852), pp. 133-71.

<sup>5</sup> Cf. *Catal. of Royal MSS.*,

12 F. VI. It has the ex-libris: 'de domo de Sallay.' (f. 3). Belonged afterwards to Henry Savile of Banke, Yorks., and (4 Nov., 1640) to John Theyer.

<sup>6</sup> Ff. I. 27.

<sup>7</sup> No. 66. *Imago mundi* and collection of chronicles. 12th-13th cent. 'Liber sancte Marie de Salleia' (p. 2).

<sup>8</sup> *Catal. of MSS. from Corpus Christi Coll.* (Cambr. 1912, 2 vols.), i, 137-8, 145. Cf. *English Illum. MSS. 10th-13th Cent.*, E. G. Millar, (Paris and Brussels, 1926), i, 140, plate 54b.

pus (No. 139) which Mommsen assigns to Sallay on account of its relation to Univ. Libr. Ff. I. 27, part of which is from Sallay, but M. R. James considers Hexham more likely.<sup>1</sup> At the time it was written there were probably some of the original monks from Newminster still alive. The short extract from Aelred's *Battle of the Standard*, on the battle of Cliderhou (Clitheroe), 1137,<sup>2</sup> may indicate the interest of a Sallay monk in an event which happened three miles south of Sallay a decade before the abbey began.

The Editor began his task in the autumn of 1928 and has been much indebted to the encouragement and continuous assistance of Colonel John Parker, C.B., F.S.A., and Mr. Charles T. Clay, M.A., F.S.A.; to Professor Hamilton Thompson and Mr. A. M. Oliver, for their kind help; and to the courtesy shown in the various libraries visited. Lastly a word of gratitude to the Catholic College at Preston, for the excellence of the teaching given there.

Hec quicumque legis, summi pete munera regis  
Pro me factore compenses scripta labore  
Ut michi gracia veraque gloria celitus assint. Amen.

WILLIAM OF RYMYNGTON.

Rogemus igitur in principio sermonis nostri ipsum qui candor est lucis eterne et speculum sine macula pro statu sancte matris ecclesie, pro domino nostro summo pontifice cum toto clero sibi subjecto et precipue pro statu hujus diocesis atque domini nostri archiepiscopi, ut Spiritus Sanctus irradiet eorum corda suis fulgoribus pariter et ardoribus ad exstirpandos excessus, errores et hereses in ecclesia modernis temporibus miserabiliter succrescentes. Rogemus eciam pro pace et tranquillitate hujus regni, pro domino nostro rege, domino principe, domino duce cum omnibus eis fideliter adherentibus et subjectis, et specialiter vestris oracionibus recomendo dominum meum de Percy fundatorem monasterii cujus professus sum et singulos benefactores ecclesie sancte Dei tam vivos quam defunctos, ut omnes vivos illustret gracia et ipsa lux eterna luceat animabus omnium fidelium defunctorum. Pro his igitur omnibus necnon et pro gracia vobis et michi in hoc actu necessaria dicat quilibet vestrum mente devota Pater Noster et Ave Maria (Univ. Paris MS. 790, f. 106).

Rymyngton's Sermon of 1373.

<sup>1</sup> *Catal.*, *ut supra*, pp. 321-3.

<sup>2</sup> f. 168. *Catal.*, p. 321.



# INDEX OF MANUSCRIPTS.

---

## CAMBRIDGE

Corpus Christi 66: ii, 206  
 " 139: ii, 207  
 Jesus Coll. 41: ii, 205  
 Univ. Libr. Ff. I. 27: ii, 206-7  
 " Hh. IV. 3: ii, 205  
 " Mm. VI. 17: ii, 205

## DUBLIN

Trin. Coll. C. 4. 9: ii, 205  
 " F. 1. 20: ii, 202  
 " F. 4. 30: ii, 202

## GISBURN

Lister Deeds G1-4: i, 21; ii, 200

## GLASGOW

Hunterian Museum 231: ii, 204

## LONDON

### *British Museum—*

Add. Chart. 1060: ii, 202  
 " 40023-4: ii, 202  
 Add. MS. 10374: i, 53, 156; ii, 202  
 " 20029: ii, 205  
 " 35283: ii, 202  
 " 38816: ii, 202

Cleop. C. III: ii, 202

Cotton Chart. XXV. 42: ii, 190

Egerton MS. 927: ii, 206

" 2600: i, 153; ii, 202

" 2823: ii, 203

" 3126: ii, 202

Harl. Chart. 43. B. 47: ii, 202

Harl. MS. 112: *Sallay Chartulary*

" 236: ii, 203

" 775: i, *pr.*

" 804: ii, 196

" 1830: ii, 202

" 2223: ii, 202

" 3363: ii, 205

" 3766: ii, 204

" 3820: ii, 205

" 5234: ii, 204

" 6970: ii, 194

" 6972: ii, 194-6

Lansdowne MS. 402: ii, 200

" 424: ii, 203

" 973: ii, 202

Royal MS. 12. F. VI: ii, 206

Stowe MS. 1047: ii, 202

Tit. F. III: ii, 202

Vesp. A. IV: ii, 117-9, 192, 194

" D. XVII: ii, 202

*Lambeth Palace* 151: ii, 204-5

### *Public Record Office—*

Aug. Misc. Bk. 232: ii, 185, 196

" 233: ii, 197

" 244: ii, 185, 196

" 427: ii, 202

Aug. Views Accts., bundle 17: ii, 196

Duchy Lancs. Misc. Vol. 7: ii, 192

L. & P. Henry VIII, Vol. XI: ii, 185, 196, 203

P.R.O. Transcript No. 7: ii, 202

## MANCHESTER

### *Central Library—*

Tipping Leases: ii, 204

Towneley MS. 6: i, *pr.*, 2-8, 18, 32, 34-5, 37, 41, 53, 64, 99, 156, 211, 217; ii, 21, 27, 103, 127, 130, 135, 138-9, 141, 189, 191, 195-6, 202, 204, 206

### *John Rylands—*

Latin 129: ii, 205

" 150: ii, 202

" 220-1: ii, 90

## OXFORD

### *Bodley—*

Ashmole 751: ii, 205

Bodleian 158: ii, 205

" 801: ii, 205-6

Dodsworth 2: ii, 79, 192, 199

" 8: i, 3, 35, 56, 97, 128, 132, 220, 225; ii, 80, 191-2, 204

" 9: i, 3, 128, 156; ii, 191, 204

" 10: i, 3; ii, 204

" 28: ii, 166, 203

" 50: ii, 199

" 55: i, *pr.*; ii, 194

" 59: ii, 81, 193

" 61: ii, 196

" 73: ii, 150

" 74: i, 56; ii, 192, 199

" 80: ii, 204

" 83: ii, 1

" 89: i, *pr.*; ii, 201

Dodsworth 92: i, 14, 68, 86, 93, 95,  
102, 107, 122-4, 131,  
133, 214; ii, 11, 51,  
58, 63, 66, 72, 74,  
76, 86, 106, 110,  
122-3, 138, 142,  
144-6, 150, 192,  
194-5, 201, 204

„ 95: ii, 117, 192

„ 118: ii, 199

„ 142: i, 161; ii, 204

„ 155: i, 2, 3, 5, 8, 27,  
29, 31-2, 34, 38,  
41, 57-8, 61-2, 64,  
66, 87, 180, 227; ii,  
12, 21-3, 27, 138-9,  
191, 204

„ 159: i, 53, 156; ii, 138,  
204

*Trin. Coll. MS. 89*: ii, 205

PARIS

Arsenal 412: ii, 204

Bibl. Nat., Latin 543: ii, 205

„ 1201: ii, 204-5

„ 10358: ii, 204

„ 12314: ii, 205

Univ. Paris 790: ii, 205, 207

ROME

*Vatican Archives*—

Lateran Reg. 102: ii, 184

Lateran Reg. 119: ii, 184, 195

„ 156: ii, 184

„ 166: ii, 102

„ 256: ii, 184

Reg. Supplic. 31: ii, 183

Vatican Reg. 10: ii, 115

„ 19: ii, 126, 180

„ 20: ii, 126, 181

„ 70: i, 50-1, 53

„ 201: ii, 182, 195

„ 203: ii, 182, 195

„ 227: ii, 182, 195

„ 233: ii, 184

YORK

*Arch. Registers, in Dodsworth 28*—

Booth: ii, 195

Greenfield: i, 47; ii, 193-4

Melton: i, 53; ii, 194, 203

Neville: ii, 195-6

Savage: ii, 196

Thoresby: i, 53

Zouche: i, 53; ii, 166



## GENERAL INDEX.

*The names of places and things are in italics.*

*pr.* = preface to Vol. 1.

- A, abb. Fount., ii, 101; card., i, 45-6;  
del Hyle, ii, 92; s. Norman, ii, 76.  
Abberville, Robt., i, 55.  
*Aberford*, ii, 168, 173.  
*Abbot*, v. Beauchief, Bradenstoke,  
Byland, Clairv., Dora, Fount.,  
Furness, Hayles, Heal., Holme,  
Inys, Jerv., Kirkstall, Kirkstead,  
Mortemar, Netley, Newminster,  
Pipew., Revesby, Riev., Ruff.,  
Sall., Savig., Selby, Stanl., Swines-  
head, Thornton, Tintern, Welbeck,  
Dereham, Whall., Whitby, Vaud-  
ey, York; v. *Prior*.  
Acca, of Rimington, ii, 25.  
*Accescales* (Accascales, Accescales,  
Ackescales, Ackeschales, Akes-  
cales, Akeschall), i, 3, 4, 62-5; ii,  
78, 138.  
*Ackworth* (Acworght), ii, 173.  
Ackworth, Robert par. of, i, 69.  
*Acome* (Acun, Akum), i, 97.  
Acome, John, ii, 179.  
*Acreflat*, ii, 143.  
*Acreland* (Aker., Akir.), i, *pr.*, 34,  
108, 125-9, 131-5; tithe, i, 135.  
*Acreland*, Ad. of, i, 87; Ad. tanner s.  
Rob., i, 115-6; John of, i, 133;  
Jord. s. & h. Thos., i, 134.  
Adam, abb. Byland, ii, 14, 16; abb.  
Sall., i, 16, 132; ii, 105, 192, 194;  
chap., i, 89, of Stydd, i, 145; clerk,  
ii, 104, 130; dean, i, 27; ii, 7, 9, 11;  
forester, i, 132-3, 206; monk of  
Sall., ii, 105; par. of Bolton, i, 132,  
of Crossthw., i, 213; smith, i, 130;  
tanner, i, 92, 115-6; s. Ailsy, i,  
139-40; s. Al., ii, 77; s. Aunce, ii,  
147; s. Cecilia, i, 194, 198-9; ii,  
21-2; s. Cospatric, i, 125-8, 133; s.  
Ever., ii, 24; s. Ketel, i, 27; s.  
Matilda, i, 13; s. Norm., i, 27, 36,  
64; ii, 40, 74, 87, 138; s. Orm, i,  
64; s. Ralph s. Nich., ii, 60; s.  
Rob., i, 177; s. Siward, i, 165-6;  
s. Tunnoch (Gamel), i, 197-8,  
207-10; ii, 12; s. Wm., i, 130;  
Fulk s. of, i, 27.  
*Addingham* (Adyngham, Hading-  
ham, Hedingham), church, ii, 175.  
Addingham, Thos. par. of, i, 69; ii,  
137.  
*Adel* (Adele, Adell), ii, 174, 177.  
Adel, parson of, ii, 58; Wm. clerk of,  
i, 80.  
Adelin (Aldelin), Wm. s. of, i, 128; ii,  
66.  
Adeliza, ux. Hy. I, ii, 200.  
*Adlingfleet* (Adlyngflete), ii, 173, 176.  
*Advocate*, i, 145.  
*Advowson*, v. Bolton, Gargr., Gisb.,  
Kirkby Overb., Tadc., Thurnsc.  
*Adwick-on-Dearne* (Adwyk), ii, 176.  
Aelred (Aeldred, Aildred, Ailfred,  
Ailured, Aldred, Aldreh, Aldreth,  
Alfred, Alured, Audrid, Aufred,  
Aufrid), ii, 206; s. Ralph, i, 169;  
Al. s. of, i, 201-2; El. s. Wm. s. of,  
i, 205; Rich. s. Wm. s. of, i, 203,  
209; Uct. s. of, i, 27; W. s. of, i,  
204; Wm. s. of, i, 172, 191, 194,  
201-3, 205-6, 209, 212, 218; ii,  
35, 39.  
Aelric (Ailric), Wm. s. of, ii, 21.  
*Afferant*, ii, 13.  
Agatha, vid. Warin, i, 191, 207.  
Agge, i, 192.  
Agilun (Augerrun), Geoff. of, i, 124;  
Wm., ii, 87.  
*Agistment*, i, 24.  
Agnes, prioress Stainf., i, 26; d.  
Halthor, i, 188; d. Hy., i, 60-1;  
J. s. of, ii, 88.  
*Aighton*, Lancs. (Acton), i, 181.  
Aiketun, Hugh of, ii, 161.  
*Aildreth scale*, i, 172.  
Ailsy (Aelsi, Ailsius, Eilsy, Hailsius,  
Helsi, Heilsius), i, 168-9; s. Hugh,  
i, 63, 70-1, 137-40, 158, 178; Hugh  
s. of, i, 2, 169, 178; Rich. s. of, i,  
9; Rob., Alex., John, Ad. sons of,  
i, 139-40; Wm. s. of, i, 139-40;  
Wimar ux., i, 139.  
*Ainsty* (Aynsty), deanery, ii, 168,  
173-4.  
*Ainsty*, Hy. of Swillington (q.v.)  
dean, ii, 148, 154, 156.  
*Airton*, ii, 20, 23.  
*Akedene*, i, 16, 25-6.  
*Akedeneheuse*, i, 69; ii, 137.  
*Akenheved* (Aykehevid, Hakenhevid),  
ii, 37-8, 46-7.  
*Akerwaldehou*, i, 18.

- Alan, can. York, ii, 131; carp., i, 226; priest, i, 84; pr. Sall., i, 40-1, 84, 158; ii, 97; smith, i, 191; stew., i, 157; de Ripeis, i, 133; b. of dean, i, 207; s. Ad., i, 130; s. Ael., i, 201-2; s. Gosp., i, 176; s. Orm, ii, 94-6; Ralph s. of, i, 8.
- Albemarle, stew. of earl of, i, 185.
- Aldefield (Aldefeld, Haldfeld), Wm. of, i, 90, 95; par. of Bolton, i, 90, 93.
- Aldhergis* (Alderghes, Halderghes, Haldherghes), i, 69, 70, 87-8.
- Aldwald (Alwaldel, Halewald'), H. of, ii, 28, 60.
- Aldus, d. Swain, i, 189, 190, 200-1.
- Alekoc, s. Lewin, i, 164-5.
- Aleward sike*, ii, 21.
- Alexander, chap. of Preston, i, 54; pr. Stydd, i, 145; s. Ailsy, i, 139-40; s. Ketel (v. Westby), i, 5, 27, 139; Wm. s. of, ii, 21, 27.
- Alice, d. Gilb. mint., ii, 107; Ad. s. of, ii, 77.
- Alinghale*, i, 224.
- Alington*, i, 224.
- Allebarwe* (Alrebaurwe), i, 19, 20.
- Almondbury* (Almundebury), ii, 172.
- Almondbury, rect. of, ii, 88.
- Alnwick*, ii, 166, 188.
- Altar*, free as host on, ii, 73, 78; offer. on, i, 36; ii, 23-5, 62, 136, 140, 142.
- Alta Ripa, Beat. ux. Pet., ii, 70, vid. Pet., ii, 71; God., i, 42, 55, 204, 219-21, 223; ii, 2, 5, 51, 81; Hugh s. Pet., ii, 148-9; J., i, 120, 122-3; John, i, 95, 121; ii, 189; John s. Pet., ii, 73; P., ii, 72-3; Pet., ii, 65-6, 68-72, 148-9; Ralph, ii, 12; Rich., ii, 71; Syb. m. Rich., ii, 71; T., ii, 44; Thos., i, 45, 100; Thos. b. John, i, 95.
- Altham, Rich. of, i, 131, 178, 180.
- Althorp, s. Gikel, i, 195.
- Althor (Halthor), i, 202; ii, 12; Wm. s. of, i, 208.
- Alveston, R. of, i, 174-5.
- Alvingham, Lincs., prior of, ii, 178.
- Aly, Rich. s. Rob. s. of, ii, 37-8; Rob. s. of, ii, 33(?), 37; v. Kearby.
- Ambrose, s. Rob., i, 27.
- Ampleforth*, ii, 169.
- Amthorhegge*, i, 69; ii, 137.
- Amunderness* (Aumundernes), i, 156.
- Amundville (Hamundville), El. of, ii, 17, 20; Ralph of, ii, 16-7.
- Anastasia, ux. Ralph s. Rand., ii, 100.
- Anchetin, forester, ii, 97.
- Andrew, par. of Ilkley, ii, 80.
- Angevin (Langevin), Herv., ii, 76; O., ii, 140, 142; Ol., i, 6; ii, 25, 76, 141 4; Rob., ii, 141; Sim. b. Herv., ii, 76; Wm., i, 133, 168.
- Ankigton, Rob. of, ii, 109.
- Antesona, Ad., ii, 76.
- Apiltreham*, i, 215.
- Apostolic*, author., i, 52; ii, 118-9, 167, 182, 184; concess., ii, 132; see, ii, 55, 132, 167, 181; v. *Pope*.
- Apothecary*, i, 39.
- Applethorpe* (Appelthorpe), ii, 169.
- Appleton*, Nun (Apiltona), priory, ii, 174.
- Appruamenta*, i, 106, 146; ii, 43, 83; allowed, ii, 101.
- Archbishop*, v. Cant., York.
- Archdeacon*, v. Bedf., Chester, Clevel., Ely, E. Riding, Richm., York.
- Arches, Al. of, ii, 24, 26; Gilb., i, 1-4, 38; ii, 27; Hannuimus (?) ux. Wm., i, 202; Osb., ii, 57; Pet., i, 140; Rich., i, 128; Thos., ii, 29-31, 33-6, 42, 53-4, 72; Thurs., i, 6; W., i, 71, 186, 195, 219-20; Wilinus, ii, 19; Wm., i, 1-3, 12, 189, 192, 194, 202, 220, 225.
- Archil* (Arkil, Arkyl), croft, i, 188-9, 196.
- Archil, Hugh s. of, i, 211; W. s. of, i, 194, 198, 211; Wm. s. of, i, 38, 185-8, 193-4, 211.
- Argesike* (Archesic, Argesyc), ii, 61.
- Arksey*, ii, 172.
- Armthorpe*, ii, 171.
- Armistead (Armetstede), Laur. of, ii, 2.
- Arnald, Thos. s. of, ii, 86; Wm. s. of, ii, 21, 27; Wm. of Thorpe, s. of, ii, 148.
- Arncliffe* (Arnecliva, Arnecliff), church, ii, 18, 175; St. Oswald's, ii, 18; tithe agreem., ii, 17-8.
- Arncliffe, A. dean, ii, 57; Ad. par., ii, 7, 9, 11, 57; R. rect., ii, 17-8; Rich. par., ii, 18; Wm. of Newport par., ii, 58, 188-9 (rect.).
- Arnford*, Craven, ii, 19, 20, 190; Fount. *conversi* at; ii, 19, 20; past. for 100 sheep, ii, 19.
- Arnford (Harnford), Al. of, i, 11, 12; ii, 19; ux., ii, 19; Alice d. Al., i, 12; Norm. s. Al., ii, 19.
- Arthington* (Ardington, Arthyngton), nr. Leeds, priory, ii, 171.
- Arthington, Laur. of, ii, 84; Pet., i, 225; Rob., i, 23; ii, 190; Serlo, i, 225.
- Arthur, s. Serlo, ii, 76; Serlo s. of, *ibid*.



- Arundel (Harundel), Edm. earl of, i, 48; Eleanor, i, 50; John, i, 3, 4; John FitzAlan earl, i, 50; P., ii, 45, 47-8, 50; Phil., ii, 39, 40, 46, 49, 50; Rog., ii, 10, 66, 102, 131.
- Askham Bryan* (Escam), ii, 175.
- Askwith* (Aschwit, Aschwith, Ascwid, Ascwit, Ascwyth, Aswid, Aswit), i, 75-6; ii, 66-7, 73-7, 85, 136; grange, ii, 87, 138.
- Assart* (*essartum*, *exartum*, *sarta*, *sartum*), i, 3, 63, 84, 107, 143, 153, 168-9, 193, 198, 208; ii, 5, 59; forbidden, ii, 15; fr. wood, i, 208; hermit's, i, 76-7, 117; new, i, 81; ii, 40; permitted, i, 94, 125-8, 139, 173-5; ii, 6, 29; Lickeland, ii, 5; Sunistiheved, ii, 6; Aelred's, i, 170; Award's, i, 177; Geoff., i, 86; Gilb., i, 175-6; Hallewai's, ii, 35, 39; Hy's., i, 177; Hugh's, i, 175-6; Jord., i, 170; Ket., i, 198; Ribbi's, i, 177; Rob., i, 177, 224; Rob. Beugrant's, ii, 54; Siward's, i, 169, 177, 198; Wm., i, 84; v. *appruam.*, *riding*.
- Assheton, Ralph, i, 53; ii, 204.
- Assize*, of nov. diss., i, 42-3, 124, 214; at York, i, 85, 124, 214.
- Astin, i, 55.
- Aston*, ii, 171.
- Aston, Rich., ii, 173.
- Aswald', H., ii, 5.
- Aton, John of, ii, 11.
- Attorney*, i, 23, 26, 58, 171; ii, 164, 186; John of Heton, i, 97; Wm. of Edisf., Sim. of Pud's., John of Midhop, i, 215; land attorned, i, 74-5, 162, 192; v. *procurator*.
- Aunce, Ad. s. of, ii, 147.
- Austria, Leopold d. of, ii, 195.
- Authulnesmire*, ii, 20.
- Avenam*, i, 5; ii, 138.
- Avignon*, i, 51; ii, 182; dioc., ii, 184; sacrist of, ii, 182.
- Awardecroft*, i, 88.
- Axilton, prior of, ii, 182.
- Aycaster Malbis*, ii, 174.
- Aycusflat* (Aikusflat), ii, 122-3.
- Ayr, Thos., ii, 165.
- Ayrconynne, Wm. of, ii, 187.
- Ayrton, John, ii, 185-6; Thos., ii, 185-6.
- B., chap., ii, 123.
- Backfelde*, le, i, 161.
- Bacun, i, 171.
- Badsworth*, ii, 171.
- Baikun, Hugh of, i, 57.
- Baildon (Bayldon), Hugh of, i, 71; v. Lelay.
- Bailiffs* (*ballivi*), i, 26, 43, 130; ii, 93; El., i, 66, 218; Hugh, ii, 55; of Balderst., i, 147; Blackb., i, 118, 136; Bolland, ii, 190; Preston, Lancs., i, 166; Spoff., ii, 40; Sunderl., i, 147; W. Riding, i, 73, 93; v. *serviens*.
- Baiocis, Alex. de, i, 199; ii, 12; Rob., ii, 105.
- Bald, Wm., i, 30-1; ii, 188.
- Balderstone* (Baldereston), i, 137, 139-40, 156; bailiff, i, 147; wood, i, 138, 140.
- Balderstone, Al. of, i, 146, 152-3; Geoff. s. Hugh, i, 151; Hy., i, 152; John s. Hugh, i, 151-3; Rich., i, 149-50, 173; W., i, 146, 171; Wm., i, 149-51.
- Baldwin, i, 3, 4, 38; ii, 148-9; *nativus*, i, 217; b. Nig., ii, 12; s. Nig. s. Ralph, ii, 24; s. Ralph, ii, 21, 27; Rand. s. of, ii, 12; Ralph s. of, ii, 21, 25, 27; Wm. s. of, i, 27; le Tyays, i, 130; of Bramhop, i, 6; of Paythorn, i, 62.
- Ball, John, confess. of, ii, 205.
- Balrun*, i, 70.
- Banastre, R., i, 160; Rich., i, 137; Thurs., i, 171.
- Bank (Banke), Hy. Savile of, ii, 206; John, ii, 87; Rich., i, 216; Thos., ii, 2.
- Bardulf, Hugh, ii, 103.
- Baret (Barat), Rob., i, 27, 125, 127-8, 132-3, 135.
- Barlilandes*, ii, 153.
- Barnby-on-Don*, ii, 168-9; church, ii, 179.
- Barne, Walter, i, 105.
- Barnborough*, ii, 172.
- Barnoldswick*, i, 127; ii, 203.
- Barrowby* (Bergebi, Bergeby, Bergby, Bergabi, Berghubi, Berhebi, Berheby, Berubi), nr. Harewood, i, 7, 8, 63; ii, 21, 23-60, 65-77, 191, 199; chap., ii, 32; court, ii, 45; demesne, ii, 43-4; field, ii, 40, 45, 48-9; grange, i, 63; ii, 29, 40, 45-6, 51, 138; house at, ii, 32; manor, ii, 51; moor, ii, 46; park, ii, 40, 43-9; tithes, ii, 57-8; windmill, ii, 43.
- Barrowby, Cec. of, ii, 46-7; Hy., ii, 45; Rich., ii, 28, 32; Rich. s. Alex., ii, 36-7; master of, i, 47.
- Bartaill, Anab. vid. Wm. of, ii, 188.
- Barton, Pat. of, i, 43.
- Barwick* (Berwyk), in *Elmet*, ii, 173, 179.
- Barwick (Berewyk), Wm. of, i, 96, 216-7; ii, 188.

- Barun, John, ii, 157-8.  
 Bashall (Baschoff, Bascholf), nr. Clitheroe, Rich. of, i, 183; Sir Thos. Talbot of, ii, 196.  
 Bassing', Humph. of, i, 200; War., *ibid.*  
 Batley (Batelay), ii, 172; church, ii, 176.  
 Battersby (Bathresby), Wm. of, i, 5.  
*Batwauriding*, i, 88.  
 Bavent', Rog. of, i, 199.  
 Bavill, Hy. of, i, 131.  
 Bayham (Begeham, Beham), Sussex, abb. of, ii, 178.  
*Bayley* (Baile, Bailey, Baylai), chapel, ii, 198.  
 Bayley, Otto of, i, 183; Walt. of, i, 143.  
*Bean lands*, ii, 87.  
 Beatrice, of Burley, ii, 86.  
 Beauchief (de Bello Capite), Derby, abb. of, ii, 178.  
 Beaugrant (Beugrant, Bugrant), Ad. of, ii, 55; Emma ux. Rob. jun., ii, 54; Matil. ux. Rob., ii, 52; R., ii, 39, 60; Rob., i, 7, 8, 16-7, 31; ii, 29, 30, 34, 37-9, 41, 52-5, 58, 80, 114, 125, 156; Rob. s. Jord., ii, 80; Rob. s. Rob., ii, 53-4; W., ii, 38; Wm., ii, 54-6, 59; Wm. s. Rob., ii, 56-7; Matilda's man, i, 16.  
 Beaumont (Beamunt, de Bello Monte), W. of, i, 157; Wm., ii, 63.  
 Bec, Wm. del., ii, 60.  
*Beck*, v. Birebeck, Blakebeck, Holesbeck, Killingbeck, Merebeck, Stockbeck, Swindonbeck, Witebeck.  
 Beckwith, Leo., ii, 191.  
*Bed*, i, 119.  
*Bedford* (Bedeforde), castle besieged, i, 191-2.  
 Bedford, Nich. archdn. of, i, 34; Rich., ii, 127.  
*Beeford* (Beford), E.R., ii, 179.  
*Bees*, i, 151.  
*Beeston* (Beston), mill, ii, 65-6.  
 Beeston, Beat. vid. Pet. de Alta Ripa of, ii, 71; R. of, ii, 69; Ralph, ii, 71.  
*Belasis*, i, 78-80, 108; v. *Malasis*.  
 Belasis, Wm. of, i, 5, 78; Wm. s. Rob., i, 80; ii, 138; v. Wm. s. Rob., *Malasis*, Constable.  
*Beldere*, i, 158.  
*Belghgre*, ii, 59.  
 Bence (Bens), Al. of, i, 71.  
 Benedict, v. Sall., abbots.  
*Benefice*, fruits let, ii, 184.  
*Benefit*, of clergy, ii, 55.  
*Bene Holme*, i, 115.  
 Benjamin, ii, 97.  
 Benur (Benour), Rob. s. Adam, ii, 2; Rob. s. Walt., i, 204.  
*Berwick-on-Tweed*, i, 44; ii, 197.  
*Bernesforde*, i, 88.  
 Beverley, Pet. reeve of, ii, 154; Walt., ii, 21.  
 Bibbi, Wm., i, 57.  
*Biga*, i, 158.  
 Bikerton, Walt. s. Laising of, i, 188-9.  
*Bilbrough* (Bylburg, Elburgh), church, ii, 177.  
 Bilham, Hugh of, ii, 160.  
 Billingford, Walt. of, i, 23.  
*Billington* (Belinton, Bilington, Bilyngton), nr. Whalley, ii, 88, 193; wood, i, 158.  
 Billington, Avice ux. Geoff., ii, 88; El., i, 158; El. s. Edw., i, 157-8; Geoff., ii, 88; Hy. b. El., i, 158.  
*Bil'ton*, ii, 169.  
 Bimfell, Ralph of, i, 187.  
*Bingley* (Bingelay, Byngelay, Byngelay), church, ii, 177.  
 Bingley, Jord. of, i, 68, 120; Matil. d. Jord., i, 68.  
*Birebeck* (Birbec, Birkebec, Byrebeck), i, 69, 70, 72, 89, 115-6.  
*Birkin* (Birchin, Birkey, Birkim, Birkyn), ii, 174.  
 Birkin, John of, ii, 146, 148-9; Rog., i, 68, 86, 109; ii, 42, 145.  
*Birlee*, i, 149-50.  
 Birley, Ad. of, i, 150; John s. Ad., i, 152-3; Thos. s. Ad., i, 152-3.  
*Birremensfalde*, i, 208.  
*Birstall* (Birstal, Brystall), ii, 173; church, ii, 176.  
 Birstall, Ralph of, ii, 161.  
*Biscosschy* (Biscopsti), ii, 109, 121.  
*Bishop*, v. Carl., Durham, Heref.  
*Bissa*, i, 72.  
*Blackburn* (Blakeburne, Blackeburne), church, i, 153-4.  
 Blackburn, Ad., i, 21, 109, 141, 145, 150, 164, 171-2; ii, 88, 193; Ad. s. Ad., i, 171; Ad. s. Hy., i, 8, 9, 87, 108, 110, 112, 139, 172, 178, 180; Ad. rect., i, 153; Alex. priest, i, 169; H., i, 153, 158; H. par., i, 132, 171, 179; Hy., i, 87, 105-6, 108, 110, 112, 131-2, 139, 172; Hugh, ii, 107; John, i, 87; ii, 88; John s. Ad., i, 145; John clerk, i, 72-3, 80; Rich. clerk, i, 2; Rog., i, 110, 178; Rog. clerk, i, 179; Rog. par., i, 180; Rog. rect., i, 153; Wm. rect. of Bolton, i, 93; ii, 193.  
*Blackburnshire*, forest of, i, 132; stew., ii, 88; v. *bailiff*.



- Black Death*, ii, 201.  
*Blake beck*, ii, 84; broc, i, 171; sike, ii, 5.  
*Blakewelholme*, i, 155.  
*Blakmosse*, i, 31.  
*Blapott*, ii, 167.  
*Blessed bread*, i, 52.  
Blund, Al. of, ii, 17.  
*Blyndwell*, i, 31.  
Blythe (Blid', Blyth), John Chapman of, ii, 189; prior of, i, 134-5.  
*Bole*, ii, 169-70.  
*Bolland* (Bocland, Boeland, Bogleland, Bouhelant, Bouland, Bouwel-land), i, 69, 110; ii, 137, 202; past. in, i, 17; ii, 138; v. Bolton, Bradf., Slaidb., Waddington.  
Bolland, Rich. of, i, 32-3; bail. of, ii, 190.  
*Bolton* (Bouelton, Bouhilton, Boulton), in Bolland, i, 38, 67-109, 111-2, 115, 118, 125-8, 132; ii, 61-2, 138, 201-2; common, i, 69, 70, 72-3, 77-8, 83-4, 92, 96; ii, 139; cross, i, 31; custom. men, i, 74-5; demesne, i, 106; descent, i, 67-8; ii, 202; fair, i, 106; field, i, 70, 84-5, 88-90, 92-3, 108, 129; freemen, i, 74-5; free warren, i, 106, 122; man., i, 97, 99, 100-1; ii, 191; mark., i, 106; men, i, 69, 73, 101; ii, 137; park, i, 101; mill, i, 72-4, 115-6; serv., i, 68; wood, i, 69; advow., i, 68; church, St. Peter's, i, 82, 92-4, 101; ii, 174; glebe, i, 93; tithes, i, 93-4; ii, 193; v. *Haia*.  
Bolton, Ad. par., i, 132; Ad. s. Orm, i, 93; Al., i, 92; Al. s. Rich., i, 14; El., i, 41, 64, 68, 76, 83-7, 117-8, 168; ii, 19, 23, 67; El. s. Uct., i, 67, 83-5, 104, 117-8; German par., i, 94; H., i, 102, 114; Hy., i, 92, 107, 125, 216; Hy. b. John, i, 5, 30, 93, 95, 116; Hy. b. Rich., i, 101, 111; Hy. s. Rich., i, 93, 124; Hy. sub-cell., i, 46-7; Hugh b. John, i, 116; Hugh clerk, i, 76; Hygeryt ux. Ad. s. Orm, i, 93; J., i, 26, 86, 92, 105, 108, 216; John, i, 5, 14-5, 25, 29, 30, 58-60, 62, 89, 90, 93, 95, 98, 100-3, 106, 113-6, 134; John s. El., i, 85-6; John s. Heck, i, 89-92; John s. John, i, 101-2, 104; John s. Rich., i, 29, 68, 89, 90, 93, 121-2; John f. John, i, 103; John par., ii, 194; John rect., i, 107; Nich., i, 15, 96, 102-4, 106; R., i, 88; ii, 4; Rich., i, 28-9, 59, 87, 111, 129-30, 133, 226; Rich. b. J., i, 108; Rich. b. John, i, 30, 90, 93, 95, 116; Rich. s. El., i, 7-8, 57, 67-8, 86-7, 108, 110, 129, 169; Rich. s. John, i, 102-3; Rich. s. Rich., i, 101, 105; Rich. s. Wm. s. Rob., i, 78-9; Rich. clerk, i, 86, 133; Rob., i, 179; Rob. b. John, i, 95, 116; Rob. par., ii, 26; Steph. Ellis rect., ii, 190; Thos. abb., ii, 184-5, 196-7; Thos. Peele of, ii, 190; W. par., i, 86, 109; ii, 1; W. rect., i, 93; Wm. s. Rob. (q.v.), i, 70, 78, 82; Wm. par., i, 93, 101; Wm. priest, i, 27; Wm. rect., i, 93; Wm. of Aldfeld par., i, 90, 93; Wm. of Blackburn rect., i, 93; ii, 193.  
*Bolton Percy*, ii, 174.  
Bolton priory, ii, 168, 174-5, 177, 203; priors, ii, 203; J., i, 190; John, i, 45, 185, 190; John de Landa, ii, 32; Rob., i, 190; ii, 80, 192.  
Boseden, El. of, i, 57; Greg., *ibid*.  
*Boston* (St. Botulph's), Lincs., i, 155-6; ii, 98-9, 203; fairs, ii, 98 9; Wormegate, ii, 99.  
*Boswell*, ii, 173.  
Boteturte, John of, i, 48.  
*Botevaunt*, ii, 169.  
*Bouh* (Bohke), i, 88, 108.  
Bouhait, Wm., i, 219.  
*Bounds*, i, 16, 70, 80, 227; ii, 13-4, 21, 41, 47, 49, 52, 71 2, 91, 167, 196, 200.  
Boune, Hugh, ii, 143, 153.  
Bovington, Walt. of, ii, 66.  
Brabant, duke of, ii, 199.  
*Bracewell* (Braiwell, Braycewell), ii, 78, 200; church, ii, 176, 203.  
Bracewell, H. of, i, 56; Nich. of Otley vic., ii, 188-9; Rog. Tempest of, i, 13; Thos. Tempest of, ii, 190.  
Bradax, Al. ux. Everard (v. Maiden-crist), ii, 93-8; Ever., ii, 94-8; Ever. s. Ever., ii, 93-4, 97.  
Braddill, John, i, 99; ii, 195, 204.  
*Bradent*, ii, 155.  
*Bradefores*, ii, 163.  
*Bradehyng* (Bradhing), ii, 157, 160.  
Bradenstoke, Wilts., prior of, ii, 178.  
*Braderode*, i, 92-3.  
Bradesakbroc, ii, 3-4.  
*Bradford* (Bradeforde), nr. Clitheroe, i, 183; ii, 189, 191.  
*Bradford*, ii, 168, 173; church, ii, 180.  
Bradford, John, ii, 190; John monk of Whall., ii, 184.  
*Bradhens*, i, 9.  
*Bradley* (Bradelai, Bradeley, Bradeslay), i, 170, 172; brook, i, 172.  
Bradley, Hy., ii, 185; Thos., ii, 194; Thos. abb., ii, 195.  
*Bradsthae*, i, 31.  
*Braithwell*, church, ii, 171, 178.

- Braithwaite* (Braiwithes, Braith-wites, Braithewit'), ii, 13-4.  
*Brakenlandes*, ii, 35, 39.  
*Brakinberg*, Gilb. of, i, 55; Isab. ux., *ibid.*  
*Brakinpott*, i, 31.  
*Bram*, Hy., s. Ypol. of, ii, 76.  
*Bramham* (Brameham), church, ii, 176; road, ii, 109, 120-1.  
*Bramhop* (Bramphop), Bald. of, i, 7, 70; ii, 76; El. s. Bald., i, 56 7.  
*Bramley*, Hugh of, ii, 63.  
*Brampton* (Bramdon, Bramton, Branton), ii, 178.  
*Brampton*, Sim. of, i, 55, 88, 110; Sim. s. Wm., i, 88; W., i, 87; Wm. s. Sim., i, 87 8.  
*Bramwith*, Kirk, ii, 171.  
*Brayton*, ii, 168, 174; church, ii, 176.  
*Breirwell*, Lidulph priest of, i, 18.  
*Brendhac* (Breindhac), ii, 61-2.  
*Brerton*, Rich. of, ii, 76.  
*Bret*, W. le, ii, 40.  
*Breton*, J. le, ii, 100.  
*Brettegate*, Helen vid. Nich., ii, 9.  
*Bricline*, Hy. s. of, ii, 28.  
*Bridge*, at Sall., i, 105-6, 109; Skird., i, 109; Harew., ii, 29; swing, i, 137, 139.  
*Bridge*, John del, i, 23; Rob., i, 105.  
*Brig'bank* (Brigkebank), i, 59.  
*Brigham*, T. par. of, i, 213; Thos. par., *ibid.*  
*Brinchale* (Brinc', Brinchil, Brighale, Brinhal, Brinkel, Brinkil, Brinkle), Margery ux. Ol., ii, 143; Ol., i, 7, 8, 20, 76, 83, 118, 211, 225; ii, 37, 67, 81, 85, 106-9, 112-7, 122-3, 141, 143-6, 148, 154, 156, 162.  
*Briseban*, Wm., i, 109.  
*Broces*, ii, 163.  
*Brocholes*, Rog. of, i, 166.  
*Broclundes*, ii, 155.  
*Brocthorntes* (Brokthornes), i, 18, 31.  
*Brodsworth*, ii, 171.  
*Brokdene*, i, 14-5.  
*Broker*, Rich., ii, 165.  
*Brook*, i, 31, 40; v. Blake, Bradley, Bradesak, Conkeschahe, Dinckley, Evis, Helay, Huntingdene, Lanchache, Lofchae, Mere, Mikel, Pakedene, Rimingden, Ruthelai, Scalhirst, Selegihle, Seleker, Skirden, Spehtesden, Wetelai.  
*Brotherton*, Rich., ii, 185; Thos., ii, 185; Thos. monk, ii, 196.  
*Broughton* (Brocton, Broghton), church, ii, 175.  
*Broughton*, John par. of, ii, 23; Wm. of Stillington par., ii, 189.  
*Brunde Parloc*, i, 164.  
*Brune*, Hy. le, i, 148.  
*Brus*, Isab. d. Ad. of, ii, 130; Pet., i, 217; ii, 130; Rob., i, 21-2, 55; ii, 93, 105, 108, 125, 130, 151.  
*Bruze*, i, 16.  
*Buckden*, Thos. of, i, 66.  
*Bucketor'*, N. of, ii, 96; Nich., ii, 95.  
*Bugriding* (Bugh, Bugker), i, 84, 102, 104; grave, i, 86.  
*Building*, ii, 100-1; permitted, ii, 33, 100; v. *House*.  
*Bugthorpe*, ii, 169.  
*Bulascer*, ii, 109.  
*Bulcock*, Wm., ii, 185.  
*Burchum*, i, 89, 90.  
*Burdon*, John, ii, 108; Wm., ii, 27.  
*Buretre*, le, i, 215.  
*Burgage*, i, 165-7.  
*Burghwalase*, ii, 171.  
*Burial*, at Alnw., ii, 166, 188; at Fount, i, 16; ii, 203; at Sall., i, 6, 9-11, 21, 36, 47-8, 54-5, 64, 138, 158-9, 178, 183, 207, 218, 224-8; ii, 19, 22, 52-4, 62, 67, 140, 166, 188, 190, 198, 200-1, 206.  
*Burley* (Burihil), Beat. of, ii, 86.  
*Burnhill* (Burnehil), Al. ux. Pet., i, 4; Pet., *ibid.*  
*Burnsall* (Brinsall), church, ii, 175.  
*Burre*, Rob., ii, 125.  
*Burton by Beverley*, i, 46-7.  
*Burton*, Laur., ii, 204; Thos. abb. of Sall., ii, 196.  
*Bushes* (*dumi*), i, 72, 125; ii, 76-7.  
*Bustard*, H., ii, 96.  
*Butcher* (*macerarius*), Rog., ii, 119.  
*Buttes*, i, 96, 101, 104-5; ii, 5, 26, 52, 54, 87, 154; v. *Enutebuttes*, *Seuebuttes*, *Scortbuttes*.  
*Buylim*, John, i, 111.  
*Byland* (de Bella Landa), chart., ii, 203.  
*Byland*, abb. of, i, 155-6; Ad., ii, 14, 16; Rob., i, 39.  
*Caddehou* (Akadeshou, Cadeshou, Kaddehou), i, 170.  
*Calais*, surrend. of, ii, 188.  
*Caldelawe* (Casdelau), Rich. of, ii, 5, 6; W., i, 226.  
*Calffelde*, Hungrill, i, 107.  
*Calle* (Caille, Kalle), Al., ii, 117, 120; Al. s. Rich., ii, 159; Hugh, ii, 122, 164; John, ii, 165; Margery vid. Al., ii, 109-10; R., ii, 33, 86; Ric', ii, 57; Rich., i, 56; ii, 34-6, 38, 108, 151; Richeman, i, 201; Wm., ii, 110, 166.  
*Calton*, H. of, i, 83, 185-6; Hugh, i, 85, 208; R., ii, 42.



- Calvergil* (Kalvegill), i, 72-3, 105.  
*Cambridge*, ii, 206.  
*Campsall*, ii, 171.  
*Cancefield* (Cancefeud, Cauncefelde, Kancefeud), J. of, i, 120, 204, 212; John of, i, 4-5, 95, 121-3, 134, 205, 210; Rich. s. John, i, 95, 120, 122-3.  
*Candles, wax*, ii, 127-8.  
*Canon*, v. Embs., Ripon, Southw., Wartre, York.  
*Canon Law*, i, 51-2; ii, 15, 55, 102.  
*Cantley* (Cantelai), ii, 172.  
*Cantelay*, J. of, ii, 18.  
*Canterbury*, H. archbp. of, ii, 150.  
*Cantimpré*, Thos. of, ii, 206.  
*Carcassonne* (Carcason, Carchason, Karcasson), Pet. of, i, 34.  
*Cardinal*, A. card. pr. of St. Prisca, i, 45.  
*Cardon* (Cardun), Ad., ii, 111, 152, 163; Rich., ii, 123.  
*Cariour*, John, ii, 185.  
*Carlhou* (Karlhou), ii, 16.  
*Carlisle*, Sylvester bp. of, i, 213; ii, 1-2.  
*Carlthwaite*, i, 111, 132.  
*Carlthwaite*, W. priest of, i, 132.  
*Carlton, Craven*, church, ii, 177.  
*Carlton*, Rich. of Mosilegh vic., ii, 189.  
*Carnaby* (Kerneteby), Wm. de Percy of, ii, 11.  
*Carnwat*, Orm s. of, ii, 25.  
*Carpenter*, Al., i, 226; Hugh, i, 78-80, 82, 110; Jas. Wadyngton, ii, 185.  
*Cart* (*Carecta*, *carra*, *cariagia*), i, 14, 30, 66, 110, 181-3; ii, 44, 88, 91, 93, 187.  
*Carthusian*, order, ii, 180; Wm. Trafford prior, ii, 197.  
*Cartmel* (Kermel), prior of, ii, 18.  
*Castelay* (Castelai, Casteleia), El. of, ii, 55; Hugh of, ii, 86.  
*Castelforth*, ii, 173.  
*Casteloc*, Rob., i, 226-7.  
*Castle*, v. Bedford, Hornby, Pontefract, York.  
*Catesby*, king's sergeant, ii, 197-8.  
*Cathale* (Kathale), Hy. of, ii, 115-6, 145-6.  
*Catterton* (Catherton, Kaderton, Karton, Katherton), ii, 118, 191; chap., ii, 133; past., ii, 118; tithes, ii, 118-9, 203.  
*Catterton*, Ad. of, ii, 117; Al., i, 7-8, 37, 41, 74-5, 83, 117, 225; ii, 3-4, 11, 81, 109, 112-3, 117, 120-1, 144, 147-8, 154-6, 159-60, 162; Al. s. El., ii, 79; W. s. Al., ii, 112; Wm., ii, 153.  
*Catterick* (Catterig', Cattering, Katterig), nr. Sallay, i, 126-8.  
*Catton* (Caton), nr. Stamford Br., i, 7-8, 30-1; ii, 11-2, 113-4, 129, 138, 200; Mat. de Percy born at, ii, 113, 129.  
*Catton*, Gilb. *serviens* of, ii, 148; Jordan *serviens*, *ibid.*; Payne of, i, 225; Walt., i, 225; ii, 11-2.  
*Catwick*, E.R., church, ii, 176.  
*Cave*, ii, 169; south, ii, 170.  
*Cave*, Alex. of, i, 50.  
*Cawood* (Cawod, Cawode, Cawud), i, 46; ii, 132, 134-5, 169.  
*Cawood*, John of, ii, 97.  
*Cecilia*, of Barrowby, ii, 46; Ad. s. of, i, 194, 198-9; ii, 21-2; El. s. Ad. s. of, i, 227.  
*Censure*, *Eccles.*, i, 130, 135, 143; ii, 88, 182.  
*Cestria*, v. *Chester*.  
*Chamberlain* (Camerarius-a, Chaumberlayne), Jord., i, 3-4, 38; Juliana, i, 16-7, 26; Rob., i, 225; Rob. of Brus, i, 55; Thos., ii, 48.  
*Champeus*, El. of, ii, 147.  
*Chancel*, repair of, i, 53.  
*Chancellor*, ii, 184; v. Langeton, Longchamp, Rymyngton (Oxford).  
*Chancery*, ii, 50; king's, i, 100; rolls of, ii, 187; at York, *ibid.*  
*Chantry* (*Cantuaria*), ii, 58, 125, 188, 201; priest, ii, 198.  
*Chapel*, v. Barrowby, Bayley, Catharton, Gaisgill, Haselw., Pontefr., Tadc., Westm., York.  
*Chaplain*, Ad., i, 89; B., ii, 123; Hugh, i, 17-8; John, ii, 136; Luke, ii, 149; Nich., i, 25; ii, 20, 27, 131; Odo, ii, 104; Ralph, ii, 123, 148-9; Rich., i, 3-4; ii, 148; Rob., ii, 12; W., ii, 22, 89, 121-2; Walt., i, 17; ii, 105; Wm., i, 34; ii, 123; Yvo, ii, 136; Rob. s. of, i, 132; v. Clitheroe, Flate, Gigglesw., Gisb., Haselw., Houden, Kildw., Kirkby, Mitton, Preston, Samer, Stydd, Tadc., Whitchurch.  
*Chapman*, John, of Blyth, ii, 189.  
*Charcoal*, i, 175-6.  
*Charger* (*dextrarius*), i, 138.  
*Charles*, abb. of Stanlawe, i, 157.  
*Chatburn* (Chatteburne, Chatsbourne), nr. Clitheroe, i, 136; ii, 191; discord at, i, 135-6.  
*Chatburn*, John Kendal of, i, 136; Serlo, i, 130.  
*Chester* (Cestria), Pet. of, i, 88; R., i, 141; Rob., i, 4-5; archdn. of, i, 143, 153; const. of, v. Lacy.

- Chestound, Wm. of, i, 37.  
*Chief Lord*, i, 38, 202; ii, 25, 56-7, 99; service to, i, 205, 216-8; ii, 12.  
*Chipping* (Chyppin, Chippin, Chepyng), Lancs., i, 162-4.  
 Chogt, Thos. of, ii, 185.  
*Christian* (Cristiane), *riding*, i, 215.  
 Christian, Wm. s. of, i, 165-6.  
 Church (Chirche, Chyrche), Al. d. Pet. of, ii, 165; Paulinus clerk, i, 139; Pet., ii, 165; Sim. clerk, i, 202.  
*Churchings*, i, 52.  
*Cistercian*, abbot, i, 22, 39; ii, 15, 187; benef., i, 50, 190; ii, 154; *carta caritatis*, ii, 166; breth., i, 63; fugitives, ii, 181; gen. chap., i, 153-6; ii, 13-6, 181, 186, 188, 202; monk, ii, 189; order, ii, 2, 45, 50, 58-9, 135, 155, 223, 227; ii, 64, 101-2, 104, 139, 189; permiss. to eat meat, ii, 188; priv., i, 45, 135, 153; ii, 18, 126, 128; stat., i, 40; ii, 181.  
*Citation*, i, 52.  
*Citeaux*, ii, 188.  
*Civil law*, ii, 55.  
*Claifurlang*, i, 177.  
*Clailandes*, ii, 48-9.  
 Clairvaux (de Claravalle), Rob. of, i, 133, 168; abb. of, ii, 128-9, 172.  
*Clapham* (Clapam), lands, ii, 87.  
 Clapham, Emma ux. Walt. of, i, 213-4; Rich., ii, 87; Walt., i, 198, 213-5.  
 Clare, v. Kyme.  
*Clayton* (Claiton, Cleaiton, Cleiton) *le Dale*, Lancs., i, 167-72; ii, 193; holme, i, 172.  
 Clayton, Ael. s. Ralph of, v. Sparcling; H. of, i, 147, 167, 183; H. s. Ralph, ii, 38, 55; Hy., i, 105; Jord., i, 71, 170, 172, 178-9; Ralph, i, 4, 111, 134, 144, 159, 179, 190, 220; ii, 38, 55, 57-9, 88, 117; Wm. s. Ael., i, 172.  
 Clement, prior of St. Mary's, York, i, 32.  
*Clerk*, Ad., ii, 104, 130; Geoff., ii, 25; Greg., ii, 78; H., ii, 41; John, ii, 127; Nich., ii, 123; Norm., ii, 76; Odo, ii, 127; Rich., ii, 131, 148 9; Rob., i, 165; ii, 79, 123, 130, 136; Sim., ii, 23; Steph., ii, 157; Wm., ii, 94, 162; Yvo, ii, 11; v. Adel, Ayrconynne, Bashall, Blackb., Bolton, Chipping, Church, Clith., Ellasale, Gargr., Gernun, Gisb., Grene, Hamerton, Horton, Kirkby, Lelay, Oxtun, Preston, Rimington, Rivill', Settle, Whall.  
*Cleveland*, archdn. of, ii, 169; Eston in, ii, 186.  
 Cleveley, Rob., ii, 185.  
*Clichopriding*, i, 224.  
*Cliff* (Clyf), ii, 167.  
 Clifford, Rob. of, i, 48.  
*Clippende Esche Cloh*, i, 137.  
*Clitheroe* (Cliderhow, Cliderhou, Cliderow, Cliderhawe, Clyderhou, Clyddyrhow), i, *pr.*, 2, 108, 118, 131, 136, 183; battle of, ii, 206.  
 Clitheroe, Alex. of, i, 2; H., i, 152; Hugh, i, 105, 147-8, 151; John chap., i, 30-1; ii, 188; John clerk, i, 30; ii, 188; John mason, i, 137; Jord. clerk, i, 139; Pet. clerk, i, 180; Rich. chap., i, 31; Rich. abb. of Sall., ii, 184, 195; Rich. reeve, ii, 141; Rob., i, 53; ii, 187, 198; Thos., ii, 141; Walt. chap., ii, 141; Walthef chap., i, 140; receiver of, i, 131; stew. of, v. Hephale.  
 Clouch, Rob. del, i, 130; Rog., *ibid.*  
 Cloune, John, ii, 168, 179.  
 Cnol, v. Knoll.  
 Coc, Rob., i, 7; Wm., i, 19; v. *Cook*.  
*Cockersand*, abbey, ii, 174, 198.  
*Cocside*, clough, i, 170.  
 Cokefield (Cokefeud, Kokefeud, Kokefoud), Rob. sheriff, ii, 145-6.  
*Coldcoates*, nr. Clitheroe, Mr. Walmsley of, i, 53.  
 Coleby, Wm. of, ii, 108.  
 Coleville, Nich. of, ii, 122-3; Malulia m. Nich., ii, 123.  
*Collingham* (Colingaham), chap. at, ii, 73-4.  
 Collingham, Gladwin pr. of, i, 3, 4, 64; ii, 20; Malg., i, 18; Malg. s. Gladw., i, 3-4.  
*Common Ker*, i, 124.  
*Composition*, i, 13, 17, 25, 39, 92-4, 96, 101, 108, 110, 134, 153, 206, 210; ii, 13-4, 18-9, 25, 39, 41, 57, 64, 94-5, 97-8, 118, 135; v. *Concord*, *Controversy*, *Convention*.  
*Compotus*, of Sallay (1481), ii, 190, 197-9.  
*Concord*, i, 23, 26, 32, 155-6; ii, 40, 42, 44-5, 113-4; final, i, 184, 217; ii, 43, 118, 150.  
*Confessor*, ii, 182-4, 195.  
*Confirmation*, i, 6, 7, 15, 34, 38, 62-4, 221-3; ii, 9, 10, 12, 20-1, 62, 77-8, 102-3, 113, 125, 138-9.  
*Conisborough*, ii, 172; church, ii, 178.  
*Coniston* (Conigston, Conygston, Cunistona), Craven, Ad. s. Pimme of, i, 37; Ad. s. Rob., ii, 6-7; John, i, 39; Rich. s. Nich., ii, 122.  
*Conkeschahebroc*, i, 182.



- Constable*, Ralph, i, 128; Rich., i, 109, 111; Rich. s. Wm., i, 94, 109-10, 112; Wm. (v. Belas., Malas., Wm. s. Rob.), i, 5, 70, 76, 79; v. Flamb., Lacy.
- Controversy*, i, 39, 153-4; ii, 18.
- Convention*, i, 24, 86, 91, 106, 149, 206; ii, 97, 118, 150.
- Cook* (*cocus*), Adam s. Rob. the, ii, 6; Ger., ii, 17; Hy., ii, 21; Thos., ii, 111, 153, 160, 163; Wm., ii, 108, 151, 153.
- Corbridge*, v. York, archbp.
- Cordewan*, Rob., i, 42.
- Cori*, Wm., ii, 38.
- Corn*, i, 213; ii, 51, 84, 187; land, ii, 190; mill, ii, 204; v. *Multure*.
- Corneburne*, W. of, ii, 8.
- Cospatric*, Ad. s. of, i, 125-8.
- Cotes*, Agn. vid. Walt. of, ii, 190.
- Cotterstock*, Northants., ii, 168; college, ii, 179.
- Cottill*, ii, 191.
- Coudray* (Couderay), Amab. ux. Wm., i, 159; Rob. s. Wm., i, 160-1; Wm., i, 158-61.
- Coulte*, park, ii, 204.
- Council*, 3rd Lat., i, 94; 4th Lat., i, 135; ii, 18; of Pisa, ii, 190.
- Countess*, v. Harewood, Lincoln, Warwick.
- Coupland*, Rich. of, ii, 12.
- Coupman* (Copeman), Sim., i, 219; ii, 1; Sim. s. Wm., i, 227; Wm., i, 183-4, 218; ii, 21; v. Chapman, *Merchant*.
- Coupmanhusflasches*, ii, 13.
- Court*, of Augm., ii, 185; at Barrowby, ii, 45; king's, ii, 66, 110, 150, 184; Percy, i, 5-6; ii, 105-6, 125-6, 129; of Rome, ii, 184; Spofforth, ii, 105-6; Tadc., ii, 125-6; York, bishops', ii, 131.
- Coventry*, St. Anne's, ii, 172, 180.
- Coveracris* (Coverhakirs), i, 163-4.
- Coverham*, abbey, ii, 175.
- Covihill*, i, 164.
- Cows*, i, 18-9, 27-8, 77-8, 83-5, 126-8, 157, 159, 180, 190-2, 210, 220-1; ii, 187.
- Cowthorpe* (Colthorpe), ii, 174, 178.
- Coyre*, Hy., ii, 185-6; John, *ibid.*; Matt., ii, 185; Ralph, *ibid.*; Rich., ii, 185-6; Thos., ii, 185.
- Crathorn*, Rog. of, i, 47.
- Craven* (Crafne), i, 26-7, 30, 47-8, 55, 98; ii, 11, 16, 19, 33, 128, 151, 177, 186, 189; deanery, ii, 168, 174-5; gate, i, 69; ii, 137.
- Craven*, Ad. dean, i, 27; Pet. s. Al. of, ii, 122; R. dean, i, 228; Rob. dean, i, 190, 227; Walt. of, ii, 141.
- Crek*, John of, ii, 58, 188.
- Crepping*, Rob. of, ii, 186.
- Cressingham* (Kressingham), Hugh of, i, 151.
- Crideling*, Ad. of, i, 41; ii, 62-3; Ad. s. Ralph s. Nich., i, 110; Al. vid. Ad., ii, 63-4.
- Cringelker* (Crinkelker), ii, 106, 108.
- Crocum* (Crook's House), i, 2-7, 34-5, 63; ii, 78; tithe of, i, 18.
- Croft*, v. Archil, Awarde, Dancere, Fareman, Godfrey, Heck, Hungrill, Hustedes, Lenedi, Oteres, Ralph, Ricard', Rie, Sydyll, Thos. s. Ralph, Turner.
- Crofton*, ii, 173.
- Croke*, Rich. del, i, 136.
- Crokedepihil*, i, 88.
- Cross*, above Bolton, i, 31; bound., i, 78, 82; ii, 14-5; Pykcross, i, 31; Ulkildcross, ii, 13.
- Cross* (ad crucem, de cruce), Ad., ii, 151-2; Ad. b. Thos., ii, 152; Ad. s. Thos., ii, 157; Rich., i, 165; T., ii, 119; Thos., ii, 108.
- Crosflat*, ii, 121.
- Crospeles*, i, 161.
- Crossegile*, i, 69; ii, 137.
- Crossens*, nr. Southport, i, 159.
- Crosthwaite*, Ad. par. of, i, 213.
- Crumbochalg*, i, 171.
- Crusade*, *Sixth*, i, 83.
- Cuerdale* (Keuerdale, Kiuerdale, Kyuerdale), A. of, i, 167; Alex., i, 151-3, 166.
- Culeswrd'*, Wm. of, i, 66.
- Culture*, i, 9, 12-3, 37, 52, 170; ii, 32, 38, 54, 59, 61, 130; v. Bradley, Brendhac, Crosflat, Lenerunesflat, Pilegrim, Prestholme (Gargr.), Yselcroft.
- Cumin*, i, 73, 189, 200, 220; ii, 59, 60, 95, 124, 136, 154.
- Cunliffe* (Cundecliffe, Kundecllyve), Rob. of, i, 5; Rob. bail. W.R., i, 93.
- Customs*, free, ii, 149; custom. ten., i, 74-5.
- Dacre*, Edm., i, 137.
- Dagon*, Geoff., i, 56, 219.
- Dalehel*, ii, 121.
- Dalpherh*, i, 27.
- Damschales*, Rich. of, i, 181.
- Dancere* (Dance) *croft*, i, 9.
- Danegeld*, i, 32-3; ii, 25.
- Dapifer*, Jord., i, 3-4; R., ii, 78-9; Rob., i, 1-4, 35, 38, 63; Rob. s. Fulk, i, 34; ii, 78; Rob. n. Gilb. s. Fulk, i, 2; Rob. s. Rob., ii, 78, 81; v. *Chamberlain*, *Steward*.

- Darcy, Arth., i, *pr.*, 131; ii, 167, 191, 196.
- Darell (Darel, de Arelbald'), M. of, ii, 11; Marm., i, 3-4; ii, 21, 124; Thos., i, 3-4.
- Darfield (Derfeld), ii, 168, 172.
- Darrington, ii, 173.
- Darton, ii, 172.
- Daubeney (Aubeni, Aubeny), Odelnel (Adenel) of, ii, 29, 36, 38.
- David, of —, ii, 58; Irish priest, ii, 25.
- Dayd lands, ii, 87.
- Dayville (Daievill', Davyl'), Hy. of, i, 42, 223; Wm. of, ii, 105.
- Dawson, Pudsay, ii, 196.
- Deacon, Herv., i, 27; Rob., ii, 123, 136; Steph., ii, 16; Thos., i, 27; Ulf, i, 128; Hy. Dyneley, ii, 190; Rog. of Saxton, ii, 186.
- Dean, i, 27; Al. b. of, i, 207; G., i, 171; Ralph, i, 36; v. Arncl., Craven, Kettlew., Leicester, Swill., Tadca., Whall., York.
- Deanery, Ainsty, ii, 168, 173-4; Craven, ii, 168, 174-5; Doncaster, ii, 168, 171-2; Pontefr., ii, 168, 172-3; York, ii, 170-1.
- Debt, guaranteed, i, 81.
- Deeds, kept at Sall., ii, 36; renoun., i, 210; restor., ii, 125; shown, ii, 165; surrender., i, 70; ii, 72, 113-4, 125.
- Deighton (Dicton, Ditton), Nig. Pincerna of, ii, 31; Rob. of, i, 21, 55.
- Delamere (de la Mare, de Mara), John, i, 159-60; W. s. John, i, 159.
- Delmennil, v. Mennil.
- Demesne (*dominium*), abbot's, ii, 190; corn, ii, 30-1, 133; toft, i, 78, 82; v. Barrowby, Catton, Halton, Litton, Midhope, Newton, Oxton, Stainforth.
- Denton, A. b. Walt., ii, 76; Agn. d. Walt., ii, 136-7; Al., ii, 76-7, 146; Al. b. Walt., ii, 75; Hugh s. Al., ii, 146; Reg., i, 110; ii, 147; Walt. (Poucarter), ii, 21, 27, 67, 75-7, 87, 124, 138, 144; Walt. stew., ii, 131.
- Derbis, Rich. of, i, 165.
- Derby, earl of, John of Gaunt, ii, 188; —shire, ii, 178.
- Dereham, West (Derham, Dirham), Norfolk, abbey, i, 23; ii, 175, 203.
- Dereham, West, Rog. abb. of, i, 23-4; Walt., abb., i, 23-4.
- Derhunt (Derehunt), Gilb. le, i, 30-1; ii, 188.
- Derwent (Derewent), Alex. of, i, 169.
- Devias (de Vias, Devyas, Evyas), J., i, 144, 149; John, i, 145-7, 149-50, 152-3.
- Dewes, Simonds, i, *pr.*
- Dewsbury (Dewsbery), pens. in, ii, 178.
- Dic, John del, ii, 92-3.
- Dike (*fossatum*), i, 12-4, 39, 69, 80-3, 181-2; ii, 15, 22-3, 30-1, 43, 45, 49, 88, 109, 117, 158-9, 190; destroyed, i, 23; mill, ii, 29, 31, 33; new, ii, 41-2, 45-6; old, ii, 46; Stockdale, ii, 21.
- Dilworth (Dilworde), i, 182; common, wood, *ibid.*
- Dinckley (Deinkelay, Dinkedelai, Dinkeley, Dunkelai), i, 177; brook, i, 158.
- Dinckley, Al. d. John of, i, 163; Gilb. s. John, i, 162; John of, i, 163-4; John s. Uct., i, 162; Rob. s. John, i, 162.
- Dinnington (Dynnynton), ii, 171.
- Dineley (Dyneley, Dynnelai), Hy., of Leeds, ii, 190; John, i, 156; Ralph, ii, 185.
- Dispenser (*dispensator*), Gamel, i, 196, 208-9; Hugh, i, 157; Theob., i, 3-4.
- Dispensation, papal, ii, 182-3.
- Disseisin, i, 43, 91, 106-7; ii, 42; novel, i, 42-3, 85, 124, 148; plea of, i, 214; ii, 83-4; v. *Seisin*.
- Distraint, i, 21, 118-9; ii, 165; of beasts, ii, 47; of cattle, ii, 200; clause, i, 95, 105, 120-1, 130, 216; ii, 40, 122, 160, 165.
- Dobberyding, i, 155.
- Dobbesontelane, i, 131.
- Dobbestidde-Futhianson, i, 131.
- Docbothim (Docbohum), i, 198, 213; heved, i, 198.
- Dogeson, Ad., i, 136.
- Doget, Thos., i, 87.
- Dolphin, brother of hospital, i, 5; white, ii, 21; of Dudeland, i, 2; Sim. s. of, i, 187.
- Dominican, Flemish; v. Cantimpré.
- Doncaster, ii, 178; church, ii, 175; deanery, ii, 168, 171-2.
- Dore (Dora), abb. of, i, 154-5.
- Downham (Dunum), nr. Clitheroe, ii, 191, 193; wra, i, 12-3; road, i, 12.
- Dowry, i, 12, 49, 50, 59, 63-4.
- Drachoc, Hugh s. Gilb., ii, 119-20.
- Drax, church, i, 177; prior of, *ibid.*
- Drengeshou (Drenghou, Dring), ii, 141-2.
- Dribi, Sim. of, ii, 80-1.
- Driffild (Dreffelde, Driffeud, Drifford), ii, 169.



- Driffield, Ad. of, stew., i, 225; ii, 114; Steph. monk, i, 47; Thos. abb., ii, 84, 110-1.  
*Dryrygheude*, ii, 167.  
*Drytlowhed*, i, 31.  
 Duble (Duchil), Hy., i, 134.  
*Dudelands* (Dudelant, Duddelant, Dudland), i, 1-7, 34-5, 63, 78, 204; tithe of, i, 18.  
 Dudelands, Dolphin of, i, 2; Ketel, i, 6; Ket. s. Uct., i, 2, 27; Uct., i, 2; v. Ketel, Westby.  
 Duke, of Brabant, ii, 199; of Glouc., ii, 197; Leop. of Austria, ii, 195.  
 Duket, Rich., i, 184.  
 Duniton, Rog., ii, 60-1.  
 Dunnig (?), Swain s. of, i, 2.  
*Dunnington*, ii, 169.  
 Durham, H. bp. of, ii, 66; Hugh bp., i, 32-3, 35; ii, 139; Rog. of, prior of Fountains (q.v.); prior of, ii, 192; prior and conv., ii, 171.  
*Dutton* (Ducton), Lancs., i, 172-5; ii, 191; common, i, 173-5; wood, *ibid.*  
 Dutton, Al. ux. Rich., i, 173-4; G. of, i, 172, 181; G. stew., i, 129; Geoff., i, 129, 143, 172; Geoff. stew., i, 131, 139; Hugh, i, 157; Rich., s. Uct., i, 143, 173; Wm., i, 172; Wm. s. Rich., i, 173.  
  
*Earl*, v. Derby, Howe, Lincoln, Mandeville, Notts, Strugull, Warrene, Warwick.  
 Eastgate (Estegait), Rich. monk of Sall., ii, 196.  
 E. Riding (Estring'), archdn. of, ii, 169.  
*Ecclesfield* (Eglesfeld, Egelesfeld), ii, 168, 172; church, ii, 180.  
 Eden (Hede), Thos., ii, 70-1, 73.  
 Edisford (Edesford), Clitheroe, Rich. of, bursar, i, 47; Rich. monk, i, 147; Wm., i, 215.  
 Edleston, Rog., i, 137.  
*Edlington*, ii, 171.  
*Edricgile* (Hedricgile), i, 73, 81.  
 Edward I, i, 23, 32, 39, 124, 146, 151, 214; ii, 45, 47-9, 203.  
 Edward II, i, 42, 48-50, 53, 97-100, 107, 156; ii, 12, 51.  
 Edward III, i, 31, 107, 217; ii, 166, 168.  
*Edwin, toft of*, ii, 71.  
 Eleanor, ux. Hy. II, ii, 10, 131, 138.  
 Elfred, clerk of Ellasale, i, 158.  
 Elias, chap., ii, 64; clerk, ii, 32; harpist, ii, 88; king's serg. (v. Bolton), i, 76; b. Al. the par., ii, 87; s. Ad. s. Cecilia, i, 227; s. Norm., i, 26; ii, 74; s. Swain, stew., ii, 21; s. Uct. (v. Bolton), i, 67, 104; s. Walt., i, 12; s. Wm., i, 10, 87; s. Wm. s. Ael., i, 205; Ad. s. of, ii, 123.  
*Elisdunriding*, i, 224.  
 Ellasale, Elfred clerk of, i, 158.  
 Ellell, Brian, ii, 185; Rob., *ibid.*  
*Ellerburn* (Elburn), ii, 170.  
*Elloughton* (Elyngton), ii, 170.  
 Ellis, Steph., rect. Bolton in Boll., ii, 190.  
*Elm*, knotty, i, 170.  
*Elrebarua* (Elresbaru), i, 177-8.  
*Elum*, i, 6, 7; grange, ii, 138.  
 Elvetham, v. Altham.  
*Elwinthorp* (Aelwin, Ailwines, Ailwin, Elewine, Elfwine, Elwen, Elwines, Helwines, thorp), nr. Gisburn, i, *pr.*, 1-4, 6, 7, 34-5, 62-7, 122; ii, 78; grange, i, 63-4; ii, 138; tithes, i, 18.  
 Ely, Rich. archdn. of, ii, 150; Wm. Longchamp elect of, ii, 139.  
 Embsay, canons of, i, 128.  
*Emley*, ii, 172.  
 Emma, d. Hugh, i, 17.  
*Emmeseros* (Eme Cros, Emmes-chros), ii, 36, 38-9.  
*Enclosure* (*clausura*, *clausum*), i, 39, 41, 146, 149; ii, 41-2, 51, 83-4; anc., i, 20, 86; destroyed, i, 24; ii, 84, 117-8; forbidden, i, 101; permitted, i, 20, 25, 31, 94, 103-4, 107, 159, 180-1, 218; ii, 29, 30, 33, 45-6, 201; recog., i, 96-7, 125, 149-50; rights in releas., i, 212; of fishpond, ii, 44-5; of old road, *ibid.*; of waste, i, 150, 214; ii, 43-4; Esbrichahe, i, 25; Fatehille, i, 125; Holme, i, 25; Oxtan, ii, 159; Parkhows, i, 125; Stodfalgile, i, 25.  
*Encroachment* (*purprestura*), i, 25-6, 91, 96-7; ii, 15.  
 Engan', Warner of, just., i, 66.  
*Enrolment*, of deed, i, 66.  
*Enutebuttes* (Enubuttes), i, 86, 108.  
 Erghom (Herghum), Hy. of, i, 217; W. of, ii, 50-1.  
 Ernald, ii, 84; abb. of Riev., i, 17; par. of Tadc., ii, 131; W. son of, ii, 124.  
*Esbrichaga* (Esbrichahe, Esebrictehahe, Esebrictehe, Esebrictehehe, Esebricteshaga), i, 6, 7, 18-9, 25; ii, 130.  
*Escheator*, v. Melton.  
*Esdrigham*, i, 208.  
 Essartis, Hugh de, i, 35.  
 Estiveton, v. Stiveton.

- Estlai, Thos. of, ii, 103.  
 Eshton, Craven, J. of, i, 191, 201;  
     John, i, 23, 55; ii, 3, 31; Rand.,  
     i, 62, 79; Rand. s. Walt., ii, 26.  
 Eston, Cleveland, Steph. of, v.  
     Fountains, abb., cell.; Newmin-  
     ster, abb.; Sall., abb.  
 Estre (de Atrio, de Estria, del Estre,  
     de Lester), Jord., i, 7, 8, 20-1,  
     225; ii, 21, 114, 125.  
*Ethelkeld' Flegtes*, ii, 26.  
 Eton, v. Heton.  
*Euerby*, ii, 80.  
 Eustace, sub-pr. of Newminster, ii,  
     105; s. k. Steph., i, 35.  
 Everard, i, 67; s. Pet. s. Grent, i, 62;  
     Ad. s. of, ii, 24; Hugh s. of, i, 67;  
     Rog. s. of, i, 73; Steph. s. of, ii,  
     94; Wm. s. of, i, 73; Rich. s. Rog.  
     s. of, i, 81-2; of Mickleth., ii, 24.  
 Everlay (Everlai), Rich. of, i, 225.  
*Evisbrook*, i, 164.  
*Exchange*, i, 6, 14, 20-2, 27, 76, 79,  
     86-7, 92-3, 101, 108, 129, 141-2,  
     153, 160-1, 186-7, 198-9, 208-9,  
     213, 215; ii, 2, 3, 38-9, 45-7, 50,  
     52-4, 61, 67, 71-2, 121, 155, 192,  
     200-2; v. *Land*.  
*Exchequer (scaccarium)*, ii, 179-80, 187.  
*Excommunication*, i, 46-7; ii, 15, 114,  
     200.  
  
*Facebystubbing*, i, 155.  
*Fair (nundine)*, Bolton, i, 106;  
     Boston, ii, 98-9; Gisb., i, 21;  
     Ilkl., ii, 82-3.  
 Faisington, Rog., i, 128.  
*Faith pledged*, i, 81, 83-4, 86, 94, 112,  
     118, 158, 197-8, 227; ii, 40-1, 57-9,  
     66, 72-4, 105, 147; by oath, i, 111,  
     197-8, 211; ii, 55, 95.  
*Fall*, i, 89, 90, 227; ii, 76.  
*Farmancroft*, i, 96, 105.  
*Farnley* (Farnlay, Farnlai, Farnleaye,  
     Fernalai), nr. Otley, i, 38, 76; ii,  
     84-7, 191.  
 Farnley, Al. s. Rob. of, ii, 86; John,  
     i, 123-4; Jord., ii, 80; Thos. s.  
     Arn., ii, 86; Thos. s. Thos., ii, 85.  
 Farrer, Wm., i, *pr.*, 157; ii, 7.  
 Fasceby (Fayceby), Rob. of, ii, 132-4.  
*Fatehille, le*, i, 125.  
 Fauvel, Wm., i, 27.  
 Fawkys, John, ii, 86-7.  
*Featherstone* (Federstan, Fedyrstan),  
     ii, 173; church, ii, 176.  
 Featherstone, Wm. of, i, 128.  
*Fee (feodus)*, i, 74-6, 85, 183, 194,  
     219, 222; ii, 35, 60, 65, 140, 142-3,  
     162.  
 Fekeshere, John of, i, 213.  
 Felg', Rich. of, ii, 40.  
*Felkirk*, ii, 172; church, ii, 176.  
*Fenton*, ii, 169.  
*Feoffment*, deed of, i, 99, 100.  
 Ferrum, Rob., ii, 107.  
*Ferry Fryston*, ii, 168, 173.  
 Feuser, J. of, ii, 44.  
*Fewston* (Fuston), ii, 174.  
 Filde, Rich. del., i, 174.  
*Fildinggate*, i, 25, 31, 69; ii, 137.  
*Fildingthorn*, i, 25, 31.  
*Finagium*, of Owston, ii, 142.  
*Finchale*, priory, ii, 175.  
 Finey, Amable of, i, 130; Walt.,  
     *ibid.*  
*Firbote*, i, 26.  
*Firewood (focale)*, i, 69; ii, 137.  
 Firton, W. of, ii, 119.  
*Fishing*, ii, 65; rights, i, 137-8;  
     without wase, ii, 82-3; fishermen,  
     i, 144; ii, 65-6, 111, 119-20;  
     fishpond, i, 127; ii, 44, 68.  
*Fishlake (Warene)*, ii, 168, 171.  
 Fishwick (Fisshwyk), Rich. of, ii,  
     181-2.  
 Fiton (Fitun, Phiton), Hugh, i, 165-7;  
     John, i, 180; Rich., ii, 88.  
 Flacter (Flatt), Rob. of, i, 101.  
*Flat, west*, i, 108.  
 Flate, Rob. del, chap., ii, 189.  
 Flamborough (Flainesburg, Flames-  
     bor', Flanesburgh), Constables of,  
     i, 5; R. of, ii, 72; Rob., ii, 70, 72,  
     161.  
 Flasceby (Flaceby), Hugh of, i, 66;  
     ii, 41-2; Marioth ux. Rich., i, 65-6;  
     Rich. le Waite, *ibid.*  
*Flaskes*, ii, 13.  
 Flaune, Sim. le, i, 105.  
 Fleming (Flandrensis), John, i, 218;  
     ii, 3-7; Rein. s. John, ii, 1, 6, 7;  
     Rich., i, 184; W., i, 192, 208, 219;  
     ii, 4; Wm., i, 128, 186, 195, 227.  
 Flur, Ad., ii, 88-9.  
 Folbarbe, Malg., ii, 119.  
 Foliaumbe, Godf. justice, i, 118.  
 Folifayt, Al. of, ii, 144.  
 Foliot, Jord., i, 129.  
*Fooden* (Fulden), i, 76-7, 86, 92,  
     116-7, 122; glebe in, i, 93; v.  
     Ragill.  
*Ford (vadum)*, i, 69; Bernesforde,  
     i, 88; Swinolforde, i, 83.  
*Forest*, nr. Barrowby, ii, 41; of  
     Blackb., i, 132; Fountains, ii, 13-5;  
     Littondale, ii, 13; Matilda's, i, 126;  
     Rob. de Lacy's, i, 126; Rog. de  
     Lacy's, i, 16, 31; Rich. de Percy's,  
     ii, 11; master of, i, 47; v. *Gisb.,*  
     *Grove, Wood.*



- Forester*, i, 23, 26; ii, 3, 4, 82-3; Ad., i, 132-3; Ad. of Litton, i, 206; Anchetin, ii, 97; Jord., i, 130; Rob., i, 166.
- Forinsec service*, i, 17, 54, 66, 142, 184-7, 189, 202; ii, 12, 24-6, 61-2, 68-9, 73-4, 77, 84, 106, 124, 136-7, 140-7, 149; granted, ii, 140; guar., i, 58, 74-5; ii, 162; reserved, i, 15, 69; ii, 144.
- Fornbe, fold*, ii, 86.
- Forrarium*, ii, 107.
- Forster*, Thos., ii, 185.
- Fotherhou* (Fothirhou), i, 42.
- Fountains* (de Fontibus), abbey, i, *pr.*, 16-7; ii, 17, 19, 20, 192, 201-3, 205; bursar's book, ii, 190; chap., ii, 20; compos. with, ii, 13-6, 19, 20; for. of, ii, 13-5; mill in Litton, ii, 14, 19; Mat. de Percy buried at, i, 16; ii, 203.
- Fountains*, abbots, i, 154; ii, 63, 114, 189; A., ii, 101; Hy. of Otley, ii, 101; John, i, 206; ii, 81, 149-50; Pet., ii, 14; R., i, 17; Ralph Haget, i, 17; Steph. of Eston, ii, 186, 203; prior, Rog. of Durham, ii, 20; subpr., Thos., *ibid.*; cell., ii, 63; Nich., ii, 20; Steph. of Eston, ii, 186, 192, 203; mast. of laybreth., Ralph, ii, 20; monks, i, 16-7; Pet., i, 17; Ralph, *ibid.*; laybreth., ii, 14, 19.
- Fountains*, Rob. of, laybr. at Sall., i, 47.
- Fowlsnape*, nr. Pontefract, mast. of, ii, 178.
- Fox, gill*, i, 69, 78-9, 82; ii, 137; holes, ii, 167; holeclough, i, 177.
- Fox*, Hugh, ii, 94, 96-7.
- Fractescell*, i, 224.
- Francais* (Fraunceis), Ad., ii, 5; Wm., i, 84.
- France*, war with, ii, 187; Joan of, *ibid.*
- Frankissegate*, Tadc., ii, 123.
- Frankland*, Agn. ux. Wm., ii, 141-2; Wm., *ibid.*
- Frectling*, Rich., i, 2.
- Free, men*, i, 20-1, 44, 55, 65, 74-5, 180-1, 206; ii, 4, 14, 35, 140; tenement, i, 214; ii, 83.
- Frenygham*, Ralph of, i, 32.
- Frer meadow* (midu), i, 159-60.
- Frerebrige*, ii, 3, 4.
- Frohegail*, ii, 113.
- Frydaythorpe*, ii, 169.
- Fulford*, J. of, ii, 98.
- Fulk* (Fulco, Fulgo), *pr.* of Gargr., i, 3, 4; ii, 25, 27; s. Ad., i, 27; s. War., i, 68, 117; Gilb. s. of, i, 2-4, 38; ii, 78; Jord. s. of, ii, 25, 27; Rob. s. of, i, 34; ii, 78.
- Funhelberh*, i, 56.
- Furneaux* (Furneus), Rich. of, ii, 67-8.
- Furness* (Fornes', Forneis), abbey, ii, 187, 192, 203.
- Furness*, abb. and conv., i, 39, 40, 46; abbots, i, 154; ii, 189, 191, 203; G., i, 219-20; Ger., ii, 18; Hugh, i, 45.
- G., *par.* of Hacewd, ii, 53; *prec.*, ii, 90.
- Gadesby*, Geoff. of, abb. of Selby, ii, 188.
- Gaisgill* (Gasegile, Gasegyle, Gasgile, Gaysgile), i, *pr.*, 8-12, 38, 76, 87; ii, 191; chap. of St. Helen, i, 9.
- Gaisgill*, Rob. b. Walt. of, i, 8, 9; Walt. b. Rob., i, 8; Wm. of, i, 36; ii, 141; Rob. s. Ralph, i, 10, 27, 87; Walt. s. Al., i, 11; Walt. s. Rob., i, 29; Walt. s. Wm., i, 9, 10-1, 62; ii, 141.
- Gallon* (*galo*), of wine, i, 135.
- Gamel*, i, 208; *disp.*, i, 196, 208; s. Ailin, ii, 24; s. Lumeis, i, 186; s. Ulfberi, i, 2; Ad. s. of, i, 210; Bernulf s. of, i, 36; R. s. of, i, 209; Rob. b. of, i, 186-7; Rob. s. of, i, 191-4, 197-8, 206, 209-12, 218; Rob. s. Wm. s. of, i, 209; W. s. R. s. of, *ibid.*; Wm. s. of, i, 207-9; Wm. s. Rob. s. of, i, 212.
- Garforth*, ii, 173; *pens. in*, ii, 175.
- Gargrave* (Gairegrave, Gairgrave, Gayregrave, Gerigraf), i, *pr.*, 44-53; ii, 166-7; *advow.*, i, 44, 47-50; ii, 191, 201; *ch.*, St. Andrew's, i, 44, 47, 50-2; ii, 176, 180; *parish*, i, 46; *repair of chan.*, i, 53; *tithes*, i, 44-5; *vic.*, i, 19, 51; ii, 175; *vicar's portion*, i, 52; ii, 167.
- Gargrave*, Ad. of Gyremynne rect., i, 51, 53; ii, 166; Ad. of Osgodby rect., i, 45-7; B. of, ii, 10; Fulk *pr.* of, i, 3, 4; ii, 25, 27; Hy. Gray *par.*, i, 19; R. *par.*, ii, 17, 57; Rob. *par.*, i, 19; Rob. de Percy *par.*, i, 19, 220; ii, 18; Rog. *clerk*, i, 2; Thos. Bolton *custos*, ii, 196; Thos. of Malham *vic.*, ii, 190.
- Gascony*, ii, 187.
- Gascoyne*, Colonel, ii, 69.
- Gate*, ii, 61; Holden, i, 101; Wormegate, ii, 99; York, ii, 88, 91, 93.
- Gaunt*, John of, ii, 188.
- Gayles, le*, i, 215.
- Geddepit*, ii, 108.

- Gedding, Rand. of, ii, 103.
- Geoffrey, abb., v. Newm., Sall.; archbp., v. York; canon, v. Wartre; clerk, ii, 25; dean, v. Whall.; prec., v. York.
- Gerard, abb. of Furness, ii, 18; cook, ii, 17.
- German, abb. of Selby, i, 32-3; ii, 191; par. of Bolton, i, 94.
- Gernun, Wm., ii, 126-8, 140.
- Gersum* (*Garsom*, *Ingressum*), i, 98; ii, 123.
- Gestlige, John of, justice, ii, 150.
- Giggleswick* (*Gicleswic*, *Gicleswik*, *Gicleswike*, *Gigel'*, *Gigleswick*, *Gikel'*, *Gikeleswik*, *Gikeleswik*, *Gikelewik*, *Gikelswike*, *Gikeswik*, *Gikleswik*, *Gileswik*, *Gygeleswik*, *Gygleswik*, *Gykeleswik*, *Kyleswik*), i, 183-4, 202; advow., i, 225; church, ii, 174; man., i, 219; mill, i, 219-20; serv., i, 225; vic., ii, 174; wood, i, 218, 221; ii, 193, 201.
- Giggleswick*, Ad. of, monk, i, 47; Ad. s. Ad., i, 183-4; Ad. s. El., i, 219; Aldus, i, 194; Aldus d. Swain, i, 189-90, 200-1; Al. ux. El., i, 204-5, 218; El., i, 9, 10, 19, 54, 57, 67, 186, 189-90, 192-3, 195-7, 200, 203-7, 210-2, 217-21, 224-7; ii, 1, 2, 4, 5, 12, 23, 70, 101, 201; El. s. Ad., i, 217-8; H., ii, 4; Hawisa m. El., i, 205, 218; John vic., ii, 5; Laur., i, 188; Laur. par., i, 7, 71, 189-90, 192, 195-6, 202-3, 208, 220, 222, 227-8; ii, 16, 22-3; Rob. monk of Sall., ii, 188; Rich., ii, 146-7; Sim., ii, 22; W. chap., i, 224.
- Gilbert, abb. Sall. (q.v.); marshall, ii, 121; mintner (q.v.); reeve, ii, 120; *serviens*, ii, 107, 123, 148-9; stew., ii, 123, 130; s. Ad., i, 130; s. Fulk, i, 2, 3, 38; ii, 78; s. Mab., ii, 142; s. Nig. s. Ralph, ii, 24; s. Rog., i, 130; Rich. s. of, ii, 143.
- Gildeker*, ii, 37.
- Gill* (gyll), house, i, 15-6; gileth, i, 70; v. *Crossegile*, *Edricgile*, *Foxegile*, *Grenesetegile*, *Gubirgile*, *Orthocgile*, *Stodfaldgile*, *Wicongile*.
- Gillot (Gilot, Giloth, Gilyot, Gwillot, Gyllot, Gyllott, Gyloth, Gylyot), J., i, 181; John, i, 15, 37, 45, 89, 100, 124; Pet., i, 6, 65, 187, 194.
- Gilmin (Gillemin, Gylmin, Gylmyn), Hugh, i, 14; Hugh s. Wm., *ibid.*; Wm., i, 13-4, 37, 59.
- Girard, i, 64; *recte* Gratian.
- Gisburn* (*Gisburne*, *Giseburne*, *Giselburne*, *Gisleburne*, *Gyseburne*), i, *pr.*, 16-31; ii, 188, 203-4; man., i, 20-2; ii, 186, 191, 200, 202; ch., St. Mary's, i, 18, 26-7; ii, 174, 203; dedic., i, 27; to Stainf., i, 27; ii, 200; leased to Sall., ii, 200; par., ii, 203; dikes destroyed, i, 23; fair, i, 21; forest, i, 16-20, 22-7, 31, 101; ii, 2, 3, 191, 199-203; bounds, ii, 196; free war., i, 122; ii, 186; hall, i, 58; inspex., ii, 189; market, i, 21; men, ii, 200; mill, i, 20-1; ii, 200; rent remitted, i, 22; ii, 201; past., i, 16-9; ii, 202-3; tithe, i, 18; well, i, 27-8.
- Gisburn*, H. par., i, 83, 222; ii, 57; Hy. chap., ii, 189; Hy. par., i, 7, 18-9, 84, 228; ii, 11, 57; Hy. de Percy, i, 71; Hy. de Percy par., i, 64; ii, 17-8; Hugh, i, 93; Humph., chap., i, 84; John abb., v. Sall.; J. rect., i, 25-6; John of Knoll par. and rect., i, 95; ii, 186; Jord. of Bingley rect., i, 68, 120; M., ii, 27; Malg., i, 27, 140; Malg. clerk, i, 62; Malg. par., i, 5, 6, 17, 36-7, 77, 138, 168, 177; ii, 26, 130, 140; Mr. Monkes, ii, 27, 204; Rand. priest, i, 2; Rob. b. Malg., i, 36; ii, 140; Walt. priest, ii, 141; Wm. chap., ii, 189; Wm. vic., *ibid.*
- Gissor, R., ii, 92.
- Givendale*, ii, 169.
- Gladwin, ii, 16; pr. of Collingham, i, 3, 4, 64; ii, 20; Malg. s. of, i, 3, 4; Wm. s. of, ii, 147.
- Glanville, Ralph of, ii, 66; Rand., ii, 103.
- Glasgow*, ii, 204.
- Gloucester, duke of, ii, 197-8.
- Goats*, i, 101.
- Gobalde, Rich., i, 128.
- Godard, penancer, ii, 114, 116-7, 127-8.
- Godefrariding*, i, 88.
- Godfrey, Orm s. of, ii, 148-9; Wm. s. of, ii, 149; croft of, ii, 142.
- Godwin, le White or Hewite, ii, 16; Walthin s. of, ii, 17.
- Goldesburgh* (*Godeleberg*, *Godelesb'*, *Godlesburh*, *Golesberg*, *Goldesborug'*, *Goldesboruh*, *Goldesburg'*), rents of, ii, 115; vill, i, 98, 100.
- Goldesburgh, Al. of, ii, 59; Mat. ux. Rich., i, 68, 97; vid. Rich., i, 96, 119-21; Rich., i, 37, 68, 96-7, 225; ii, 52; Rich. b. Thos., i, 68; Rich. s. Rich., i, 68, 96-101, 123; Thos., ii, 41-2; Thos. s. Mat., i, 94-5; Thos. s. Rich., ii, 28-9.



- Gorsker*, i, 199.  
*Gose, lands*, i, 96; rode, ii, 61.  
*Gospatric*, v. Samlesbury.  
*Gospels*, i, 157, 197; ii, 55, 88-9, 94-6, 116; v. *Oath*.  
*Goukethorpe*, Hy. of, ii, 60.  
*Gra*, Rob. of, ii, 93.  
*Graindorge* (Greindorge, Greyn-dorge), Al. m. Wm. sen., ii, 40-1; John, ii, 43-50, 194; Rob., ii, 19; W., i, 62; ii, 28-9, 31, 33, 35, 37, 39, 41; Wm., i, 41, 220; ii, 19, 28, 37, 40, 42-3, 54; Wm. s. Wm., ii, 41-2.  
*Gramari* (Cramma villa, Grammaticus, Gramari, Grameri), R. of, ii, 70; Rich. s. W., ii, 69; W., ii, 67, 69; Wm., ii, 61, 63, 66, 76, 146-7.  
*Grange*, v. Askwith, Barrowby, Elwinth., Haggandby, Hautgr., Hungrill, Kilnsey, Kirkstall, Sall., Stainf., Stainton, Sunderl., Tadc., Winterb.  
*Grant* (Legrant), Thos. le, ii, 89-92.  
*Gratian*, ii, 64 (Girard an error).  
*Gravel* (*sabulo*), i, 157, 159.  
*Gray*, Hy., i, 19; Walt., v. York, archbp.  
*Greenfield*, v. York, archbp.  
*Greens-Norton*, Northants., man., ii, 191.  
*Gregory*, clerk, ii, 79.  
*Grene, dale*, ii, 169; hou, i, 206, 218; riding, ii, 5; setegile, i, 24, 26, 69; ii, 137.  
*Grene*, Ad. del, i, 109, 214; Thos., i, 103, 107; Wm. clerk, ii, 87.  
*Grenesby*, Hy., ii, 179.  
*Grent*, Pet. s. of, i, 62.  
*Gretelandes*, ii, 155, 160.  
*Grimeston*, Hy. of, ii, 109, 119.  
*Grimsby* (Grymmysby), prioress of, ii, 179.  
*Grimscalriding*, i, 89, 90.  
*Grindleton* (Grillington, Gryndylton, Grynleton, Grynlyngton), nr. Sall., i, *pr.*, 129-31, 135; ii, 188; men of, i, 130-1; rent from, i, 129-31; ii, 191.  
*Grindleton*, Thos., ii, 190.  
*Grosseteste*, Rob., ii, 206.  
*Grove* (*nemus*), i, 69, 76-7, 117; ii, 60-2, 137; le groves(?), ii, 167; v. *Forest, Wood*.  
*Groundrent* (*solarium*), ii, 98.  
*Gubirgile* (*Giberlesgile*), ii, 3, 4.  
*Gueldres*, marriage, ii, 188.  
*Guests*, ii, 91, 125-6; guesthouse (*hospitium*), ii, 95-6; v. Sall.  
*Guisborough* (Guisbro'), priory, ii, 105.  
*Guisborough*, pr. of, ii, 192; Wm. of, ii, 168, 179.  
*Guisseley* (Gyseley), ii, 174.  
*Guyt*, Al. ux. Hy., ii, 165-6; Hy., *ibid.*  
*Gyffona*, John of, ii, 179.  
*Gyremynne*, Ad. of, i, 51, 53; ii, 166.  
*Gyuendall*, v. *Givendale*.  
*H.*, abb., v. Sall.; archbp., v. Cant.; bp., v. Durham; clerk, ii, 41; mayor, v. York; par., v. Gisb., Kirkby; prior, v. Healaugh; s. El., i, 189; s. Sim., ii, 81; s. Swain, i, 184.  
*Hackeword*, v. *Ackworth*.  
*Hacking* (Hakking), Lancs., Jord. of, i, 136-7.  
*Hadley* (Hadelai, Hadleia), Ralph of, ii, 10, 131.  
*Hagandehou*, ii, 117.  
*Haget*, Bertram, i, 1, 3, 4; Faricius, *ibid.*; Vivian, i, 3, 4; W., ii, 117.  
*Haggandby* (Agandebi, Hagandebby, Haganeby), nr. Tadc., ii, 108, 115; grange, ii, 115-6; past., ii, 115-8; tithes, ii, 118-9, 203; wood, ii, 117-8.  
*Haghill*, i, 107.  
*Haia* (Haga, Haya, le Haie), nr. Bolton in Boll., i, *pr.*, 69, 72, 74-5, 109, 113-4, 119-25, 132; ii, 137; of Bolton, i, 85, 94-5, 108, 113, 120-1, 123; enclosed, i, 122.  
*Haie* (Hai, Haia, Hay, Haya), Rich. de la, ii, 70-3; Rob., i, 66.  
*Haitun*, Rob. s. Wm., i, 3, 4; Wm., i, 3.  
*Haldegat*, Norman, ii, 25.  
*Halderhes*, v. *Aldhergis*.  
*Hale* (Halle), Sim. of, i, 192; ii, 62; Sim. just., i, 66; Sim. sher., i, 81, 217.  
*Haliday*, Ol., ii, 185.  
*Halifax*, ii, 172; church, ii, 178.  
*Halifax*, John, ii, 87; Wm. monk of Sall., ii, 196.  
*Halketon*, El. s. J. of, ii, 37; Hugh s. J., *ibid.*; J., *ibid.*  
*Hall* (*aula*), i, 58; ii, 93.  
*Halle Half Flockland*, i, 217.  
*Hallesire* (Hallasire), Wm., i, 63; ii, 24, 26-7, 35, 53; Wm. s. Gilb., ii, 24-5; Wm. s. Wm., ii, 23-4; v. Mickleth.  
*Halley* (Hallai, Halleia), Joc. b. Ralph, ii, 21, 27; Ralph, ii, 21, 27; Rob., i, 3, 4; ii, 21, 27.  
*Hallewai*, assart of, ii, 35, 39.  
*Hallith*, i, 91-2.  
*Halteby*, W. of, ii, 100.

- Halton* (Haleton, Haletuna, Halletton), par. Whitchurch, ii, 60-5, 67, 191, 203; bounds, ii, 196; demesne, ii, 60-1; dene, ii, 60-2; land, i, 81; past., i, 31.
- Halton*, Ad. s. Ralph s. Nich., ii, 60-1; El. b. John, i, 62, 78; El. s. J., i, 196; El. s. John, i, 57-8, 60, 227; ii, 26-7; El. s. Walt., i, 12-3; El. s. Walt. s. Uct., i, 5; H., i, 85, 92; ii, 4; H. s. J., i, 196; Hugh, i, 6, 10-1, 21, 29, 38, 85, 226; ii, 4; Hugh s. John, i, 57, 67, 87, 209, 227; ii, 26-7; J., i, 108, 195-6, 202; J. s. H., i, 90; John, i, 9, 10, 19, 40-1, 57, 62, 64-5, 67, 71-2, 78, 80, 82, 87, 109, 209; John s. Hugh, i, 89; John s. John, i, 57, 227; John s. Walt. s. Uct., i, 5; Nich., i, 104; Rob., i, 35, 56; Rob. b. J. s. H., i, 90; Rob. b. Rich., i, 30, 62, 93; Rob. monk of Sall., ii, 196; Rog., i, 47; Rich., i, 30, 61-2, 93; ii, 41; Walt., i, 6, 36; Walt. s. Uct., i, 5; ii, 138.
- Hambleton*, Wm. of, i, 46.
- Hamelin* (Hemelin) of Weardley, ii, 59; Hy. s. of, ii, 60.
- Hamerton*, Al. of, i, 12; John, i, 107; Orm b. Steph., i, 133; Rob. clerk of, ii, 123; Rich., ii, 2; Steph., i, 28-9, 40-1, 70-2, 78, 86, 133; ii, 23, 196, 204; Steph. s. Steph., i, 86.
- Hammond*, Hy. abb. of Sall., ii, 196.
- Hampole* (Hanepol), prioress and con., ii, 160.
- Hampshire*, v. *Netley*.
- Hamton*, Rob. of, i, 160.
- Hancock*, Rich., ii, 185-6.
- Hardwick* (Hardwic), Ad. of, ii, 21.
- Hardy* (Hardi), John, ii, 146.
- Harewood* (Harewde, Harwod), par. Weardley, ii, 32, 59, 168; Barrowby nr., ii, 47; bridge, ii, 29, 33; church, ii, 177; fields, ii, 59; pens. in, ii, 175.
- Harewood*, countess of, ii, 30-1; Hub. of, ii, 76; Hugh, ii, 58; T. par., *ibid.*
- Harperoxgang*, i, 15-6.
- Harpist* (*cytherista*), El., ii, 88.
- Harrison* (Harison), Rob., ii, 87.
- Harthill*, ii, 171.
- Hartlepool* (Ertipol, Hertilpoll'), ii, 100-1.
- Hartley*, Rob. of Styrkhouse, i, 2, 3; ii, 12, 204.
- Hartlington*, Wm. of, i, 66.
- Hart Sale wood*, ii, 204.
- Haselaratton*, John of, i, 48.
- Haseleneholth*, i, 177.
- Haselwood* (Hacewd', Heselwode, Heselwold, Hesylwod), i, 99; ii, 166; chapel, ii, 129, 138, 200; fee, i, 74; quarry, i, 69; ii, 137-8; v. *Hesil*.
- Haselwood*, Gilb. of, ii, 120.
- Hatfield* (Haytfeld), ii, 168; church, ii, 176.
- Hatton*, John of, ii, 19.
- Haustcroft*, ii, 59.
- Hautgrange*, i, 122.
- Hawks*, i, 150-1.
- Hawkswick* (Haukeswic, Haukeswyk), ii, 51.
- Hawkswick*, Thos. of, i, 124.
- Hay* (*fenum*), i, 126; ii, 13, 51, 79, 83-4; tithe of, ii, 118-9.
- Haybote* (Haibote), i, 26, 145.
- Haydoch*, H. of, i, 166.
- Hayles*, Steph. Sagar abb. of, ii, 197.
- Hayr* (Hair), Thos. le, ii, 163; Walt., i, 224.
- Head*, v. *Akenheved*, *Dryrygheved*, *Heselheved*, *Oulheved*, *Lundeheved*, *Roudenheved*; land, ii, 24-6, 35, 39, 46-8; v. *Sitherit*.
- Healaugh Park* (Heelayg', Helagh, Helak), church, ii, 174; priory, *ibid.*
- Healaugh Park*, pr., ii, 177; and conv. ii, 118-9, 203; H. pr., ii, 117-8; W. pr., ii, 116; Wm. pr., ii, 117.
- Hebden* (Hebbedene, Hebbeseden', Hebbesden, Hebbene, Hebedene), W. of, i, 142, 187, 191, 194, 199, 201-2, 220, 225; ii, 85; Wm., i, 9, 10, 65, 71, 76, 187, 192, 195, 220; Wm. stew., i, 185.
- Heber*, Thos., ii, 204.
- Heckcroft*, i, 92.
- Heck* (=Elias), John s. of, i, 85, 88-9; v. Bolton, Tempersnaype.
- Hede*, v. Eden.
- Hedge* (*haia* q.v., *sepes*), i, 172, 174, 207; ii, 22-3, 43, 45-6.
- Hedingham*, v. *Addingham*.
- Helay* (Helei, Elai), i, 182-3; brook, i, 179; wood, *ibid.*
- Helay*, Ad. of, v. Salesb.; Gilb., v. Salesb.; Hugh, i, 177; Hugh s. Ad., i, 179-80.
- Hellifield* (Helgefelf', Helghelfeld), peel, ii, 204.
- Hellifield*, Benulf of, s. Gam., i, 36; Rich., i, 5, 41.
- Hemsworth*, ii, 171.
- Heneth*, Rich. of, i, 110.
- Henneheved*, Ad., i, 108.



- Henry, the abbot's man, i, 60-1;  
le Brune, i, 148; clerk, ii, 152-3;  
cook, ii, 21; dean, v. Swill.; monk,  
v. Sall.; par., v. Gisb., Kirkby;  
pr., v. Sall.; reeve, ii, 154; s. Ad.,  
ii, 35, 39; s. Bricline, ii, 28; s.  
Jord., ii, 119; s. Lecke, i, 66; s.  
master, ii, 108; s. Utting, i, 55;  
s. Wm., ii, 71; s. Ypol., ii, 73-6;  
Ad. ux. Hy. I, ii, 200; Agn. d. of,  
i, 60-1; El. ux. Hy. II, ii, 10, 131,  
138; Jul. d. of, i, 61-2.
- Heppale, R. of, i, 145; Rob., i, 151;  
Rob. stew., i, 161.
- Herbert, land of, ii, 92; W. s. of, ii,  
96.
- Herdeslaw* (Herdes, Herlaw), i, 31.
- Herdeslaw, N. of, ii, 70; Nich., ii, 73.
- Hereford, Humph. earl of, i, 48;  
Ralph of Maidenst. bp., i, 153.
- Herghum*, v. *Erghom*.
- Herierd, Rich. of, justice, ii, 150.
- Heriz, John, i, 4; Sim., i, 160, 162,  
175, 181-2; Sim. stew., i, 164.
- Hermit*, assart of, i, 76-7, 117.
- Herr', Rich. of, ii, 2.
- Hertford, Rich. of, monk of Whall.,  
ii, 189, 205.
- Herthegard'* (Hertegarh, Herttegart,  
Hertgarye, Hertegarh), ii, 142,  
153, 155, 158, 160; road, ii, 106.
- Hervey, Angevin, ii, 76; deac., i,  
27; priest, i, 84; Jord. s. of, i, 62;  
Osborne s. of, ii, 150; Wm. s. of, ii,  
77.
- Heselheved* (Heseheved), ii, 37, 41,  
48-9; wood, ii, 49.
- Hesemor*, i, 171.
- Hesil* (Hesel, Hesle), ii, 141-2;  
hirstriding, i, 162-4; v. *Haselwood*.
- Hesil, Wm. of, ii, 148 9.
- Hesilden, H., ii, 190.
- Hesketh, Thos., i, 137.
- Hessella, d. Hugh, i, 67-8.
- Hest've, Hugh, i, 27.
- Heton (Eton), John prior, v. Sall.
- Hexham*, priory, ii, 176.
- Heynings* (Henyng), priory, ii, 173;  
nuns of, *ibid.*
- Hickleton*, ii, 171.
- Hill (Hil, Hille, Hyle), A. del, ii,  
92; Alex., ii, 89; John, i, 59, 60;  
Mat. ux. John, *ibid.*
- Hilldale*, i, 168-9.
- Hillum* (Hil), i, 68-9; ii, 137-8, 202.
- Hirdeman, ii, 19.
- Hiselcroft*, v. *Yselcroft*.
- Hoberde, Wm. of, i, 186.
- Hocroft*, i, 11.
- Hoderfordwra, Thos. of, i, 183.
- Holand, Hy. of, ii, 138.
- Holbeck, Leeds, master of, ii, 177.
- Holden* (Holedene), i, 81, 85, 88, 125;  
gate, i, 101, 104; wra, i, 86.
- Holden, Rob. of, i, 105, 137; Wm.  
abb., v. Sall.
- Holderness* (Holdirnes), ii, 168-9.
- Holesbec*, mill, ii, 65-6.
- Hollegile, Walt. of, i, 11.
- Holm, Rob. of, ii, 111, 151, 156,  
164.
- Holme, abb. of, ii, 189.
- Holme*, ii, 169; Beneholme, i, 115;  
Clayton, i, 172; Cnottes, i, 17;  
green, ii, 120; Linholm, ii, 5;  
Pedder, ii, 5; Roucande, i, 102;  
Wingives, i, 168.
- Holmes* (Helves, Holm, le Holme),  
i, 9, 14, 16, 20, 25; pasture, i,  
16-7, 20.
- Holwykland* (Helwyk), ii, 87.
- Holy Land*, i, 67; ii, 187.
- Homage and service*, i, 8-10, 19, 60-1,  
69, 72-4, 80, 90-1, 105, 110, 113-4,  
132, 141-2, 144, 165, 172, 183-4,  
186-7, 189, 193-4, 196-7, 199, 210,  
218, 224; ii, 10, 28, 59, 60, 65-6,  
71, 75, 77, 124, 136, 143, 146;  
homage, i, 68, 192.
- Honey* (*mel*), i, 151.
- Hooton, Pagnell, ii, 171, 177; Rob.,  
ii, 172; Hutton Wandesley, ii, 174.
- Hoperton, Ad. of, ii, 51, 165.
- Hordishalh*, i, 182.
- Hornby, Chris., ii, 185; Edw., ii,  
196; Rob. of Neville of, i, 23.
- Horse*, i, 2, 118, 136, 157, 159; ii,  
73-4, 82, 187.
- Horseforde, N. of, ii, 77.
- Horton*, i, *pr.*, 6, 54; ii, 78; bounds,  
i, 216.
- Horton, Ad. of, i, 104, 214; Ad. s.  
Al., i, 60; Al., i, 27, 31, 59, 60, 62,  
89, 93, 107, 216; Edm., i, 102;  
Edm. Maunsel of, i, 15, 89, 214;  
Herb., i, 62; Herb. s. Rob., i, 5, 6;  
John, i, 30; Mgt. d. Thos. clerk,  
i, 54; Norm. s. Orm, i, 64; Pet.  
s. Herb., i, 59; Rich. s. Alex., i,  
27, 54; Rob. Coc., i, 6; Syb. d.  
Thos. clerk, i, 54.
- Hosbchagh*, ii, 113-4.
- Hoscot (Hoschot), Christ. vid. Sim.,  
i, 187-8; Mat. d. Sim., i, 188;  
Sirith d. Sim., *ibid.*
- Hospital*, i, 8; v. *Sandon*, *Tadc.*,  
*York* (St. Leo., St. Nich.).
- Hospital, Dolphin brother of, i, 5.
- Hospitallers*, ii, 80; church, Boston,  
i, 155-6.
- Hothersall (Hodersall), Ad. of, i, 137.
- Hoton, Geoff. of, i, 50; Hugh, ii, 105.

- Houeden, John of, abb., monk, v. Sall.; John chap., ii, 189; John par., v. Bolton.
- Houghton* (Hocton, Hocthon, Hocston, Hoghton, Houhton), Ad. of, i, 123, 141, 145-7, 149-50, 152-3, 160, 165-7, 173, 183; Al. ux. Wm., ii, 184, 195; Thos., ii, 204.
- Houkes, John of, i, 207.
- House*, i, 65, 67, 78, 82, 84-5, 101, 214, 226-7; ii, 32, 35, 39, 40-1, 45, 52, 60, 77, 84, 88-91, 99, 122; guard. of, ii, 91-2; perm. to build, ii, 93; repaired, ii, 95-6.
- Houseburn, v. Ouseburn.
- Housterberg*, v. *Ousterberg*.
- Houtelon* (Hutelon), ii, 44, 46, 49.
- Houthiley*, i, 108.
- Howe, earl, ii, 198.
- Hoyland*, *High*, ii, 172.
- Hubardrayn* (Hubartrayne), ii, 87.
- Huchthemma, Parchur, ii, 77.
- Huddersfield* (Hoderfeld, Huderfelde), ii, 172; church, ii, 176.
- Hugh, abb., v. Furness; bail., ii, 55; bp., v. Durham; carp., i, 78-80, 82; chap., i, 17-8; clerk, i, 76, 89; disp., i, 157; mason, ii, 113; vic., v. Tadc.; vintn., ii, 123; white, ii, 97; writ-carrier, ii, 123; s. Ailsy, i, 2, 138-9; s. Everard, i, 67; s. Grue, i, 183; s. Hugh, i, 225; s. Sibald, ii, 96; s. Walt., ii, 160; s. Ypol., ii, 73-5; Ad. s. of, i, 108; Ailsy s. of, i, 63; Hessella d. of, i, 67; Wm. s. of, i, 3, 38, 67.
- Hulheved*, v. *Oulheved*.
- Humez (Humet, Humaz, Hermax, Hunez), Eliz. d. Rob. of, i, 55; Guy, i, 3, 4, 63-5; ii, 78; Isab., i, 55; Rob., i, 12, 65.
- Humgricroft*, ii, 46.
- Humphrey, chap., i, 84; e. of Hereford, i, 48.
- Humton, Wm. of, i, 193.
- Hundred*, long, i, 40-3, 191-2, 220-1; ii, 7, 8, 17.
- Hungrill* (Hungerhil, Hungerill, Hungirhill, Hunkerhyl, Ungerhil, Ungirhill), i, 83, 88, 101; ii, 121; Calf-field, i, 107; grange, i, 88; road, i, 105.
- Hunslet* (Hunsflete), field, ii, 68; mill, i, 75, 81, 129-30; ii, 62-3, 65-73, 90, 136-7, 202; tithes released, ii, 90; toft, ii, 72.
- Hunslet, Wm. of, i, 29, 30, 184.
- Hunting*, i, 20; v. *Warren*.
- Huntingdenebroc*, i, 174.
- Huntingsore, Rog. of, ii, 186.
- Huntington* (Hundynghon), nr. York, pens. in, ii, 177.
- Hurel, Rog., i, 52.
- Husbote*, i, 26, 145.
- Husgablium*, ii, 97-8.
- Husseburn, Thos. of, justice, ii, 150.
- Hussethwayt*, ii, 169.
- Hustedes* (Hustedel'), i, 188-9, 196.
- Huuerheleisick*, i, 174.
- Ilkley* (Ilkelai, Ilklaye, Illeclay, Illeclai, Illeclea, Illeclei, Hilkeleia, Hilleclaia, Ylkelay, Ylkeley, Ylleclei), i, *pr.*, i, 3, 4, 34-5, 63; ii, 77-84, 191; church, ii, 175; enclos. in, ii, 83-4; fairs, ii, 82-3; market, *ibid.*; mill, ii, 80-1; Sall. ten. in, ii, 82-3; W. field, ii, 84; wood, ii, 82-3.
- Ilkley, And. par., ii, 80; El. of, ii, 86; El. s. Rich., ii, 81-2; Gilb., ii, 136; Hugh s. Rich., ii, 74; R. pr. of, ii, 73-4; Rich. pr., ii, 75, 77; Thos., ii, 82; Walt. s. Thos., *ibid.*
- Illegrim*, i, 224.
- Incense*, i, 26.
- Infirmary*, v. *Sallay*.
- Ingerram, Walt., ii, 105.
- Ingleton, Wm. of, abb., v. Sall.
- Ingmanthorp, Rob. of Roos of, i, 23.
- Inquisition*, i, 43, 47-8, 50, 53; ii, 50, 132, 161, 188-9.
- Inspeximus*, ii, 103, 189.
- Insula, Brian de, i, 184; John, i, 42-3; Jord., ii, 69; W., i, 184.
- Inys (Igniacensis), Julian abb., ii, 128-30.
- Ireby (Irebi, Hirebi, Yrebi, Yreby), W. of, i, 214; Wm., i, 192; ii, 12; Wm. s. Orm, i, 202.
- Ireland (Hybernia, Ybernia), Dav. pr. of, ii, 25; Rob. of, ii, 119; S., i, 162; Steph., i, 162-3.
- Isaac, s. John, i, 20; J. s. of, ii, 95; Jas. s. of, ii, 94, 96.
- Isles, John bp. of the, i, 32-3.
- J., s. Agn., ii, 88; s. Isaac, ii, 95.
- Jackson, Brian, ii, 185.
- James, s. Isaac, ii, 94, 96.
- Jeremias, i, 34.
- Jerusalem*, priory of St. John of, ii, 172-4.
- Jervaulx* (Jerovall', Jorevallensis), ii, 99, 203; build. in Boston, ii, 98; chap., *ibid.*
- Jervaulx, abb. of, ii, 98; Ralph abb., ii, 98-9.
- Jews, i, 81.
- Joan, of France, ii, 187.



- John, abb., v. Fount., Pipew., Sall.; apoth., v. York; archbp., v. York; bp., v. Isles; clerk, ii, 127; mason, i, 130; par., v. Broughton; prior, v. Bolton, Newm.; reeve, v. Oxton; spicer, ii, 90; vic., v. Giggli.; s. Ailsy, i, 139; s. Hy., ii, 151, 164; s. Orm, i, 170; s. Rob., i, 184; s. Rog., i, 125-8; s. War., ii, 124; s. Wm., i, 111, 132.
- Johnson, Isab. ux. Thos., ii, 87; Thos., *ibid.*
- Jolein, Thos. s. of, i, 62; Wm. s. Thos. s. of, *ibid.*
- Jordan, chamb., i, 3, 4, 38; clerk, i, 139; forester, i, 130; serg., i, 76; ii, 148; stew., i, 3, 4; s. Fulk, ii, 25, 27; s. Herv., i, 62; s. Jord., ii, 119; s. Ulkil, ii, 68-9; s. War., ii, 136; Hy. s. of, ii, 119.
- Judges, deleg., i, 46; ii, 114-5; by gen. chap., i, 153-4; ii, 13-4.
- Julian, abb. of Inys, ii, 128-9.
- Juliana, chamb. of Mat., i, 16-7, 19, 26-8; John s. of, i, 16, 19; d. Hy., i, 61-2.
- Jury, i, 43-4.
- Justices, i, 32-3, 42, 44-5, 66; de banco, ii, 110; in eyre, i, 23, 25-6, 147, 151, 184, 213-4; v. Arund., Rog.; Gestl., Herierd, Husseb., Lancaster, Middleton, Ad.; Osb. s. Herv., Scrop, Vavasor, Wm.; York.
- Kalle, v. Calle.
- Katherton, v. Catherton.
- Ke (Key), Hugh, ii, 21, 27.
- Kearby (Kerby, Kereby, Kerreby, Keu'by), i, *pr.*; ii, 33-5, 38-9, 41-2, 51-7; common, ii, 51; field, ii, 27, 52-3; fulling mill, ii, 30; mills, ii, 29-33, 35, 51, 54, 203; quarry, ii, 51; tann., *ibid.*
- Kearby, Gam. s. Ailin of, ii, 24; H. b. Gam. s. Ailin, *ibid.*; Rich., ii, 40, 46-7; Rob. of, cell., i, 46-7; Rob. s. Aly, ii, 38; Rob. s. Rob., ii, 33; W., ii, 31.
- Keighley (Kithelai, Kithelay, Kyghlay, Kytheley), church, ii, 174.
- Keighley, H. of, i, 146; Hy., i, 37, 123, 149, 153; John, i, 124; Rich., ii, 86-7.
- Keldenum, ii, 109.
- Keldesbereg', i, 37.
- Kelhdehefd', ii, 26.
- Kellington (Kelyngtona), ii, 173.
- Kellington, Ad. of, i, 87, 110.
- Kendal (Kendel), John, i, 136.
- Kennersic, i, 26-7.
- Kent, Rob. of, i, 129, 143; Rob. stew., i, 131.
- Kerlinhaury, i, 215.
- Kerra, ii, 65.
- Ketel (Ketell, Ketil), i, 196; ii, 19; le archer, i, 198; reeve, ii, 21; of Westby, q.v.; s. Uct. of Dudel., i, 2, 27, 138; Rob., ii, 122; Alex. s. of, i, 5, 27, 139; Sim. s. of, ii, 111.
- Keteldaisbec, i, 18.
- Kettlewell (Ketelwell), church, ii, 175.
- Kettlewell, Ralph dean, ii, 20, 73.
- Kigelepem, Hy., i, 177.
- Kildwick (Kildewic, Kyldewyk), church, ii, 177.
- Kildwick, Wm. chap. of, i, 83; vic. of, ii, 175.
- Killingbec, ii, 61.
- Killington, Wm. of, ii, 94-5.
- Kilnsey (Kilnesai, Kylesaye), grange, i, 17; grangers, ii, 15; guestmaster, *ibid.*
- Kinggelbeingbanc, ii, 53.
- Kinsman (Kinseman), Rog., ii, 96-8.
- Kippes, Rog. of, ii, 63.
- Kippax (Kypax), ii, 174.
- Kirkburton, pens. in, ii, 178.
- Kirkby (Kerkebi, Kyrkeby), ii, 37, 41, 45-9, 51; in Malhamdale, i, 217; ii, 168; Overblow (de Blawer, Oreblauhers, Oreblouers), ii, 24, 29, 38, 174; ch., All Saints, ii, 57, 192; advow., ii, 58, 188, 201; south, ii, 171, 176.
- Kirkby, El. clerk of, ii, 32; H. par., ii, 32, 39, 57-8; Hy. par., i, 7; ii, 53, 57; Rainer, ii, 23; Rich. chap., ii, 54; Rich. clerk, ii, 21, 27; Rob., i, 194, 199, 200; Sim. clerk, i, 186; Wm., ii, 152.
- Kirk Deighton, ii, 174.
- Kirkesiage (Kirkesage), ii, 61-2.
- Kirkham (Kirkheym, Kyrkeham), Ralph of, i, 131; Wm. rect., v. Mitton.
- Kirkheaton, ii, 172.
- Kirklees (Kyrkles), ii, 168; nuns of, ii, 173; priory, *ibid.*
- Kirk Smeaton, ii, 171.
- Kirkstall (Kirkestal', Kirstal), abbey, i, 132; ii, 15, 64, 81, 176, 191, 203; granges, ii, 64, 203; past., i, 31.
- Kirkstall, pr. and con., i, 38; abb., i, 13; ii, 189, 203; Alex. abb., i, 127-8; R. abb., i, 118; ii, 58; Ralph of Newcastle abb., i, 39, 83; ii, 20, 58, 64, 80, 192; Turgesius abb., i, 16-7.
- Kirkstead, Lincs., abb. of, ii, 178.
- Kitchen (coquina), ii, 93, 99.

- Knapton (Knapetun), Ad., Ad. s. Al., Al., Al. s. Al. of, ii, 147.  
*Knaresborough* (Knarsborght), ii, 169-70; St. Rob., ii, 173-4.  
*Knights*, i, 43-4, 146, 210; ii, 13-4, 45, 58, 83, 122, 152, 156-8, 185, 190, 196; knt's fee, i, 185; ii, 61-2, 68, 73-4, 77, 124, 138, 140-1, 143-7, 149.  
*Knights Templar*, i, 68; ii, 64.  
 Knoll (Cnol, Chonl, Knol), El., i, 61-2, 67, 95, 131, 182, 204, 223; ii, 5-6; G., i, 206; Greg., i, 95, 131; H., i, 218; Hy., i, 206; John rect., v. Gisb.; John s. John, ii, 186; Laur., i, 41, 95, 104; Rain., i, 45, 92; Rich., i, 4, 67, 95, 163-4; Thos. par., v. Arncl.; Thos. s. John, ii, 186.  
 Koil (Coyle, Kohil, Ulkyl), Rob., i, 72, 87, 105; Rob. s. of, i, 96.  
*Kunesgeston*, i, 36.  
 Kyme (Kima, Kimba, Kimbe, Kymba, Kymbe), P. s. Sim. of, ii, 79; Phil., ii, 80-1; Phil. s. Royce, ii, 80; Royce ux. Sim., ii, 79-81, 192; Sim., ii, 66, 79-81, 136, 142, 164-5; W., ii, 135; Wm., ii, 79.  
 L., chap., ii, 53.  
 Lacy (Laci, Lasci), Al. de, i, 135; Gilb., i, 132; Hy. (I), i, 34-5, 63, 125, 127-8; ii, 191; Isab. ux. Rob. (II), i, 125-6; J., ii, 68; J., const. of Chester, i, 129; ii, 62; John, i, 5; John const., i, 108, 128, 131, 143; ii, 62-3; John e. of Linc., i, 129-30, 157-9; ii, 193; M. ux. John, i, 128; Rob. (I), ii, 202; Rob. (II), i, 125-9; ii, 192, 202; Rog., i, 16, 31, 126-9, 157, 159; Rog. const., i, 127-8, 157.  
*Lairsidriding*, i, 226.  
*Lancaster*, i, 151; ii, 204; assizes, i, 171; pleas at, i, 118-9, 136.  
*Lancaster*, e. of, i, 136; Thos. e. of, i, 48, 53, 131; ii, 65; prior of, ii, 18.  
*Lanchachebroc*, i, 182.  
*Land*, sold, i, 2, 165-6, 225; ii, 35-6, 66, 88, 89; bought, i, 84, 164, 197; ii, 53, 136, 193; not to be sold etc., i, 110-1; ii, 95, 100; measured, i, 177; not to be measured, ii, 155; sandy, ii, 35-6, 40; surrendered, ii, 104; special price, i, 90; v. *Assart*, *demesne*, *exchange*, *Goselandes*, *Langelandes*, *lease*, *license*, *mortmain*, *severalty*, *tenure*, *waste*.  
*Landa*, John de, prior, v. Bolton.  
*Laneham* (Lanoma), Notts., ii, 170.  
*Langcliff* (Lanclyf, Langclif, Langeclyf), nr. Settle, i, 122, 210-1, 217-21; ii, 20, 191, 201; bounds, ii, 167; men, ii, 13; mill, i, 218, 221; wood, i, 218.  
 Langefeld, Wm. of, ii, 32.  
*Langelandes*, i, 56; ii, 26, 38, 120, 153, 163.  
*Langeroc*, ii, 5.  
 Langeton, John of, chanc., ii, 187; Nich. mayor of York, ii, 90.  
*Langhamroe*, ii, 204.  
*Langhirst ker*, i, 137.  
 Langstirhap, Christ. d. Uct., i, 184-5; v. Paythorn.  
*Langtofte*, ii, 169-70.  
*Langwah*, ii, 5.  
*Lanum*, ii, 127.  
 Lardiner, Emma ux. Thos., ii, 147, 153-4, 156; Gilb., ii, 113, 121, 123-4, 148, 154; Gilb. s. Hugh, ii, 120, 123; Hugh, ii, 120, 123-4, 148-9, 164; John, ii, 21, 27; T., ii, 119-20; Thos., ii, 109, 111-2, 144, 151, 153, 155, 162-4; Thos. of Tadc., ii, 111, 156, 158-9, 163; Thos. s. Gilb., ii, 108, 147-8, 153-4, 156.  
 Large (Larges, Largo), Ad. s. Hugh, ii, 112; Hugh, ii, 111-2, 159.  
*Lateran*, i, 135; ii, 115, 126, 181; 3rd Council, i, 94; v. *Rome*.  
*Laughton* (Laghton), *en-le-Mo:then*, ii, 169, 178.  
 Laukland, Thos. of, ii, 2; Wm. of, *ibid*.  
 Laurence, par., v. Giggleswick.  
*Lawe*, v. *Walton le Dale*.  
*Lawful men*, i, 126-8, 158, 228; ii, 13, 90.  
 Lawson, Hy., ii, 185.  
 Laxington, Rob. of, ii, 43.  
*Layk*, *le*, ii, 46.  
*Layrlandes*, ii, 111.  
*Layzflat*, *le*, ii, 47.  
*Lease*, i, 125, 171; ii, 106, 193; for 10 yrs., i, 98, 106; 12 yrs., ii, 41; 15 yrs., ii, 51; 40 yrs., i, 91; ii, 47-50, 122; 80 yrs., ii, 200; Tipping leases, ii, 204; release from, ii, 50.  
*Leathley*, v. *Lelay*.  
*Lebbelay* (Lebbelai), i, 149-50, 154; tithes of, i, 154.  
 Lecke, Hy. s. of, i, 66.  
*Leconfield* (Lekenfeild, Lequenfeld), i, 48, 50.  
*Ledsham*, ii, 174.  
 Lee (Le), Hy. du, i, 160; Rob., i, 27.  
*Leeds* (Ledes), ii, 173; church, ii, 177; Arthington nr., ii, 190.



- Leeds, Alex. of, i, 124; ii, 71; Hy. Dyneley of, ii, 190; Rob., ii, 70.  
*Legate, papal*, ii, 134.  
 Legh, John, i, 137.  
*Leicester* (Leycestre), i, 49; coll., ii, 168, 173, 180.  
*Leicester* (Leyc'), Rog. of, i, 32.  
*Lelay* (Leelai, Leelaia, Leelay, Lelai, Lelei, Lelleia, Letheleia, Lethley), church, ii, 174; rents of, ii, 115.  
*Lelay*, Ad. s. Hugh jun., i, 68; Christ. of Payth. (q.v.) ux. Hugh, i, 76; H., ii, 52, 80; Hesella d. Hugh, i, 67-8; Hugh of Baildon (q.v.), i, 3, 78, 21-2, 31, 41, 68, 71, 74-6, 79, 84; ii, 85-6, 117, 145-7; Hugh s. Ever., i, 67; Hugh s. Hugh, i, 38, 68; Hugh s. Wm., i, 67; ii, 120; Rob., i, 76-8, 84, 118; ii, 84-5, 115-7; Rob. clerk, ii, 114; Rob. b. Hugh, i, 41, 76; ii, 85; Rob. s. Wm., i, 67, 77; ii, 120; Rob. u. Hugh jun., i, 68; W., ii, 84, 120; Wm., i, 38; ii, 66; Wm. f. Hugh, i, 76; Wm. s. Hugh, i, 3, 4, 37, 67-8, 77; ii, 202.  
*Lenedicroft*, i, 83, 102, 104.  
*Lenerunesflat* (Lunerunflat), ii, 61-2.  
 Lengleis, Nich., i, 225.  
*Lenton*, priory, ii, 172.  
 Leolph, Rob. s. of, i, 68.  
 Leopold, duke of Austria, ii, 195.  
*Leper*, v. *Tadc.*, *hospital*.  
*Letters*, common, i, 63; pap., ii, 133, 166; pat., ii, 126-7; royal, ii, 136; stolen, ii, 114.  
 Lettice, d. Rich. mason, ii, 109.  
 Leuin, widow, ii, 65.  
*Leume Welle*, i, 70.  
*Levington*, manor, ii, 186, 200.  
*Lewes*, ii, 168; priory, ii, 171-2; prior, ii, 178.  
 Lexington, Rob. of, justice, i, 66.  
*Leyclos*, ii, 2, 3.  
*License*, to alienate, ii, 189, 201; to enter, i, 97-8; to fish, i, 138; to veil, ii, 190; of heir, ii, 73; of Hy. s. Ypol., *ibid.*; of king, i, 98-100, 215; ii, 188-90, 201; of lord of fee, i, 99, 100, 215; ii, 73.  
*Lichfield*, dioc., ii, 183.  
*Lideleie* (Liddelai), clough, i, 170-1.  
*Lidgate*, ii, 38.  
 Lidulph, priest of Bracewell(?), i, 18.  
*Lincoln*, ii, 50; dioc., ii, 182; shire, ii, 98, 178-9.  
*Lincoln*, e. of, v. Lacy; bp., v. Grosseteste; prior, ii, 178; Rob. of, ii, 28, 33; Royce countess, ii, 79.  
*Lindlay* (Lindelai, Lindelay, Lindeleye, Lyndlay), Gilb. of, ii, 75; John abb., v. Whall.; Perc., ii, 86-7; Rog. monk, v. Whall.; W., ii, 80; Wm., i, 38; ii, 85, 87, 183; Wm. s. Wm., ii, 85.  
*Linhauy*, i, 215.  
*Linhholm*, ii, 5.  
*Linton* (Lintun, Lyntun), i, 7; ii, 203; church, ii, 175; land surrend., ii, 104, 193.  
*Linton*, Reynald of, ii, 21, 27; Rog., ii, 48-50.  
 L'Isle, v. *Insula*.  
 Lister, of Thornton, Wm., ii, 204; of Westby, Westhead, *ibid.*  
*Lithoulandes* (Litholande), ii, 35, 39.  
*Litton* (Lytton), i, 7, 206-7; ii, 7-16, 103, 191, 201; dale, ii, 14; demesne, ii, 13; Fount. mill in, ii, 15; for., ii, 13; freemen, ii, 14; past. for 140 sheep, ii, 9-11, 113, 131, 200; for 600 sheep, ii, 7-11; for 740 sheep, ii, 13; Sall. laybr., ii, 19; ten., ii, 14; serv. of, i, 191-5, 200-1, 203, 206; tithes, ii, 12-3, 17-8.  
*Litton*, Ad. for. of, i, 206; Hy. s. Thos., i, 203-4, 210; Hugh s. Ad. s. Ulf, i, 206-7; Rob. s. Wm., ii, 13; Sim., i, 47; Thos., i, 190, 194, 200-1, 203-4, 209-10; Wm. s. Hugh, s. Ad. s. Ulf, i, 206-7.  
 Liversege, Rob. of, i, 160-1.  
*Lodenhaitlandes*, ii, 28, 54, 57.  
*Lodge, mill* (*stagnum*), i, 127, 150, 219-20; ii, 30-1, 35, 44-5, 51, 68, 70-3; new, ii, 69.  
*Lofchaebroc'*, i, 180.  
 Loge, Rich., ii, 185; Wm., *ibid.*  
*London*, i, 46-7; ii, 204-6; v. *Westminster*.  
*Longchamp* (de Longo Campo), Hy., i, 131; Osb. sher., ii, 66; Wm. chanc., elect of Ely, ii, 139.  
*Longeley*, i, 170.  
*Longvillers* (Lungvillers, Lungwirlers), Eudo, ii, 70; W., i, 127; Wm., i, 132.  
*Lonsdale* (Lonesdale), road, i, 16; ii, 13-4.  
 Lonsdale, John of, i, 87.  
*Lord of the fee*, i, 28-9, 84, 96, 99-101, 142, 167; ii, 21, 24-5, 27, 74-5, 136, 142, 165.  
*Lotenrig'* (Lothenrig'), i, 206; ii, 13.  
 Loterdus, Marton, i, 2.  
 Louthorp, Ralph of, i, 62.  
*Louvain* (Loveim, Luvein), Josc. of, ii, 10, 130, 131, 199; Agn. ux., v. Percy.  
 Loveday (Luvedai), Rog., i, 23, 213.

- Lovetoft (Luvetoft, Leuetot), John, i, 32; ii, 179; Rich., ii, 103; Rog., *ibid.*
- Lownchd'* (Lo Wnehd'), ii, 93.
- Lucy (Luci), H. of, ii, 144; Rich., i, 35.
- Luke, chap., ii, 149.
- Lummelade*, i, 171.
- Lund' (Lound), Pet. of, i, 45; ii, 45.
- Lunewell, Ralph of, i, 6; Ralph stew., ii, 112.
- Luterell, Geoff., ii, 149-50.
- Lynacre, Wm., i, 137.
- Mabel (Mabilia), Gilb. s. of, ii, 142; John s. of, ii, 144, 146, 159-60; Thos. s. of, ii, 112, 151; Wm. s. of, ii, 112, 157; Wm. s. Thos. s. of, ii, 164.
- Maggeldes Meduclif*, i, 170.
- Maidencrist (Maidenscrit), Alan, ii, 94-6; Alice, ii, 94, 97-8; v. Bradax.
- Maidenstane, Ralph of, i, 153.
- Maisingile, Sim. of, i, 87.
- Maivil, W. of, ii, 17.
- Malasis* (Malasise, Malesyse, Malhasie), i, *pr.*, 73-5, 78-9, 82, 94, 108-13, 131; ii, 61; common in, i, 110; perm. to farm, i, 112; v. *Belasis*.
- Malasis, Ad. of, i, 123-4; Ad. b. Wm., i, 93, 112; Ad. s. Hugh, i, 108; Ad. s. Rich., i, 114-5; Ad. s. Wm., i, 114; Pet. s. Ad., i, 112-3; Rich., i, 115; ii, 1; Rich. s. Wm., i, 109; Rich. s. Wm. s. Rob., i, 29, 78, 87; W., i, 29, 111; Wm., i, 5, 93, 101, 111-4; Wm. s. Rich., i, 29, 111; Wm. s. Wm., i, 114; v. Wm. s. Rob., *Belasis* Wm. of, Constable.
- Maldirakes*, ii, 5.
- Malebis (Malebisse, Malabis, Malhebis), Helewisa ux. Rich., ii, 7, 8; Hugh, ii, 105; John, ii, 8, 9; Rich., i, 57; ii, 7-11, 66.
- Males, Wm. of, v. *Malasis*.
- Malger, b. Rob., i, 3; s. Rob., i, 4; s. Glad., i, 3, 4; v. Collingham, Gisb., Vavasor.
- Malham (Malghem, Malghum, Malhum, Malhom, Maulhoum), Anab. of, i, 107; John, i, 216; Thos., i, 30, 37, 111; ii, 5; Thos. vic., v. Gargr.; W., i, 71, 216; Wm., i, 72, 179.
- Malhamdale* (Malghedale), i, 217.
- Malmerdene*, i, 181.
- Malpalu (Maupalais), W., i, 83; Wm., i, 118.
- Maltby*, ii, 171.
- Mandeville (Maundeville), Wm. of, i, 55; Wm. earl, ii, 139.
- Manebent* (Manubent), nr. Bolton in Boll., i, 31.
- Manens*, i, 20, 26, 122; ii, 60-1.
- Maneriis, Reg. de, i, 213.
- Manor*, v. *Barrowby*, *Gigglesw.*, *Gisb.*, *Greens-Norton*, *Levington*, *Raheved*, *Sett'le*, *Spofforth*, *Stainton*, *Tadc.*
- Mansio*, ii, 133.
- Mapleton, Thos. of, ii, 189.
- Mara (Mar), Hy. de, ii, 21; Rob., ii, 8, 10.
- Mares (equae)*, i, 18-9, 27-8, 180, 182, 210, 220-1.
- Margaret, d. Rob. the stew. (II), ii, 79.
- Margrete riding*, i, 171.
- Market (mercatum)*, v. Bolton, *Gisb.*, *Ilkley*.
- Marmel', Rog., ii, 58.
- Marriage*, i, 12; free, i, 143, 188-9; ii, 123-4; Gueldres, ii, 188; portion, ii, 1.
- Marroth, Rob., ii, 99.
- Marsden (Mersden), Rob., ii, 197.
- Marshall, Ad. s. Thos., ii, 152; Agn. vid. Thos., ii, 111-2; Gilb., ii, 121, 154; Hy., ii, 119; Hy. s. Gilb., ii, 109; Hy. s. Thos., ii, 151; John, ii, 153, 164; John b. Thos., ii, 159; Rob., ii, 155, 160, 163; Rob. of Oxtun, ii, 119, 151, 155-6, 162; Rob. of Tadc., ii, 110-1, 117, 121, 151-3, 157-8, 163-4; Rob. s. Thos., ii, 154; Rob. s. Wm., ii, 162; Sirig m. Thos., ii, 113; T., ii, 120, 124; T., of the lord, ii, 119; T. ad crucem, ii, 119; T. of Tadc., ii, 112, 122, 154, 156, 159, 162; Thos., ii, 107-9, 112-3, 123, 144, 148-9, 155; Thos. s.(?) El., ii, 112; Thos. s. Thos., ii, 151, 154-6; W., ii, 111, 121; Wm., ii, 110-1, 117, 150-3, 157-8, 160, 163-5; Wm., v. Strugull; Wm. s. Rob., ii, 163-4; v. Oxtun, Tadc.
- Marston, Long*, ii, 174.
- Martel, Alan, ii, 64-5.
- Martin, priest (?), ii, 79.
- Martin*, Sti, ii, 38; *stokisclif*, i, 11.
- Marton*, i, *pr.*, 40-4; ii, 78; church, ii, 175; field, i, 40; old bridge, *ibid.*; past., i, 30, 40-3; prior, ii, 114; west, ii, 204.
- Marton, Alfuerus, i, 2; John s. Cec. of, i, 42-4; Loterdus, i, 2; Marioth d. Rog., i, 65; Pet., i, 6, 70; Pet. s. Wm., i, 40, 43; Rich., i, 66; ii, 141; Rob., i, 42; Sim., i, 54-5, 66, 88, 142, 206, 223; ii,



- 2-4, 6; W., i, 45, 78, 110; ii, 59; Walt., i, 2; Wm., i, 5, 41-4, 62, 64, 70, 79, 84, 100, 117; ii, 19; Wm. s. Pet., i, 70; Wm. s. Sim., i, 42.
- Masham*, ii, 169-70.
- Maske* (Marisk'), Hy. le, i, 192, 208.
- Mason* (*cementarius, macon, maschun*), Hel. vid. Rich., ii, 105; Hugh, ii, 113, 123; John, i, 130; John of Clitheroe, i, 137; Lettice d. Rich., ii, 109; Rich. Coyre, ii, 185; Rich. of Tadc., ii, 108-9, 159; Rob. s. Agn., i, 145, 234; Rob. of Oxton, ii, 108, 119, 151, 153, 155-6, 159, 162; Thos., ii, 110-1, 117, 151-3, 157, 159-60; Thos. s. Rob., ii, 156-8.
- Massam*, v. *Masham*.
- Masses*, i, 27, 116-7; ii, 125, 189, 201; money for, ii, 189; wine and altar breads for, i, 135.
- Master*, Hy. s. of, ii, 108, 111, 117, 120, 152-3, 157-8, 162-4; John s. of, ii, 165 6; Rich. s. of, ii, 21; Wm. s. Hy. s. of, ii, 152, 160; v. Fowlsnape, Holbeck, Sandon, Tadc., Woodkirk, York (St. Leo., St. Nich.).
- Matilda*, Agn. d. of, John s. of, Thos. s. of, i, 68; de Percy, v. Warwick.
- Matthew*, card. bp. of Porto, ii, 187.
- Mauduit* (*Maudut*), Rog., i, 55; ii, 31, 130.
- Mauldfeld Well*, i, 105.
- Mauleverer*, John, i, 23.
- Maunsel* (*Maunsal, Maunsail, Maunsayl*), Edm. of Horton (q.v.), i, 15, 30, 60, 89, 100, 102-3, 214; Geoff. of Grillington, i, 125.
- Mayor*, v. York.
- Meadow*, i, 9, 56, 59, 66, 68, 86, 88-9, 92, 101, 105, 108; enclos., ii, 13; little, i, 82; new, i, 24; v. *Meker, Frer medu, Thurheng', Turnemire, Welle Enghes, Wlfepit medu*.
- Mearley* (*Merlei*), Little, nr. Clitheroe, Rich. of, i, 130; Rob. Nowell of, i, 5; ii, 204.
- Meaux* (*Melsa*), building in Boston, ii, 98; chartulary, ii, 203.
- Meker*, meadow, ii, 107, 155, 160.
- Meldred*, Ad. s. of, i, 3, 4.
- Melsamby* (*Messambi*), Ad. of, ii, 114, 128.
- Melis* (? *Meols*), Geoff., i, 167.
- Melton*, John of, ii, 165; Wm. of, ii, 189.
- Mennil* (*Delmennil, Menil*), Al. of, vid. Ad. of Crideling, ii, 63; Hugh del, i, 64.
- Meols* (*Meles, Melis*), North, nr. Southport, i, 157-61; com. past., i, 157-9.
- Meols*, Al. of, i, 157; Rich., i, 159; Wm. s. Rob., i, 161; Wm. s. Walt., *ibid.*
- Merchant* (*mercator*), S., i, 192; Sim., i, 193, 197, 203, 205; Sim. s. W. the, i, 225; v. Coupman (*chapman*).
- Mere*, beck, ii, 74, 77, 84, 87; brook, i, 164; gill, i, 31; sike, i, 31, 164.
- Mersty*, Rob. of, ii, 147.
- Merwick* (*Moramwyk*), ii, 179.
- Messuage* (*Masagium, messuagium*), i, 15, 126, 205-6, 216, 226-7; ii, 81, 188-91; chief, i, 191, 193, 218; ii, 5; Gyll House, i, 15.
- Metham*, Thos. of, ii, 188.
- Methley*, ii, 173.
- Metingham* (*Medingham*), John of, i, 23, 44, 213.
- Micklethwaite* (*Micclethuit, Micclethut, Mikelthauyt, Mikelthwait, Mikelthwait, Mikelthwayt*), i, 20; ii, 26, 33-6, 38-40, 51, 53-4, 57, 200; tithes of, ii, 57-8.
- Micklethwaite*, Ever. of, ii, 24; Gilb., ii, 25; H., ii, 24-5; Hy. s. Ad., ii, 38-9; Payne, ii, 34; R., ii, 47; Ralph, i, 87; ii, 107; Rob. s. Rich., ii, 33-4; Walt. s. Rob., ii, 34; Wm. s. Gilb., ii, 24-5; Wm. s. Sim., ii, 29; Wm. s. Wm. (*Hallesire, q.v.*), ii, 23-5.
- Middleton* (*Midelton*), ii, 204.
- Middleton*, Ad. of, justice, ii, 84; P., ii, 82; Pet., *ibid.*; W., i, 181, 223; ii, 31; Walt., ii, 82, 84; Wm., i, 55; Wm. sher., ii, 43.
- Middelflat*, ii, 106, 108.
- Middelhou*, ii, 21.
- Midelham*, Ad. of, ii, 13.
- Midelholm*, ii, 69, 70, 72-3.
- Midhop* (*Midhope, Middeop, Middop, Midope*), ii, 76.
- Midhop*, J. of, i, 216; John, i, 15, 31, 60, 92, 96, 100, 102-3, 105-6, 114, 156, 215; R., i, 114; Rich., i, 60, 103; Rich. s. Rich., i, 92, 104-7; Rog., ii, 197.
- Mikel*, broc, i, 170-1; fal, i, 146-8, 152-3; ker, ii, 155, 159.
- Milfort*, John of, ii, 119.
- Mill*, attachment, i, 102; destr., ii, 42-3; fulling, ii, 30; lodge, q.v.; miller, ii, 65, 185; not to be built, ii, 103; path, i, 208; sike, i, 88; suit, ii, 31, 65-6, 68; water, ii, 43, 51; wind, ii, 42-3; v. *Beeston, Bolton, Gigglesw., Langcl., Litton, Ribble, Stydd, Sunderl., Tadc.*

- Mineral*, ii, 43; rights in, i, 173-5; iron, i, 175-6, 179.
- Mintner* (*Mineter*, *Monetarius*), Al. d. of Gilb. the, ii, 106-7; Gilb. (v. Tadc.), ii, 106-10, 112-3, 124, 148, 154, 156; Gilb. s. Rich., ii, 123; Ymayna ux. Gilb., ii, 108.
- Mirfield* (*Mirefeld*), ii, 168, 173.
- Mirfield*, Ad. of, ii, 161.
- Mitton* (*Miton*, *Mittun*), nr. Clitheroe, ii, 168, 175, 198; ch., All Saints, i, 134-5; tithes, i, 135.
- Mitton*, Hawise of, ii, 116-7; Hy. chap., ii, 189; Hugh, ii, 23; R., i, 179, 182; R. b. Hugh, ii, 23; Ralph, ii, 67, 70, 144, 158, 181; Ralph s. Rob., i, 181; Ralph par., i, 171-2, 177, 183; Ralph rect., i, 135; Steph., i, 130; W., i, 135; W. chap., i, 183; W. par., i, 138; W. rect., i, 145; Wm., ii, 11; Wm. par., ii, 141; Wm. of Kirkham rect., i, 145; Wm. of Rotherfield rect., i, 145; vic. of, ii, 174.
- Mixine*, i, 80.
- Moles* (*Molis*), Nich. of, sher., i, 181.
- Money* (*pecunia numerata*), ii, 179.
- Monk* (*Monc*, *Munke*), fal, i, 150; flats, i, 155.
- Monkbretton*, prior of, ii, 177; priory, ii, 172.
- Monkes* (*Munkes*), Mr., of Gisburn, ii, 27, 204.
- Monkton*, *Nun* (*Monketon*), church, ii, 170; nuns, ii, 174.
- Monkton*, Hy. of, ii, 165.
- Monteagle*, Edw. Stanley lord, ii, 190.
- Monte Alto* (*Mohaud*, *Mohaut*), Rich. de, i, 96; ii, 86, 116-7; Sim., i, 37-8, 185; ii, 84; W. s. Sim., i, 38; Walt., i, 31, 56, 59, 95.
- Moor*, i, 76-7, 117, 180; high, i, 72; of 200 acres, i, 42-3; west, ii, 47; v. *Barrowby*, *Hesemor*, *Sicklinghall*, *Tadc*.
- Moreville* (*Moravilla*), Rich. of, ii, 20-1, 27.
- Morewyk*, Hugh of, ii, 103.
- Morhweit*, i, 81.
- Moricegreve*, i, 134.
- Morlay*, John, i, 137.
- Morris*, Wm., ii, 166.
- Mortemar*, W. abb. of, ii, 128-9; Wm. abb., ii, 130.
- Mortimer* (*Mortemer*), Rich. of, ii, 124, 136.
- Mortmain*, i, 147; ii, 50; alien. in, ii, 58, 188-9.
- Morton*, Edm. of, ii, 186.
- Mortuaries*, i, 52.
- Mosilegh*, Rich. of, vic. Carleton, ii, 189.
- Moss* (*mussa*), i, 170.
- Moubray*, Edm. of, i, 23; Thos. earl, v. Nottingham.
- Mueford*, Phil. of, ii, 159.
- Mulchathis*, i, 227.
- Multon*, Lamb. s. Thos., ii, 80-1; Thos., i, 123; ii, 80-1.
- Multure* (*molitura*, *multura*), i, 205, 219-20; ii, 139-40, 200; before others, ii, 68, 140; free from, ii, 30-1, 65, 68, 70-1; released, ii, 70-1; 1/13, i, 214; 1/18, i, 219-20; 1/20, i, 72-3, 213-4; ii, 80-1; 1/24, i, 115-6; ii, 15; v. *Mill*.
- Mundeville*, Rand. of, ii, 12.
- Mungai*, Hy. of, i, 125.
- Munkegate*, P. of, ii, 18.
- Munketon* (*Mungton*, *Moygton*), R. of, i, 200; Rob., i, 86; ii, 23, 147.
- Murers*, W. of, ii, 131; Wm. stew., ii, 10.
- Mustela*, Rog., i, 3, 4.
- Muton*, Wm. s. Walt., i, 180-1; v. Ribchester.
- Mydley*, Rich. of, i, 62.
- Nachoc* (*Nacoc*), Thos., ii, 89-93; Thos. s. Osbert, ii, 88-9.
- Natebrec*, i, 224.
- Nativus*, i, 55, 93, 200, 202, 217, 223; ii, 4, 68, 86, 146, 149.
- Necessity*, i, 91-2, 225; ii, 81, 94.
- Neirford* (*Nayrforde*, *Neirforde*), Ad. of, i, 130; Ad. sher., ii, 29.
- Nelot*, Hy., ii, 161.
- Nese*, Rob., ii, 100.
- Nesfi* . . . , Thos., ii, 51.
- Nesfield* (*Neceflde*, *Nessfield*), ii, 124.
- Nesfield*, Wm. of, ii, 189.
- Netir* (?), John sen., i, 15.
- Netley*, Hants., abb. of, ii, 178.
- Nets* (*retia*), ii, 65-6; wase, ii, 82-3.
- Neubrid*, Wm., i, 42.
- Neville* (*Nevil*, *Nevyl*, *Nevyll*), Alex. of, ii, 63; John just., i, 66; Rob., of Hornby, i, 23.
- Newark*, coll., Leicester, ii, 173.
- Newbald*, ii, 169.
- Newbo*, ii, 174.
- Newburgh*, Wm. of, v. Warwick.
- Newby* (*Neubi*, *Neuby*), i, 11.
- Newby*, Ad. (v. Horton), i, 11, 88; Al. s. Ad., i, 11; Rog., monk, abb., v. Sall.
- Newcastle*, Ralph of, v. Kirkstall.
- Newhouse*, Lincs., abb. of, ii, 179.
- Newmarch* (*de Novo Mercato*), Ad., ii, 21; Hy., i, 131.



- Newminster*, Northumb., build. in Boston, ii, 98; list of abb., ii, 101, 192.
- Newminster*, Ad. abb., ii, 101; Eust. subpr., ii, 105; Geoff. abb., i, 69; ii, 105, 129-30, 137, 191-2, 202; John pr., ii, 105; John of York abb., ii, 101; Rob. abb., i, 1, 2; ii, 191, 202; Rob. cant., ii, 105; Steph. abb. (v. Eston), i, 21; ii, 101, 186, 192, 202-3; Wm. abb., ii, 150; abb. of, ii, 195; monks, ii, 206.
- Newport* (Neuport), Wm. of, par., v. Arncliffe.
- Newsom* (Neusum), ii, 64-5, 189.
- Newsom*, Ad. of, i, 62; Alex., i, 5; Rob., i, 109; Rob. de Percy, i, 59.
- Newton* (Neuton, Neuthon, Newstune), i, 52; ii, 109, 191; church, ii, 129, 138; demesne, ii, 135.
- Newton*, Hugh of, ii, 16, 19; Hugh s. Hugh, ii, 16; Marg. ux. Hugh, ii, 16; Marg. d. Hugh, ii, 16, 192; Rob., ii, 179; W., i, 163-4.
- Newton Kyme*, ii, 174; pens. in, ii, 175, 200.
- Newton Linton*, ii, 177.
- Nicholas*, archdn., v. Bedford; cell., v. Fountains; chap., i, 125; ii, 20, 27, 131; clerk, ii, 123; dean, v. Tadc.; par., v. Tadc.; priest, i, 3, 4, 38.
- Niffard*, John, ii, 121.
- Nigel*, ii, 12, 24; s. Ralph, ii, 24; Rich. s. of, *ibid.*; Gilb. s. of, *ibid.*; Bald. s. of, *ibid.*; v. Stockeld, Plumpton.
- Nihtgaleriding*, i, 110-1.
- Noel*, v. Nowell.
- Norais*, R. le, i, 158.
- Norhgraive*, ii, 3, 4.
- Norman*, clerk, ii, 76; s. Orm le Rus, i, 64; s. Uct., i, 1, 34-5; Ad. s. of, i, 27, 36, 64; ii, 40, 74, 87, 138; El. s. of, i, 26; ii, 74; W. s. of, ii, 12; Wm. s. of, i, 202.
- Normanton*, ii, 168, 173.
- Normanville*, Gerard (Gerald) of, ii, 153; Ol., ii, 105, 122, 156, 162; Ralph, ii, 110-1, 120-2, 143, 152-3, 158-9; Rich., i, 22; ii, 106, 108-9, 112, 117, 119, 122, 144, 155, 159; T. b. Ol., ii, 122.
- Northants.*, ii, 168; Greens-Norton, ii, 191.
- Northbury*, Greg. abb., v. Whall.
- Northcroft*, ii, 46.
- Northeved*, i, 26.
- Northkeld*, ii, 54.
- North Newbald*, ii, 169.
- Northumberland*, Hy. de Percy e. of, i, 22; ii, 189.
- Norwich*, G. of, ii, 18.
- Norwood*, Rob., ii, 173.
- Nostell*, priory, ii, 171 3.
- Notary*, i, 64; married, ii, 183.
- Nottingham*, ii, 170; e. of, v. Moubray.
- Notton* (Nocton), G. of, ii, 68; Gilb., ii, 62, 146; Gilb. stew., i, 83; ii, 63.
- Nowell* (Noel), Ad., i, 4; ii, 88; John, of Worston, i, 136; Rob., i, 5; ii, 204.
- Nowelthorne*, ii, 167.
- Nuns*, v. Arthington, Grimsby, Hampole, Henyng, Kirklees, Monkton, Stainfield.
- Olendene*, i, 70.
- Oliver*, Sim. n. of, ii, 141.
- Oman*, Prof. Chas., ii, 205.
- Open time*, i, 107.
- Orchard*, apple, i, 88; ii, 130.
- Orm* (Horm, Ormh), dean, v. Whall.; s. Carnwat, ii, 25; s. Godf., ii, 148-9; Ad. s. of, i, 93; Al. s. of, ii, 94-6; John s. of, i, 170; Norm. s. of, i, 64; Wm. n. of, ii, 148-9; Wm. s. of, i, 27, 138, 202, 212-3.
- Ormsby* (Hormesbi, Hormesby, Ormesby), prior of, ii, 178; Syb. ux. Wm., ii, 151-2, 157; Wm., i, 151; ii, 150-2, 156-7.
- Orthocgil*, ii, 3, 4.
- Osbaldeston* (Hosbaldeston, Ossebaldeston), Lancs., i, 118-9, 136-7, 139, 156; wood, i, 137.
- Osbaldeston*, Ad. of, i, 105, 145-8, 151, 183; Ailsy, i, 169; H., i, 174; Hy. le Brune, i, 148; Hugh, i, 171, 180; Hugh s. Ailsy, i, 169; John s. Rob., i, 147; Rob. s. Thos., i, 146-7; Thos., i, 148, 156; Wm. monk, v. Sall.; Wm. b. Hugh, i, 180; Wm. s. H., i, 148-9.
- Osbern*, the smith, i, 69.
- Osbert*, s. Hervey, ii, 150.
- Osgodby*, Ad. of, i, 45-7; ii, 201, 204.
- Osmund*, abb., v. Roche.
- Oswald*, priest, ii, 76.
- Oswaldwyk*, ii, 169.
- Otley* (Othelai, Ottelay), ii, 170; Farnley nr., ii, 85; St. Mary's, ii, 87.
- Otley*, Hy. of, abb., v. Fount.; Nich. vic., v. Bracewell; Wm., i, 62; Wm. sacr., ii, 74.
- Otrington* (Otringeton, Otrinton), Rich. of, ii, 67, 73-6, 136, 138.
- Otter*, croft, i, 9; pool, i, 159.

- Otterburn (Oterburne, Hoterburn),  
El. of, i, 60-2, 93; R. of, i, 208;  
Rand., i, 41, 186, 201, 224, 226;  
Rich., i, 207; Thos., i, 81.
- Oulheved (Hulhevid), ii, 47-9.
- Ouseburn (Houseburn), W. of, i, 39.
- Outlawry, ii, 189.
- Oustreberegh (Austerberth, Hosterberg, Hosterborhe), ii, 151-5, 157-8.
- Owston (Ouston, Wlsington, Wilsington), ii, 66, 71-2, 136-7, 142-3, 171, 202; exchanged, ii, 202; finagium, ii, 142; turbary, *ibid.*
- Oxedeneklough, i, 170.
- Oxen, i, 118, 145, 157, 159, 210, 220-1; ii, 82, 187; team of, i, 81; ii, 82.
- Oxford, ii, 171, 173, 175, 184, 205-6; chancellor, v. Rymyngton.
- Oxangedales, i, 86.
- Oxton (Oxeton, Hoxetun), nr. Tadc., ii, 66, 136-66, 190, 200, 202; ch. land, ii, 126-8; common, ii, 166, 201; demesne, ii, 146; ker, ii, 108; road, ii, 153, 155; W. field, ii, 157.
- Oxton, Ad. s. Thos. of, ii, 164-5; Hy. clerk s. John, ii, 152-3; Hy. s. Ralph, ii, 151, 156; John, ii, 157; John reeve, ii, 162; John s. Hy., ii, 151-2, 157; John s. Mabel, ii, 144, 146, 155-6, 159-60; John s. Wm., ii, 151; Pet., ii, 106, 112, 144, 154, 162; Rob., ii, 112; Rob. marshall, ii, 108, 119, 151, 155-6, 162; Rob. mason, ii, 108, 119, 151, 153, 155-6, 159, 162; Rob. s. Thos., ii, 158; Thos., ii, 162; Thos. cook, ii, 160; Thos. mason, ii, 110-1, 117, 151-3, 157, 159-60; Thos. s. Ad., ii, 152; Thos. s. Rob. mason, ii, 156-8; Wm., ii, 123; Wm. cook, ii, 108, 151, 153; Wm. marshall, ii, 110-1, 117, 121, 150-3, 157-8, 160, 163-5; Wm. s. Mabel, ii, 157; Wm. s. Rob. marshall, ii, 163-4; Wm. s. Thos., ii, 153; Wm. s. Thos. s. Mabel, ii, 164.
- Pageham, W. of, i, 221.
- Painley (Panal, Panhale, Pathenale), nr. Gisburn, i, *pr.*, 56-61; east, i, 56, 58-9, 61; west, i, 59, 61; past., i, 58-9.
- Painley, Abr. s. Laur. of, i, 56; Ad., i, 29; El., i, 59, 62, 93; El. s. Bald. of Bramhope, i, 56-7; John s. Ad., i, 29; Nig., ii, 4; Rog., i, 65, 67; Sim., i, 30, 114; Sim. s. El., i, 58-9; Walt., i, 64.
- Paitevyn, Hugh b. Rog., ii, 161; Phil., ii, 130; Rob., *ibid.*; Rog., ii, 161; Thos., ii, 161; Wm., ii, 72, 130.
- Pakeden, i, 80; broc, i, 69, 80; ii, 137.
- Palefot (Palephot), Rog., ii, 7.
- Palfrey, i, 81, 225.
- Palmer, Thos. mayor, v. York.
- Panhale, v. Painley.
- Pannage, i, 24, 137-8, 143, 158, 169, 177, 180, 182; *persona*, i, 180.
- Parc', Rob. of, i, 38.
- Parchur, Huchthemma, ii, 77.
- Parish (Periche), Christ. monk, Rich. abb., v. Sall.
- Park, v. Healaugh.
- Park, ii, 40, 43-9, 57, 83, 88, 153, 155, 160; hows, i, 125.
- Parker, Bryan, ii, 190.
- Parliament, ii, 187.
- Parson, Geoff. de Percy, ii, 130; Pet. of Ros, ii, 130; Rog. Tempest, i, 64; v. Ackworth, Addingham, Adel, Arncliffe, Bolton, Brigham, Broughton, Clitheroe, Crossth., Gigglesw., Gisb., Halton, Harew., Haselw., Kirkby, Marton, Mitton, Painley, Preston, Semar, Spoforth, Tadc., Thornton, Weston, Whithale, Wigan.
- Particulae, of land, i, 66, 215, 224; ii, 39, 46, 70.
- Paslew, John abb., v. Whall.
- Pasture, of animals, i, 182; ii, 115-7; cows, i, 27, 77-8, 83-5, 126-8, 180, 190-2, 220-2; draught cattle, i, 221-2; mares, i, 27, 180, 182, 220; oxen, i, 145, 220-1; pigs, i, 180, 182; porkl., i, 180; sheep, i, 40-1, 180, 182, 190-2, 200-1, 210, 218-9, 221-2; ii, 7-11, 13, 17, 113-4, 131; not to be ploughed nor sown, i, 42; nor overloaded, ii, 13; meas., i, 210.
- Pateshill, Martin of, i, 184.
- Path (*semita*, *trama*), i, 81, 107, 182; mill, i, 208.
- Pathorn, v. Paythorn.
- Paulinus, clerk, i, 139.
- Payfin, W., ii, 69.
- Paythorn (Pathorn, Pathern), i, *pr.*, 12, 64-7, 141-2; ii, 189, 191; common, i, 66-7; men, i, 66; past., i, 31.
- Paythorn, Bald. of, i, 62; Christian, i, 76; ii, 85; d. Uct., i, 142, 184-5; Hy. s. Rob., i, 66-7; Uct., i, 12, 133, 185; R., i, 109; Rob., i, 66, 142.
- Pearson, Wm., ii, 185.
- Peasants' Revolt, ii, 205-6.
- Pedderhoulm, ii, 5.



- Peel (Peele), Thos., ii, 190; Thos. s. Thos., *ibid.*
- Penancer*, v. York.
- Pendleton*, ii, 204.
- Penistone*, ii, 172.
- Pension*, ii, 175, 177; to abb. Bolton, ii, 184-5, 196; to abb. Holden, ii, 195.
- Pepper* (*piper*), i, 72-3, 79, 142, 222; ii, 60, 71-2, 90-1, 135, 152, 157.
- Percy, commem. at Sall., i, 223; family, ii, 199-201; fee, i, 75; road, i, 85; court, i, 5, 6; ii, 105-6.
- Percy, Ad. s. Rob. de, i, 101; Adel. ux. Wm. (A), v. Tunbrigge, ii, 10, 21, 77-8, 129; Agn., v. Louvain, i, 7-9; ii, 7, 9-11, 113-4, 129-31, 142, 199, 200; Al. s. Wm. (A), i, 1-3; ii, 25, 77-8, 129; Al. s. Wm. (C), ii, 186, 192; El. ux. Hy. (D), i, 47; ii, 201; El. ux. Hy. (E), i, 48-50; ii, 201; Euger, ii, 186; Geoff., i, 6; ii, 11, 130; Gilb., i, 225; Hy., i, 12-3, 18, 40-1, 55-6, 70-2, 74, 79, 81-2, 84, 225; ii, 7-9, 11, 19, 26-7, 84, 105, 124; Hy. (C.I), i, 6, 7, 28; ii, 113-4, 125, 130, 200; Hy. b. Wm. (D), i, 8, 20, 225; ii, 21, 125; Hy. par. Gisb., i, 64, 71; ii, 17-8, 23; Hy. (E), i, 96, 219, 221, 225; ii, 117, 159, 201; Hy. s. Rich., of Settle, i, 95, 120-3, 187-8, 190, 204-5, 210, 212, 220-5; Hy. (F), i, 44-5, 47-50, 97; ii, 49, 59, 201; Hy. (G), i, 30-1, 49, 50; ii, 58, 166, 188, 201; Hy. (H), ii, 58, 118, 201; Hy. (I), i, 22; ii, 189, 191, 207; Hy. s. John, ii, 121; J., ii, 143-4; Joan ux. Wm. (C), ii, 124; Joc., ii, 186; John, ii, 120-1, 123-4, 148-9; John b. Rob., ii, 11; John f. Hy. of Smaws, ii, 107; John s. Walt., ii, 58-9; Pet., i, 219, 221; ii, 82; Pet. s. Rob., ii, 83-4; Rich., i, 19, 206, 217, 221-3, 225; ii, 7, 9-11, 13-4, 81, 192, 200-1; Rob., i, 2-5, 11, 28, 30, 54, 56, 62, 81, 88, 101, 133, 217, 220, 222; ii, 11, 62, 78, 82-4, 162; Rob., of Newsom, i, 59; Rob. par., i, 19, 220; ii, 18; Rob. s. Pet., ii, 83; Syb. ux. Wm. (A), ii, 20, 27, 78, 131; Walt., i, 12-3, 18, 82, 96, 225; ii, 7, 8, 105, 138; Walt. b. Hy., i, 41, 64, 84; Wm. (A), i, 1-8, 16, 18, 27, 34-5, 37-8, 63; ii, 9-11, 20-1, 25, 27, 77-8, 104-5, 124, 129, 131, 136, 140-2, 148-9, 191, 199; Wm. (C), i, 6-8, 20-2, 27, 31, 55, 221, 225; ii, 11, 21-2, 57, 81, 112-4, 125-8, 130-1, 139-40, 155, 160, 180, 186, 192-3, 200, 203; Wm. s. Al., i, 225; Wm. s. Geoff., *ibid.*; Wm. s. H. (F), i, 49, 50; Wm. s. W., ii, 104, 192-3; Wm. can. of York, i, 25, 96; Wm., of Carnaby, ii, 11.
- Pesselandis*, ii, 37.
- Peter, abb., v. Fount., Whitby; cell., v. Sall.; receiver, i, 130, 157, 162-3; reeve, v. Beverley; s. Grent, i, 62; s. Walding, ii, 70; Ever. s. of, i, 62; Walt. s. of, *ibid.*
- Philip, vic., v. Tadcaster.
- Phiton, v. Fiton.
- Pickering* (Pykryng), ii, 170.
- Pickering, John, ii, 179; Rog., *ibid.*
- Pigs*, i, 24, 143, 157-8, 169, 180, 182; piggery, i, 24; v. *Pannage*.
- Pigot (Picot), Rob. s. of, i, 3, 4, 38.
- Pikeburg', Jordan of, ii, 160.
- Pilegrim*, ii, 61-2.
- Pincerna, N., ii, 33, 43; Nig., ii, 31; Unfr., i, 3, 4.
- Pipewell (Pippewell), John abb. of, ii, 101.
- Pisa*, Council of, ii, 190.
- Pittance*, i, 13; ii, 101.
- Plea* (*placitum*), i, 5, 6, 91, 213; ii, 139, 150, 190; of advow. of tithes, i, 44; of com. of past., i, 42; of crown, i, 43-4; of ingress, ii, 110; of nov. diss., i, 214; of transgress., i, 136; of trespass, ii, 190, 194; of warranty, i, 184, 211.
- Plough penny*, i, 52.
- Plumland, Ad. of, i, 124.
- Plumpton* (Plumbton, Plumton), ii, 124.
- Plumpton, H. of, i, 156; J., ii, 30; John, i, 19; ii, 53-4, 114; N., ii, 8; Nig., i, 18, 74-5; ii, 7, 9, 108, 123-4, 130, 138, 147-9; Pet., i, 6-8, 31; ii, 146; R., i, 199, 225; ii, 35, 83; Rob., i, 20, 123; ii, 52-3, 82, 84, 125; W., ii, 30, 33-4, 36, 38, 52, 55; Wm., ii, 54.
- Pollard, W., i, 66; ii, 23; Wm., i, 55, 200; ii, 185.
- Pons Belli*, v. *Stamford Bridge*.
- Pontefract*, i, 129; chap. in castle, ii, 173; deanery, ii, 168, 172-3; Fowlsnape nr., ii, 178; prior, ii, 176; priory, ii, 172-4; St. Nich., ii, 178.
- Pope*, appeal to, i, 47; author. of, ii, 18; indult of, ii, 182-3; mandate of, ii, 114; petit. to, ii, 183, 205; Alex. III, i, 62, 138; ii, 191, 199, 203; Ben. XII, ii, 188; Clem. III, ii, 138, 201; Clem. VI, ii, 195;

- Greg. IX, ii, 125-6, 199; Honor. III, i, 134-5; ii, 18; Innoc. III, i, 94; Innoc. VI, ii, 183, 205; John XXII, i, 50, 53; John XXIII, ii, 101-2; Urb. II, ii, 202; Urb. III, *ibid.*
- Poplay, John, ii, 86-7.
- Port (?), Ralph, ii, 86.
- Portar', W., of Spofforth, ii, 59.
- Portfield, nr. Whall., John Braddill of, i, 99; ii, 195, 204.
- Porto, Matt. card. bp. of, ii, 187.
- Portsmouth, ii, 187.
- Poterna, James of, sher., v. York.
- Poterton, John of, ii, 147.
- Poucart (Polcard), v. Denton.
- Prebends, ii, 168-9, 173, 179; prebendaries, ii, 168, 179.
- Pres, Rob. of, ii, 161.
- Prescription, canonical, i, 45.
- Prestholme, i, 52.
- Preston, Lancs., i, 118, 143-4, 164-7; ii, 188; Fishergate, i, 164-7; burgage in, i, 165-7; common sike, i, 167; St. John's, i, 144.
- Preston, Lancs., Ad. s. Suard of, i, 144; Ralph bail., i, 166; Rich. s. Luke (Ruffus), i, 164-5.
- Preston, Long, Craven, ii, 16-7, 19, 20; in Holderness, ii, 168; fields, ii, 16; church, ii, 177; common, ii, 17.
- Preston, Long, Ad. of, i, 132; Al., ii, 75; Alex. chap., i, 54; R., ii, 73; Ralph, i, 62; Rich., i, 18; ii, 75; Rich. clerk, i, 27; Rob., i, 192, 208; ii, 32; Rob. dean of Craven, i, 227; Wm. s. Waltheof, ii, 75; vic. of, ii, 174.
- Priest, monks, i, 21; ii, 196; Al., i, 84; Dav., ii, 25; Herv., i, 84; Mart., ii, 79; Nich., i, 3, 4, 38; Odo, ii, 130; Osw., ii, 76; Ralph, i, 18, 27; Sam., i, 80; Walt., ii, 16; v. Bolton, Bracew., Carlthw., Collingham, Dyneley, Gargr., Gisb., Ilkley, Mapleton, Mitton, Schadew., Tadc.
- Prior, v. abbot, Alvingham, Axilton, Blythe, Bolton, Bradenstoke, Cartmel, Drax, Durham, Finchale, Guisb., Jerusalem, Lancaster, Lenton, Lewes, Lincoln, Marton, Monkbretton, Nostell, Ormesby, Stydd, Worksop, York (H. Trin., St. Andr., St. Osw.).
- Prioress, v. Grimsby, nuns, Wallingwells.
- Prison, i, 43.
- Procurator, i, 23, 51-2; ii, 135, 166; at Pisa (1409), ii, 190; Otto of Ryvill', ii, 132-4; Rob. of Fasceby, *ibid.*
- Proudfot, Rob., ii, 160.
- Pudsay (Podesaye, Podessay, Podesai, Pudesay, Puddesay), family, i, 215; Ambrose, ii, 190; Dawson, ii, 196; Hy., i, 125; ii, 197; John, i, 106-7, 216; ii, 183, 197; Sim., i, 96, 215; Wm. porter, v. Sall.
- Puhghull, le, i, 155.
- Puiset, Hy. du, bp., v. Durham.
- Punchard, Rich., i, 129.
- Puteaco (Putheaco), Adel. de Percy m. Hy., ii, 21; Dion. ux. Hy., *ibid.*; H. de, ii, 22; Hy., i, 224-5; ii, 21, 130.
- Puture, i, 118-9, 136-7.
- Pykcross, i, 31.
- Quadriga, i, 30, 41, 158, 183; v. Cart.
- Quarry (*lapidicina*, *petraria*, *quaria*), i, 69, 126; ii, 20, 51, 137.
- Quatre Mars, Colin, i, 130, 157.
- R., chap., v. Samer; priest, v. Ilkley; rect., v. Arnecliffe; tanner, ii, 99; s. Gam., i, 209; s. Steph., i, 161.
- Raathe (Raaghe), i, 70.
- Rabod, Rob. s. of, i, 3.
- Radcliffe, Rich. of, ii, 183; Wm. s. Rich., *ibid.*
- Radenekloch (Rake), i, 173-4.
- Ragill (Ragile), i, *pr.*, 116-7; moss, i, 117; v. Fooden.
- Raheved, i, 19, 23; bail. at, i, 24; houses at, i, 23; manor, i, 26; woods of, i, 23.
- Rainer (Reiner), s. Ad., i, 199, 200; sher., ii, 66.
- Rainevill, v. Reinwill.
- Rainfr', Rog. s. of, ii, 66.
- Rakys, i, 66-7.
- Ralig' (Ralei), Wimund of, i, 21-2.
- Ralph, i, 65; abb., v. Kirkstall; bail., v. Preston; chap., ii, 123, 148-9; constab., i, 128; dean, i, 27; ii, 20; fisherman, ii, 111, 119-20; monk, v. Sall.; priest, i, 18, 27; scriptor, i, 140; smith, ii, 68-9; s. Al., i, 8, 9; s. Bald., ii, 21, 27; s. Kerling, i, 199; s. Rand., ii, 100; s. Ralph, i, 165-7, 186; s. Rich., ii, 66; s. Walt., i, 199; Rob. s. of, i, 10, 27; Rog. s. of, ii, 124; Rich. s. of, i, 36; Anast. ux., ii, 100; croft of, i, 9.
- Rammesholme, i, 155.
- Randle, priest, v. Gisburn; s. Bald., ii, 12; s. Walt., i, 41; ii, 19, 26; Rog. s. of, ii, 12.
- Rane, le, i, 198.



- Rankil, Uct. s. of, ii, 77.  
*Rathmell* (Rassemel, Rauthmel, Raudmel, Roudemel, Routhmel, Routhemell), ii, 1-7, 191; field, ii, 2, 3; mess., ii, 5; past., i, 31.  
 Rathmell, Ad. Fraunceis s. Wm. of, ii, 5; Rob. s. Wm., ii, 4.  
*Ratho*, i, 157.  
*Ravenesberth*, i, 76-8, 83, 108, 117.  
*Ravenhilbanc*, i, 83.  
*Ravingker*, ii, 5.  
*Rawmarsh*, ii, 171.  
 Rayngate, John of, i, 124.  
*Recall*, ii, 169.  
*Receiver* (*receptor*), of Clitheroe, i, 131; Pet., i, 130, 157, 162-3.  
*Rector*, v. Almanb., Arncl., Bolton, Gargr., Gisburn.  
*Redclai*, i, 144.  
*Redeker*, ii, 5.  
 Redeman, H. of, i, 85.  
*Redesic*, i, 80, 82.  
*Redisnap*, i, 172-4.  
 Redmayne, Rich., ii, 190.  
*Reeve* (*prepositus*), i, 73; G., ii, 124; Gilb., ii, 120; Hy., ii, 154; John, ii, 108; Ket., ii, 21; Rog., i, 165; Thos., i, 130; v. Beverley, Clitheroe, Oxton, Thornton.  
 Reginald, monk, v. Roche.  
 Reinwill (Ranevill, Rainevill, Reinesvill, Reinevill), Ad. of, i, 126, 132; ii, 61, 63; Thos., i, 132.  
*Rekebrayckeld*, i, 198.  
*Rent*, ii, 5, 42; of Goldesb., ii, 115; of Lelay, *ibid.*; v. Sall.  
*Restyngstanes*, i, 31.  
*Retford*, E., Notts., ii, 170.  
 Revesby (Rivesbi), abb. of, i, 155-6.  
*Ribble* (Ribbele, Ribbelle, Ribbel, Ribel, Rible), river, i, *pr.*, 2, 63, 80-1, 84-5, 125, 128, 132-3, 137, 139, 150-1, 170, 198; ii, 5; mills on, i, 102, 150-1; Sall. serv. drowned in, ii, 190; wood nr. i, 188-9, 196.  
*Ribblesdale*, Deeds, i, 21; Stydd in, i, 145.  
*Ribchester* (Ribbecestre, Ribcestre, Ribelcestre), Lancs., i, 172, 180-2; common, i, 182; wood, i, 180.  
 Ribchester, Wm. of, ii, 141; par. of, i, 182.  
*Ricard'*, croft, i, 115; riding, i, 188-9, 196-7; ii, 26-7.  
 Richard, abb., v. Roche, Sall.; archdn., v. Ely; cant., v. York (St. Mary's); chap., i, 3, 4; ii, 148; v. Kirkby; clerk, ii, 131, 148-9; v. Blackb., Bolton, Kirkby, Preston; del Filde, i, 174; mason, v. Tadc., par., v. Arncl., Semar; priest, v. Ilkley; prior, v. Roche, Sall.; reeve, v. Clitheroe; tanner, i, 147; s. Ailsy, i, 9; s. Alry, i, 228; s. Gilb., ii, 143; s. Gosp., i, 168; s. the master, i, 222; ii, 21; s. Mabbe, i, 165-7; s. Nig. s. Ralph, ii, 24; s. Ralph, i, 36, 185; s. Rob., i, 27; ii, 24; s. Rob. s. Aly, ii, 37-8; s. Rog. s. Ever., i, 81-2; s. Serlo, ii, 86; s. Sigg', ii, 16; s. Torfin, ii, 141; s. Uct., i, 188, 196; s. Wm. constab., i, 94, 109-10.  
 Richard I, i, 69, 80; ii, 138-9, 199, 201; II, i, 23, 136; ii, 188; III, ii, 198.  
 Riche, Rich., ii, 185.  
 Richeman, i, 91.  
 Richmond, archdn. of, ii, 169; Ad. can., v. Ripon.  
*Riding*, i, 84, 88-9, 102, 108, 110-1, 115, 155, 162-3, 171, 188-9, 192-3, 196-8, 215, 224, 226; ii, 5, 26-7, 56, 87.  
*Riecroft*, i, 83, 102, 104.  
 Rievaulx (Rievall'), abb. of, i, 155-6; ii, 13-4; Ernald abb., i, 17; ii, 129-30; Silvan abb., ii, 19; W. abb., ii, 14, 16.  
*Right of way*, i, 14-6, 30, 42, 66, 145, 158-9, 173-6, 181-3, 191, 218, 223, 228; ii, 7-9, 11, 13, 17, 20-1, 44-5, 51-2, 55, 79, 88, 91-2, 95-6, 117; for 20 yrs., i, 101-2.  
 Rilstone (Relleston, Rileston, Rillestan, Rilleston), El. (?) of, i, 184-5; E., i, 201; Eust., i, 19, 23, 88, 185, 191, 194, 201, 203, 205-6; ii, 147.  
*Rimington* (Remington, Remyngton, Rimigton, Rimitton, Rymigton, Rymyngton), i, *pr.*, i, 12-5, 27, 34-5, 38, 76, 141-2; ii, 85, 189-91, 193; brook, i, 14-5; descent of man., i, 12; E. field, i, 15; fee of, i, 26; field, i, 12-5; Gyll house, i, 15-6; Harperoxgang, *ibid.*; W. field, i, 15.  
 Rimington, Acca of, ii, 25; Ad., i, 86-7, 133; El., i, 13; ii, 19, 27; Eglina ux. W. s. Ad., ii, 1, 2; Hy., i, 14, 85, 104-5; Hy. b. Walt., i, 93; Hugh clerk, i, 89, 93; Phil., i, 11, 66, 76, 87; ii, 85; Rob. b. Hy., i, 104; Rob. b. Walt., i, 93; Rob. s. El., i, 93; W., i, 26, 89, 115; W. s. Ad., ii, 1, 2; Walt., i, 5, 15, 30, 37, 58-9, 62, 89, 93, 95, 101, 108, 113-4; Walt. s. Phil., i, 11, 13, 29, 59; Wm. of, v. Rymyngton, Sall.; Wm. of, i, 5; Wm. le Rus, i, 66.

- Ripeis, Al. de, i, 133.  
*Ripon*, i, *pr.*; chapt. of, i, 34.  
 Ripon, Ad. of Richm. can. of, ii, 127; Aunger of, i, 123-4.  
*Ris*, wood, ii, 15.  
 Rishton (Rysshton, Ryssheton), Hy., i, 137; Wm. of (v. Tabley), i, 68.  
*River*, v. *Ribble*, *Wharf*.  
 Rivill', Otto of, ii, 132-4.  
*Road*, i, 12-3, 16, 18, 27, 41, 78, 82-3, 85, 105, 109, 117, 120, 170, 172; ii, 5, 13-4, 26, 29, 33, 35, 39, 44-5, 55, 106-9, 120-1, 153, 155, 160; cart, i, 171, 208; high, i, 25, 30-1, 143, 175-7, 181; ii, 54, 88, 91, 93, 106; king's, i, 105-6; ii, 44, 46, 89, 121, 166; old, ii, 44, 46; stony, i, 174; ii, 45-6; suffic., i, 110; to field, ii, 52.  
*Robbesic* (Robesic), ii, 74, 77.  
 Robert, abb., v. Newminster; chap. ii, 12; clerk, i, 165; ii, 136; dapifer, q.v.; deacon, ii, 123, 136; dean, v. Craven, York (St. Peter's); del clouch, i, 130; forester, i, 166; lord, v. Paythorn; marshall, v. Oxton, Tadc.; mason, v. Oxton; par., v. Ackworth, Bolton, Preston; vic', ii, 20; b. Gam., i, 186-7; b. Malg., i, 27, 36; ii, 140; b. Hugh s. Walt., ii, 160; h. Emma d. Hugh, i, 17; s. Ad., i, 177; s. Ailsy, i, 139; s. Fulk, i, 34; ii, 78; s. Gam., i, 191, 193-4, 197-8, 206, 209-10, 212, 218; v. Stainforth; s. Hy., ii, 58; s. Hugh s. Sibald, ii, 96-7; s. Leolph, i, 68; s. Pet., i, 196, 225; s. Pigot, i, 3, 4, 38; s. Rabod., i, 3, 4; s. Ralph, i, 10, 27, 87; s. Rich., ii, 35, 39; s. Rob., i, 3, 4, 225; s. Ulkyl, i, 96; s. Wm., i, 218; s. Wm. s. Gam., i, 209; s. Wm. s. Rob., i, 73; Ambr. s. of, i, 27.  
*Roche* (*de Rupe*), abbey, ii, 168, 176, 192, 201-2; monks of, i, 69; ii, 137.  
 Roche, abbot of, ii, 150; Osmund abb., ii, 149-50; Reg. monk, ii, 150; Rich. abb., ii, 193; Rich. prior, i, 135; Rog. abb., i, 135.  
*Rodhil* (Rodel), i, 108, 131; free from tithe, i, 135.  
 Roger, abb., v. Dereham, Roche, Sall.; butcher, ii, 119; clerk, v. Gargr.; dean, v. York; king's serg., i, 80; reeve, i, 165; tanner, i, 147; s. Ad. s. Suard, i, 165-6; s. Balilia, ii, 86; s. Ever., i, 73, 81-2; s. Rainfr., ii, 66; s. Ralph, ii, 124; s. Rand., ii, 12; s. Siward, ii, 59; Agn. vid., ii, 112; Rich. s. of, i, 81-2.  
 Rogers, Thorold, ii, 205.  
*Rome*, ii, 181-2, 195, 204; appeal to, i, 47; court of, ii, 184; holy year (1350), ii, 181-2, 195; St. Peter's, ii, 102; Vat. Arch., ii, 204; v. *Lateran*, *Pope*.  
 Romeyn (Romanus), J., ii, 90; John can., v. York.  
*Roofthesic*, i, 69.  
 Roos (Ros), Alex. of, ii, 35; Pet., ii, 21, 27, 66, 129; Pet. s. Wm., ii, 35; Rob., i, 23, 217.  
 Rotherfield, Wm. of, i, 145.  
*Rotherham* (Roderham), ii, 168, 172, 178.  
*Rothwell* (Rothewelle), i, 136; ii, 173; church, ii, 176.  
*Roucandeholme*, i, 102.  
 Roucester (Roucestre, Roucestria), W. of, i, 89, 112, 115; Wm., i, 13-5, 58, 102, 104, 113, 124; Wm. s. John, i, 15.  
*Roudenheved*, ii, 58.  
*Routhecliff* (Roucliffe, Routhclive), ii, 24-6, 188.  
 Royce, countess, v. Lincoln; d. Rob. s. Rob., ii, 79.  
*Ruddeburganes*, ii, 19.  
*Ruelai clough*, i, 168.  
*Rufford* (Ruffurd, Ruforde, Rughforth), abbey, ii, 172; church, ii, 178.  
 Rufford, abb. of, ii, 13-4; G. of, ii, 43; Geoff., ii, 115-7, 145, 162.  
 Ruffus, Rich., i, 164-5.  
*Ruhallethe*, i, 162.  
*Rumegaite*, 167.  
 Rus (Russi), Wm. le, i, 66; Norm. s. Orm le, i, 64.  
 Russell, Rich., i, 87.  
 Ruthand, Ad., i, 86; Simon b. Adam, *ibid.*  
*Ruthelei*, brook, i, 171.  
 Rymyngton, Wm. of, ii, 183-4, 201, 205; serm. at York, ii, 189, 205-7; chanc. of Oxford (1372-3), ii, 184, 205; v. Sall.  
 Ryther, ii, 174.  
 S., merchant, i, 192; v. Chapman, Coupman.  
*Sacristan*, Wm., i, 36; Wm. of Otley, ii, 74; v. Avign., Sall., York (Holy Angels).  
 Sagar, Steph. abb., v. Hayles.  
 Sailbank, Wm. of, ii, 190.  
*St. Andrew's mount*, v. Sall.; spring, i, 2.



- St. Benedict*, rule of, i, 63.  
*St. Bernard*, ii, 204.  
*St. Helen*, spring of, ii, 87.  
*St. Robert*, abb., v. Newminster.  
*St. Wilfred*, oath on body, ii, 63.  
*Salesbury* (Salesbiri), Lancs., i, 171, 175-80, 182-3; field, i, 178.  
*Salesbury*, Ad. s. Gilb., i, 179; Gilb., i, 179; Gilb. lord of, i, 175-6; Gilb. b. Walthef, i, 176; Gilb. s. Rob., i, 179; Gilb. s. Ulkyl, i, 178-9; John, i, 182-3; Ralph s. Walthef, i, 175-8; Rich. s. Ralph, i, 177-8; Rich. s. Rich. (*recte* s. Ralph), i, 180; Suard, i, 179; Walthef, i, 175-7.  
*Sallay* (Salley, Sallea, Sallai, Sellai, Sawley), altar at, i, 131; ii, 62; bells, ii, 191; bridge, i, 105, 109; building at, i, 1, 77-8, 111, 125, 168, 176, 178; burial at, q.v.; chantries in, ii, 58, 188, 201; chapt., i, 70, 155; ii, 2, 20, 91, 97-8, 101; church, *St. Mary's*, i, 1, 111; ii, 185; commem. of Percies, i, 223; construction, i, 1-3; ii, 78, 125; deeds given at, i, 15, 59, 107, 156, 214; ii, 2, 12; dissol., ii, 191; fraternity, i, 36, 134, 140, 158, 168, 174, 177, 190, 227; ii, 22-3, 105, 154; free from toll, etc., i, 35; gifts by, i, 6, 56, 59, 60, 64, 91, 118, 132, 138, 141, 171, 223; ii, 63, 72-4, 81-2, 105-6; grange, i, 6, 7, 63, 88, 122; ii, 138; guard. of common funds, ii, 101; householders, ii, 185; infirmary, ii, 60; land bought, i, 1-2; ii, 36; lights for masses, i, 116; in church, i, 131, 216; ii, 164; before high altar, i, 131; *Mt. St. Andrew*, i, 1, 2, 35, 37, 127-8; ii, 79; perm. to eat meat, ii, 101-2; pilgrims, visitors, guests, i, 50; ii, 129; pittance, ii, 101; poverty, i, 47-8, 50; ii, 26, 125, 128-9; prayers, i, 4, 6, 50, 58, 190; ii, 22, 76, 78, 140-1, 154, 159, 190, 223; privileges, i, 45; procur., q.v.; protection, ii, 186-8; refect., ii, 101; refoundation, ii, 128-30, 192; relief of poor, ii, 126, 129-30, 180; rent from, i, 32, 45-6; rent to, i, 8-10, 13; ii, 5, 42, 64, 107, 109, 122, 151, 154-5, 164-5, 191; rent at the abb., i, 13, 219; rent remitted, i, 22; ii, 201; servants, i, 136; ii, 190; serv. as for monk, i, 6, 36, 138; ii, 140-1; site, i, 1-4, 6, 7, 34-5, 63; ii, 138, 191; stable, ii, 185; surrender at, i, 82; tithe of, i, 18; turbary, i, 27; visitation of, i, 46.  
*Sallay*, abbot of, i, 84; ii, 181, 184, 186-90; abb. absolved, ii, 187; list of abb., ii, 191-7; profess. of obed., i, 46.  
 Abbots : A. (4), ii, 192; Ad. (4), i, 16, 132; ii, 105, 192; Ad. (16), ii, 194; B. (1), i, 32-3; Ben. (I), i, 1-3, 32, 35, 128; ii, 191; Geoff. (3), ii, 105, 129, 191-2; Geoff. (18), ii, 195; Gilb. (2), i, 62; ii, 191, 199; H. (11), i, 92, 153; Hy. Hammond (28), ii, 196; Hugh (11), i, 23-6, 93, 153; ii, 104, 135, 193; Hugh of Wigehale (11), i, 125; ii, 193; John (14), ii, 50, 161, 187, 194; John of Houeden (14), i, 42-3, 46-7, 49, 50, 97; ii, 194; John of Heton (15), ii, 194; John of Gisb. (17), ii, 51, 182-3, 195; John (19), i, 22, 118-9, 137; ii, 2, 3, 189, 195; R. (5), ii, 192; Rich. (7), ii, 80, 192; Rich. of Clith. (20), ii, 195; Rich. Parish (26), ii, 195; Rob. Wood (24), ii, 195; Rog. (13), i, 93, 147, 214; ii, 50, 84, 194; S. (8), ii, 117; Steph. (8), i, 8, 20-1, 108, 129, 153, 184; ii, 64-5, 81, 85, 91-2, 97, 106, 110, 113-4, 117, 126, 186, 200, 202; Steph. of Eston (8), ii, 92, 191-3, 204-5; v. Eston, Fountains, Newminster; T. (12), ii, 133; Thos. (12), i, 24, 32-3, 89, 113-5, 124-5, 160-1, 167, 171, 215; ii, 14, 39, 40, 100, 107, 110, 118, 121-2, 134, 159-60, 193-4; Thos. of Driffild (12), ii, 84, 110-1, 194; Thos. Bolton (29), ii, 184-5, 196-7; Thos. Bradley (23), ii, 195; Thos. Burton (27), ii, 196; W. (6), i, 55; ii, 16, 57-8, 192; Walt. (9), i, 13, 21-2, 129; ii, 92-3, 126, 193, 200; Warin (10), i, 26, 94, 171, 219; ii, 88-9, 97, 193, 201; Wm. (6), i, 56; ii, 11, 149-50, 192, 200-1; Wm. (21), ii, 190, 195; Wm. of Ingleton (22), ii, 195; Wm. Holden (25), ii, 196-7.  
 Priors : i, 94, ii, 100-1; Al., i, 40-1, 84, 158; ii, 97; Hy., i, 111; ii, 20, 97, 106; John of Heton, i, 46-7, 97; ii, 194; Rich., i, 222; Wm., ii, 195, 206; Wm. of Rymyngton, q.v., ii, 206; Wm., ii, 206.  
 Sub-priors : Ralph, i, 111; ii, 20, 64, 106; Warin, ii, 97; Wm. of Stokesleye, i, 46.  
 Cellarers : i, 138; Pet., ii, 19; Rob. of Kearby, i, 46-7; Rog., i, 111; Sim., ii, 97; W., i, 222; Wm., i, 111; ii, 20.  
 Sub-cellarers : Hy. of Bolton, i,



- 46-7; R., i, 222; Rob., i, 111.  
 Sacrist : John Tempest, i, 47.  
 Sub-sacrist : Rich. of York, i, 47.  
 Bursar : Rich. of Edesford, i, 47.  
 Porters : Rob., i, 222; Waldef, i, 111; Walt., ii, 19; Wm. of Pudsay, i, 47.  
 Master, of Barrowby, Rog. of Crathorn, i, 47; of Tadc., Rog. of Hoton, *ibid*.  
 Keeper of the works : Warin, i, 111.  
 Monks : priest, ii, 190; 21 priests, ii, 196; Ad. of Gigglesw., i, 47; Ad., ii, 105; Christ. Parish, ii, 196; Hy., ii, 106; Hy. of Bolton, i, 47; John of Houeden, i, 147; ii, 194; John Tempest, i, 47; Ralph, ii, 106; Ralph of Kearby, ii, 194; Rich. of Clitheroe, ii, 184, 195; Rich. Eastgate, ii, 196; Rich. of Edesford, i, 47, 147; ii, 194; Rich. of Fishwick, ii, 181-2, 195; Rich. Schyrwode, ii, 184; Rich. Whalley, ii, 195; Rob. of Fasceby, ii, 132-4; Rob. of Gigglesw., ii, 188; Rob. Halton, ii, 196; Rob. of Neuby, ii, 186, 194; Rob. of Wetherby, ii, 118; Steph. of Driffield, i, 47; Thos., ii, 105; Thos. Broderton, ii, 196; Wm. Halifax, ii, 196; Wm. of Osbaldeston, i, 47; ii, 194; Wm. of Pudsay, i, 47; Wm. of Rymyngton, q.v., ii, 183-4, 189.  
 Master of laybreth.: Hy., ii, 20; John of Semar, i, 47.  
 Laybrethren: ii, 14-5, 19, 64, 101; Rob. of Fountains, hostilar, i, 47; Rob. s. Hugh s. Sibald, ii, 96-7; Sim. of Litton, mast. of the forest, i, 47.  
 Salton, ii, 169.  
 Salt pit (*salina*), i, 157-8.  
 Saltus, oppos. the abbey, i, 34, 63.  
 Samlesbury (Samlesbiri, Samiburi), Lancs., Al. s. Gospatric of, i, 176; Gosp., i, 168, 176, 178; Rich. b. Rog., i, 169; Rich. s. Gosp., i, 168, 176; Rog., i, 169, 180; Rog. s. Gosp., i, 176, 178; Uct. s. Gosp., v. Whall., i, 176; W., i, 143.  
 Samuel, priest, i, 80.  
 Sancta Maria, Jordan de, ii, 62, 113, 154.  
 Sandal, *parva*, ii, 171; pens. in, ii, 178.  
 Sandiford, i, 137.  
 Sandilandes, ii, 163.  
 Sandolf (? Randle), hunter, i, 2.  
 Sandwath (Sanwath), ii, 13-4.  
 Sandon (Saundon), Surrey, i, 21-2; ii, 200; hospital, i, 22; ii, 186, 193.  
 Sandon, breth. of, i, 21-2; ii, 186; master, ii, 186; Ol. of, i, 200.  
 Sarveston, ii, 146.  
 Savaric, abb., v. York, St. Mary's.  
 Savigny, abb. of, i, 156.  
 Saville (Savile), Henry, of Banke, ii, 206.  
 Saxton, church, ii, 178.  
 Saxton (Saxelton), Rog. of, vic., v. Tadc., Rog. of, i, 220.  
 Scalhirstbroch, i, 162.  
 Scalleberth, ii, 121.  
 Scalwra, Wm. of, ii, 59, 84.  
 Scarborough, John, ii, 179.  
 Schadewelle, Wm. of, i, 26.  
 Schirewd, i, 216; ridings, i, 215.  
 Scortbutts *al wyket*, ii, 35, 39; *Scorthes*, ii, 109, 120.  
 Scot, Hugh, i, 42; Rich., i, 5, 30, 101; Wm., i, 42.  
 Scothorp (Schothorp, Scotthorpe), i, 11-2, 141-2, 184-7.  
 Scothorp, Rob. b. Thos., i, 111; Thos., *ibid*.  
 Scottish war, i, 51-2; ii, 187-8.  
 Scotton, Ralph of, i, 32-3.  
 Scriptor, Ralph, i, 140.  
 Scrop, Henry of, justice, i, 42.  
 Scutage, i, 58.  
 Scuteberh (Scatheberig), i, 3, 4.  
 Seal, i, 64, 66, 95, 97, 99, 107, 211, 220, 225; ii, 76, 81, 144, 200.  
 Sefar, Wm. s. of, ii, 70.  
 Seham, W. of, i, 23; Wm., i, 213.  
 Seisin, i, 97, 99, 100; ii, 100, 165, 186, 189; attorn. to give, i, 215; given, i, 129; recov., i, 43; of com. past., i, 206; v. *Disseisin*.  
 Selby (Salabi, Salebi, Selebi, Seleby, Selesbi), abbey, i, 32-3; ii, 168, 173, 175-6, 203; church, ii, 175; chapter, i, 34; monks, i, 63; abbots, ii, 118-9, 203.  
 Selby, Andr. of, ii, 90; Geoff. of Gadesby abb., ii, 188; German abb., i, 32-3; ii, 191, 203; H. of, ii, 88, 91-2; Hugh, ii, 89; Hugh mayor, v. York; Thos. abb., i, 32-3.  
 Seleker, i, 36.  
 Selion, i, 85, 208, 215; ii, 36-8, 46, 48-9, 51, 113, 126-8.  
 Semar (Samar, Semer), John mast. of laybreth., v. Sall.; Mart. of, ii, 11; R. chap., ii, 78; Rich. par. of, ii, 11.  
 Serf (Serfe), Ad. le, ii, 93; H., ii, 94; v. *Nativus*.  
 Sergeant (*serviens*), i, 24, 157, 183; of Sall., ii, 30; Catesby, ii, 197-8; king's: El., i, 76; ii, 19; El. of



- Bolton, i, 64; Gilb., ii, 107, 123, 148-9; Jord., i, 76; ii, 148; Rog., i, 80; Thos., of Settle, i, 219.
- Serlo, miller, ii, 65; Waf', ii, 93; Art. s. of, ii, 76; Rich. s. of, ii, 86.
- Service*, free, i, 6; guaranteed, ii, 69; king's, i, 69; ii, 85, 136-7; remitted, ii, 73-4; of cirothecae, ii, 36; of pepper, q.v.; of spurs, ii, 9; of Bolton, i, 68; of Gigglesw., i, 225; of Litton, i, 191-5, 200-1, 203, 206; ii, 9; of individ., i, 87, 125, 221; ii, 144, 147.
- Sesevaux (de Sexdecim Vallibus), Hy. of, mayor, v. York.
- Settle* (Setel, Setell, Setyll), i, 199, 222-3, 225-8; ii, 20, 200-1; bounds, ii, 21, 167; manor, i, 223, 225; men, ii, 21; past., i, 227; ii, 21; vill, i, 225.
- Settle, Ad. s. Cecilia, q.v., i, 198-9; ii, 21-2; Aubrey ux. Rich. s. master, i, 226; Christ. d. Rob., i, 224; Dav., i, 197, 201, 207, 227; ii, 22; El. s. Ad. s. Cec., i, 227; Hy. de Percy of, i, 85, 120-3, 187-8, 219; ii, 5; Nig., i, 187-8, 197, 219, 224; Raihnilde ux. Wm. s. Sim., ii, 22; Rand. s. Dav., i, 220; Pet. s. Wm. s. Sim., ii, 22; R., i, 189; Rich., i, 189, 196, 211, 220, 226-7; ii, 22; Rich. s. master, i, 222, 226-7; ii, 21-2; Rob., i, 209, 211-2, 224-5; ii, 114, 125; Rob. clerk, i, 57, 225; ii, 22, 156; Rob. s. Peter, i, 224; ii, 22-3; Thos. serg. of, i, 219; Thos. s. Pet., i, 225; Walt. s. Ad., i, 225-6; Wm. s. Malg., *nativus*, i, 223; Wm. s. Sim., ii, 22.
- Seuebuttes*, ii, 26.
- Severalty*, i, 31; permitted, i, 94, 103-4, 146, 148-9, 151-2, 214; ii, 14, 21, 43-9.
- Seyton, Rog. of, i, 32.
- Shear Hagg*, ii, 204.
- Sheep*, i, 7-8, 40-3, 180, 182, 190-2, 210, 218-22; ii, 7-11, 13, 17, 19, 113, 131, 187; tithes of, ii, 180; fold (*bercaria*), i, 186, 195-6; ii, 51; shepherds, ii, 3.
- Sheffield* (Schefeld), ii, 171.
- Sherburn* (Schyrburn) in *Elmet*, ii, 170.
- Sheriff*, of York, i, 43, 47; ii, 55, 187; Ad. of Neirford, ii, 29; Alex., i, 127; Jas. of Poterna, ii, 57; Nich. of Moles, i, 181; Osb. of Longchamp, ii, 66; Rainer, ii, 66; Rob. of Cokefield, ii, 145-6; Rob. Walensis, i, 74-5; ii, 11; Rog. of Bavent, i, 199; Simon of Halle, i, 81, 217; Wm. of Middleton, ii, 43; of Lancs., Rob. of Standish, i, 136; undersher., Rich. del Croke, i, 136; Rich. Towneley, i, 118-9; sheriff's tourn, i, 118, 136.
- Sherwood (Schyrwode), Rich. monk, v. Sall.
- Shuttleworth (Shotil-), Geo., ii, 185; Wm., ii, 185-6.
- Sibald, Hugh s. of, ii, 96; Rob. s. Hugh s. of, ii, 96-7.
- Sicklinghall*, moor, ii, 35, 39.
- Sicklinghall, N. of, ii, 39; Nich., ii, 29, 35-6, 41-2; Rob. s. Wm. s. Rob., i, 225; Wm. s. Rob., *ibid.*
- Sigg', Rich. s. of, ii, 16.
- Sike* (sec, sic, sichet, siket), i, 16, 20, 31, 69, 80, 88, 164, 167, 171; ii, 5, 21, 37, 40, 58, 61, 74.
- Silkston*, ii, 172.
- Silvan, abb., v. Rievaulx.
- Simon, clerk, v. Church, Kirkby; le Flaune, i, 105; lord, i, 206; merch., q.v.; s. Dolfen, i, 187; s. Hy., ii, 35-6; s. Rob., i, 26; n. Ol., ii, 141.
- Simpson, Rich., ii, 185.
- Singleton, Hel. ux. Nich., ii, 184, 195; Nich., *ibid.*; Rich. s. Al., i, 182; Thos. s. Al., i, 161.
- Sinnwrosinc*, i, 227.
- Sir*, great water, ii, 71.
- Sitherit*, headland, i, 213.
- Siward (Syward), i, 198; Rog. s. of, ii, 59; Steph. s. of, ii, 95, 97.
- Skillicorne, Edm., i, 167.
- Skipton* (Scipton, Scipthon, Sckipton, Skypton), i, 42; church, ii, 177; earl's court at, i, 184-5; vicar of, ii, 175.
- Skipton, Wm. s. Rob. of, i, 123.
- Skirden* (Schirden, Scirden, Scyrden), i, 16, 20, 25, 109; bridge, i, 109; brook, i, 102, 104; wood, i, 25-6.
- Skitemangile*, i, 56.
- Sladebanc*, ii, 3, 4.
- Slade Hooton*, ii, 178.
- Slaidburn* (Slaiteburn, Slaytebourn, Slaiteborn, Slaytborn, Sledebourne), Bolland, i, 18, 126; ii, 191; church, ii, 174.
- Slake*, i, 31.
- Slater* (Sclater), ii, 185.
- Slaytbank*, i, 31.
- Smalesclackes*, i, 37.
- Smalley* (Smalelei, Smallai), i, 137.
- Smalley, W. of, i, 156.
- Smaus* (Smaus, Smausum), nr. Tadc., ii, 143-4, 152, 203; field, ii, 120-1, 135, 203; tithe, ii, 133, 135.



- Smaws, Al. ux. Hy. of, ii, 107; Geoff., ii, 120, 122; Hy., ii, 106, 113, 123, 143-4, 148-9, 154; Hy. of, s. John de Percy, ii, 107; Pet., ii, 162; Ralph, ii, 135; Sim. [s.] Ket., ii, 111; Thos., ii, 111, 151-2, 157; Thos. s. Geoff., ii, 121.
- Smith, Al. the, i, 191; John, ii, 185; Osbern, i, 69; Ralph, ii, 68-9.
- Smithson, Chris., ii, 185.
- Smithton (Smytheton), Wm. of, ii, 100.
- Snayth, church, ii, 175.
- Snere, le, i, 177.
- Somerrakebank, ii, 167.
- Somerville, Wm. of, ii, 63.
- Sonwhyte, fold, ii, 87.
- Sourlandes, i, 227.
- Southpot (Scouhpot), i, 197-8.
- Southwell (Suwel'), vic. chor. of, ii, 172; Walt. of Taney can. of, ii, 114, 127.
- Sparcling (Sparling, Spracling), Ael. s. Ralph, i, 169-72; Ralph s. of, i, 167-9.
- Sparrowhawk, i, 33.
- Spehtesden, brook, i, 80.
- Spenn, le, ii, 36-7, 46-7, 49.
- Sperri, John, ii, 94, 96.
- Spicer (le Espicer, Lespecer), John the, ii, 90; John mayor, v. York.
- Spofforth (Spodford, Spofforde, Spoford, Spofphord), ii, 166; bail. of, ii, 40; church, ii, 174; man., i, 23; Percy court at, ii, 105-6; will of Hy. de Percy at, ii, 188.
- Spofforth, W. of, i, 163-4; W. portar', ii, 59; John of Crek par., ii, 58, 188.
- Sponerker, i, 115.
- Sposage, Ad. s. Hugh le, i, 165; Hugh, i, 167; Rob. s. Hugh, i, 165.
- Spring, ii, 40, 59.
- Sprohgescroft (Sprohes, Sprex, Sproges, Strophes, Sporis), i, 3, 4, 62-5; ii, 78, 138; gill bank, i, 66-7.
- Sprotborough, ii, 171.
- Spurs, gilded, ii, 9.
- Stable, ii, 99.
- Stackhouse (Stachusum), i, 219-20; mult. of, *ibid.*; mill lodge, i, 220.
- Stag, i, 72.
- Stainbanc, ii, 35, 39.
- Stainbrighesic, ii, 58-9.
- Stainburn, R. of, ii, 41; Rob., ii, 28.
- Staincliff (Stainclive, Stinclif), i, 41; wap., i, 120, 122-3, 201.
- Stainfield, Lincs., priory, ii, 174; nuns, i, 16-7, 20, 24-8; ii, 175, 193, 200, 203; prioress, ii, 193; and con., i, 24.
- Stainfield, Agn. prioress, i, 26; Wm. of, i, 31.
- Stainforth Underbergh, nr. Settle, i, 30-1, 122, 183-225; ii, 2, 3, 12, 50, 188-91, 198, 201; parva, i, 193, 196; deed at, i, 216; demesne, i, 191, 218; enclos. in, i, 212; field, i, 191-2, 208; grange, i, 215; grangers, ii, 15; men of, ii, 13; past., i, 190, 210; ii, 13.
- Stainforth, Ad. of, i, 186, 196, 199; ii, 16; Ad. s. Ad., i, 213; Ad. s. Gam., v. Tunnoch, i, 208-9; Ad. s. Rob. s. Gam., i, 193; Agatha vid. War., i, 191, 207; Akarius, i, 202, 208; Al. s. Ael., i, 201, 205; Avise d. Rich., i, 197; H., i, 188; H., i, 193, 197, 204, 219, 224; Hy., i, 187-8, 192, 204, 207, 210, 212, 221-2; Hugh, i, 190, 200-2; Hugh s. Ad., i, 185-6, 189-97; Hugh s. Ad. s. Gam., ii, 209; Hugh s. Arkil, i, 211; Nig., i, 198, 213-5; ii, 50, 194; Rich. s. Wm. s. Ael., i, 203; Rob., i, 215; Rob. s. Gam., i, 192, 211-2; Rob. s. John, i, 215; Thos., i, 223; Thos. b. Nig., i, 198; Thos. s. Wm., i, 216; W. s. Rob., i, 197; War. s. Gam., i, 206; Wm. of, abb., i, 198; Wm. s. Ael., i, 201-3, 205-6; Wm. s. Rob., i, 206-7.
- Stainstrete, i, 170.
- Stainton (Staynton, Steington, Stentun), i, *pr.*, 2, 3, 7, 8, 32-40, 76, 122; ii, 78, 191, 203; bounds, i, 40; grange, i, 7, 8, 39-42, 45-6, 63; ii, 138, 203; man., i, 32-3; serv. of, i, 2-4, 35, 37-9; tithes, i, 44-6; warren in, i, 122.
- Stalaker, ii, 52.
- Stamford bridge (Pons Belli), ii, 11, 138.
- Standen, nr. Clitheroe, i, 118, 136.
- Standen, John of, bail., i, 118; Ol. of, chap., ii, 189.
- Standiclandis, i, 215.
- Stanes, Wm. of, ii, 187.
- Stanhus (Stainhus), Wm. of, ii, 72.
- Stanlawe, on Mersey, abbey, i, 153-4; trans. to Whall., i, 156; tithe agreem. with, i, 153-4; ii, 193; chartul., ii, 202; v. *Whalley*.
- Stanlawe, Charles abb. of, i, 157; R. abb., i, 153; Rich. abb., i, 154.
- Stanley, Edw. lord Monteagle, ii, 190.
- Stapleton, Rob. of, ii, 146; Rob. clerk, ii, 63; Wm., ii, 61.
- Starkelandes, ii, 155, 160.
- Statute, of Westminster, i, 44.
- Staynwege, John of, i, 124.



- Stephen, abb., v. Fount., Newm., Sall.; clerk, ii, 157; deac., ii, 16; s. Ever., ii, 94; s. Mab., i, 130; s. Siward, ii, 95, 97; s. Syerith, ii, 122.
- Stephen, king, i, 32, 34-5; ii, 191, 199; Eust. s. of, i, 35.
- Steward (*senescallus*), ii, 117; Ad. of Driffeld, i, 225; El. s. Swain, ii, 21; Walt. of Catton, ii, 11; Walt. of Denton, ii, 131; of Albemarle: Wm. of Hebden, i, 185; of Clitheroe: Hy. of Torbok, ii, 88; Rob. of Hephale, i, 161; Sim. of Heriz, i, 164; of Glanville: Rainer, ii, 66; of Lacy: Al., i, 157; Geoff. of Dutton, i, 129, 139; Rob. of Kent, i, 131; of Louvain: Wm. of Murers, ii, 10; of Percy: Gilb., ii, 123, 130; Ralph of Lunewell, ii, 112; Walt. of Stokes, i, 96; ii, 159; Wm. of Stiveton, i, 6; v. *Dapifer*.
- Stillington, Wm. of, par., v. Broughton.
- Stirkeschaleshou*, i, 191.
- Stirkhouse* (Styrk), nr. Gisburn, i, 2, 3; ii, 12, 204.
- Stiveton (Estivetun), El. of, i, 6; Rich., ii, 117; Rob., i, 37, 45, 123; W., i, 83, 187, 202, 225; Wm., i, 6, 9, 10, 12-3, 65, 72, 118, 187, 194; ii, 123.
- Stock (Stoca), Swain of, i, 2; Al. s. Wm., i, 30.
- Stock*, bec, i, 56, 58-9; bridge, i, 30; dale, i, 6, 7; ii, 20-3, 27, 138, 199; bounds, ii, 167; past., i, 227; ii, 22-3.
- Stockeld, family, i, 6; Agn. ux. Walt., ii, 25-6; Bald. b. Nig., ii, 76; Nig., i, 6, 225; ii, 27, 76, 130, 138; Nig. s. Ralph, ii, 24-5; Nig. s. Walt., i, 228; ii, 21, 26-7; Rich., i, 7, 8; ii, 40, 45; W., ii, 58; Walt., i, 19, 20; ii, 38, 57-8, 67; Walt. s. Nig., i, 57; ii, 25-6; Ysoud s. Nig., ii, 123.
- Stocton, ii, 17-20.
- Stodelhirst, Rob. of, i, 148; Wm., i, 147-8.
- Stodfalgile*, i, 25, 69; ii, 137.
- Stokes, Walt. of, v. stew.; Walt. mayor, v. York; Walt., ii, 90, 93; Wm., ii, 35.
- Stokesleye, Wm. of, v. Sall., sub-prior.
- Stokethorp*, ii, 23.
- St°iston*, i, 76.
- Stone, i, 12-3, 82; ii, 68; large, i, 31; ii, 15, 21, 167; standing, i, 227.
- Stonyhurst*, i, 135.
- Stopham, Rob. of, ii, 56.
- Stoupome*, i, 70, 84-5, 89, 115-6.
- Strang', John of, i, 42.
- Strays*, clause agst., i, 15-6, 24-5, 58-9, 103, 107, 113, 124, 146, 148-52; ii, 2-4, 13, 30, 44, 47, 84; paym. for, ii, 15, 30, 44-5.
- Street*, ii, 59; high, i, 12-3.
- Strensall*, ii, 169.
- Stretton, El. of, i, 124.
- Strugull, Wm. Marshall e. of, ii, 139.
- Sturmey, Laur., ii, 189.
- Stutton*, nr. Tadcaster, ii, 131, 189.
- Stutton, Agn. d. Wm. of, ii, 112; Bertram, ii, 115-6.
- Stydd*, nr. Ribchester, St. Sav., i, 145; gard., houses, mill, wood, *ibid.*
- Stydd, Ad. chap., i, 145; Alex. prior, i, 145, 174-5.
- Suafbi, H. of, ii, 79; Pet., *ibid.*
- Suard (Siward), i, 169; of Salesb., i, 179; s. Gilb., i, 177; Ad. s. of, i, 165-6; Rog. s. Ad. s. of, *ibid.*
- Subbinges*, ii, 48-9.
- Sub-deacon*, i, 64; ii, 190.
- Sulei (Suleg), Ralph of, justice, i, 66.
- Sumerlei, Rob., i, 130.
- Sumerslegt*, ii, 106.
- Sumervil', W. of, ii, 61.
- Sumesailes*, ii, 120.
- Sunderland*, Osbaldeston, i, 63, 118-9, 136-56, 184; ii, 199; grange, i, 63, 118, 136-7, 144-5, 151, 154-5; ii, 138; holm, i, 137-41; bail., i, 147; brook, i, 137, 139, 143; tan., i, 141; ten., i, 136-7, 154; tithes, i, 153-5; wood, i, 141, 145-8, 151-2.
- Sunderland, Ad., i, 143-4, 152; Ad. s. Ad., i, 67, 144-5; Agn. d. Ad., i, 143-4; Rob. s. Agn., i, 144-5; Wm. s. Rich., i, 156; v. Winckley.
- Sunistiheved*, ii, 6.
- Sussex*, v. *Bayham*.
- Sutington, Thos. of, i, 23, 213.
- Sutton cum Lound*, Notts., ii, 170.
- Sutton, Wm. of, ii, 166.
- Swain (Suanus, Swanus), ii, 171; of Stoca, i, 2; *nativus*, i, 200; s. Dunnig (?), i, 2; Aldus d. of, i, 189-90; El. s. of, ii, 21; H. s. of, i, 184; Swain s. of, i, 1; Thos. s. of, i, 73.
- Swanireis*, i, 171.
- Swanside* (Suanesside), i, 2.
- Swillington*, ii, 173.
- Swillington, Hy. of, dean, ii, 113, 148, 154, 156.

- Swinden (Swynden), par. Gisburn, i, *pr.*, 55-6; ii, 190-1, 200.
- Swinden, Al. s. Alnard of, i, 55; Edw., i, 64.
- Swindon (Suandon, Swindun), ii, 41, 46; bec, ii, 37, 41-2, 47, 49.
- Swindon, Thos. of, ii, 41.
- Swinefleet, ii, 178.
- Swineshead, abb. of, i, 155-6.
- Swinolforde, i, 83.
- Swynstihede, ii, 2, 3.
- Sydyll, croft, ii, 87.
- Syerith, Steph. s. of, ii, 122.
- Sylvester, bp., v. Carlisle.
- Symondhailby, ii, 167.
- T., par., v. Brigham, Harewood.
- Tabley, Thos. s. Mat., i, 120-2; Thos. s. Wm., i, 95, 122-3; Wm., i, 68, 94-5, 122; v. Goldesburgh, Rishton.
- Tadcaster (Taddecastre, Tadecaster, Tatacaster, Tatecastre), ii, 102-37, 155, 164, 169, 189; advow., ii, 114, 124-8, 180-1, 191, 200; chant., ii, 125; chap., ii, 125-6, 193, 200; ch., St. Mary, i, 6-7; ii, 9-11, 110, 113-5, 118-20, 122, 129-36, 138, 166, 176, 180-1, 186, 199, 200; confirm., ii, 126; deeds restored, ii, 125, 200; evid. shown, ii, 135; field, ii, 105, 108, 111, 121; Frankissegate, ii, 123; freemen, ii, 140; gard., ii, 106; grange, ii, 105-6, 119, 133, 135, 160; Great Plea, ii, 78; hosp., i, 6-8; ii, 11, 102-3, 113-4, 130, 191, 199-201; indult to enter ch., ii, 125; lepers, ii, 104-5, 113, 130; man., i, 45; mast. of hosp., i, 47; mill, ii, 140; moor, ii, 107; rect., ii, 191; tithes, ii, 115-6, 118-9, 126-7, 132-5, 200; vic. taxed, ii, 131-4, 180, 186.
- Tadcaster, Ad. Cardon of, ii, 152; Ad. ad crucem, ii, 151; Agn. vid. Ralph, ii, 111; Al. vid. Maur., ii, 110-1; Ernald priest, ii, 131; Gilb. mintner, q.v., ii, 106; Hawise d. Jord., ii, 105-6; Hel. vid. Rich. mason, ii, 105; Hy., ii, 119; Hugh, ii, 122; Nich. dean, i, 69; ii, 128-9, 137; Nich. par., i, 6; ii, 128-31, 148-9; par., ii, 136, 140; Phil. vic., ii, 110, 117, 131; Ralph fisher., ii, 119-20; Rich., ii, 148, 156; Rich. mason, ii, 109; Rog. of Hoton, i, 47; Rog. of Hunting-sore vic., ii, 186; Rog. of Saxton vic., ii, 132-4, 186; Thos. s. Ger., ii, 111; vic. of, ii, 125-6, 132-4, 174, 180-1; W. s. Hy., ii, 111; Wm. s. Hy., ii, 110, 151-2, 157-8, 164; Wm. Gernun par., ii, 126-8; v. Calle, Lardiner, Large, *marshall*, *mason*, *master*, Ormesby.
- Tadlandis, i, 215.
- Tadwyk, v. Todwick.
- Taington, Wm. of, ii, 9.
- Takelandis, i, 192.
- Talbot, Edm., i, 100; Edm. s. Thos., ii, 196; Geoff. b. Wm., i, 41; Thos., ii, 197-8; Wm., i, 41; v. Bashall.
- Talemache, Wm., i, 45.
- Talents, ii, 98.
- Taney (Thanay, Thaundy), Walt. can., v. Southwell.
- Tankerslay, ii, 172.
- Tannery, i, 141; ii, 51.
- Tanner, Ad., i, 92, 115-6; R., ii, 99; Rich., i, 147; Rog., i, 147; ii, 94.
- Taylandes, ii, 155.
- Tebbe, ii, 94-5.
- Tempersnape, El., i, 57, 87; John s. El. (Heck), i, 89, 92, 115-6; Rog. s. John s. Heck, i, 92; v. Bolton, Heck.
- Tempest, J. b. Rog., i, 122; Jane ux. Thos., ii, 190; John, i, 31, 100, 114, 123, 216; ii, 197, 200; John b. Rog., i, 113; John sacrist, i, 47; R., i, 114; Rich., i, 11, 30, 42, 54, 88, 218; ii, 2, 5, 6, 44, 58, 81, 86, 188, 190; Rich. n. Thos., ii, 190; Rog., i, 13, 15, 37, 41, 58, 64, 84, 89, 112-3, 115, 123-4, 128; Thos., ii, 190, 197-8.
- Templars, i, 68; ii, 64-5; master of, *ibid.*
- Ten'burn, H., ii, 96.
- Tenure, in fee farm, i, 15, 17, 29, 55, 91, 98-9, 106, 111-2, 121, 140-1, 159, 167, 191-2; ii, 7, 9, 11, 39-41, 52-3, 64-5, 67, 72, 91-2, 100, 110-1, 141, 150, 161, 186; in fee and hered., i, 60-1, 65, 72-3, 81, 113-6, 122, 132, 165-7, 184, 186, 208, 210; ii, 16, 36, 40, 61, 65, 77, 91, 119, 123-4, 147, 152, 156, 160; in hered., i, 132, 219; ii, 75, 136, 143; life, ii, 84, 94-5; lease, i, 55, 98 (10 yrs.); ii, 25 (17 yrs.); perp. farm, ii, 92-3; by prayers, i, 49; for term, ii, 106, 110; v. *cust. ten.*, *freemen*, *lease*.
- Terreplandis, ii, 37.
- Thacthwait, i, 86.
- Thaundy, v. Taney.
- Thede, Thos. s. of, ii, 77.
- Thelebrige, i, 127-8.
- Theobald, dispenser, i, 3, 4; s. Viueth, *ibid.*; Walt., i, 68, 116-7.
- Theyer, John, ii, 206.



- Thistellandes*, ii, 155, 159.  
 Thomas, abb., v. Sall.; chamberl., q.v.; clerk, v. Horton; cook, ii, 111, 153, 163; deac., i, 27; earl, v. Lancs.; mason, v. Oxton; monk, v. Sall.; par., v. Addingham, Brigham; reeve, i, 130; serg., v. Settle; subpr., v. Fount.; s. Ad. s. Gosp., i, 133; s. Jolein, i, 62; s. Mab., ii, 112, 151; s. Ralph, i, 188-90, 195-6, 200-1; s. Rog., i, 225; s. Swain, i, 73; s. Thede, ii, 77; s. War., ii, 136.  
 Thoresby, El., ii, 179.  
*Thorne Gayt*, ii, 87.  
*Thorgrim*, i, 196, 215.  
*Thorheng'* (Thurheng, Turheng), i, 133.  
 Thorner, John, ii, 185.  
*Thorner*, ii, 173.  
*Thornhill*, ii, 172.  
*Thornstan riding*, i, 115.  
*Thornton*, ii, 204; abb. of, ii, 142, 182.  
 Thornton, R. par. of, i, 56; Ralph b. Rog., i, 41; Rog., i, 27, 41, 64.  
*Thorp* (Torp), park, ii, 153.  
 Thorp, W. of, ii, 105; Wm., ii, 141; Wm. s. Arn., ii, 148-9.  
 Thorpton, Wm. reeve of, ii, 79.  
*Thrybergh*, ii, 171.  
*Thuneker*, ii, 107.  
 Thurkelby (Turgelby), Rog. of, ii, 1, 2, 105.  
*Thurkelandes*, ii, 155, 160.  
*Thurnscoe* (Thirnscoh, Thirnescoh, Thernescogh, Thirnesco, Thryn-nyscogh, Tirnesco, Tirnescogh), nr. Doncaster, ii, 149-50, 201; church, i, 69; ii, 137-9, 149-50, 171, 201-2; men of, ii, 137, 149-50.  
*Thursebroc*, i, 139.  
 Thurstan, Wm. s. of, i, 69, 73, 82, 89, 90.  
 Tiayes (Ties', Tyays), Bald., i, 130; Dan., ii, 11.  
 Ticdouer (Tidehouer, Tidouer), ii, 59; Anne d. Ben., ii, 58-9; El., ii, 37-8; El. s. Ben., ii, 58-9.  
*Tickhill* (Tykyll), ii, 171; church, ii, 176.  
 Timbel, Isaac of, ii, 28.  
*Timber* (*marremium*), i, 157-8; ii, 115-6.  
*Timmriding*, i, 108.  
*Tintern*, abb. of, i, 154-5.  
 Tipping, family, ii, 204.  
*Tithe*, i, 18, 44, 51-2, 94, 135, 153-5; ii, 12-3, 17-8, 57-8, 90, 113, 115-6, 126-7, 132-4, 179, 193; anc., ii, 12; agreem., i, 18, 94, 135, 153-5; ii, 193, 203; barn, i, 15, 105, 165-7; gen., ii, 132-4; great, i, 44-6; ii, 12; halved, ii, 118; immun., i, 45, 153; ii, 126-8, 133; Lenten, i, 52; lesser, ii, 118, 126; linen, i, 135; pap. exem., i, 63; releas., i, 44; ii, 115-6; restor., ii, 200; rules, ii, 180; for sale, i, 155-6; of veg., ii, 126-8.  
*Todwick*, ii, 171.  
*Toft*, Astin's, i, 55; demesne, i, 78, 82; Edwin's, ii, 71; Grenhou, i, 206; Richard's, i, 56; Wm. s. Mayn., i, 55; Wm. s. Thur., i, 73.  
*Toghrynton*, ii, 169.  
*Toll*, free, i, 35; ii, 82-3.  
 Tollerton, John of, monk, v. Whalley.  
*Topcliff*, ii, 170.  
 Topcliff, Wm. of, i, 225.  
 Torbok, Hy. of, stew., ii, 88.  
 Torfin, Rich. s. of, ii, 141.  
 Tornouer, Ad. of, ii, 149.  
 Torto, John, ii, 21.  
 Touleston, Thurst. of, ii, 147.  
 Tounge, Rich. of, ii, 146.  
 Towneley (Town'ay), Chris., v. *Index of MSS.*; Rich. of, i, 118-9.  
 Towton (Toueton, Touigton), J. of, i, 200; John, i, 86; ii, 23, 108, 115-6, 145-6.  
 Trafford, Wm., ii, 197.  
 Trailerys, Hy., i, 13.  
*Tranecker*, mead., ii, 79-83.  
*Treeton*, ii, 171.  
*Trespass*, plea of, ii, 190, 194.  
*Trhephou*, i, 27.  
*Trousthou* (Treistou), ii, 74, 77.  
*Trurechache* (Trovethache, Trunet Stake), ii, 39.  
 Tunbrigg, Adel. of, ux. Wm. de P., ii, 10, 78, 129, 131.  
*Tunge*, i, 86.  
 Tunnoc, Hugh s. Ad., i, 188-9; ii, 12; Ad. s. of, i, 196, 198, 207-9; ii, 12; v. Stainforth.  
*Tunstall*, Holderness, ii, 169.  
 Tunstall, Hy. of, i, 154; W., i, 219.  
*Turf*, i, 157, 159; turbary, i, 27, 160; ii, 83-4, 142, 155; road to, i, 207.  
 Turgisius, abb., v. Kirkstall.  
*Turnemire*, i, 9.  
*Turnedig*, i, 171.  
*Turnercroft*, i, 85-6; Turnecrof, i, 143.  
*Turstanck*, ii, 59.  
 Turton, Al. s. Hy. of, i, 143.  
*Tusculum*, i, 64.  
 Tyays, v. Tiayes.  
 Uctred, ii, 76; s. Ael., i, 27; s. Gosp., i, 176; s. Hucche, i, 138; s. Rankil, ii, 77; of Dudel., q.v.; of Payth.,

- q.v.; El. s. of, i, 67; Ket. s. of, i, 2, 27; Norm. s. of, i, 1; Rich. s. of, i, 188, 196; Walt. s. of, i, 5, 27.
- Uctred's greve*, i, 177-8.
- Ulf, i, 217; deac., i, 128.
- Ulfberi, Gam. s. of, i, 2.
- Ulhyl* (Ulchale), cross, ii, 13.
- Ulhyl, Jord. s. of, ii, 68-9; Rob. s. of, i, 96; Rog. s. of, ii, 104.
- Ulleskelf* (Ulskelf), ii, 169.
- Ulleskelf, Thos. of, ii, 82.
- Ulnethwaite*, i, 68, 96, 102, 104.
- Unkethorpe* (Huncuthorp), i, 40.
- Uverum, John of, i, 70.
- Vaccary*, i, 20, 127-8; Bocland, i, 69; ii, 137.
- Vallibus, John de, i, 23; ii, 213.
- Valoines, Syb. of, ux. Wm. de P., ii, 78.
- Vatelandis*.
- Vaudey* (Vallis Dei), Lincs., ii, 186, 192, 205.
- Vavator, Ad., ii, 61-2; Agn. ux. Malg., v. Denton, ii, 66, 71-2, 136-7, 144; Dan' le, ii, 147; El. s. Malg., ii, 41; H. s. R., i, 140; Hugh, i, 81; ii, 71, 107-8, 146; Hugh s. Malg., ii, 41; Hugh s. Rich., i, 71-2; J., ii, 36, 83; J. s. Rob., i, 68; John, ii, 36, 112; M. b. Rob., i, 82; ii, 58; Malg., i, 19, 41, 57, 65, 68, 70-5, 79-82, 85, 110-2, 132, 226; ii, 36, 41-2, 59-63, 66-72, 83, 94, 107, 112, 137-8, 144, 146-7, 156, 159, 164, 192, 201-2; Malg. b. Rob., i, 62, 78, 132-3; ii, 8, 10-1, 71, 121, 124, 148-9; Malg. s. W., i, 68; ii, 130, 136, 141; Malg. n. Rich., i, 71-2; Malg. f. Wm., i, 81; Malg. s. Malg., ii, 112; Matild. d. Rob., i, 68, 116-7; R(ich.), i, 140; R(ob.), i, 57, 126; ii, 10, 62, 68; Rich., i, 41, 69-73, 77-9, 81-3, 132-3; ii, 71, 130, 138; Rich. b. Wm., i, 70; ii, 12; Rob., i, 62, 65, 68, 72-3, 78-9, 82, 132-3; ii, 8, 11, 58, 66-7, 69, 71-2, 112, 120, 124, 137, 147-50, 201-2; Rob. b. Malg., i, 74; Rob. b. W., i, 205; Rob. s. Malg., ii, 145-6; Rob. s. Wm., i, 68-9; ii, 12, 130; Rob. u. Wm., i, 81; W., i, 68; ii, 201; W., i, 205; ii, 52, 67, 80, 85-6, 102, 129, 141; W. s. Malg., ii, 67-8; i, 226; W., ii, 40, 45, 56; Walt., i, 66; ii, 144; Walt. s. Malg., ii, 107, 145-7; Wm., i, 7, 8, 31, 68-71, 76, 80-1; ii, 12, 65-6, 71-2, 130, 136-9, 149-50, 201-2; Wm., i, 219; ii, 117, 145, 154, 162; Wm. s. Malg., i, 81; ii, 62, 94, 107, 145; Wm., ii, 133; Wm., of Haselwood, i, 98-9.
- Venator*, Sandolf (? Randle) le, i, 2.
- Venterhis*, i, 215.
- Verdenel, Vinc., i, 39.
- Vesci, Marg. of, i, 55; Wm., ii, 81.
- Vicar*; v. Bracew., Carlton, Gargr., Gigglesw., Gisb., Tadc.
- Vilers, Hy., ii, 12.
- Villeneuve*, dio. Avignon, ii, 184.
- Vintner*, Hugh, ii, 123; Wm., ii, 111, 117, 121, 153, 157-8, 163.
- Vipont (de Veteri Ponte), Rob., i, 184.
- Virgate*, i, 92-3.
- Virgultum*, ii, 35, 39.
- Visitation*, i, 46; ii, 128-9.
- Viueith, Theob. s. of, i, 3, 4.
- Vivian, i, 130.
- Vow*, i, 117.
- W., abb., v. Riev., Sall., Mortemar; chap., q.v.; clerk, ii, 104; par., v. Bolton, Whithale; priest, i, 132; prior, v. York (H. Trin.); s. Arkil, i, 194, 198, 211; s. Edw., i, 185; s. Ernald, ii, 124; s. Gam., i, 196, 211; s. H., ii, 103; s. Herb., ii, 96; s. R. s. Gam., i, 209.
- Wachburn*, ii, 86.
- Waddington*, nr. Clitheroe, ii, 189, 191, 197-8; betray. of Hy. VI at, ii, 198.
- Waddington, Jas., ii, 185; Walt. of, i, 76.
- Wadworth*, ii, 170.
- Waf', Serlo, ii, 93.
- Waite, Ad. s. Hy. le, i, 197; H., i, 209; Hy., i, 190, 194, 196-7, 200-1, 206; Hy. s. Wm., i, 197-8; Marioth ux. Rich., i, 65-6; Rich., *ibid.*; Walle s. Wm., i, 189, 200-1; War. s. Wm., i, 197; Wm., i, 197-8, 213; Wm. s. Ad., i, 198.
- Wakefield*, pens. in, ii, 178.
- Wakeringham, J. of, ii, 127.
- Walandis*, i, 215.
- Wald*, ii, 169.
- Walddeworde, Pet. of, ii, 30.
- Waldev, porter, v. Sall.
- Walding, ii, 65; Pet. s. of, ii, 70; Wm. s. of, *ibid.*
- Wales, Rob. le, i, 62.
- Wall*, i, 208, 214; of York, ii, 90; John of, ii, 92-3.
- Wallingwells*, priory, ii, 171-2.
- Wallis (Walays, Wallensis), Al. vid. Rich., i, 163-4; Geoff. s. Rich., *ibid.*; H., ii, 19; Hy., i, 131; ii, 127; Rob., i, 127, 129; Rob. sher., i, 74-5; ii, 11.



- Walmsley, Mr., of Coldcoates, nr. Clitheroe, i, 53.  
*Walteberg*, i, 206.  
 Walter, i, 65; abb., v. Dereham, Sall.; chap., i, 17, v. Clith.; equit., i, 217; Hubert, ii, 103; porter, ii, 19; priest, ii, 16, v. Gisb.; Theob., i, 68, 116-7; s. Nig., ii, 35; s. Pet., i, 199; s. Pet. s. Grent, i, 62; s. Thos., ii, 159; s. Uct., i, 5, 27, 57, 138; Rand. s. of, i, 41.  
 Walthef, chap., i, 140; Wm. s. of, i, 80; ii, 75.  
*Waltherb'*, ii, 13.  
 Walthin s. Godw., ii, 17.  
*Walton-le-Dale* (Lawe), nr. Preston, chapel, i, 118.  
 Walton (Waleton), John of, i, 161; War., i, 160; Wm., ii, 147.  
 Wanci, Osbald of, ii, 17.  
*Wandewath*, ii, 5.  
*Wandrille, St.*, dio. Rouen, ii, 172.  
*Wapentake*, i, 119, 199, 200; Stain-cliff, i, 120, 122-3, 201; B'burn., i, 136.  
 Ward, Hugh, i, 137.  
*Wardeburn*, i, 173-4.  
 Warenne, earl, ii, 168; El. d. of earl, i, 47.  
 Warin, v. Sall.; Agatha vid., i, 191; Fulk s. of, i, 68, 117; John s. of, ii, 124; Jord. s. of, ii, 136; Thos. s. of, *ibid.*  
*Warmesworth*, ii, 171.  
*Warmfield*, ii, 173; church, ii, 176.  
*Warren, free*, i, 106, 122.  
*Warsth, le*, i, 160.  
 Wartheman, Rich., i, 56.  
*Warthil* (Wartil, Warthyll), ii, 169.  
 Warthil, John of, ii, 89, 92; Reg. of, ii, 88.  
 Wartre, Geoff. can. of, i, 18.  
 Warwick, John s. R., ii, 91; Juliana of, i, 26; Hy. b. Wm. earl, ii, 103; Matilda countess, i, 6-8, 16-9, 26-8, 126, 225; ii, 10-2, 26, 102-4, 113-4, 125, 128-31, 136-41, 180, 199-203; R., ii, 91; Rich., ii, 147; Wm. earl, ii, 12, 102-4, 129, 137, 140-1, 199, 200.  
*Wase*, net, ii, 82-3.  
*Waste*, i, 160, 214-5; ii, 5, 8, 83-4; improv., ii, 46; encl., ii, 43-4; v. *Enclosure*.  
*Wath-upon-Dearne*, ii, 172.  
*Wax*, i, 145, 154; candles, ii, 127-8.  
*Weardley*, par. Harewood, ii, 59, 62; fields, ii, 59, 60.  
 Weardley, Hamelin of, ii, 59; Hy. s. Ham., ii, 60; R., ii, 12.  
*Weaverthorpe*, ii, 170.  
 Weddell, family, ii, 204.  
 Welbeck, abb. of, i, 135; ii, 171.  
*Well Enghes*, i, 9; *Leume*, i, 70; *Maulfeld*, i, 105; St. Helen's, 87.  
 Welond, Thos., i, 32.  
*Welpstanes*, i, 16, 69; ii, 137.  
*Westby* (Westbigg), nr. Gisburn, i, 31, 62; ii, 188; hamlet, i, 30.  
 Westby, Ad. of, i, 103; Ad. s. Ketel, i, 27, 62, 64; Alex., i, 64; ii, 19; Alex. s. Ket., i, 5, 27, 62, 64; ii, 141; Ket., i, 5, 62; ii, 141; Lister, ii, 204; Thos. s. Wm., i, 60-1; Walt., i, 14; War. n. Ket., ii, 141; Wm. s. Ket., i, 27, 62, 64; ii, 141; Wm. b. Alex., ii, 19; Wm. s. Alex., ii, 20.  
 West, Wm., ii, 204.  
*West Flat*, i, 108, 115.  
*Westhead*, ii, 204.  
*Westhow*, i, 170-1; ii, 169.  
 Westhow, Hy. of, ii, 34, 54-5.  
*Westminster*, i, 32-3, 46; ii, 103, 150, 185, 187, 189; stat. of, i, 44; St. Steph., ii, 168, 172, 178-9.  
*Westmore, le*, ii, 47, 49.  
 Weston, nr. Otley, i, 76; ii, 85, 87, 138.  
 Weston, Al., i, 27; Al. par., ii, 87; El. b. Al., *ibid.*; H., ii, 33, 86; Jord., i, 27; Thos., ii, 32.  
*W. Riding*, Rob. of Cunliffe bail., i, 93; Wm. s. Rob. bail., i, 73.  
 Westwick, Patr. of, ii, 56.  
 Westwood, Rich. s. John of, i, 152-3.  
*Westwra*, ii, 59.  
*Wetelan'les*, i, 84-5.  
*Wetwang*, ii, 169.  
*Wetherby* (Werrebi, Werthbi), i, 7; ii, 104, 193.  
 Wetherby, Nich. of, ii, 48-50; Rob. monk, v. Sall.  
*Whalley* (Wallay, Wallia), i, *pr.*, 155, 158; ii, 88, 188, 196, 204; abbey, i, 154-5; ii, 161, 190, 202; benef., ii, 183; coucher, i, 53, 154, 202; vic., ii, 184; v. *Stanlawe*.  
 Whalley, abbots: Greg., i, 156; John Lindlay, ii, 183; John Paslew, ii, 197. Monks: John Bradford, John of Tollerton, ii, 184; Rich. of Hertford, ii, 189, 205; Rog. of Lindlay, ii, 183. Deans: G., i, 157, 171, 177, 179; Geoff., i, 153, 157-8; ii, 17; Orm, i, 2. Hy. of, ii, 88; Rich. monk, v. Sall.; Uct., i, 180; Wm. clerk, ii, 195.  
*Wharfe, river*, ii, 29, 74, 77, 82-3, 113, 126-7, 131, 138, 142.  
*Wheatley* (Wetelai, Wethelei), brook, i, 179.

- Wheatley, G. of, ii, 80; Serlo of, ii, 86.
- Whitaker, T. D., Dr., i, 2; ii, 197-9; Hy., ii, 185.
- White, Godw., ii, 16; Wm., i, 165.
- Whitby (Witeby), Pet. abb. of, ii, 11.
- Whitchurch, ii, 174; v. *Halton*.
- Whitchurch, El. of, bail., i, 66, 218; El. chap., ii, 64.
- Whitgift, ii, 178.
- Whithale, W. par. of, ii, 113.
- Whitworth, nr. Rochdale, ii, 160-1; rents, ii, 191.
- Wibershov, i, 88, 101; encl., i, 103-4.
- Wicongill, i, 72-3, 83, 87, 102, 104-5; banc, i, 77-8, 83, 102, 104.
- Widesworth, road to, i, 18.
- Widow, i, 49, 54, 59, 60-2, 68, 94-6, 116-7, 119-20, 122-3, 163, 187-8, 191, 207; ii, 10, 40, 63, 65, 71, 80, 105, 109-12, 121, 129, 131, 188, 190, 192.
- Wigan, Rob. of Clitheroe par., ii, 188, 198.
- Wigehale (Wyghall), ii, 177; vic., *ibid*.
- Wigehale, Hugh of, abb., v. Sall.
- Wigglesworth, ii, 189.
- Wigton, ii, 169.
- Wigton, R. of, ii, 32; Rich., ii, 45.
- Wildman, Miles, ii, 185.
- Will, ii, 166, 188-90, 201.
- William, i, 38; ii, 84; abb., v. Sall.; chap., v. Kildw., i, 34, 164-5; clerk, v. Adel, i, 162; ii, 94, 162; constab., i, 5, 70, 76, 79; cook, ii, 108, 151; earl, v. Mandev., Strugull, Warw.; marshall, v. Oxton; priest, v. Bolton; prior, v. Heal., York; rect., v. Bolton; reeve, v. Thorpton; sacrist, i, 36; ii, 74; vintner, v. Tadc.; s. Adelin, i, 128; ii, 66; s. Aelred, i, 172, 191, 194, 201-2, 209, 212, 218; s. Aelric, ii, 21; s. Ailsy, i, 139-40; s. Aldriht, ii, 35, 39; s. Alex., ii, 21; s. Althor, i, 208; s. Arkill, i, 38, 185-8, 193-4, 211; s. Arn., ii, 21, 27; s. Bald., i, 27; s. Christ., i, 165-6; s. Ever., i, 73; s. Gam., i, 207-9; s. Glad., ii, 147; s. Godf., ii, 149; s. Gunne, i, 165-7; s. Herv., ii, 77; s. Hugh, i, 3, 4, 38; s. Ket., i, 27; s. Mab., ii, 112; s. Maynard, i, 55; s. Norm., i, 202; s. Orm, i, 27, 138, 202, 212-3; s. Rich., ii, 160; s. Rob., i, 5, 6, 57, 72-3, 77-80, 82, 132-3; ii, 54, 66, 71, 87, 138; s. Rob. s. Gam., i, 212; s. Sefar, ii, 70; s. Sim., ii, 38; s. Thos., ii, 158; s. Thos. s. Jolein, i, 62; s. Thurstan, i, 69, 73, 82, 89, 90; s. Walding, ii, 70; s. Walthef, i, 80; ii, 75; Rob. s. of, i, 73.
- Willow (salix)*, i, 208.
- Wilmart, dom André, O.S.B., ii, 192, 204.
- Wilton, Al. of, i, 19, 222; ii, 9; Al. vid. Maur., ii, 121; John, ii, 194; Laur., i, 117; ii, 98; Maur., ii, 108, 120, 151, 159, 162; W., i, 94.
- Wiltshire, ii, 178.
- Wimar, vid. Ailsy, i, 139-40.
- Wimarke riding, i, 171.
- Wincaterhes, i, 208.
- Winckley, Ad. of, i, 15, 140-2, 184; Ad. s. Ad., i, 65, 67; Christ. ux. (vid.) Ad., i, 140-3, 184; Wm. bai., i, 118.
- Wingives Holm, i, 168.
- Winterburn, grange, i, 39, 40; ii, 203.
- Winton, ii, 139.
- Wirkelay, Rob. of, ii, 70.
- Wistow (Whystou, Wicstou), ii, 171.
- Wistow, John of, ii, 93.
- Witebec, i, 198, 215; riding, i, 193.
- Withegreve, i, 86.
- Witheker, i, 69, 83; dike, i, 83; sike, i, 69, 70.
- Withengreve, i, 70.
- Witherumpit', ii, 153.
- Witton, Ad. of, ii, 60; Alex., ii, 59; Hugh, ii, 28, 37, 60, 63, 69; Hugh s. Wm., ii, 59; R., ii, 34; Rob., ii, 34, 60; Sim. b. Walt., ii, 76; W., ii, 77; Walt., ii, 76; Wm., ii, 59, 138.
- Wiueleston, Rob. of, ii, 147.
- Wlfepit medu, i, 161.
- Wlfletebriggebert, i, 40.
- Wlfesdale Hals en Aval, ii, 20-1.
- Wlsy, Ad. s. Walt. s. Rob., i, 28-9; Walt. s. Rob., *ibid*.
- Wogane, John, i, 151.
- Womersley, ii, 173.
- Wood, i, 2, 23, 25, 70, 177, 188-9, 196; ii, 14-5, 40, 49, 82-3, 117-8, 137, 204; dead, i, 69, 126-8, 173, 175-6, 179; ii, 137.
- Wood, Rob., abb., v. Sall.
- Woodkirk, church, ii, 176; mast. of, ii, 178.
- Works, i, 217.
- Worksop, priory, ii, 171; prior, i, 134-5; ii, 171.
- Worston, nr. Clitheroe, ii, 191.
- Worston, John Nowell of, i, 136.
- Wridelesford, Sampson of, i, 126, 132.
- Writ, i, 23, 26, 43-4, 66, 91, 119, 184-5, 217, 223; ii, 1, 2, 50, 83-4, 105, 110, 179, 194; carrier, ii, 123.



Wyclif, John, ii, 205.

Wykyrslay, ii, 171.

Wyrethorpe, ii, 170.

Yadon (Gedon, Hedon, Hedun, Hiadun, Jedon, Jedun), Al. of, i, 81; ii, 73-7; Avice ux. Al., ii, 77; Thos. b. Al., ii, 74.

York (Ebor.), i, 26, 35, 39, 42, 53, 66, 98, 123-4, 184, 215, 217; ii, 9, 43, 88-98, 105-7, 113, 118, 134-5, 168-70, 187-9, 193; abbot, i, 32-3; All Sts., ii, 170, 177; archbp., i, 2, 35; ii, 7, 73, 77, 87, 115, 168, 179-80, 186-7, 209; archdn., ii, 168-9, 174, 176, 186; bail., i, 39; body of St. Wilf., ii, 63; can., i, 25, 32-4; ii, 114, 116-7, 131; castle, ii, 55; chanc., ii, 168; chap., i, 2, 143; ii, 7, 73-5, 77, 88, 115-7; citizen, i, 39; court, i, 47, 117, 170, 201; dean, ii, 102, 115-6, 168; escheator, ii, 189; Fishergate, ii, 170; guesthouse, ii, 91, 95-6; hall, ii, 93; Havergate, ii, 170; H. Ang., ii, 179; H. Cross, ii, 175; H. Sav., ii, 175; H. Trin., i, 94; ii, 58, 68, 88-91, 94, 98, 113, 170, 173-4, 177; hosp., ii, 178-9; justices at, i, 23, 25-6, 42, 44-5, 66, 124, 184, 213-4; ii, i, 2, 43, 59, 83-4, 105; mayors, ii, 90-3; Micklegate, ii, 88-92, 170; minster, ii, 176; new park, ii, 88; Northst., ii, 93-8, 170, 177; Ousebridge, ii, 170; penancer, v. Godard *infra*; precent., ii, 168; St. Andr., ii, 177; St. Den., ii, 170; St. Geo., ii, 170; St. Leo., ii, 178-9; St. Mart., ii, 170; St. Mary's abb., i, 32-3, 35; ii, 90, 135, 170, 175, 193, 203; St. Mich., ii, 170, 175; St. Nich., ii, 178; St. Olave, ii, 175; St. Osw., ii, 176; St. Peter, ii, 168-9; sheriff, q.v.; Spurriergate, ii, 175; sub-cantor, ii, 169; sub-dean, ii, 168;

synod, ii, 205; treas., ii, 126, 168; vic. chor., ii, 172-3; walls, ii, 90, 93; Walmgate, ii, 170.

York, Al. can., ii, 131; Clem. prior, i, 32-3; G. archbp., ii, 114; G. precent., ii, 90; Geoff. archbp., ii, 19; Geoff. precent., ii, 127; Godard penanc., ii, 114, 116-7, 125, 127-8; Greenfield archbp., i, 46-7, 50, 53; H. mayor, ii, 91; Hy. of Sesev. mayor, ii, 92; Hervey of, i, 18; Hugh of Selby mayor, ii, 90, 92; J. mayor, ii, 90, 93; J. Romeyn can., ii, 114, 116-7; John of, ii, 101; John apoth., i, 39; John archbp., ii, 131-4; ii, 134; John can., i, 34; John spicer, mayor, ii, 90; Jord. can., i, 34; Mart. s. Ralph, q.v.; Neville archbp., ii, 90; Nich. of, ii, 141; Nich. of Langeton mayor, ii, 90; R. archbp., ii, 102; Reiner b. Nich., ii, 141; Rich. sub-sacr., v. Sall.; Rich. cantor, i, 32-3; Rob. archdn., i, 32-3; ii, 73; Rob. dean, ii, 73; Rob. s. Hugh s. Sib., q.v.; Rog. archbp., i, 32, 34; ii, 102, 191, 199, 203; Rog. dean, ii, 90, 117, 125; Savaric abb., i, 32-3; Thos. Corbr. archbp., i, 46; Thos. Palmer mayor, ii, 90; Vinc. Verdenel bail., i, 39; W. Ouseburn bail., i, 39; Walt. Gray archbp., i, 19; ii, 113-4, 124-8, 170, 186; Walt. of Stokes mayor, ii, 90; Wm. archbp., ii, 200; Wm., of St. P., ii, 73; Wm. de Percy can., i, 25; Wm. prior H. Trin., ii, 89-90.

Ypolitus, H. s. of, ii, 77; Hy. s. of, ii, 73-6; Hugh s. of, ii, 73-5.

Yselcroft (Hisel, Ysele), ii, 28-9, 33-5, 53, 55.

Yveson, John, ii, 185-6; Sim., *ibid.*: Thos., *ibid.*

Yvo, chap., ii, 136; clerk, ii, 11.

















